REGULAR MEETING OF TOWNSHIP COUNCIL AGENDA

Monday, May 25, 2026 at 1:30pm
Fraser River Presentation Theatre
4th Floor, 20338 – 65 Avenue, Langley, BC

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE TRADITIONAL TERRITORIES OF THE COAST SALISH PEOPLES

A. ADOPTION AND RECEIPT OF AGENDA ITEMS

1. Regular Council Meeting – May 25, 2026

That Council adopt the agenda and receive all agenda items of the Regular Council meeting held May 25, 2026.

B. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. Regular Council Meeting – May 11, 2026

That Council adopt the minutes of the Regular Council meeting held May 11, 2026.

C. DELEGATIONS

1. Dr. Michael Davies
Little Campbell River Watershed Society
File 0550-07

Request by Dr. Michael Davies, Little Campbell River Watershed Society, to appear before Council to provide an update on the Fernridge Nature Park.

D. PRESENTATIONS

E. REPORTS TO COUNCIL

1. Fernridge Nature Park Concept Update
Report 26-59
File CP 0810-30

That Council endorse the updated Fernridge Nature Park Concept Plan as outlined in this report.

That Council direct staff to prepare a cost estimate for the unfunded components of park enhancements described in this report and refer the associated funding request to the 2027-2031 Capital Budget process.

2. Nathan Creek Wetlands Park Update
Report 26-60
File CP 0810-30

That Council direct staff to prepare a cost estimate for further design and site investigation work required to advance the Nathan Creek Wetlands Park concept plan as described in this report and refer the associated funding request to the 2027-2031 Capital Budget process.

3. Tree Planting and Canopy Expansion Update
Report 26-58
File PW 6300-01

That Council authorize an application to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities' Growing Canada's Community Canopies Program for $1,525,000 in funding for tree planting activities from 2027 – 2029.

That Council preapprove the use of $770,000 of Non-Refundable Deposits to fund tree planting activities from 2027–2029.

That Council authorize the purchase of a new inspection truck, subject to the successful receipt of grant funding through the Federation of Canadian Municipalities' Growing Canada's Community Canopies Program.

4. 2026 Special Transit Related Road Infrastructure Program Grant Application
Report 26-57
File ENG 1855-60

That Council approve a grant application to the 2026 Coast Mountain Bus Company Special Transit Related Road Infrastructure Program for $300,000 toward completing the 2026 Transit Stop Improvements: Gloucester Service.

F. BYLAWS FOR FIRST AND SECOND READING

Item F.1 was deferred at the May 11, 2026 Regular Council Meeting:

1. **Willoughby Community and Neighbourhood Plan Updates**
   Bylaw No. 6201
   Bylaw No. 6202
   Bylaw No. 6203
   Bylaw No. 6226
   Report 26-55
   File CPP LRP00027

   That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (2026 WCP Update) Bylaw No. 6201.

   That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan) Bylaw No. 6202.

   That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Gordon Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 6203.

   That Council authorize staff to schedule the required Public Hearing for proposed Bylaw No's. 6201, 6202 and 6203.

   That Council give first and second reading to Fees and Charges Bylaw 2007 No. 4616 Amendment Bylaw No. 6226.

   Explanation – Bylaw No. 6201

   Bylaw No. 6201 amends the Willoughby Community Plan by consolidating several neighbourhood plans and establishing a new planning approach for the proposed 200 Street bus rapid transit corridor, more intensive transit-oriented development near station areas and continued greenfield development and future infill opportunities.

   Explanation – Bylaw No. 6202

   Bylaw No. 6202 amends the Willoughby Community Plan by adding a new Schedule W-11 (Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan) which is a neighbourhood-level plan comprising a large land area through the consolidation of the Carvolth, Jericho, Latimer, Routley and Southeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plans

   Explanation – Bylaw No. 6203

   Bylaw No. 6203 amends the Willoughby Community Plan by adding a new Schedule W-12 (Gordon Neighbourhood Plan) which consolidates the Central Gordon Estate and Northwest Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plans.

F. BYLAWS FOR FIRST AND SECOND READING

Explanation – Bylaw No. 6226

Bylaw No. 6226 amends Fees and Charges Bylaw 2007 No. 4616, as amended, to replace "Schedule 14: Development Services" with a new "Schedule 14: Development Services".

Clerk's Notes:

1. Proposed Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan (Bylaw No. 6202) has been revised since the publication of the May 11, 2026 Regular Meeting Agenda, as follows:
   a) Section 3.1, Policies 2 and 3 have been updated to clarify the density calculation methodology for Units Per Acre and Floor Space Ratio.
   b) Sections 3.3 and 3.5 have been replaced with a density bonus framework to align with the Local Government Act.
   c) Section 3.6 has been revised to replace base building height and density thresholds with maximums.
   d) Maps 1A, 1B, 2 and 4 have been changed to correct minor mapping errors.

2. Proposed Gordon Neighbourhood Plan (Bylaw No. 6203) has been revised since the publication of the May 11, 2026 Regular Meeting Agenda to reformat the document using a Corporate template and correct numbering of figures.

G. BYLAWS FOR FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD READING

1. Housing Agreement (Township of Langley/ 7883-199 Street)
Bylaw No. 6222
Report 26-56
File CD 08-22-0116

That Council grant first, second and third reading to Township of Langley (Township of Langley Housing Trust Society – 199 Street Site) Bylaw No. 6222.

Explanation – Bylaw No. 6222

Bylaw No. 6222 authorizes the Township of Langley to enter into a Housing Agreement with Township of Langley Housing Trust Society to secure rental housing and affordable rental units and repeals Housing Agreement Bylaw No. 6148.

H. BYLAWS FOR THIRD READING

I. BYLAWS FOR FINAL ADOPTION

J. MAYOR AND COUNCIL REPORT

K. METRO VANCOUVER AND OTHER REGIONAL COMMITTEE REPRESENTATIVES REPORT

L. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION FROM CLOSED MEETINGS

M. FOR INFORMATION

1. **Closed Captioning at Council Advisory Committee Meetings**
   Memorandum – Information Technology Division
   File 0540-20

2. **Interim Housing Target Report – Additional Information**
   Memorandum – Community and Policy Planning
   File LSP00014

3. **Agricultural Land Commission Decisions First Quarter 2026 (January – March)**
   Memorandum – Community Development Division
   File 6635-01

4. **Draft Accessibility Plan**
   Memorandum – Community and Policy Planning Division
   File LSP00018

5. **Agricultural Advisory Committee**
   Minutes – April 22, 2026
   File 0540-20

6. **Heritage Advisory Committee**
   Minutes – May 6, 2026
   File 0540-20

7. **Recreation, Culture and Parks Advisory Committee**
   Minutes – May 13, 2026
   File 0540-20

M. FOR INFORMATION

In an effort to make the community aware, the following proclamation has been requested:

8. National Dental Care Day
File 0630-01

Email received from Dr. Raj Khanuja, Founder – National Dental Care Day, requesting October 10, 2026 be proclaimed as National Dental Care Day.

Clerk's Note: Policy No. 01-021 approved by Council, September 18, 2000: No vote or action to be taken on proclamation requests.

N. MOTIONS ARISING FROM INFORMATION

1. Heritage Advisory Committee Recommended Motion
File 0540-20

That Council direct staff to have the Murrayville Cemetery Cenotaph treated with sealant and monitored for further damage in the same manner as the matching Fort Langley Cenotaph.

O. OTHER BUSINESS

Mayor Woodward provided the following Notice of Motion within the deadlines according to Council's Policy:

1. Finishing More of 80 Avenue

Whereas

1. The widening of 80 Avenue from 204 Street to 212 Street is currently under construction and is scheduled for completion in Q3 2026; and
2. Staff are nearing completion of the detailed design for the remaining north side widening of 80 Avenue in the 20100 to 20300 blocks;

Therefore be it resolved staff be directed to Report to Council for the June 15, 2026 Regular Meeting with the estimated construction cost and proposed funding sources to complete the north side sections of 80 Avenue within the 20100 to 20300 BLKs for Council's consideration.

O. OTHER BUSINESS

Councillor Ferguson provided the following Notice of Motion within the deadlines according the Council's Policy:

2. 28 Avenue and 204 Street Study

Whereas intersection safety is a concern; and

Whereas development has expanded in Brookswood/Fernridge;

Therefore be it resolved that staff be directed to undertake a study of the intersection at 28 Avenue and 204 Street, including, but not limited to, consideration of converting the intersection to an all-way stop; and

Be it further resolved that staff report back to Council with the results of the study no later than Q4 2026; and

Be it further resolved that staff include a placeholder in the 2027 capital budget requests, ranked as a high priority, for any improvements determined to be necessary as a result of the study, for Council's consideration.

P. MOTION TO RESOLVE INTO CLOSED MEETING

That Council now resolve into a Closed Meeting for discussion of the following items, in accordance with and as identified under Section 90 of the *Community Charter*:

Item A.1 - Section 90(1) (n) Consideration
Item C.1 - Section 90(1) (g) Legal

Q. TERMINATE

REGULAR MEETING OF TOWNSHIP COUNCIL MINUTES

Monday, May 11, 2026 at 1:30pm
Fraser River Presentation Theatre
4th Floor, 20338 – 65 Avenue, Langley, BC

PRESENT: Mayor E. Woodward

Councillors T. Baillie, S. Ferguson, M. Kunst, B. Martens, M. Pratt, K. Richter, R. Rindt, and B. Whitmarsh

C. Kooner, W. Bauer, S. Richardson, and J. Winslade

V. Burnett

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE TRADITIONAL TERRITORIES OF THE COAST SALISH PEOPLES

Mayor Woodward acknowledged the Traditional Territories of the Coast Salish Peoples.

A. ADOPTION AND RECEIPT OF AGENDA ITEMS

1. Regular Council Meeting – May 11, 2026

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That Council adopt the agenda and receive all agenda items of the Regular Council meeting held May 11, 2026, as amended.
CARRIED

Clerks Note: Item E.5 was placed before Item E.1.

B. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. Regular Council Meeting – April 27, 2026

Moved by Councillor Ferguson,
Seconded by Councillor Rindt,
That Council adopt the minutes of the Regular Council meeting held April 27, 2026.
CARRIED

C. DELEGATIONS

1. Resha Sabti
File 0550-07

R. Sabit appeared before Council to discuss an E-Scooter Safety Public Education and Awareness Campaign. She began by showing a news headline regarding two children that were struck by a vehicle in Burnaby. She stated that these accidents are becoming more common, and that between 2021-2024 there was an increase of 61% of incidents involving E-Scooters between ages 5-17.

There is an ongoing study by the Ministry of Transportation and Transit titled "BC Electric Scooter Pilot Project", this project is to help foster public education and awareness surrounding electric scooter use. The Township has joined this project. She lists a few challenges regarding the pilot project including limited public education, unmatched infrastructure, unclear rules, youth use, and the length of time of the project.

She presented a set of rules from the Langley RCMP surrounding E-Scooters, and the fines given if the rules are broken. She also provided locations where these fliers could be displayed, and three things Council can do about this issue. These included prioritizing public education, reviewing infrastructure, and empowering enforcement.

2. Daryl Ducharme and Warren Jackson
File 0550-07

D. Ducharme and W. Jackson appeared before Council to discuss the entrance to Pepperwood townhomes at 20875 - 80 Avenue. D. Ducharme explained that the community entrance on 80 Avenue has been recently modified with a concrete divider. Direct access was available from the east and west previously, but with the addition of this divider this is no longer possible. The change was implemented without proper notice to residents of Pepperwood. A community survey and petition were created and taken by over 250 residents. He explained that this change has increased internal traffic and raises the risk of accidents. He states that there has been an increase in illegal U-turns due to this change. There is concern that this will increase response time for emergency vehicles. They ask that Council consider mending, altering, or releasing the restrictive of covenant under section 35 of the Property Law Act. They propose removing this median to allow for easier access and instead implementing a center medium pass through.

REFERRAL
Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That the delegation from D. Ducharme and W. Jackson be referred to staff to report back on considering restoration of left turn access.
CARRIED

D. PRESENTATIONS

E. REPORTS TO COUNCIL

The agenda order was varied.

5. Culvert Infrastructure Loan Authorization Bylaw No. 6110 Reduction Report 26-53
File FIN 1760-20

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Ferguson,
That Council confirms that there will be no further borrowing against the Corporation of the Township of Langley Loan Authorization Bylaw No. 6110, being the Culvert Infrastructure Loan Authorization Bylaw and the remaining unissued loan authorization in the amount of $2,426,768 will be cancelled.
CARRIED

The agenda order resumed.

1. Mixed-Use Developments – Zoning Bylaw Parking Changes Report 26-33
File ENG 5480-01

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That Council direct staff to submit budget requests to complete a "Zoning Bylaw Mixed-Use Parking and Bylaw Amendments Study" at a cost of $75,000, and to add $20,000 to the base budget to resource ongoing monitoring and assessment of parking in mixed-use applications, for Council's consideration within the 2027 – 2031 Financial Plan.
CARRIED

2. Walnut Grove Drive Traffic Calming Plan Report 26-37
File ENG 5460-04-001

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That Council endorse the Walnut Grove Drive Traffic Calming Plan, as illustrated in Attachment A, at an estimated cost of $56,000, and that Council hereby authorizes its installation before September 1st, 2026, funded from the Capital Projects Reserve.

That Council endorse the Walnut Grove Secondary School Driveway Signalization Plan, as illustrated in Attachment B, and directs staff to proceed with the detailed design of the driveway relocation and traffic signals with $100,000 from the Community Works Fund.

E. REPORTS TO COUNCIL

That Council endorse Option 1 - Uni-directional Protected Bike Lanes as illustrated in Attachment C, and directs staff to proceed with the detailed design of the protected bike lanes with $170,000 from the Community Works Fund.
CARRIED

3. Security and Emergency Plans for Special Events
Report 26-52
File ENG 5400-04

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Rindt,
That Council support continued implementation of the process and service improvements identified in this report related to security and emergency planning, traffic management plans, and Highway Use Permits for community events.

That Council direct staff to request that the Province provide funding support to help offset increased security and emergency planning costs for non-profit special events arising from the recommendations of the Commission of Inquiry into Community Events Safety.
CARRIED

4. Langley-Haney Place Bus Rapid Transit Corridor Design
Report 26-51
File ENG 8500-08

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That Council confirms support for the Langley-Haney Place Bus Rapid Transit (LHP BRT) project along the 200 Street Corridor from Willowbrook Station to Maple Ridge, with between 88 Avenue to 201 Street designated as BRT within mixed traffic, as a critical transportation investment to support growth, housing, economic development, and sustainable mobility in the Township of Langley.

That Council endorses and directs staff to work with TransLink for the designation and inclusion of the proposed Bus Rapid Transit corridor within the Major Road Network, as a critical aspect, for: (1) 86 Avenue from 200 Street to 202 Street and 201 Street; and (2) Willowbrook Drive from 200 Street to the Willowbrook SkyTrain Station.

That Council direct staff to work with TransLink on the detailed design of the LHP BRT project, incorporating the lane allocations as proposed, and preparation of the necessary agreements in support of the LHP BRT project for Council’s consideration.

E. REPORTS TO COUNCIL

That Council direct staff to send a copy of this resolution with the endorsement and inclusion within the Major Road Network to TransLink and the Mayors' Council on Regional Transportation.
CARRIED

COUNCILLOR DECLARES A CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Councillor Rindt declared a pecuniary conflict of interest under Section 100 of the Community Charter and left the meeting at 2:43pm.

6. Agricultural Land Commission Application No. 100475 (Thunderbird Legacy Holdings Ltd. / 24550 – 72 Avenue)
Report 26-50
File CD 11-15-0013

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That Council refer the non-farm use application submitted by Rachelle Cashato Consulting to the Agricultural Land Commission to permit and adjust liquor service areas accessory to the Thunderbird Show Park use at 24550 – 72 Avenue to the Agricultural Land Commission for consideration based on agricultural merits.
CARRIED

Councillor Richter opposed

Councillor Rindt re-entered the meeting at 2:47pm.

7. Agricultural Land Commission Application No. 100477 (Dhindsa / 21504 Smith Crescent)
Report 26-49
File CD 08-13-0094

Moved by Councillor Richter,
Seconded by Councillor Whitmarsh,
That Council not authorize referral of the subdivision application submitted by Sarabjit Sidhu on behalf of the owners of the property located at 21504 Smith Crescent within the Agricultural Land Reserve as the application does not comply with the minimum parcel size provisions of Rural Zone RU-3 of the Township's Zoning Bylaw.
CARRIED

F. BYLAWS FOR FIRST AND SECOND READING

1. Brookswood-Fernridge Community and Neighbourhood Plan Updates
Bylaw No. 6210
Bylaw No. 6217
Bylaw No. 6218
Bylaw No. 6219
Report 26-54
File CPP LRP00014

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Rindt,
That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Brookswood-Fernridge Community Plan) Bylaw 2017 No. 5300 Amendment (BFCP Update 2026) Bylaw No. 6210.

That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Brookswood-Fernridge Community Plan) Bylaw 2017 No. 5300 Amendment (Booth Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 6008 Amendment (Booth Update 2026) Bylaw No. 6217.

That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Brookswood-Fernridge Community Plan) Bylaw 2017 No. 5300 Amendment (Fernridge Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 6009 Amendment (Fernridge Update 2026) Bylaw No. 6218.

That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Brookswood-Fernridge Community Plan) Bylaw 2017 No. 5300 Amendment (Rinn Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 6010 Amendment (Rinn Update 2026) Bylaw No. 6219.

That Council authorize staff to schedule the required Public Hearing for proposed Bylaw No's. 6210, 6217, 6218 and 6219.
CARRIED

2. Willoughby Community and Neighbourhood Plan Updates
Bylaw No. 6201
Bylaw No. 6202
Bylaw No. 6203
Bylaw No. 6226
Report 26-55
File CPP LRP00027

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (2026 WCP Update) Bylaw No. 6201.

F. BYLAWS FOR FIRST AND SECOND READING

That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan) Bylaw No. 6202.

That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Gordon Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 6203.

That Council authorize staff to schedule the required Public Hearing for proposed Bylaw No's. 6201, 6202 and 6203.

That Council give first, second and third reading to Fees and Charges Bylaw 2007 No. 4616 Amendment Bylaw No. 6226.

AMENDMENT
Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Rindt,
That Bylaw No. 6226 be granted first and second reading only.
CARRIED

DEFERRAL
Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That consideration of first and second reading of Bylaw No.'s 6201, 6202, 6203 and 6226 be deferred to the May 25 Regular Council Meeting.
CARRIED

Councillor Richter opposed

MEETING RECESSED
The meeting recessed at 3:16pm.

MEETING RECONVENED
The meeting reconvened at 3:25pm.

G. BYLAWS FOR FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD READING

1. **Rezoning Application No. 100657**
   (Sivia Developments Inc./ 21305 – 83 Avenue)
   Bylaw No. 6212
   Report 26-48
   File CD 08-25-0113

   Moved by Mayor Woodward,
   Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
   That Council give first, second and third reading to Township of Langley Zoning Bylaw 1987 No. 2500 Amendment (Sivia Developments Inc.) Bylaw No. 6212 rezoning 0.7 ha (1.7 ac) of land located at 21305 – 83 Avenue to

G. BYLAWS FOR FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD READING

Comprehensive Development Zone CD-219 to facilitate development of approximately 37 townhouses subject to the following development prerequisites being satisfied to the acceptance of the Township prior to final reading:

1. A Servicing Agreement being entered into with the Township to secure required road and utility upgrades and extensions in accordance with the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw.
2. Provision of community stormwater management facility with associated amenities in accordance with the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw and the Williams Neighbourhood Plan.
3. Provision of road dedications, widenings and necessary traffic improvements, including interim and ultimate design configurations for 83 Avenue, in accordance with the Township's Master Transportation Plan, Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw and the Williams Neighbourhood Plan.
4. Submission of an erosion and sediment control plan in accordance with the Erosion and Sediment Control Bylaw.
5. Provision of a final tree management plan incorporating tree retention, replacement, protection details, and security in compliance with the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw (Schedule I – Tree Protection).
6. Registration of restrictive covenants acceptable to the Township:

    a. restricting development until a Development Permit is issued for the site
    b. prohibiting clearing of the site (with the exception of servicing access areas) until such time as a final tree management plan incorporating tree retention replacement, protection details and security in compliance with the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw (Schedule I – Tree Protection) is accepted by the Township
    c. identifying the units (5% of townhouse units) required in accordance with Schedule 2 – Adaptable Housing Requirements of the Township's Official Community Plan
    d. prohibiting parking on internal strata roadways (other than in clearly identified parking spaces).
7. Dedication and construction of a 15 m (49 ft) wide Freeway Landscape Buffer on the northern portion of the site, including final acceptance of the greenway landscape design plans, trail alignment, signage, landscape details and security.
8. Completion of any area-specific development prerequisites per the Willoughby Development Phasing Policy.
9. Approval of the Rezoning Bylaw by the Ministry of Transportation and Transit (MOTT).
10. Compliance with the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy and 5% Neighbourhood Park Land Acquisition Policy.
11. As per the applicant's proposal in support of the proposed rezoning application, provision of $502,608 as a voluntary amenity contribution.

G. BYLAWS FOR FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD READING

12. Payment of applicable Neighbourhood Planning Administration fees, supplemental Rezoning fees, Development Engineering and Green Infrastructure Services administration fees, Development Works Agreement (DWA) and Latecomer charges.

AMENDMENT
Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Rindt,
That "or fulfillment of the provisions of an approved, interim onsite detention limited pilot program." be appended to end of Condition 2.
CARRIED

Councillor Richter opposed

MAIN MOTION, AS AMENDED
The question was called on the Main Motion, as amended, and it was
CARRIED

Councillor Richter opposed

H. BYLAWS FOR THIRD READING

I. BYLAWS FOR FINAL ADOPTION

1. 2026 Langley Annual Rates and Tax Collection Bylaw for Universal Services
Bylaw No. 6213
Report 26-41
File FIN 1700-80

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Ferguson,
That Council give final reading to the Langley Annual Rates and Tax Collection Bylaw No. 6213.
CARRIED

Councillor Richter opposed

J. ITEMS FROM PRIOR MEETINGS

1. Maureen Bruce Delegation

Moved by Councillor Richter,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That the delegation from Maureen Bruce be referred to staff for a report.

J. ITEMS FROM PRIOR MEETINGS

AMENDMENT
Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That consideration of potential spay and neuter and identification requirements be added.
CARRIED

Councillor Richter opposed

MAIN MOTION, AS AMENDED
The question was called on the Main Motion, as amended, and it was
CARRIED

K. MAYOR AND COUNCIL REPORT

Mayor Woodward congratulated staff on the opening of Yorkson Community Park. He congratulated Councillor Pratt on his engagement and wished Councillor Ferguson a happy birthday.

Councillor Pratt commended organizers of the Lower Fraser Aboriginal Society for the Walk to Commemorate the Missing and Murdered Indigenous Women. He thanked staff at Murrayville McDonalds on McHappy Day. He attended the Yorkson Community Park opening. He noted that the Langley Walk was well attended and he congratulated Parks and Recreation staff on the event. He attended the LGLMA conference and noted that Langley had a resolution on the floor regarding a provincial request to UBCM for legislation changes surrounding RV tenancy.

Councillor Martens wished Councillor Ferguson a happy birthday and congratulated Councillor Pratt on his engagement. She joined the Rotarians at Cedar Haven in South Langley at the Union Gospel Mission Recovery Centre, built for women rebuilding their lives after hardship. $7,500 was raised at the rotary club for International Women's Day at Murrayville Hall, she thanked Mayor and Council for attending. She participated in the Langley Walk and thanked the staff. She also attended the LMLGA conference and noted that the Mayor of Mission brought forward a motion for making changes to the South Coast Highway, she joined the amendment. She noted that there were presentations regarding collaboration within municipal government.

Councillor Baillie attended the annual wind-up report on extreme weather at the Gateway of Hope. They looked at how to deal with extreme weather and warming and cooling sites. He congratulated mothers for Mother's Day. He also attended the Langley Walk. He noted the changes over the years to the event and commended the event.

K. MAYOR AND COUNCIL REPORT

Councillor Kunst attended the Yorkson Community Park opening. She participated in the Langley Christian School's Speech Festival and attended the FIFA Soccer Pitch opening. She also attended the LMLGA conference. She congratulated Councillor Pratt on his engagement and wished Councillor Ferguson a happy birthday.

Councillor Ferguson congratulated Councillor Pratt. He attended the Langley Walk and the opening of the RCMP gym. He also attended the LMLGA conference and had the opportunity to meet with the UBCM staff and was able to discuss several issues, including DRIPA legislation. There was also discussion of code of conduct for municipal election officials. He attended the Yorkson Community Park opening.

L. METRO VANCOUVER AND OTHER REGIONAL COMMITTEE REPRESENTATIVES REPORT

Councillor Baillie noted that the Air Quality Committee added flood resiliency. He commented that they are reviewing the integrated flood management program, he noted that 97% of dikes are not meeting standards.

Councillor Ferguson reported that the Parks Committee Regional is moving forward on Derby Reach Park. He noted that Campbell Valley Park is finished and open.

M. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR PUBLIC INFORMATION FROM CLOSED MEETINGS

N. FOR INFORMATION

1. **WI-FI and Monitor for the Derek Doubleday Arboretum**
   Memorandum – Information Technology Division
   File 0710-01

2. **BC Farm Museum – Community Works Fund**
   Memorandum – Engineering Division
   File 1855-25

3. **Seniors Advisory Committee**
   Minutes – April 15, 2026
   File 0540-20

4. **Joint School District No. 35/Municipal Liaison Committee**
   Minutes – April 22, 2026
   File 0540-20

N. FOR INFORMATION

5. TransLink South of Fraser East Area Transport Plan – Phase 1 Public Engagement Results and Next Steps
File 0400-67

6. Prostate Cancer Awareness
File 0630-01

Shelley Werk, Donor Relations, Prostate Cancer Foundation Canada, requesting the month of September be proclaimed as Prostate Cancer Awareness Month.

O. MOTIONS ARISING FROM INFORMATION

P. OTHER BUSINESS

1. More Great Playgrounds

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Pratt,
That Council directs staff to Report to Council on potential additional locations throughout the Township of Langley for up to five (5) new or substantially improved existing playgrounds similar or close to the quality and scope of Yorkson Community Park.

That Council directs staff to Report to Council on the potential expansion in scope and funding of the planned playground for Smith Athletic Park to be similar or close to the quality and scope of Yorkson Community Park.

AMENDMENT
Moved by Councillor Martens,
Seconded by Councillor Kunst,
That the staff report also include an alternate, complementary approach for Council's consideration, examining whether playground investment objectives could be partially achieved through a cost-effective, neighbourhood-based model that leverages existing, publicly accessible school playgrounds, incorporates community-led input through Parent Advisory Councils, and could be delivered through an extension of the Township's community grant framework, similar to approaches used in other municipalities.

That this alternate approach be assessed in terms of cost efficiency, equitable geographic distribution, walkability, utilization during school and non-school hours, reduced traffic and parking impacts, accessibility standards, and long-term ownership and maintenance responsibilities, and be compared with the development of new or expanded destination playgrounds.
DEFEATED

Mayor Woodward, Councillors Baillie, Ferguson, Pratt, and Rindt opposed

P. OTHER BUSINESS

MAIN MOTION
The question was called on the Main Motion and it was
CARRIED

2. Advocacy Letter on the Federal Salmon Allocation Policy

Moved by Councillor Richter,
Seconded by Councillor Kunst,
Whereas:

1. The BC Wildlife Federation (BCWF) and the BC Drift Fishers Association held a well-attended public Town Hall Meeting at the Murrayville Southridge Church on Saturday April 18, 2026;
2. The purpose of this Townhall Meeting was to provide information and education on the pending changes to the federal 1999 Salmon Allocation Policy, and the federal government's requirement for public consultation on these pending changes as announced on December 5, 2025;
3. Removal of public fishing as a "Common Law Property" right concerns the public's future right to fish and how the fisheries in Canada are managed in trust by the Government of Canada for all Canadians;
4. The public's right to fish and the public's current small share of fisheries in BC and Canada generates the most economic return, the highest conservation rates of Chinook, Coho, Pink, Sockeye, and Chum salmon as an example; and the introduction of a larger proportion of young people and children to the importance of stream stewardship and fish protection via public fishing (see the BCWF webinar available on fishingrights.ca); and
5. Langley Township for decades has been a supporter of public stewardship and river protection in the Township's 800+ km of salmon bearing water routes throughout our community as well as several river stewardship groups in Langley such as the Salmon River Enhancement Society.

Therefore be it resolved that the Langley Township Council send a strong advocacy letter to the Federal Minister of Fisheries, the Parliamentary Secretary to the Minister of Fisheries, and all MP's and MLA's in Langley Township in support of preserving the importance of river conservation and stewardship, and the common property asset of the public's right to fish relative to any proposed changes to the existing 1999 Salmon Allocation Policy, as well as the need for continued public management in trust for all Canadians of this crucial natural resource by the Government of Canada.
CARRIED

COUNCILLOR DECLARES A CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Councillor Rindt declared a pecuniary conflict of interest under Section 100 of the Community Charter and left the meeting at 4:16pm.

P. OTHER BUSINESS

3. Rural Sign Bylaw and Agri-Tourism Accommodation Review

Moved by Councillor Pratt,
Seconded by Councillor Ferguson,
That Council direct staff to bring forward draft amendments to Part 4 of the Township of Langley Sign Bylaw 2012 No. 4927 regarding Rural Sign Regulations; and

That Council direct staff to Report to Council with potential amendments to the Township of Langley Zoning Bylaw No. 2500 Section 200 (Rural), and other Township Bylaws and Policies as required, to align Bylaw No. 2500 and other applicable Township Bylaws and Policies with Provincial Legislation and/or Regulations regarding Tourist and Agri-Tourist Accommodation per Section 33 of the Agricultural Land Commission Act.
CARRIED

Councillor Rindt re-entered the meeting at 4:19pm.

4. E-Scooter Safety and Awareness Campaign

Moved by Councillor Baillie,
Seconded by Mayor Woodward,
Whereas the legal age for persons riding e-scooters is sixteen and above;

Whereas there are increasing incidents of reported injury and near-misses between e-scooter riders and pedestrians; and

Whereas every student in elementary and middle schools are under the age of sixteen;

Therefore be it resolved that the Township of Langley staff:

1. Confirm what other municipal jurisdictions may have in regards to enforcement and educational campaigns;

2. Discuss with School Board 35 the possibility of joint education and actions regarding the legalities and co-operative action regarding e-scooter usage in Langley Township;

3. Meet with the Langley Township Parent Advisory Committee as may be applicable regarding education and enforcement of e-scooter requirements and dangers; and

4. Discuss alternatives of enforcement with Langley Township RCMP and/or educational opportunities.

P. OTHER BUSINESS

AMENDMENT 1
Moved by Councillor Ferguson,
Seconded by Councillor Rindt,
That "Discuss alternative enforcement with the RCMP regarding E-Bikes." be added as Number 5.
DEFEATED

Councillors Baillie, Kunst, Martens, Richter, and Whitmarsh opposed

AMENDMENT 2
Moved by Councillor Richter,
Seconded by Councillor Whitmarsh,
To add "With School District 35's permission," to the beginning of number 2.
DEFEATED

Mayor Woodward, Councillors Baillie, Ferguson, Pratt, Rindt, and Whitmarsh opposed

AMENDMENT 3
Moved by Councillor Martens,
Seconded by Councillor Kunst,
That the following be added as Number 5:

Advocate to the Province of British Columbia, including the Minister of Transportation and Transit and the Union of British Columbia Municipalities (UBCM), for enhanced legislative authority, enforcement tools, and resources to improve e-scooter safety, including age compliance, education, and injury prevention.
CARRIED

Mayor Woodward, Councillor Ferguson, and Rindt opposed

MAIN MOTION, AS AMENDED
The question on the Main Motion, as Amended, was called an it was
CARRIED

5. Aldergrove Athletic Park

Moved by Mayor Woodward,
Seconded by Councillor Rindt,
That Council authorizes up to $12,000 from Council Contingency for the acquisition of a 20x20 tent structure with one back wall, and site clean-up and other works as may be required, for the temporary restoration of the shaded seating area at Aldergrove Athletic Park; and

That this tent structure be branded as appropriate for the long-term use for community and Township of Langley events once ultimate reconstruction is completed.
CARRIED

P. OTHER BUSINESS

6. Special Study Area Presentation Request

Moved by Councillor Richter,
Seconded by Councillor Martens,
That staff provide a presentation on the Special Study Areas (SSA) areas in the Township that have been eliminated in favor of the Fraser Highway Employment lands SSA.
DEFEATED

Mayor Woodward, Councillor Baillie, Ferguson, Kunst, Martens, Pratt, Rindt, and Whitmarsh opposed

MOTION
Moved by Councillor Martens,
Seconded by Councillor Richter,
That staff provide a brief memorandum on the special study areas with references to applicable reports.
DEFEATED

Mayor Woodward, Councillors Baillie, Ferguson, Pratt, and Rindt opposed

Q. MOTION TO RESOLVE INTO CLOSED MEETING

Moved by Councillor Rindt,
Seconded by Councillor Whitmarsh,
That Council now resolve into a Closed Meeting for discussion of the following items, in accordance with and as identified under Section 90 of the *Community Charter*:

Item A.1 - Section 90(1) (n) Consideration
Item E.1 - Section 90(1) (e) Property
Item F.1 - Section 90(1) (g) Legal
Item G.1 - Section 90(1) (e) Property
- Section 90(2) (b) Intergovernmental Relations
Item G.2 - Section 90(2) (b) Intergovernmental Relations

CARRIED

R. TERMINATE

Moved by Councillor Baillie,
Seconded by Councillor Rindt,
That the meeting terminate at 5:07pm.
CARRIED

CERTIFIED CORRECT:

_____
Mayor

_____
Township Clerk

From: do_not_reply@notifications.tol.ca
To: legservicesinfo
Subject: Delegation Requests by Dr Michael Davies
Date: Thursday, April 23, 2026 7:47:26 PM

Please note the following response to Delegation Requests has been submitted at Thursday April 23rd 2026 7:45 PM.

- **I/we would like to appear as a delegation at the Council meeting on (at the 1:30pm Regular Meeting)**
  5/25/2026

- **Name of delegate or organization wishing to appear**
  Michael Davies on behalf of the Little Campbell River Watershed Society

- **Topic**
  Update to Mayor and Council on the fledgling Fernridge Nature Park and environs - bird survey, water system, salmon reports etc.

- **Purpose of presentation**
  Information only

- **Desired resolution**
  None - partially to thank Mayor and Council for their support on having the Fernridge Nature Park and partially to give some update on how things are going on the site.

- **Full name**
  Dr Michael Davies

- **Email address**
  FOIPPAs.22(1)

- **Address**
  FOIPPAs.22(1)

- **Primary Phone**
  FOIPPAs.22(1)

Township of Langley
Est. 1873

REPORT TO MAYOR AND COUNCIL

PRESENTED:	MAY 25, 2025 - REGULAR MEETING	**REPORT:**	26-59
FROM:	CORPORATE PROJECTS DIVISION	**FILE:**	0810-30
SUBJECT:	FERNRIDGE NATURE PARK CONCEPT UPDATE		

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That Council endorse the updated Fernridge Nature Park Concept Plan as outlined in this report.

That Council direct staff to prepare a cost estimate for the unfunded components of park enhancements described in this report and refer the associated funding request to the 2027-2031 Capital Budget process.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On April 29, 2024, Council directed staff

> *"to advance conceptual designs of a natural park on Township owned lands in the Fernridge Neighbourhood as identified in* (the) *report."*

And authorized,

> *"placement of native soil and topsoil on the identified park site to replace historically lost native soils and topsoil to allow naturalization and build up the site with a goal to create unique viewpoints in a nature park experience."*

In conjunction with the construction of current Township major capital projects, soils have been brought to the identified site throughout the Fire Hall 5 project duration. A small public parking area and public sport court area is being completed immediately west of the Fire Hall 5 secure area, and a staff trail is being provided to access the existing pond leveller in the south area of the park site. These improvements will also prepare for further public access to the Fernridge Nature Park site as it develops. Since the original concept designs, Council has also provided further direction regarding the overall site's land-use plans, resulting in the Fire Hall and Park area as outlined in red in the attached revised Fernridge Nature Park Concept Plan.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this report is to seek Council's endorsement of the updated Fernridge Nature Park Concept Plan and to provide an update on progress since Council approved the park in 2024.

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

Since receiving Council direction in 2024 and throughout 2025 and early 2026, staff have;

- Collaborated with the Little Campbell Watershed Society for recommendations regarding the future nature park.

- Directed the placement of native soils and topsoil available from other Township projects, with the goal to replace historically lost topsoil and return the park area to a nature park that supports growth of native plants and trees. The hill form creates elevated viewpoints as described in the previous report.

- Coordinated the park concept plan with the design of the adjacent Brookswood Fire Hall No. 5 site, and combined access to facilities identified to support the fire hall and public access.

- Expanded the boundaries of the park to align with changes to the neighbourhood land-use plan and in-progress rezoning.

- Allocated footprint for potential future surface water detention facilities.

DISCUSSION/ANALYSIS:

Collaboration and coordination efforts have resulted in the updated Fernridge Nature Park Concept Plan as seen in Attachment A. Highlights of this updated concept plan include;

- A large hill, central to the park to provide;
    - viewpoints over the adjacent wetland and surrounding landscape,
    - pedestrian trails with elevation changes,
    - slopeside natural areas with a variety of vegetation types including forests and meadows,
    - nature play features such as possible zip lines, hill slides, and climbers,
    - a seasonal toboggan slope suitable for a wide range of ages and abilities.
- Multi-use, nature trails throughout the park and access to nature and wildlife viewing to improve the community connection to natural systems. Portions of trail will serve as maintenance access to park and engineering infrastructure including the existing pond leveller.
- Design of detention requirements and systems is still required. Sections of the park have been allocated for that use.
- A multi-sport court that can be used for basketball, ball hockey, soccer, etc.
- Washrooms and parking facilities for park users.

Staff continue to explore potential sources of suitable soils to complete the hill concept and will continue hill shaping and additional soil placement in the spring/summer of 2026. The public parking and sport court will be shared between the fire hall and the public and will be completed this summer as part of the Brookswood Fire Hall 5 project. The re-establishment of the maintenance access to the existing pond leveller is also going to be completed with existing funding from the projects as it had to be rerouted to allow the deposition of materials from the project in construction of the hill form.

Future proposed features that are not funded include nature trails, viewpoint enhancements, native species planting of shrubs and trees, washroom facilities, and nature play features. In

addition to physical construction, long-term ecological stewardship will be required to ensure the park functions as a healthy and resilient natural system. Ongoing management activities, including invasive species control, protection of sensitive habitats, erosion and drainage management, and monitoring of ecological performance, will support the establishment of native plant communities and the preservation of hydrologic and habitat functions (including with integration of detention and infiltration facilities). Adaptive management over time will enable staff to respond to evolving site conditions and climate-related pressures, ensuring recreational use remains compatible with environmental objectives and protecting the municipality's long-term investment in the park.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

At this time, staff are not requesting capital funding for the construction of park improvements. Rather, staff are informing Council that future funding will be required to support additional design development, capital construction, and operational planning necessary to advance the Fernridge Nature Park project.

Staff will bring forward a detailed budget request as part of the 2027–2031 Capital Budget process to support further design work and the implementation of capital improvements.

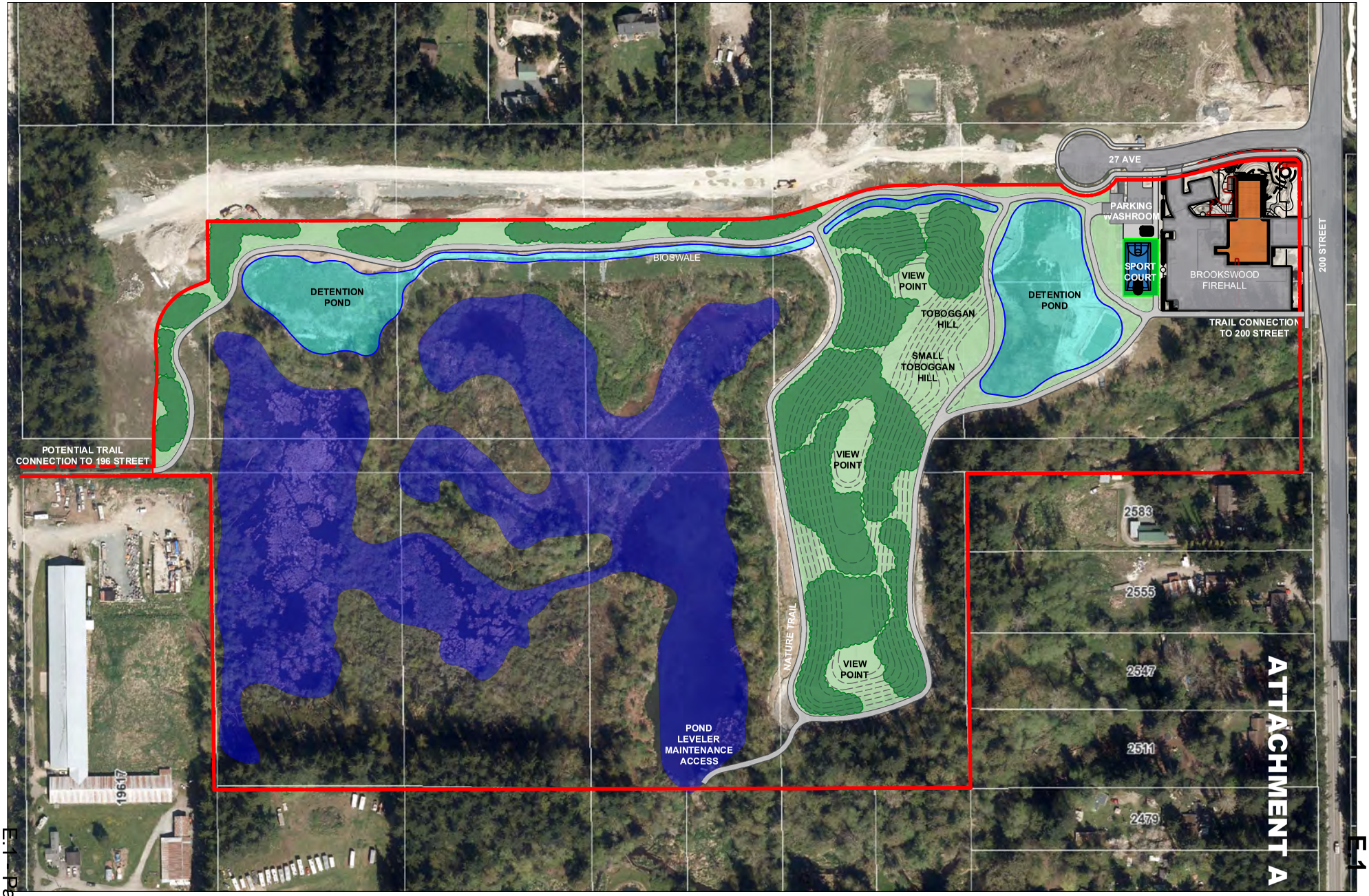
Respectfully submitted,

Scott Groves
DIRECTOR
for
CORPORATE PROJECTS DIVISION

This report has been prepared in consultation with the following listed departments.

CONCURRENCES	
Division / Department	**Name**
FINANCE DIVISION	S. Ruff
ENGINEERING DIVISION	R. Welfing
PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION	J. Storey

ATTACHMENT A Fernridge Nature Park Concept Plan



ATTACHMENT A

E.1

Township of Langley

FERNRIDGE NATURE PARK CONCEPT

Township of Langley

Est. 1873

REPORT TO MAYOR AND COUNCIL

PRESENTED:	MAY 25, 2026 - REGULAR MEETING	**REPORT:**	26-60
FROM:	CORPORATE PROJECTS DIVISION	**FILE:**	0810-30
SUBJECT:	NATHAN CREEK WETLANDS PARK UPDATE		

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council direct staff to prepare a cost estimate for further design and site investigation work required to advance the Nathan Creek Wetlands Park concept plan as described in this report and refer the associated funding request to the 2027-2031 Capital Budget process.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Staff continue to advance planning for Nathan Creek Wetlands Park in a manner that supports environmental protection, public access, and coordinated delivery with related habitat restoration efforts. However, the complexity of the site and the constraints identified through preliminary review mean that further technical investigation and design work are required before the concept plan can be finalized.

Accordingly, staff will bring forward a budget request as part of the 2027–2031 Capital Budget process for the design and site investigation work necessary to address the identified constraints and to support a future report back to Council on a refined concept plan and next steps.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this report is to respond to Council's Notice of Motion regarding the designation and creation of a new Nathan Creek Wetlands Park at 26786 - 80 Avenue, expanded to include 7306 - 72 Avenue and other adjacent, Township owned properties. This report also considers nearby Milaster Passive Park at 7090 - 272 Street as an area suitable for similar trail network development and advises Mayor and Council that additional technical work is required before a refined concept plan, implementation strategy, and cost estimate can be finalized. Staff will therefore bring forward a budget request as part of the 2027–2031 Capital Budget process to support further design and site investigation.

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

On February 24, 2025, Council directed staff report to Council on the designation and creation of a new Nathan Creek Municipal level Park, with a potential plan for its development.

Staff have continued advancing planning for the Township-owned Nathan Creek Wetlands on the Glen Valley escarpment in conjunction with other nearby Township owned properties. These lands present a significant opportunity to protect sensitive environmental features while establishing a publicly accessible natural park that supports passive recreation and environmental stewardship. Council directed staff to develop a proposed site plan with estimated costs for trails, natural areas, amenities, services, and parking, while also approving LEPS to work toward the funded restoration scope, subject to alignment with the Township's future public trail plans.

Staff's current work is focused on refining a preliminary park concept that balances public access with long-term environmental protection. The proposed park plan contemplates a network of public trails, natural areas, viewing and educational opportunities, appropriate park amenities, servicing needs, and parking considerations. As this work proceeds, staff are ensuring that future park improvements are informed by site constraints, environmental conditions, and the need to preserve ecological integrity.

This planning is being coordinated with the Nathan Creek habitat restoration project being advanced by LEPS with funding support from the Environmental Damages Fund administered by Environment and Climate Change Canada, with funds held by LEPS and Fisheries and Oceans Canada's Restoration Centre of Expertise. The restoration proposal would rehabilitate approximately 5,000 m² of degraded habitat into seasonal floodplain habitat intended to support salmonids and other wildlife. The design has been developed to accommodate future public use by including a zone adjacent to Nathan Creek for a potential trail corridor and possible pedestrian crossing, while maintaining an appropriate setback from sensitive habitat. Subject to final approvals and environmental permitting requirements, the habitat restoration project is planned to be constructed this summer, within the allowable environmental timing window. The coordinated approach being undertaken by staff and project partners is intended to ensure that ecological restoration and future park development are complementary rather than competing objectives. The restoration area also presents an opportunity to incorporate interpretive and educational features within the future park, helping residents better understand local habitat values, fish and wildlife species, and environmental stewardship initiatives.

In the interim, coordination with LEPS on the funded habitat restoration project will continue to help ensure the Township's long-term park objectives are aligned with the proposed environmental restoration works and the planned summer 2026 construction schedule.

DISCUSSION/ANALYSIS:

Nathan Creek Wetlands Park presents a significant opportunity to protect environmentally sensitive lands while providing public access to natural areas and passive recreation opportunities., Staff have been working to refine a preliminary park concept that balances public access with long-term environmental protection and contemplates trails, natural areas, viewing and educational opportunities, amenities, servicing, and parking.

Through this work, staff have identified several significant site constraints that must be further investigated before a viable concept plan can be confirmed and before reliable development costs can be established. These constraints affect trail alignment, public safety, environmental protection, constructability, and future operating considerations.

Key Site Constraints Requiring Further Investigation:

A. Escarpment and ravine topography / slope stability - Steep topography along the escarpment and ravines makes it difficult to determine feasible trail routes that achieve reasonable grades while minimizing impacts to slope stability. These areas also require geotechnical review to assess existing and long-term stability, particularly as recent slope failures have been detected.

B. Potential recreational stair climb feature - Further slope topography review and geotechnical investigation are required to determine whether a recreational stair climb feature can be safely and appropriately located on the site, and if so, where such a feature could be accommodated.

C. Forest hazard review - Unmanaged forest areas must be assessed for hazards in order to provide a safe work environment for initial site analysis, future construction activities, and to support safe long-term public use of the park.

D. Watercourse and bridge crossing feasibility - Watercourse topography and bank stability require further investigation to determine feasible bridge crossing locations and to identify suitable bridge types that are compatible with environmental, structural, and access requirements.

E. Milaster Property connection / 272 Street crossing - Inclusion of the adjacent Milaster Property in the concept plan requires a trail connection that would utilize a narrow unopened road allowance on steep terrain, together with a crossing of 272 Street that may require a pedestrian crossing signal. This location could be another potential site for a recreational stair climb feature.

These investigations are necessary to determine whether the desired park connections and amenities can be safely and responsibly achieved, and to establish a concept plan that is both technically feasible and financially supportable.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

At this stage, staff are not seeking capital funding for construction of park improvements. Rather, staff are advising Council that funding will be required to complete the technical studies, site investigations, and related design work necessary to advance the Nathan Creek Wetlands Park concept plan.

Staff will therefore bring forward a budget request as part of the 2027–2031 Capital Budget process for further design and site investigation costs, including, but not limited to:

- geotechnical investigation and slope stability review;
- detailed topographic survey and trail feasibility analysis;
- arborist and forest hazard assessments;
- watercourse and bank stability investigations;
- bridge crossing feasibility review;
- review of access options associated with the Milaster Property and 272 Street crossing; and concept refinement and associated professional consulting support.

Completion of this work will place staff in a better position to report back to Council with a refined concept plan, implementation considerations, and more reliable capital cost estimates for future phases.

Respectfully submitted,

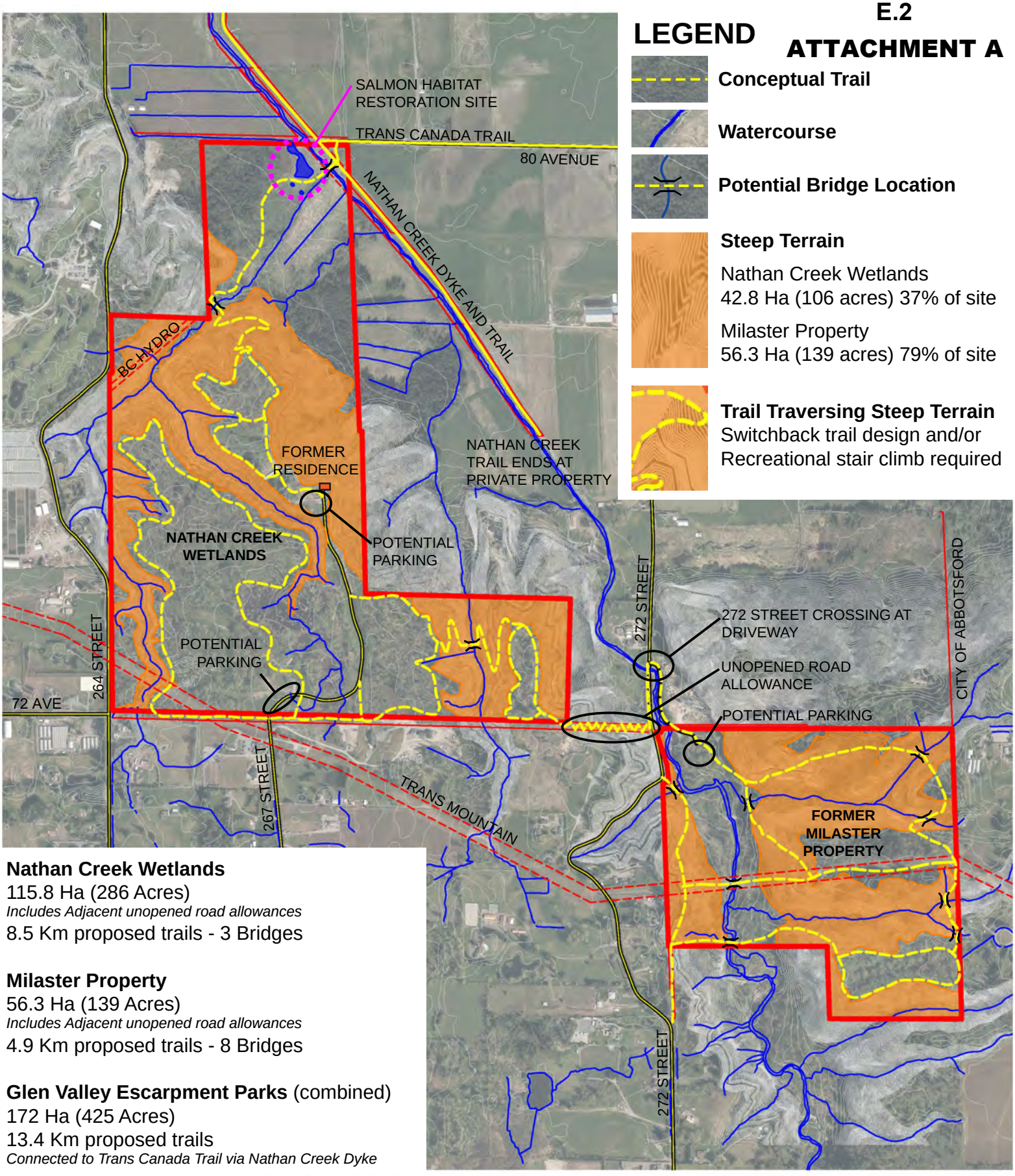
Scott Groves
DIRECTOR
for
CORPORATE PROJECTS DIVISION

This report has been prepared in consultation with the following listed departments.

CONCURRENCES	
Division / Department	**Name**
ENGINEERING DIVISION	R. Welfing
PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION	J. Storey

ATTACHMENT A Glen Valley Escarpment Parks Topography Plan

ATTACHMENT B Glen Valley Escarpment Parks Forest Plan



LEGEND

- **Conceptual Trail**
- **Watercourse**
- **Potential Bridge Location**
- **Steep Terrain**
  - Nathan Creek Wetlands
    42.8 Ha (106 acres) 37% of site
  - Milaster Property
    56.3 Ha (139 acres) 79% of site
- **Trail Traversing Steep Terrain**
  Switchback trail design and/or
  Recreational stair climb required

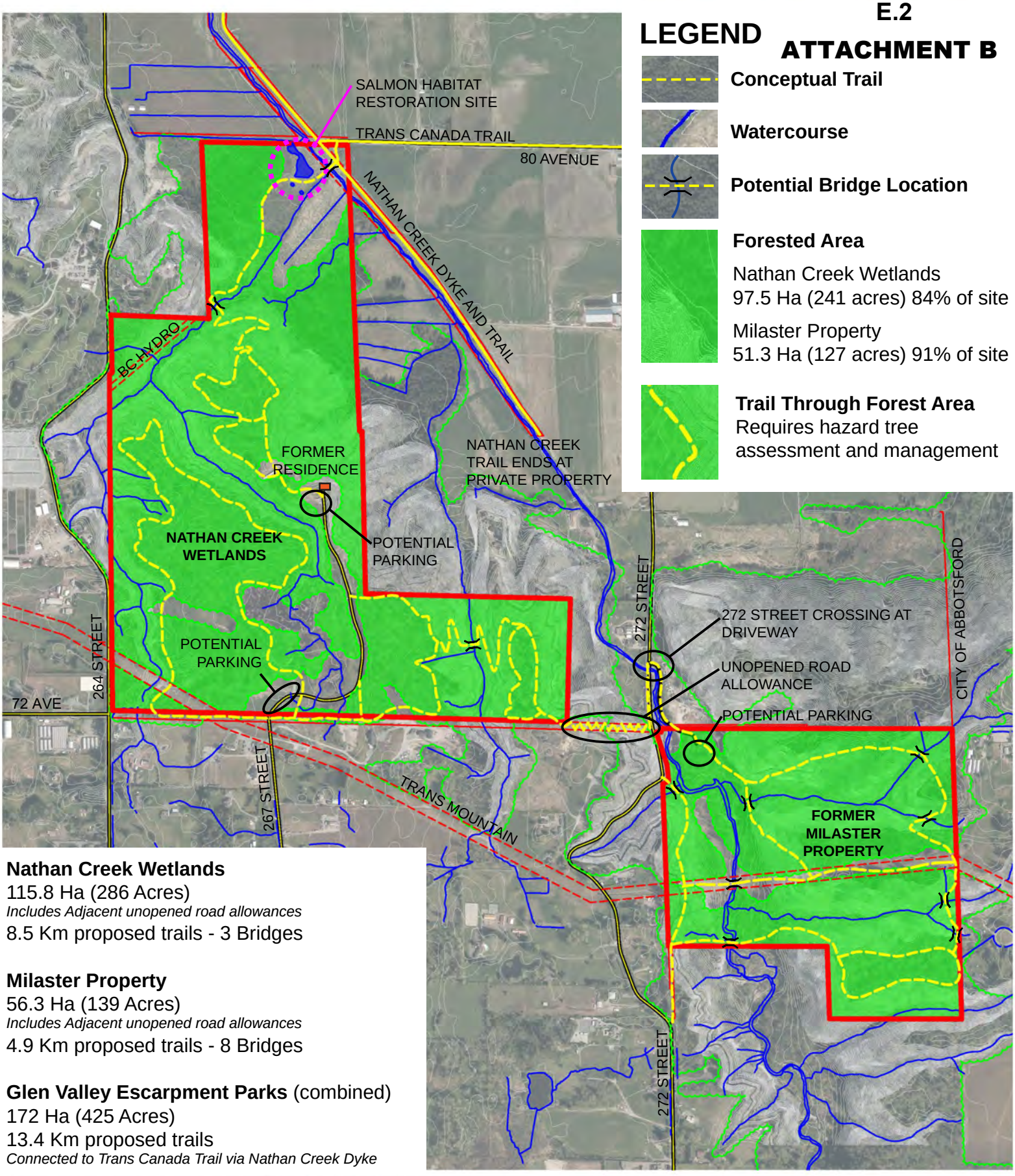
Nathan Creek Wetlands
115.8 Ha (286 Acres)
Includes Adjacent unopened road allowances
8.5 Km proposed trails - 3 Bridges

Milaster Property
56.3 Ha (139 Acres)
Includes Adjacent unopened road allowances
4.9 Km proposed trails - 8 Bridges

Glen Valley Escarpment Parks (combined)
172 Ha (425 Acres)
13.4 Km proposed trails
Connected to Trans Canada Trail via Nathan Creek Dyke

Township of Langley

GLEN VALLEY ESCARPMENT PARKS TOPOGRAPHY PLAN



Nathan Creek Wetlands
115.8 Ha (286 Acres)
Includes Adjacent unopened road allowances
8.5 Km proposed trails - 3 Bridges

Milaster Property
56.3 Ha (139 Acres)
Includes Adjacent unopened road allowances
4.9 Km proposed trails - 8 Bridges

Glen Valley Escarpment Parks (combined)
172 Ha (425 Acres)
13.4 Km proposed trails
Connected to Trans Canada Trail via Nathan Creek Dyke

Township of Langley

GLEN VALLEY ESCARPMENT PARKS FOREST PLAN

Township of Langley
Est. 1873

REPORT TO MAYOR AND COUNCIL

PRESENTED:	MAY 25, 2026 - REGULAR MEETING	**REPORT:**	26-58
FROM:	PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION	**FILE:**	6300-01
SUBJECT:	TREE PLANTING AND CANOPY EXPANSION UPDATE		

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That Council authorize an application to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities' Growing Canada's Community Canopies Program for $1,525,000 in funding for tree planting activities from 2027 – 2029.

That Council preapprove the use of $770,000 of Non-Refundable Deposits to fund tree planting activities from 2027 – 2029.

That Council authorize the purchase of a new inspection truck, subject to the successful receipt of grant funding through the Federation of Canadian Municipalities' Growing Canada's Community Canopies Program.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Township's 2022 Community Forest Management Strategy (the Strategy) identifies tree canopy expansion as a key objective. In June 2024, Council approved a $1,495,000 grant application to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities' Growing Canada's Community Canopies Program and $1,695,000 in Non-Refundable Deposits for tree planting activities throughout the Township. In January 2025, the Township was awarded the full grant, with planting to be completed by December 31, 2026, and watering funded through 2027.

Since 2024, staff have been implementing actions in the Strategy and can report on the following tree planting activities.

Item	2024 – 2026 Trees Planted
Township of Langley Plantings	3,677
Tree Voucher Program	2,155
Total	**5,832**

Staff have prepared a planting plan for 2027 – 2029 at an estimated cost of $3,075,000 that will allow for an additional 2,100 trees to be planted, subject to another successful grant application to the Growing Canada's Community Canopies Program for $1,525,000 of funding.

PURPOSE:

To provide Council with an update on tree planting activities and seek Council's approval to apply for grant funding from the Federation of Canadian Municipalities to implement 2027 – 2029 tree planting activities and the purchase of a new inspection truck.

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

The Township's 2022 Community Forest Management Strategy (the Strategy) provides a comprehensive long-term plan for tree management within the Township. It captures the existing condition of the tree canopy and sets goals, targets, and actions through an implementation plan intended to protect and grow the community forest for years to come. The Strategy identifies five primary goals, with 80 supporting actions for the Township to achieve a 30-year vision. The goals are:

1. Plan for a more connected and climate-resilient network of trees and natural assets.
2. Grow the community forest equitably and sustainably by planting more trees.
3. Protect the community forest to retain more trees and natural assets during development.
4. Manage trees to maintain a safer and healthier community forest.
5. Engage citizens to increase participation in community forest stewardship.

Following the adoption of the Strategy, 27 of 80 actions have been initiated or have already been applied through current operations. Since the last update to Council on June 23, 2025, the following additional actions have now been initiated:

Action ID	Description
5C	Explore innovative and emerging practices to enhance forests in urban and rural areas, such as food forests, regenerative agriculture, soil amendments such as biochar, and the Miyawaki method to establish mini forests.
10C	Work with Township geomatics staff to identify appropriate software to update the tree inventory to a cloud-based system that can be hosted on GIS and updated in real time in the field.
10D	Work with Township Engineering and Public Works staff to share information about locations requiring frequent repair for trip hazards due to trees, and to identify opportunities for creative solutions to resolve tree root conflicts (e.g. floating sidewalks, Eco paving).

DISCUSSION/ANALYSIS:

<u>2024 – 2026 Tree Planting Program Update</u>

Aligned with Action 5A of the Strategy, and building on the Tree Inspection Program initiated by Council in 2023, staff are continuing tree planting activities through to the end of 2026. This work is guided by a Council-approved initiative from June 24, 2024, which included a $1,695,000 allocation from Non-Refundable Deposits (NRDs) to support tree planting efforts through 2026, as well as a successful $1,495,000 grant application to the Federation of Canadian Municipalities (FCM).

As of the end of Q2 2025, 1,057 trees have been successfully planted within streetscapes and park spaces across the Township. This includes both replacement trees and new plantings as part of the ongoing canopy expansion initiative. Staff continued assessing locations throughout 2025 and procured an additional 1,278 trees, which will be planted along streets and within parks by the end of Q2 2026.

Staff were able to leverage trees being installed as part of the Township of Langley's capital projects to increase the number of trees over what was initially contemplated, as well as allowing funding to be carried forward to future years' plantings. A summary of plantings is shown in the table below:

Item	2024	2025	2026	Total
Tree Planting Program	-	1,057	1,278	**2,335**
Capital Projects	-	302	1,040	**1,342**
Total	**-**	**1,359**	**2,318**	**3,677**

Locations of trees planted from 2024 – 2026 are presented in Attachment A.

Tree Voucher Program

Staff developed the Tree Voucher Program in Q3 2024, which allows Township residents to apply online for a voucher of up to $350, redeemable at two participating nurseries. The first intake opened on February 25, 2025 and closed on March 3, 2025 after all vouchers were issued. As a result, 426 vouchers were redeemed for 1,104 trees.

The program runs from November 1 to March 31 to encourage tree planting during cooler, wetter months, when seasonal conditions better support root development and long-term establishment. Planting trees during warmer, drier months often increases stress on the trees and requires additional supplemental watering. Therefore, planting in the fall and winter is optimal.

The Tree Voucher Program launched again on November 1, 2025. By November 25, 2025 654 applications had been received, and 492 vouchers had been issued. Applications indicated that the primary reason for planting a tree was aesthetic value, followed by privacy and other considerations such as flowers, shade, and small size. Staff reviewed applications for eligibility on a first-come, first-served basis and issued tree vouchers to applicants by email. Issued vouchers had an expiry date of April 15, 2026.

Due to high demand for the program, only one voucher was permitted per address, per calendar year, in order to increase resident access to the program. Under this approach, residents who had received a voucher during the initial run of the Tree Voucher Program in Q1 2025 were ineligible for vouchers issued in Q4 2025.

Tree Voucher Program	Number of Vouchers	Number of Trees	Total Cost
Applications Received	654	-	-
Applications Cancelled Due to Ineligibility*	162	-	-
Vouchers Issued	492	-	-
Vouchers Redeemed	426	1,051	$ 132,771
Vouchers that Expired**	66	-	-
Vouchers Carried Forward to November 1, 2026***	120	~299	$ 42,229
Total	**-**	**1,350**	**$ 175,000**

* Applications cancelled due to ineligibility were either because of an address being outside the Township, an incorrect address that could not be verified, or more than one application per address per calendar year. Applicants were emailed the reason for cancellation.

**Applicants were emailed that the issued voucher had expired.

***Vouchers available represent the remaining approved budget divided by $350 that will be added to the additional 2026 approved budget.

The Tree Voucher Program is a successful and well-received initiative that exceeded expectations. Given the success of the program, with over 650 applications being received, the Tree Voucher Program was funded with an additional $250,000 within the 2026 budget and will be available again this November 1, 2026 for Township residents. Staff will continue to ensure program success, such as following up with nurseries on appropriate tree species being purchased and reviewing customer feedback on how the overall experience can be improved.

Staff will also continue to include requests for funding for the Tree Voucher Program as part of the annual budget process for Council's consideration.

Tree Planting Summary 2024 – 2026

The table below shows the total trees planted via 2024 – 2026 planting activities throughout the Township of Langley.

Item	2024 – 2026 Trees Planted
Tree Planting Program	2,335
Trees Planted through Capital Works	1,342
Tree Voucher Program – 2025 Q1	1,104
Tree Voucher Program – 2025 Q4	1,051
Total	**5,832**

Proposed 2027 – 2029 Grant Funded Planting Plan

Aligned with Action 5A of the Strategy, staff are proposing that the following tree planting activities be undertaken from the spring 2027 through the end of 2029. The 2027 – 2029 planting plan will primarily focus on increasing canopy coverage through new tree planting locations, as well as the replacement of dead trees that have been recently identified.

Item	Estimated Cost per Tree	Number of Trees	Total Cost
Street Tree Planting	$ 1,600	1,200	$ 1,920,000
Park Tree Planting	$ 1,200	900	$ 1,080,000
Inspection Truck	n/a	n/a	$ 75,000
Total	**-**	**2,100**	**$ 3,075,000**

The estimated costs for new street trees are higher than park tree installation costs, as many of the street trees typically require traffic control services, some degree of soil remediation due to their location, and root barrier installations to protect sidewalks and/or driveways. Additionally, the estimates include planning, monitoring, and one year of establishment watering.

Also proposed is the inclusion of a vehicle to support the proposed program. Staff are anticipating this will be required to facilitate regular inspections, respond to service requests, and maintain completed tree installations.

Proposed planting locations are presented on the map included as Attachment B.

Growing Canada's Community Canopies (GCCC) Grant Funding

The Government of Canada, delivered through FCM's Green Municipal Fund, is accepting applications for the Growing Canada's Community Canopies (GCCC) – Tree Planting Program 2026 intake. The GCCC program provides funding to support the planting of the right trees in the right places, helping communities across Canada grow, manage, and protect their urban tree canopies. The program aims to support the planting of at least 1.2 million new trees by March 31, 2031. Funding is provided on a 50% cost-share basis and may be used for eligible expenses such as staff salaries, tree purchases, planting costs, establishment watering, and the purchase of planting or maintenance equipment and vehicles (to a maximum of $50,000).

All proposed 2027 – 2029 planting activities align with the grant opportunity, with the exception of the tree voucher program. Staff are recommending that an application for $1,525,000 of grant funding be submitted to GCCC. The 2026 intake requires full application submissions by June 16, 2026.

Financial Implications:

Currently, the Township collects NRDs for replacement trees. NRDs may relate to: Street Trees, Replacement Trees, or Tree Protection Cash-in-lieu. Currently, the Township has approximately $780,000 of remaining NRD funding available within the current approved capital project to apply to the next round of planting. In addition, there is approximately $100,000 of unallocated NRD funding on hand that could also be applied towards planting activities.

Currently, an average of $350,000 of Tree Protection Cash-in-lieu funding is being received every 12 months. Assuming this trend continues, sufficient NRD funding would be in place by mid 2027 to cover the Township's share of planting costs. The annual operating budget impact for a new inspection truck is estimated at approximately $15,300 per year.

Staff are recommending that Council approve up to $770,000 of additional NRD funding towards the project, with expenditures not to exceed the current NRD funding received.

Should the Township be successful in receiving the GCCC grant, $1,525,000 of funding will be received towards the program. A summary of overall funding sources is presented below.

Item	Carry Forward NRD Funding	GCCC Grant	Additional NRD Required	Total Cost
2027 – 2029 Plantings	$ 780,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 720,000	$ 3,000,000
Inspection Truck	-	$ 25,000	$ 50,000	$ 75,000
Total	**$ 780,000**	**$ 1,525,000**	**$ 770,000**	**$ 3,075,000**

Should the Township be unsuccessful in receiving grant funding, the tree planting plan would be scaled down to proceed within approved NRD budgets, and the inspection truck would not be procured.

As previously noted, the Tree Voucher program was funded within the 2026 Capital budget and requires no additional funding at this time.

Respectfully submitted,

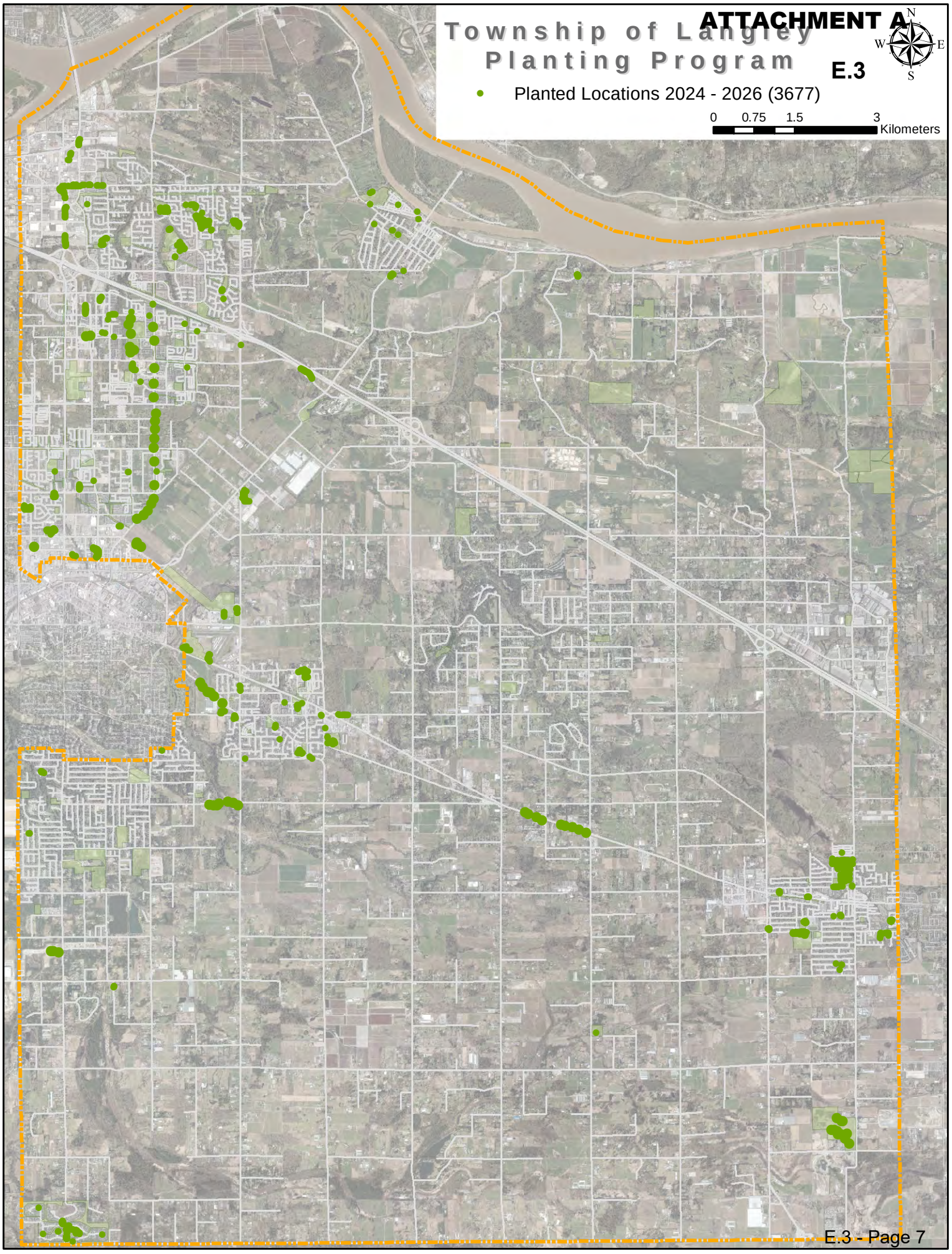
Ryan Brayfield
TREES, TRAILS AND HORTICULTURE SUPERINTENDENT
for
PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION

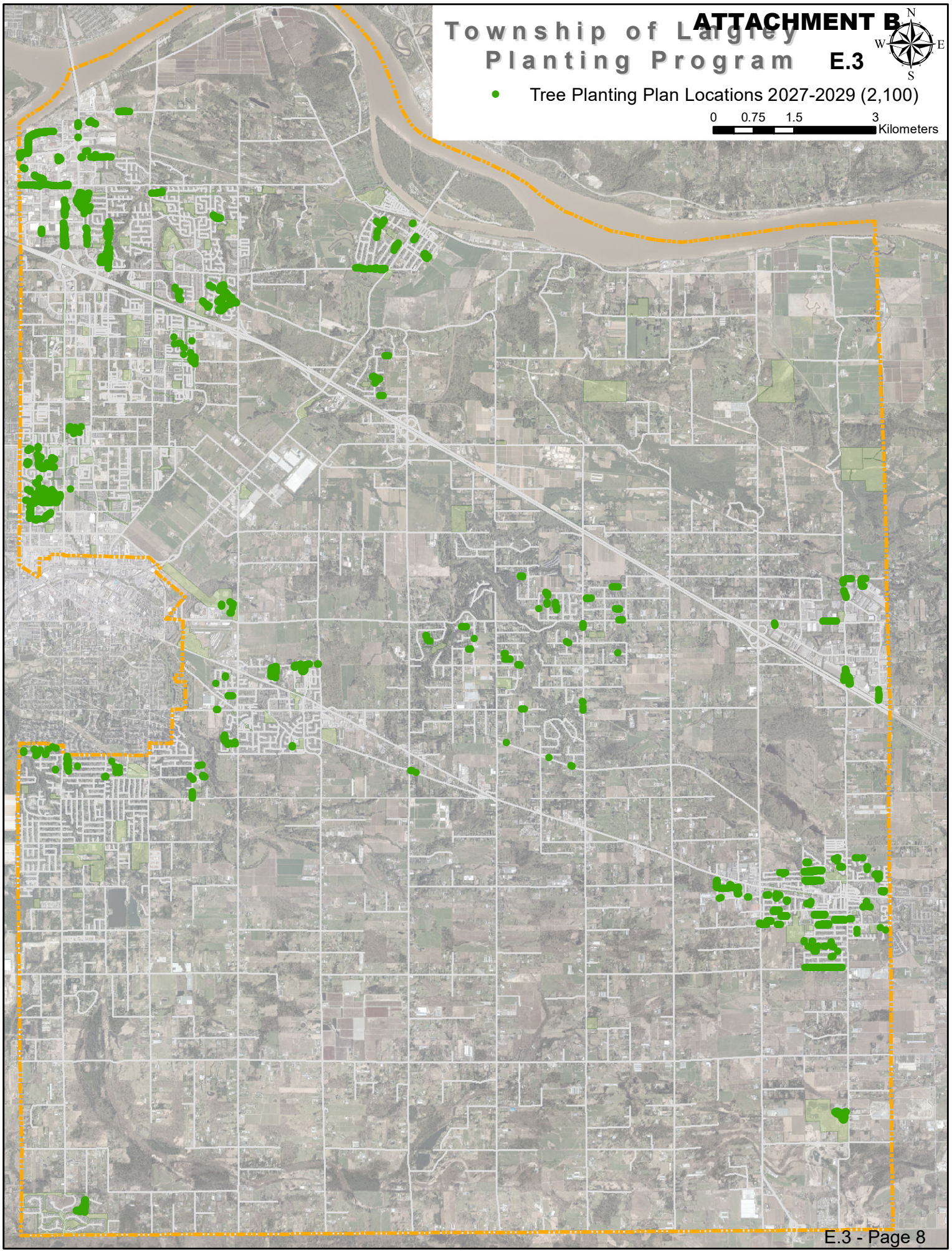
This report has been prepared in consultation with the following listed departments.

CONCURRENCES	
Division / Department	**Name**
FINANCE DIVISION	S. Nam

ATTACHMENT A Planted Locations 2024 – 2026

ATTACHMENT B Tree Planting Plan Locations 2027 – 2029


ATTACHMENT A
Township of Langley
Planting Program
E.3
Planted Locations 2024 - 2026 (3677)
0 0.75 1.5 3
Kilometers
N
W
E
S


ATTACHMENT B
Township of Largley
Planting Program
E.3
N
W
E
S
Tree Planting Plan Locations 2027-2029 (2,100)
0 0.75 1.5 3
Kilometers

Township of Langley

Est. 1873

REPORT TO MAYOR AND COUNCIL

PRESENTED:	MAY 25, 2026 - REGULAR MEETING	**REPORT:**	26-57
FROM:	ENGINEERING DIVISION	**FILE:**	1855-60
SUBJECT:	2026 SPECIAL TRANSIT RELATED ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM GRANT APPLICATION		

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council approve a grant application to the 2026 Coast Mountain Bus Company Special Transit Related Road Infrastructure Program for $300,000 toward completing the 2026 Transit Stop Improvements: Gloucester Service.

ANALYSIS:

Annually, TransLink, through Coast Mountain Bus Company (CMBC), offers the Transit Related Road Infrastructure Program (TRRIP) to Metro Vancouver municipalities. This program provides funding to assist in increasing accessibility of the transit system. TransLink has contacted the Township of Langley regarding the expansion of their transit services in September 2026, with a new transit route connecting the Gloucester industrial area to Langley City. TransLink is offering a special intake through the TRRIP program to contribute funding up to 100% of eligible costs to a maximum contribution of $300,000 to assist in the installation of the new transit stops in Gloucester.

2026 Transit Stop Improvements: Gloucester Service:

TransLink contacted the Township with plans for a new transit route to serve the areas of Gloucester and Salmon River Uplands. This new transit route will connect the Gloucester industrial area to Langley City along 56 Avenue and is expected to commence in September 2026.

To prepare for the new transit route, TransLink conducted public engagement in the Gloucester industrial area and plans to continue public engagement within the Salmon River Uplands area. The Township and TransLink have incorporated the engagement feedback to identify bus stop locations for the new route, with plans for bus stop improvements to occur in two phases. Phase 1 will include 12 bus stops within the Gloucester industrial area, and Phase 2 will include bus stops along 56 Avenue in the Salmon River Uplands area, as shown in Attachment A. Phase 2 bus stops require further public engagement to determine their precise locations and will be the subject of a future Council report for any subsequent grant application to complete the work.

The Phase 1 locations listed in the table below have been estimated to cost $300,000, with construction to be completed prior to the transit service commencement in September 2026.

Proposed Phase 1 Transit Stop Locations	Scope of Work
Eastbound 56 Avenue, far side of Gloucester Way	Concrete infill for wheelchair accessibility
Eastbound 56 Avenue, far side 268 Street	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility
Eastbound 56 Avenue, far side 272 Street	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility
Southbound 275 Street, far side of 56 Avenue	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility
Southbound 275 Street, far side of Gloucester Way	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility
Southbound 275 Street near-side 50 Avenue	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility
Southbound 275 Street near-side 48 Avenue	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility
Northbound 272 Street midblock 5100 Block	Concrete infill for wheelchair accessibility
Westbound Gloucester Way far-side 272 Street	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility
Westbound Gloucester Way far-side 268 Street	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility
Westbound Gloucester Way near-side 56 Avenue	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility
Westbound Gloucester Way midblock 26900 Block	Concrete landing pad for wheelchair accessibility

Financial Implications:

Should the Township be successful with the application, the Township will receive up to $300,000 in funding through the special intake of TRRIP, covering 100% of the works. Further details are presented in the following tables for Council's consideration.

Township of Langley Capital Project Description						
Project Title:	Transit Stop Improvements: Gloucester Service					
	CFWD 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Requested Amount		$300,000				
Budget Remaining						
Total Projected Cost		$300,000				

Project Description *(Phased Project)	This capital project seeks funding for transit stop improvements along a new bus route spanning from Gloucester to Langley City. The transit stop improvements will include bus pull-out bays, wheelchair accessible bus stops, and bus stop facilities for pedestrians in the Gloucester Industrial area in the Township.
Project Justification and Consequences of Not Proceeding *(Phased Project)	The construction of transit stop facilities is required before the bus route is operational. TransLink is preparing for operations to begin in early September 2026. TransLink engaged the public from Gloucester to support the addition of the bus route and encourage public transit usage, which is consistent with the Township's sustainability goals.

Project Priority Ranking (please circle applicable ranking)	**Critical**	**High**	**Medium**	**Low**
	• risk to health and safety • legislative obligation • imminent loss of an asset	• deterioration or obsolescence • leverage external funding • emergent conditions	• extend the life of an asset • desirable new infrastructure • social, cultural and aesthetic value • cost effective to replace or repair now	• action recommended in studies / reports • promotes inter-municipal cooperation

Length of Project (years):	1 year	Initial Year of Approval:	

Township of Langley Capital Project Description						
Project Title:	Transit Stop Improvements: Gloucester Service					
Proposed Funding Sources						
Proposed Funding Sources	CFWD 2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030
Reserve Future Capital Expenditure						
Operating Revenue						
Prior Year's Surplus						
Federal / Provincial / Other Grants						
Transportation Development Cost Charges						
Reserve Funding						
Debt						
TransLink		$300,000				
ICBC						
Other:						
Total Currently Funded		**$300,000**				

Total Currently Unfunded						

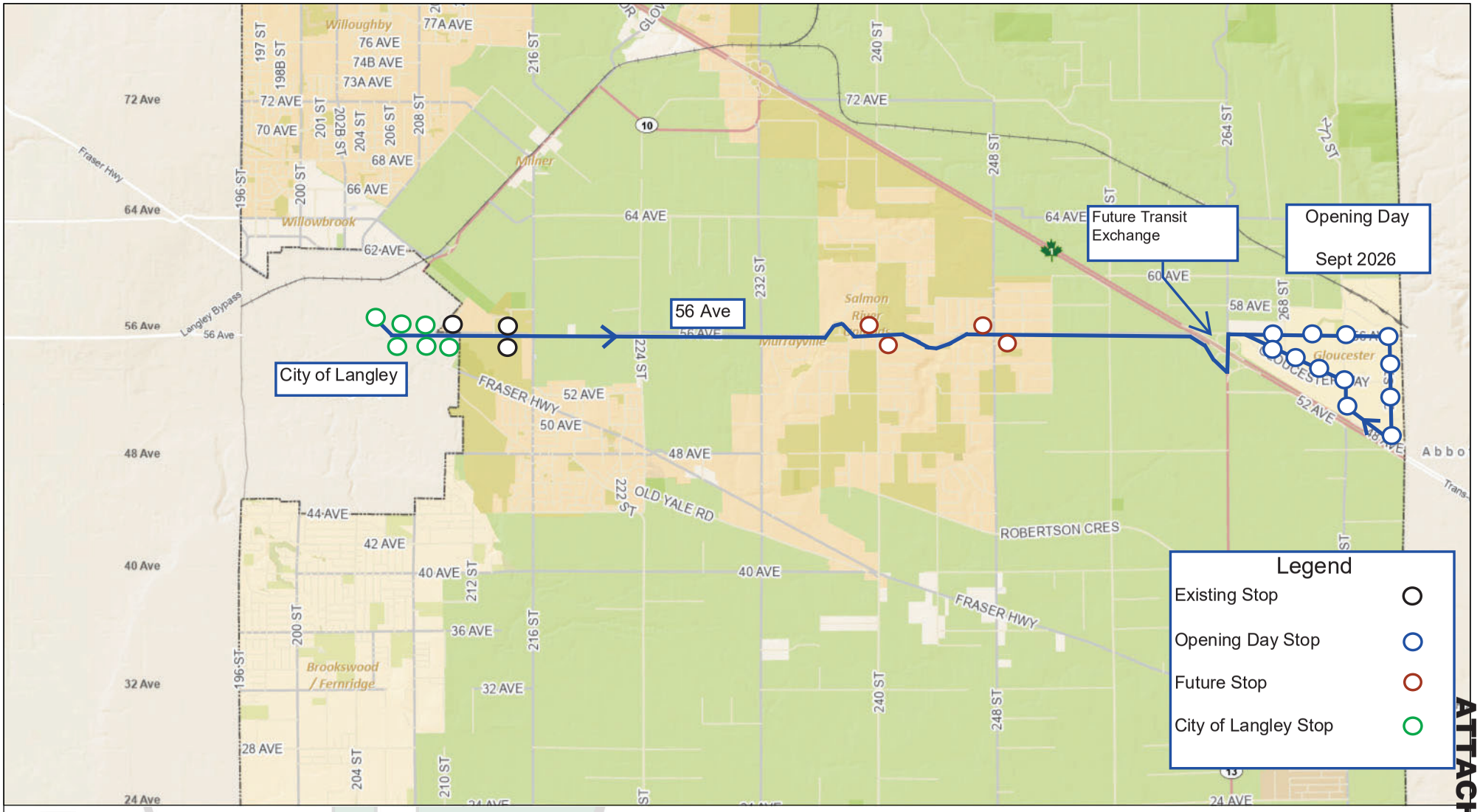
Respectfully submitted,

Karl Neufeld-Peters
MANAGER, ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
for
ENGINEERING DIVISION

This report has been prepared in consultation with the following listed departments.

CONCURRENCES	
Division / Department	**Name**
FINANCE DIVISION	S. Nam

ATTACHMENT A Map of Bus Stop Locations



Township of Langley BC
Est. 1873

Gloucester Bus Route

Map printed on: Thursday, May 14, 2026

Township of Langley

0 1,250 2,500 5,000 Meters

1:50,000

The data provided is a compilation of geographic information drawn together from a variety of sources, historic and current, and does not necessarily include everything and anything for a particular purpose; and the person utilizing this information does so entirely at their risk as the Township of Langley assumes no obligation or liability for the use of this information by any person and makes no representations or promises regarding the completeness or accuracy of the information or its fitness for a particular purpose.

ATTACHMENT A
E.4

Township of Langley

Est. 1873

REPORT TO MAYOR AND COUNCIL

PRESENTED:	MAY 11, 2026 - REGULAR MEETING	**REPORT:**	26-55
FROM:	COMMUNITY AND POLICY PLANNING DIVISION	**FILE:**	LRP00027
SUBJECT:	WILLOUGHBY COMMUNITY AND NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN UPDATES		

RECOMMENDATIONS:

That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (2026 WCP Update) Bylaw No. 6201.

That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan) Bylaw No. 6202.

That Council give first and second reading to Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Gordon Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 6203.

That Council authorize staff to schedule the required Public Hearing for proposed Bylaw No's. 6201, 6202 and 6203.

That Council give first, second and third reading to Fees and Charges Bylaw 2007 No. 4616 Amendment Bylaw No. 6226.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This report presents for Council's consideration the Willoughby Community Plan, Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan, Gordon Neighbourhood Plan and a summary of public input from March and April 2026. It is recommended that Council give first and second reading to proposed Bylaws No. 6201, 6202, and 6203 and authorize staff to schedule the required Public Hearing.

An amendment to the Fees and Charges Bylaw is required to revise fees to Schedule 14 to update Neighbourhood Planning Administration Fees in Willoughby in tandem with updates to the Willoughby Community Plan, Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan and Gordon Neighbourhood Plan. It is recommended that Council give first, second and third reading to proposed Bylaw No. 6226.

Attached for information is revised Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (Attachment A) and Willoughby Development Phasing Policy (Attachment B) which will be finalized for Council consideration for approval at time of bylaw adoption.

PURPOSE:

To present the updated Willoughby Community Plan, Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan, Gordon Neighbourhood Plan, and consequential amendments to the Fees and Charges Bylaw 2007 No. 4616, Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy No. 07-234 and Willoughby Development Phasing Policy No. 07-237.

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

At the October 21, 2024 Regular Meeting, Council referred Report 24-171 on the draft Terms of Reference for the Official Community Plan (OCP) update to staff to consider additional objectives for the Willoughby Community Plan (WCP).

At the November 18, 2024 Regular Meeting, Council endorsed the draft Terms of Reference for the OCP update and passed the following amending motion:

> *"That page two (2) of the Terms of Reference be amended as follows: Section 2: Update the WCP: As part of the larger OCP update, the WCP will be updated to be informed by 200 Street 2040. It will also include the consolidation of most, if not all, neighbourhood plans with an objective to simplify the regulatory framework while supporting development or infilling of remaining greenfield development areas of the Willoughby community. The update will ensure compliance with the Provincial housing legislation, and will consider community amenities, including parks and schools, to serve growth and density arising from transit-oriented development along 200 Street."*

At the July 21, 2025 Regular Meeting, Council considered Report 25-124 on the status of the OCP update and passed the following motions:

> Motion 1:
> *"That Council endorse the draft vision and guiding principles for an updated Willoughby Community Plan including the consolidation of five neighbourhood plans in the western portion of Willoughby into one transit-oriented development corridor while maintaining the integrity of three neighbourhood plans in the eastern portion of Willoughby and consolidating Central Gordon and Northeast Gordon Estate into one neighbourhood plan."*
>
> Motion 2:
> *"That as part of the current Official Community Plan update, Council direct staff to:*
>
> 1. *Examine the potential for townhouse development as an alternative to small-scale multi-unit housing in some low-density residential areas.*
> 2. *Consider the Province's (Category 2 – Tiers 4 and 5) Transit-Oriented Area definitions for land use planning around future bus rapid transit stations in the 200 Street corridor, with support for a wider range of potential housing options and lower minimum densities.*
> 3. *Establish the southern boundary of the Willoughby Community Plan at 68 Avenue (west of 200 Street), as shown in Figure 2, making the plan area more consistent with 200 Street 2040 and considering the excluded area as part of the future Willowbrook Community Plan update.*
> 4. *Identify and designate special locations within the areas considered for Transit-Oriented Development for schools, parks, and other community amenities that may be required.*
> 5. *Consider intensification and diversification of employment lands currently designated along 200 Street for a mix of uses that includes housing and other non-industrial uses.*
> 6. *Bring forward the balance of the Report to Council for future consideration."*

More detailed work was required at the Neighbourhood Plan level to consider the new directions from Council on July 21, 2025 (Motion 1 and Motion 2, Items 2, 4 and 5 as noted above). Council endorsement of an updated timeline was requested by staff in September 2025 to inform work plans and resource allocation for the remainder of 2025 and early 2026.

At the September 15, 2025 Regular Meeting, Council considered Report 25-131 and endorsed an updated timeline for the OCP update. In accordance with this timeline, updates to the OCP and respective Community and Neighbourhood Plans pertaining to new Provincial housing legislation were completed by year end 2025. Work on the Willoughby Community Plan update, new Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan and consolidated Gordon Neighbourhood Plan were completed in early 2026.

At the November 3, 2025 Regular Meeting, Council considered Report 25-179 and gave first and second readings to the proposed Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (2025 OCP Update) Bylaw No. 6200. Council adopted Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (2025 OCP Update) Bylaw No. 6200 following the Public Hearing held on December 1, 2025.

At the March 23, 2026 Regular Meeting, Council considered Report 26-30 and directed staff to change the proposed land use designations for the following areas in the draft Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan to Special Study Area:

a. Properties east of 202A Street between 73A Avenue and 76 Avenue, from Rowhouse/Townhouse; and

b. Properties south of 80 Avenue and north of 78 Avenue (alignment) between 200 Street and 202A Street (from High Density Mixed Use, Medium Density Mixed Use and Institutional).

At this meeting, Council also directed staff to undertake public engagement on the draft Willoughby Community Plan, draft Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan, proposed policy and land use changes for a consolidated Gordon Neighbourhood Plan and draft Development Permit Guidelines for Transit Oriented Development.

DISCUSSION/ANALYSIS:

Willoughby Community Plan (WCP) – Proposed Bylaw No. 6201

The WCP update was guided by specific directions from Council in November 2024, July 2025 and September 2025 including potential consolidation of several NPs in Willoughby. The planning process entailed a comprehensive review of each NP to determine how to improve consistency between plans with respect to terminology, definitions, density calculations, plan objectives and key land use policies. Other actions included deletion of outdated policies, addition of new policies to align with recent amendments to the *Local Government Act* (LGA) and reducing the number of individual land use designations.

The WCP update was also informed by the 200 Street 2040 planning study and community input from an extensive public engagement program (completed in 2024). 200 Street 2040 presented a vision and guiding principles for the transformation of the proposed 200 Street Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) corridor into a future transit-oriented community, with specific recommendations for transportation, open space and development – the three components of transit-oriented development (TOD) policy.

The 2026 WCP constitutes a complete rewrite of the 1998 community plan. It establishes a new planning approach for the western portion of Willoughby that considers the proposed BRT corridor, more intensive TOD focused upon BRT station areas, continuing greenfield development, small-scale multi-unit housing (SSMUH) and future infill and redevelopment opportunities in established neighbourhoods. It provides for the consolidation of five

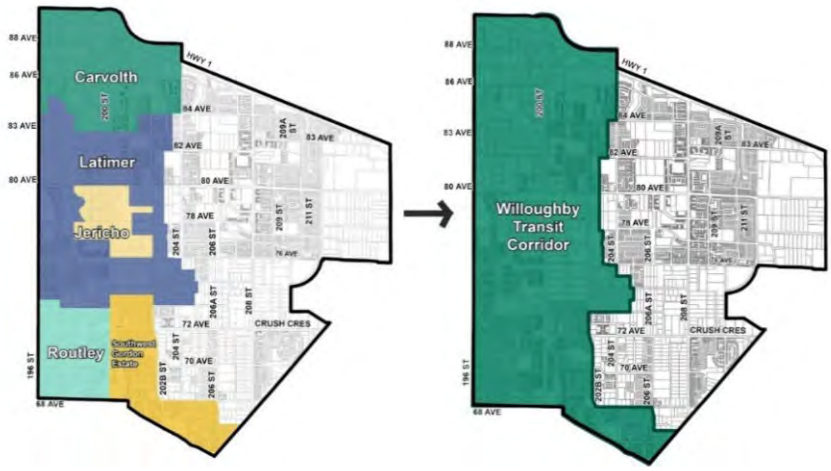
neighbourhood plans within the new Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan and the consolidation of two neighbourhood plans within the new Gordon Neighbourhood Plan, as described below.

The policy framework in the updated WCP is founded on a set of guiding principles including the planning of high-density, mixed-use development at key nodes while maintaining the built form context and community character of Willoughby's established neighbourhoods. It is noted that significant redevelopment around some transit hubs may not be realized for more than 25 years given the relatively recent age of development in these areas.

Proposed form and character guidelines for transit-oriented development are included in proposed Development Permit Area "P" in the updated WCP.

<u>Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan (WTCP) – Proposed Bylaw No. 6202</u>

Proposed Bylaw No. 6202 provides for the addition of WTCP as Schedule W-11 of the WCP and for the repeal of the neighbourhood plan bylaws: Southwest Gordon NP (Bylaw No. 3911), Routley NP (Bylaw No. 4013), Jericho Sub NP (Bylaw No. 4825), Carvolth NP (Bylaw No. 4995) and Latimer NP (Bylaw No. 5101).



Preparation of the WTCP has been guided by a future vision for the 200 Street corridor as endorsed by Council in 2024:

> *"200 Street will be a people-oriented community connector anchored by three distinct and vibrant urban villages with many live and work alternatives, surrounded by gathering spaces, nature and quality amenities and served by multiple mobility options."*

The WTCP builds upon the policy foundation established under the Carvolth, Jericho, Latimer, Routley and Southwest Gordon Neighbourhood Plans and more fine-grained planning for transit-oriented development focused on future transit hubs.

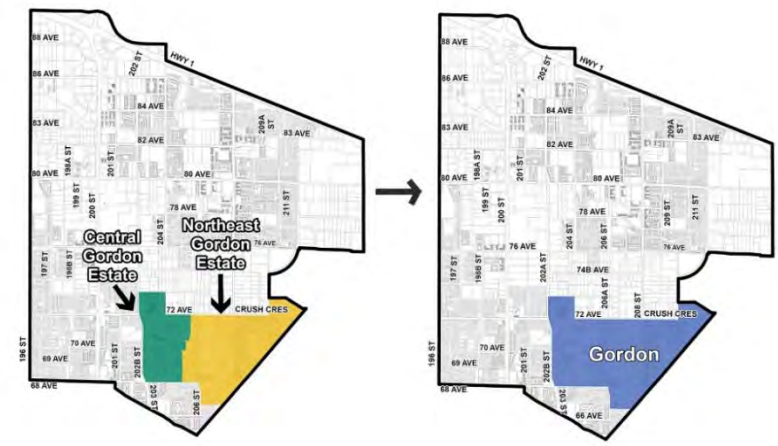
Each of the five proposed BRT stations and surrounding land areas provide an opportunity to establish a distinct transit hub with more intensive mixed-use development and public realm elements and amenities to support vibrant, livable, urban communities.

At this time, the proposed Langley-Haney Place BRT service is in the design stage and has not received final funding approval for construction. Further, the Province has not established any minimum densities for mandated Transit Oriented Areas (TOAs) based on BRT station areas. As part of the planning process for WTCP, the delineation of transit hubs and associated land use designations has considered:

- potential provincial requirements for TOA designations
- previous planning undertaken as part of the 200 Street 2040 study
- subsequent Council direction to consider the Province's (Category 2 – Tiers 4 and 5) Transit-Oriented Area definitions for land use planning around future bus rapid transit stations in the 200 Street corridor with support for a wider range of potential housing options and lower minimum densities
- a sensitivity analysis of the existing built form in Willoughby neighbourhoods
- the likelihood of higher density development under both greenfield and redevelopment scenarios

<u>Gordon Neighbourhood Plan (Gordon NP) – Proposed Bylaw No. 6203</u>

In July and September 2025, Council directed staff to consolidate the Central Gordon Estate and Northeast Gordon Estate NPs into one NP as part of the ongoing WCP update.



Proposed Bylaw No. 6203 provides for the addition of a new Gordon NP as Schedule W-12 of the WCP and the repeal of existing neighbourhood plan bylaws: Central Gordon Estate NP (Bylaw No. 4924) and Northeast Gordon Estate NP (Bylaw No. 4475).

The planning process has included a comprehensive technical review of the existing NP policies, and the preparation of a new Gordon NP in consideration of the following Council objectives for:

- simplifying the regulatory framework within these emerging neighbourhoods while supporting future greenfield and infill development
- aligning neighbourhood plan changes with the proposed WCP
- exploring opportunities for increased residential density

Public Engagement – Spring 2026

Public engagement opportunities during March and April 2026 included the following:

- online information on tol.ca
- public information displays at Civic Facility and Langley Events Centre
- two Public Open Houses:
    - Thursday, April 9, 2026 (4:00 to 8:00pm) at Yorkson Creek Middle School
    - Wednesday, April 14, 2026 (4:00 to 8:00pm) at Langley Events Centre
- online feedback through April 27, 2026

A combined total of 110 people attended the two Open Houses. 10 online feedback forms were received with minimal comments, summarized as follows:

- Generally positive about future plans for Willoughby, including the 200 Street transit-oriented development corridor.
- Support for major transit investments to lessen dependency on private vehicles over time, and for required infrastructure upgrades to support future population growth.
- Ensuring that traffic and pedestrian considerations are addressed as the area develops
    - including a site-specific comment: ensure pedestrian walkway from end of 74A Avenue to proposed school at 198 B Street.
- While transit-oriented density is an important objective, one individual expressed concern that proposed medium-density mixed-use designation does not align with current market conditions – i.e., not financially-viable at this time and suggested that heights be limited to a maximum 6-storeys.

Transition Period for Precursor “In-Stream” Development Applications

Bylaws No. 6201, 6202 and 6203 come into effect on the date of their adoption by Council. In consideration of precursor in-stream applications for rezoning, development permit, or building permit made prior to these bylaws coming into force and for which the applicable application fee has been paid, the effect of Bylaws No. 6201, 6202, and 6203 is suspended for twenty-four (24) months to allow for completion of in-stream applications under the policies of the previously adopted Community and Neighbourhood Plans. Subject to agreement in writing, however, an applicant may choose to complete their application under the provisions of the updated Community and Neighbourhood Plans.

Applicable Policies:

Approved in 2023, the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (WGAP) No. 07-234 provides a means of funding amenities in the WCP area. The WGAP (Attachment A) has been updated in tandem with the WCP and neighbourhood plans to ensure consistency between policy and mapping and updated deemed land costs and construction costs. Likewise, the Willoughby Development Phasing Policy No. 07-237, adopted by Council on December 18, 2023, has been updated to reflect consolidation of various neighbourhood plans.

Council will consider approval of the revised policies at the same time as proposed Bylaws No. 6201, 6202 and 6203 are brought forward for final reading.

Legislation:

The WCP, WTCP and Gordon NP have been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the LGA.

Intergovernmental Implications:

The WCP, WTCP and Gordon NP have been referred to external agencies for further review and comment, in advance of Council's consideration of first and second readings and scheduling of a Public Hearing for proposed Bylaws No. 6201, 6202 and 6203.

Interdivisional Implications:

The Willoughby Community Plan, Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan and Gordon Neighbourhood Plan have been developed with input from a technical team of Township staff drawn from various divisions.

Respectfully submitted,

Stephen Mikicich
MANAGER, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND MAJOR PROJECTS
for
COMMUNITY AND POLICY PLANNING DIVISION

This report has been prepared in consultation with the following listed departments.

CONCURRENCES	
Division / Department	**Name**
FINANCE DIVISION	S. Ruff
ENGINEERING DIVISION	A. Ruhl

ATTACHMENT A Revised Willoughby Greenway Amenity Council Policy No. 07-234

ATTACHMENT B Revised Willoughby Development Phasing Policy No. 07-237

Township of Langley

Est. 1873

ATTACHMENT A

COUNCIL POLICY

WILLOUGHBY GREENWAY AMENITY

POLICY NUMBER: 07-234
EFFECTIVE DATE: 2023-02-13

DRAFT

1. Purpose

1.1 To provide a means of providing amenities in the Willoughby Community Plan area pursuant to the *Local Government Act*.

2. Background

2.1 The Willoughby Community requires the provision and construction of various amenities including enhanced sidewalks, public art, heritage features, and a variety of park and greenway typologies. Amenity zoning provisions of the *Local Government Act* may be used to acquire and construct the amenities. The Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (GAP) consolidates a number of similar policies at the neighborhood level, while maintaining the same basket of amenities in the community as a whole. The neighbourhood-level policies were rescinded when the Willoughby GAP was approved by Council on February 13, 2023.

3. Related Policy

3.1 Willoughby Community Plan, as amended

4. Policy

4.1 The Willoughby Community Plan requires the provision and construction of various amenities including enhanced sidewalks, public art, heritage features, and a variety of park and greenway typologies ("Amenities") as showing in Schedule A.

4.2 All developing properties in that portion of the Willoughby Community Plan shown on the attached schedule, excluding those properties being developed for public school ("Developable Area" as shown in Schedule B), will benefit from the Amenities.

4.3 The Township has determined that an equitable sharing of the cost of the Amenities in the Developable Area will be $79.31 per m^2 of Developable Land plus applicable sales or similar taxes ("Amenity Cost"), calculated as shown in Schedule C. For the purposes of this Policy, "Developable Land" means the gross area of a parcel excluding streamside protection areas, the area below the top of bank and land to be used for greenways and parks. Detention Pond lands are included within the definition of "Developable Land".

4.4 The Amenity Cost can be provided by means of land with improvements constructed thereon ("Improved Land"), cash plus land without improvements constructed thereon ("Unimproved Land") and cash alone.

4.5 *Local Government Act* (LGA) Section 482 provides for the establishment of different density regulations for a zone, one generally applicable for the zone and the other applicable if conditions, including those relating to the conservation or provision of amenities, and the number, kind, and extent of amenities are met.

4.6 Where Council proposes to rezone a property within the Developable Area pursuant to LGA Section 482 it may choose to include the Amenity Cost as an amenity for the purposes of that bylaw.

4.7 Where Amenity Cost is determined to be an amenity for the purposes of a bylaw adopted pursuant to LGA Section 482 and the developer wishes to take advantage of the higher density set out in the bylaw referred to in Section 4.6 by providing amenities, including the Amenity Cost, the Amenity Cost will be referenced in rezoning bylaws and may be provided as follows:

a) where the property being developed contains an amenity or amenities identified in Section 4.13, subject to 4.7(b), provide the Amenity Cost by way of Improved Land plus cash;

b) where the property being developed contains an amenity or amenities identified in Section 4.13 and the Township of Langley determines that the construction of the improvements would be premature, the developer shall provide the Amenity Cost by way of cash plus Unimproved Land; and

c) where the property being developed does not contain an amenity or amenities identified in Section 4.13, the developer shall provide the Amenity Cost by way of cash only.

4.8 The Amenity Cost payable in respect of any development shall be reduced by the value of the Improved Land provided as part of that development.

4.9 Where the value of the Improved Land exceeds the Amenity Cost, the difference shall be returned to the developer as a rebate. Contributions to the public art component of the Amenity Cost will not be included in the rebate.

4.10 Rebates shall be paid only when there are sufficient funds available based on a first-in first-out basis and shall be paid out at the collected rate.

4.11 Where the Amenity Cost includes Unimproved Land (including wildlife habitat patch) the value of the Unimproved Land shall be deemed to be $4,500,000 per acre ($11,119,738 per hectare), 2026 deemed cost.

4.12 Amenity Costs collected will be placed in an interest-bearing Reserve Fund.

4.13 Where the Amenity Cost includes Improved Land, the value of the Improved Land shall be deemed to be the value of the Unimproved Land plus the costs outlined in Table 1. Amenities where the cost is per unit are based on pre-determined size of the amenity.

4.14 Nothing in this policy will fetter the discretion of the Council of the Township to exercise its legislative powers and functions.

Approval History

Approved	2023-02-13
Revised	2023-12-04

DRAFT

Table 1: Cost of individual amenities

	Amenity	Amount	Per Unit
1	200 Street Greenway	$ 828.00	lineal metre
2	199 Street Greenway (6.0 m width)	$ 725.00	lineal metre
3	200 Street Greenway fronting Commercial only	$ 690.00	lineal metre
4	202B and 68 Avenue amenity	$ 300.00	square metre
5	202B and 72 Avenue amenity	$ 100.00	square metre
6	Street Greenway with Wall	$ 850.00	lineal metre
7	212 Street Greenway	$ 850.00	lineal metre
8	216 Street Greenway (8m land, 12m construction)	$ 850.00	lineal metre
9	Blue Link / Art Walk	$ 2,888.00	lineal metre
10	WTCP (Carvolth) Commons	$ 336.91	square metre
11	Creek Greenway	$ 654.83	lineal metre
12	Dog Off-Leash Park	$ 200,000.00	unit
13	Ecological Greenway	$ 704.83	lineal metre
14	Enhanced Sidewalk	$ 365.67	lineal metre
15	Freeway Buffer	$ 1,412.50	lineal metre
16	Heritage Amenity Feature (Smith, Gordon, Williams)	$ 100,000.00	unit
17	Heritage Amenity Feature (WTCPr)	$ 200,000.00	unit
18	Integrated Open Space	$ 349.85	square metre
19	Living Wall[1]	$ 540,000.00	unit
20	Multi-Use Trail Linkages	$ 450.00	lineal metre
21	Neighbourhood Forested Mews approx 0.84 ha (2.07 acres) in ROWs	$ 672.17	lineal metre
22	Landmark Amenity (212 St and 80 Ave; west side)[2]	$ 242,599.00	unit
23	Landmark Amenity (N. of 212 St / 80 Ave) including public art[3]	$ 471,409.00	unit
24	Landmark Amenity (at 216 interchange) including public art[4]	$ 585,040.00	unit
25	Off-Street Recreational Greenway (6 m width)	$ 676.50	lineal metre
26	Off-Street Recreational Greenway Buffer (10 m)	$ 796.50	lineal metre
27	Plaza	$ 200.00	square metre
28	Pocket Park	$ 66.89	square metre
29	Public Art	$ 200,000.00	unit
30	Recreational Greenway	$ 796.50	lineal metre
31	Smith View Park Assist (1 acre) (0.4 hectare)	$ 500,000.00	per unit
32	Street Greenway	$ 695.67	lineal metre
33	Urban Green	$ 366.00	square metre
34	Urban Pocket Park (existing detention pond)	$ 73,170.00	unit
35	Urban Pocket Parks	$ 36.16	square metre
36	Wildlife Habitat Patch	$ 78.83	square metre

DRAFT

37	Wildlife Habitat Patch (1,563m^2 additional outside of ROW) (includes path)	$ 124,418.33	unit
38	Williams View Park	$ 406,520.00	unit

(1) Assuming 232.25m^2 wall area, up to a maximum credit of $540,000 per location

(2) Assuming 0.38 hectare (0.95 acre) total area: 0.18 hectare (0.45 acre) in the Williams Neighbourhood Plan area and 0.20 hectare (0.50 acres) in the Yorkson Neighbourhood Plan area

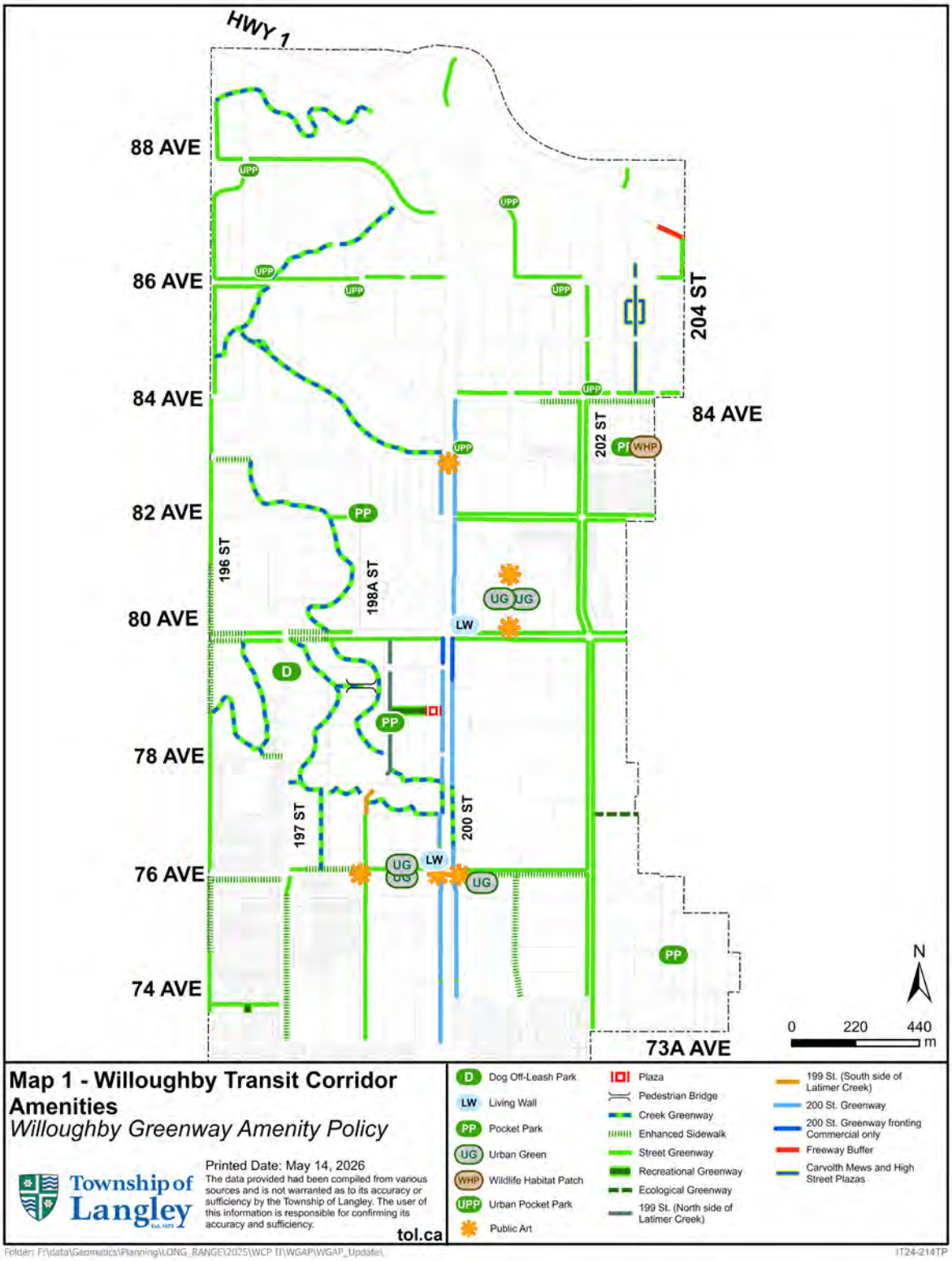
(3) Assuming 0.20 hectare (0.50 acre) total area

(4) Assuming 0.20 hectare (0.50 acre) total area

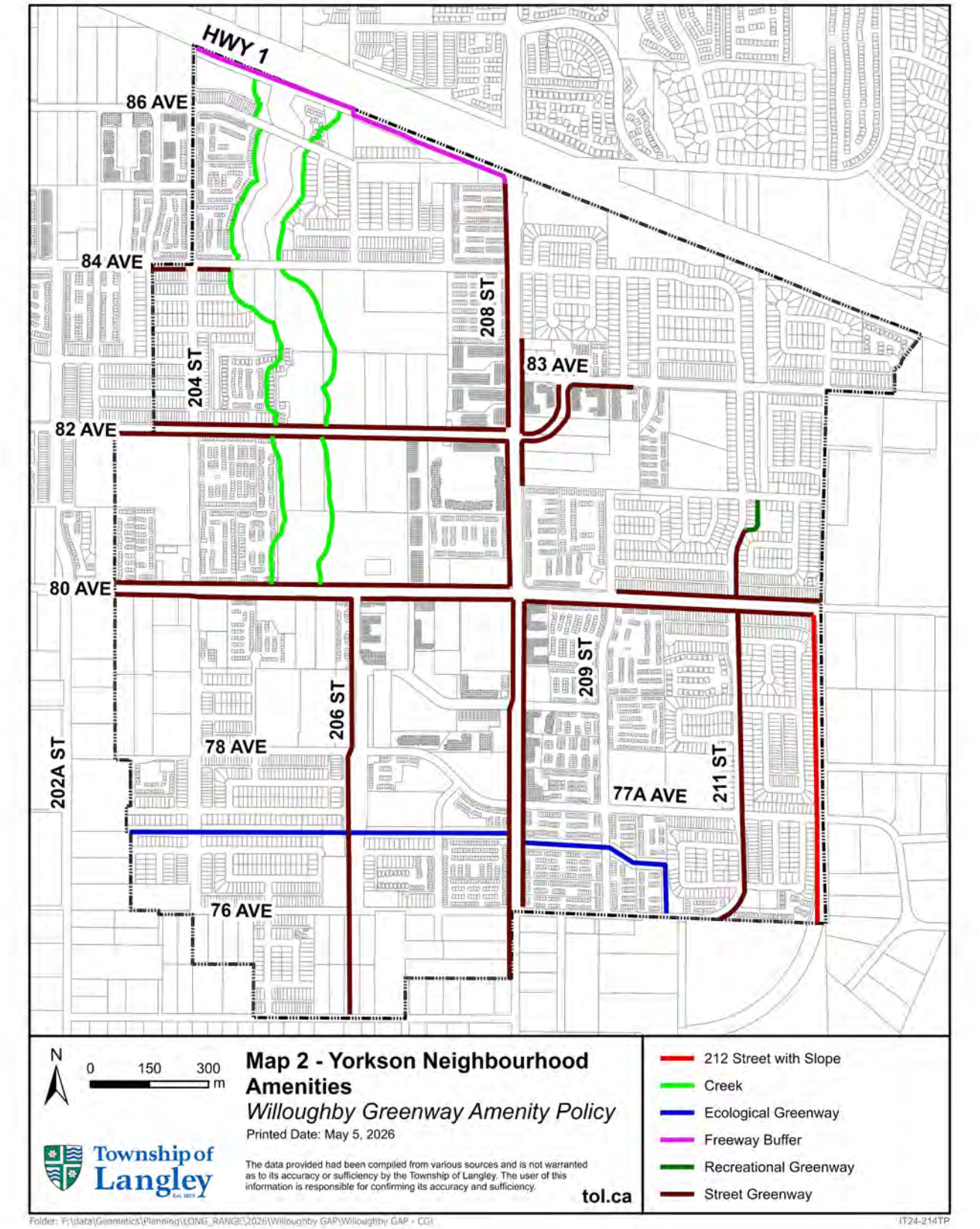
DRAFT

Schedule A
Willoughby Amenities

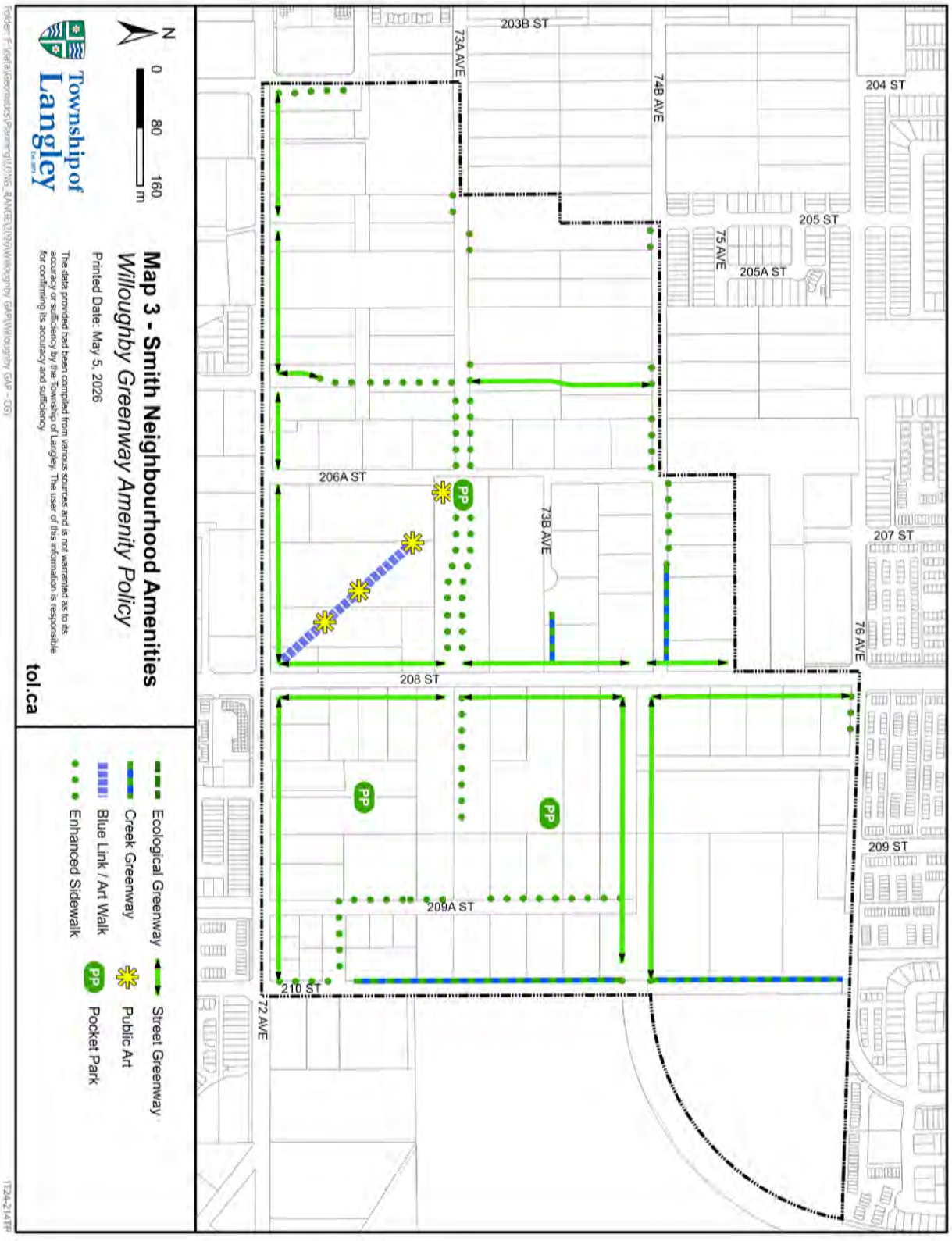
Map 1: Willoughby Transit Corridor Neighbourhood GAP-Funded Amenities



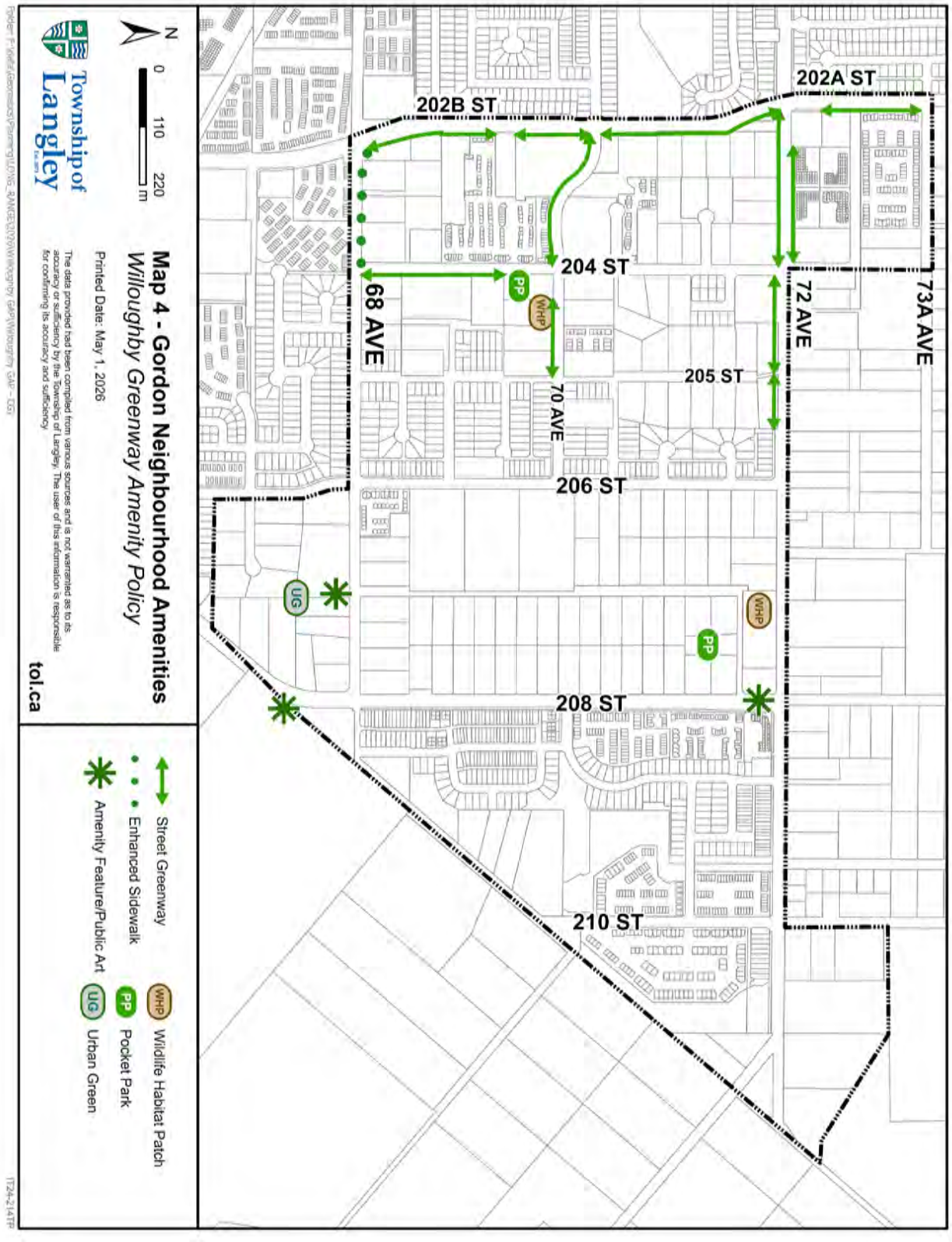
Map 2: Yorkson Neighbourhood GAP-Funded Amenities



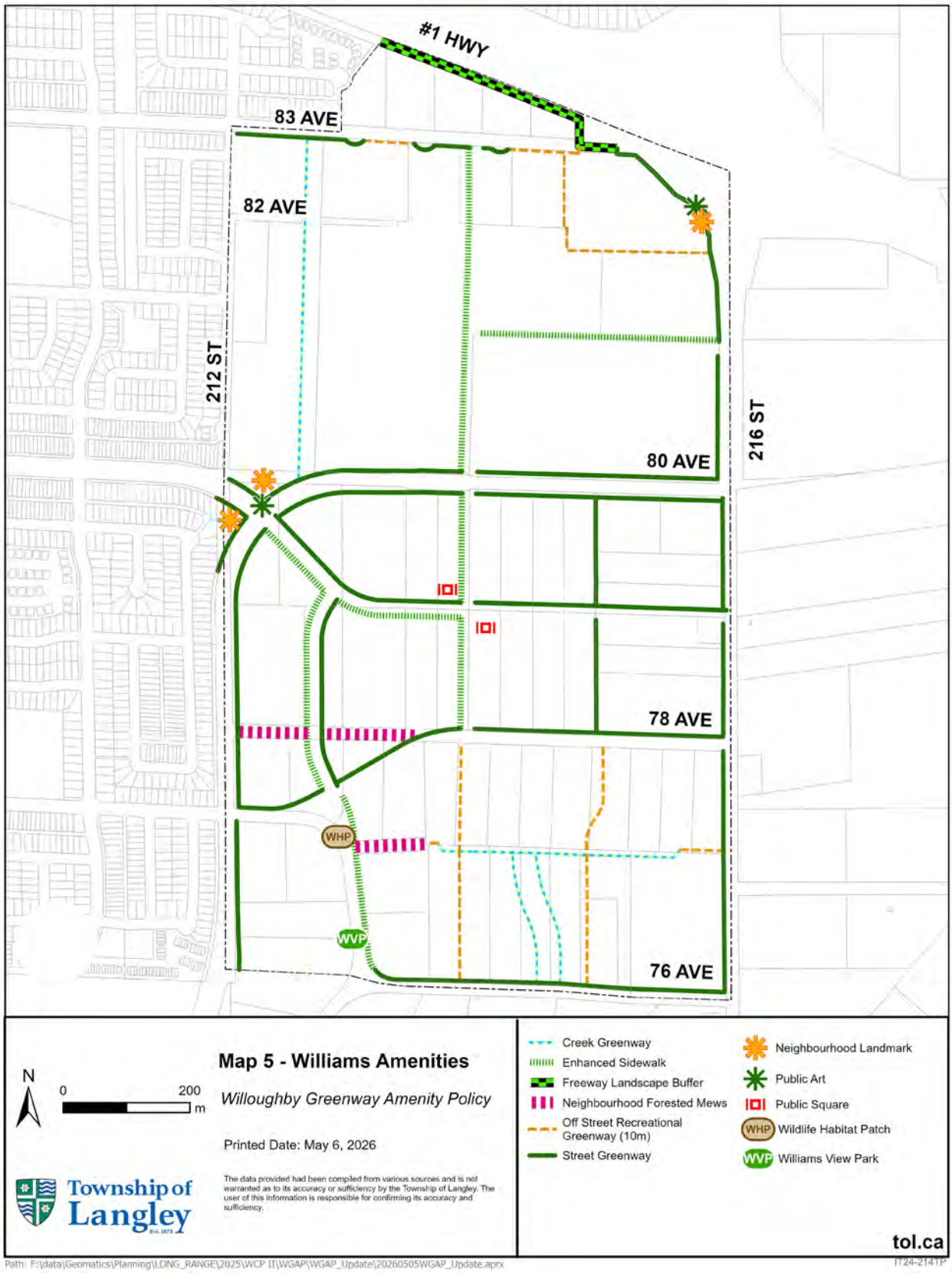
Map 3: Smith Neighbourhood GAP-Funded Amenities



Map 4: Gordon Neighbourhood GAP-Funded Amenities

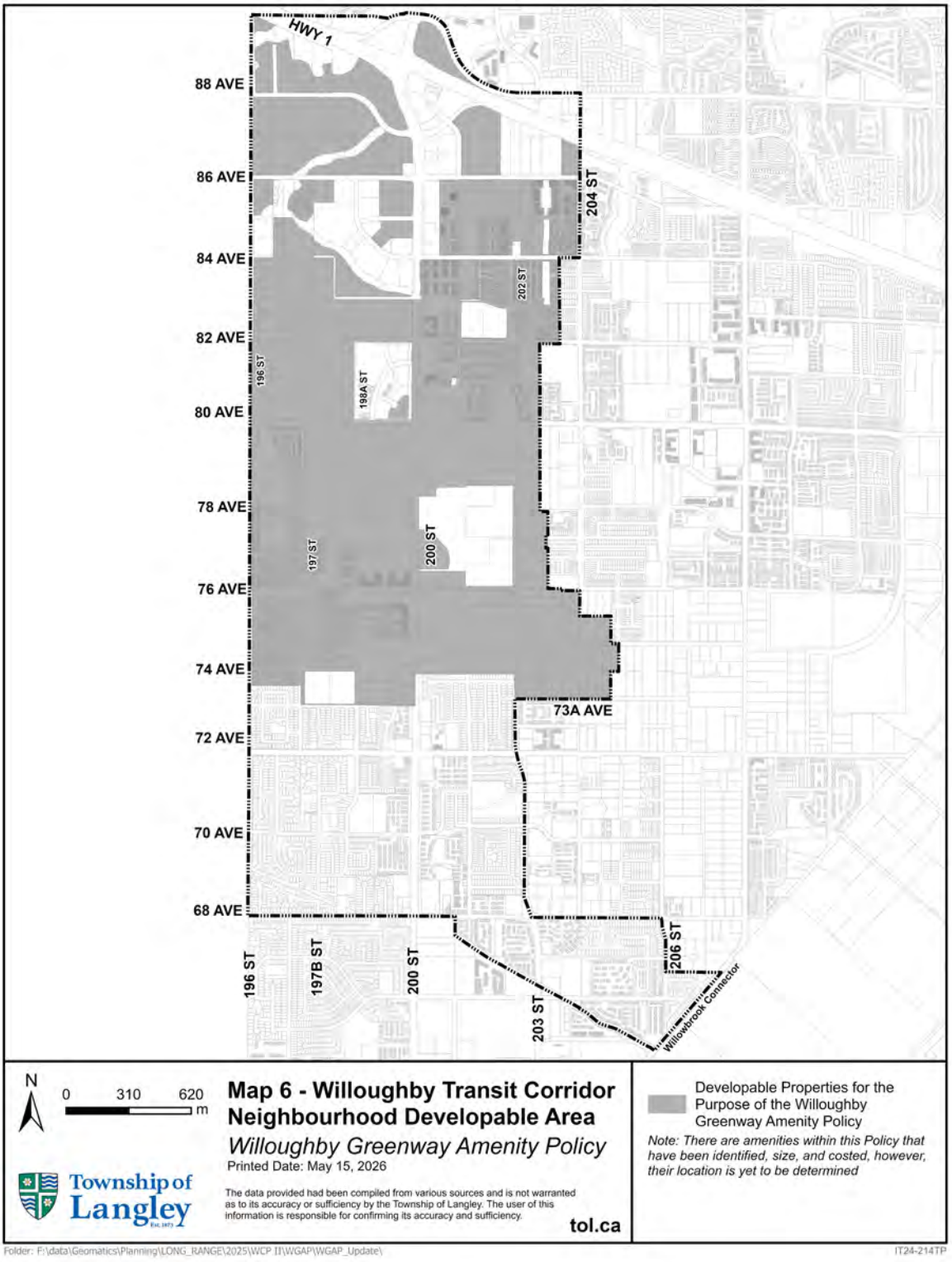


Map 5: Williams Neighbourhood GAP-Funded Amenities

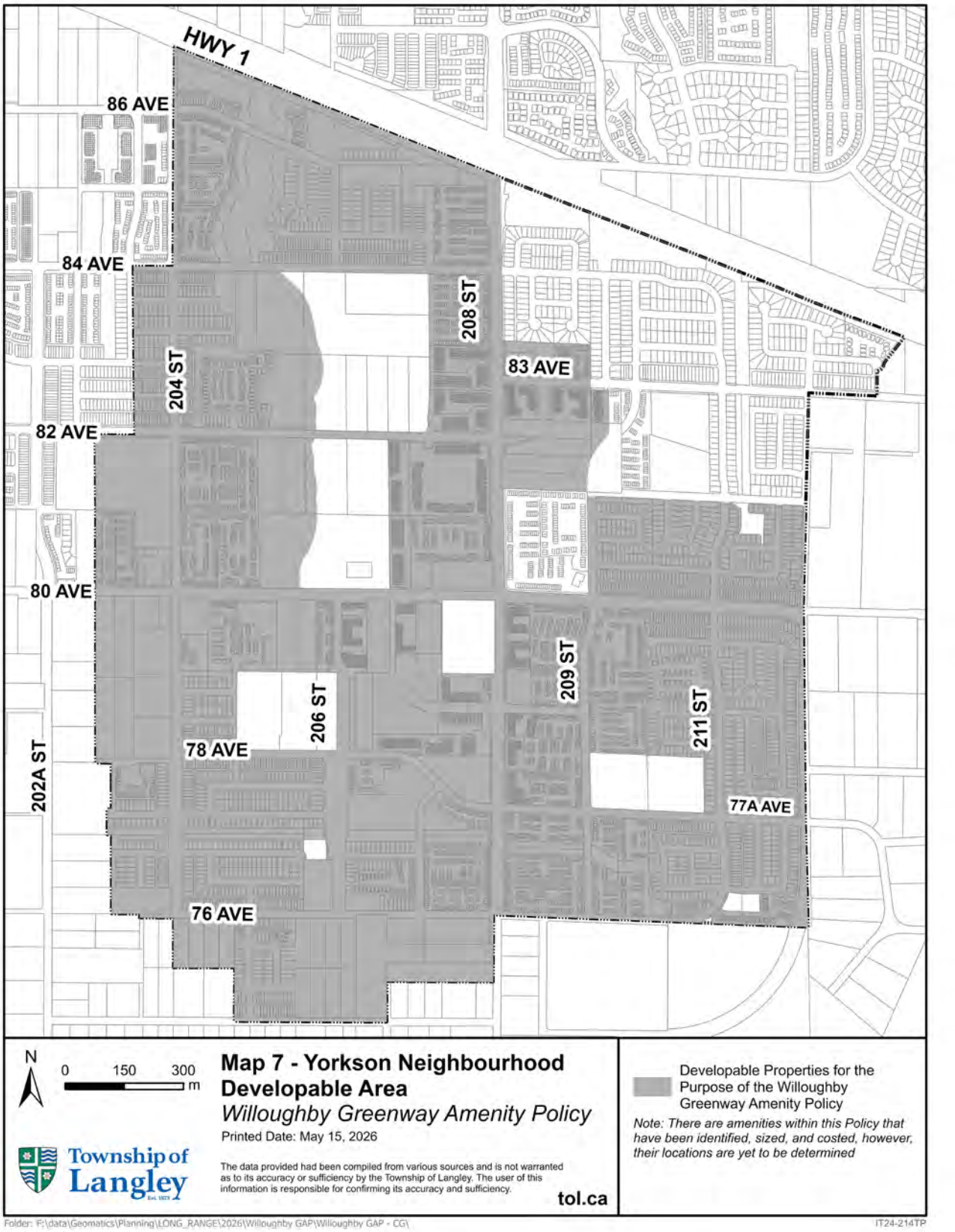


Schedule B
Willoughby Developable Areas

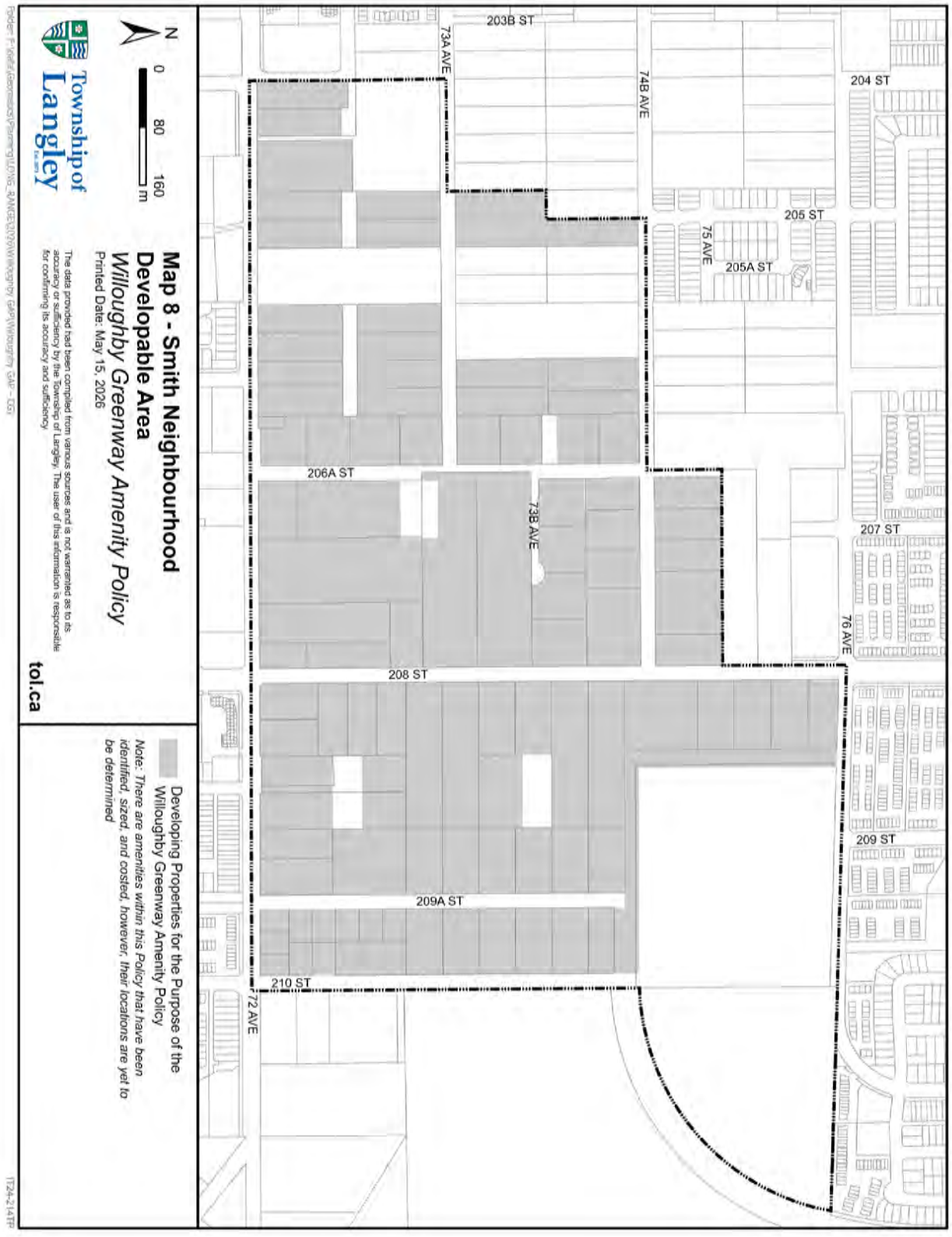
Map 6: Willoughby Transit Corridor Developable Area



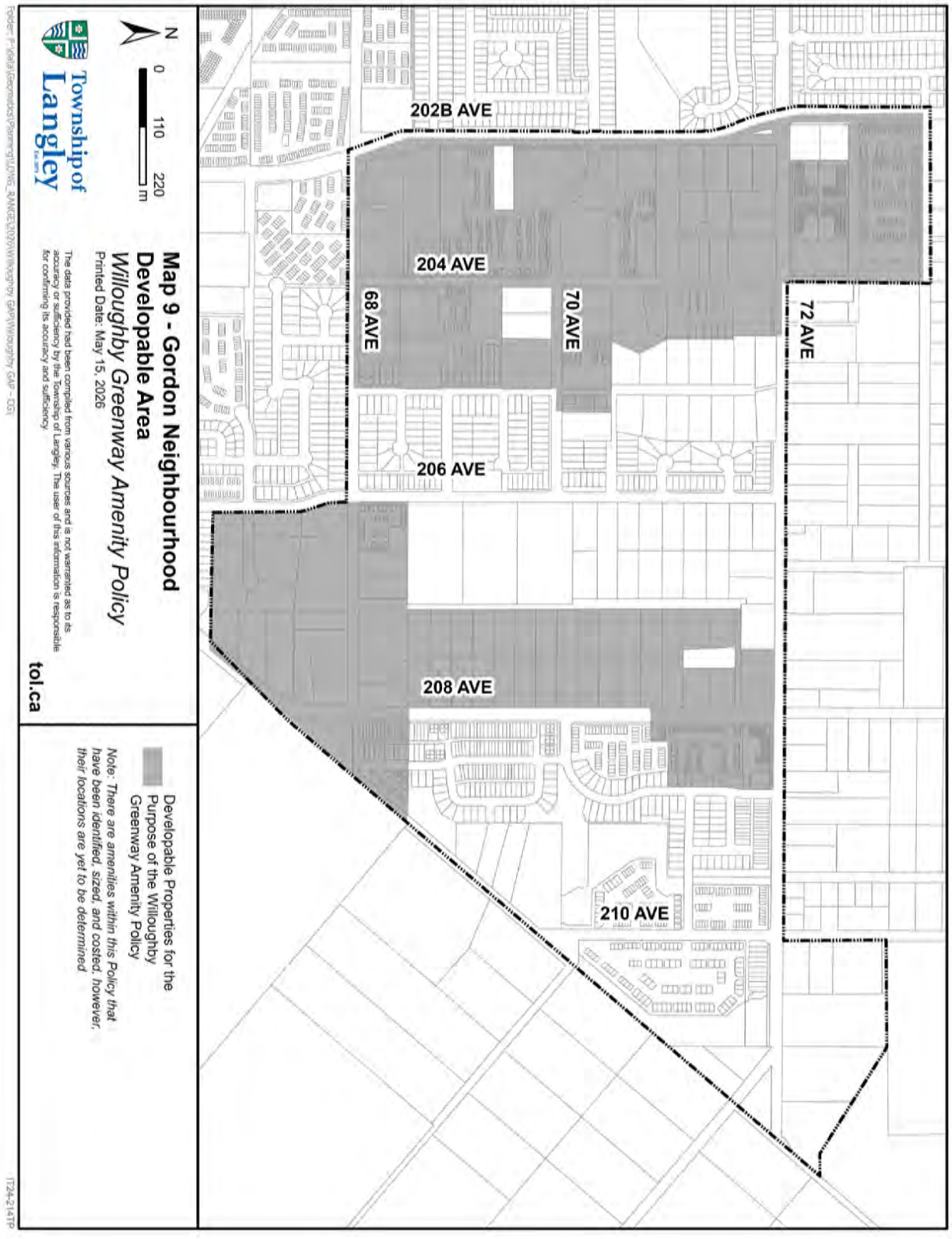
Map 7: Yorkson Developable Area



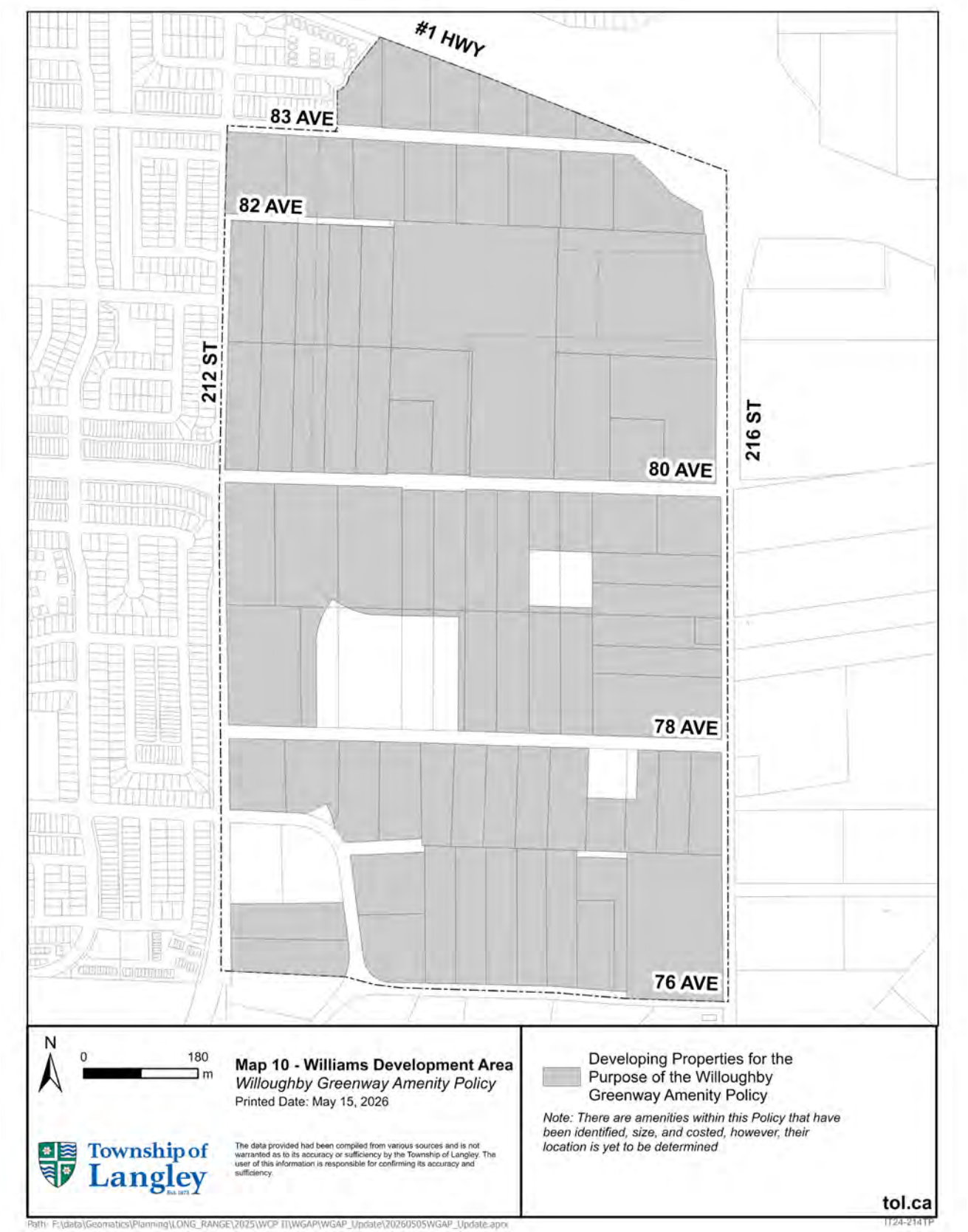
Map 8: Smith Developable Area



Map 9: Gordon Developable Area



Map 10: Williams Developable Area



Schedule C
Willoughby Amenity Cost

Table 2: Willoughby Total Amenity Cost Calculation

NP Specific/ NP Universal	Amenity	Approximate Area (acres)[1]	Construction Cost	Land Cost	Total Cost
Universal	200 St Greenway	7.80	$2,993,973.48	$35,100,000.00	$38,093,973.48
WTCP	199 St Greenway	0.68	$347,557.00	$3,060,000.00	$3,407,557.00
WTCP	200 St Greenway (fronting commercial only)	0.29	$179,958.90	$1,305,000.00	$1,484,958.90
Gordon	202B St & 68 Ave Amenity	0.025	$607,200.00	$112,500.00	$719,700.00
Gordon	202B St and 72 Ave Amenity	0.012	$40,000.00	$48,000.00	$88,000.00
Smith	Street Greenway with Wall	0.43	$329,893.50	$1,935,000.00	$2,264,893.50
Yorkson	212 St Greenway	2.58	$845,066.26	$11,610,000.00	$12,455,066.26
Williams	216 St Greenway (8m land, 12m construction)	1.50	$2,555,613.40	$6,750,000.00	$9,305,613.40
Smith	Blue Link / Art Walk	-	$689,510.00	-	$689,510.00
WTCP	Carvolth Commons	1.30	$70,986.94	-	$70,986.94
WTCP	Creek Greenway	-	$7,669,735.66	-	$7,669,735.66
WTCP	Dog Off-Leash Park	1.00	$200,000.00	$4,500,000.00	$4,700,000.00
General	Ecological Greenway	11.74	$1,116,457.77	$52,830,000.00	$53,946,457.77
Williams	Enhanced Sidewalk (1m extra road ROW width)	0.54	$796,096.50	-	$796,096.50
Universal	Enhanced Sidewalk[2]	-	$2,094,938.06	-	$2,094,938.06
Universal	Freeway Buffer	5.18	$1,972,248.32	$23,310,000.00	$25,282,248.32
Smith	Heritage Amenity Feature	-	$100,000.00	-	$100,000.00
WTCP	Heritage Amenity Feature	-	$200,000.00	-	$200,000.00
Gordon	Heritage Amenity Feature	-	$500,000.00	-	$500,000.00
Williams	Heritage Amenity Feature	-	$100,000.00	-	$100,000.00
WTCP	Integrated Open Space	2.30	$3,256,336.28	$10,350,000.00	$13,606,336.28
WTCP	Living Wall	-	$1,080,000.00	-	$1,080,000.00
WTCP	Multi-Use Trail Linkages	-	$20,000.00	-	$20,000.00

DRAFT

Williams	Neighbourhood Forested Mews approx 0.84 ha (2.07 acres) in ROWs)	-	$247,143.47	-	$247,143.47
Williams	Neighbourhood Landmark Amenity Area (West side of 212 St & 80 Ave)	0.11	$242,599.00	$495,000.00	$737,599.00
Williams	Neighbourhood Landmark Amenity Area (North of 212 St and 80 Ave)	-	$471,409.00	-	$471,409.00
Williams	Neighbourhood Landmark Amenity Area (216 St Interchange)	-	$585,040.00	-	$585,040.00
Williams	Off-Street Recreational Greenway (6m width)	1.55	$645,624.54	$6,985,594.24	$7,631,218.78
Williams	Off-Street Recreational Greenway Buffer (10m width)	0.94	$300,814.16	$4,241,052.70	$4,541,866.86
WTCP	Plaza	0.20	$161,880.00	-	$161,880.00
Universal	Pocket Park	10.78	$2,568,784.74	$48,510,000.00	$51,078,784.74
Universal	Public Art	-	$3,200,000.00	-	$3,200,000.00
Universal	Recreational Greenway	0.56	$241,733.38	$2,520,000.00	$2,761,733.38
Smith	Smith View Park Assist (1 acre)	1.00	$500,000.00	-	$500,000.00
Universal	Street Greenway (8.5m construction, 4.5m land)	41.42	$21,784,906.29	$186,390,000.00	$208,174,906.29
Universal	Urban Green	1.50	$2,222,410.05	$6,750,000.00	$8,972,410.05
WTCP	Urban Pocket Park (Existing Detention Pond)	-	$73,170.00	-	$73,170.00
WTCP	Urban Pocket Parks	3.00	$439,019.00	$13,500,000.00	$13,939,019.00
Universal	Wildlife Habitat Patch	3.08	$981,928.07	$13,851,000.00	$14,832,928.07
Williams	Wildlife Habitat Patch (1,563m^2 additional outside of ROW) (includes path)	0.39	$124,418.33	$1,755,000.00	$1,879,418.33
Williams	Williams View Park	5.02	$406,520.00	$22,590,000.00	$22,996,520.00
Total		103.93 acres	$62,962,972.09	$458,498,146.94	$521,461,119.03

(1) The actual size of an amenity may be larger than amounts shown in this column

DRAFT

(2) Enhanced sidewalks have 2m buffer between curb and sidewalk, 3m wide concrete sidewalk, and 1m wide buffer between property line and sidewalk

(3) The total size of this Landmark Amenity is 0.38 hectares (0.95 acres): 0.18 hectares (0.45 acres) in the Williams Neighbourhood Plan area and 0.2 hectares (0.5 acres) in the Yorkson Neighbourhood Plan area

Net Development Area = 1624.71 acres = 657.50 hectares = 6,574,970.48m^2

Amenity Cost = $521,461,119.03 / 6,574,970.48m^2 = $79.31 per m^2 or $793,100.32 per hectare or $320,956.23 per acre

DRAFT

Township of Langley

Est. 1873

ATTACHMENT B

COUNCIL POLICY

WILLOUGHBY DEVELOPMENT PHASING

POLICY NUMBER: 07-237
EFFECTIVE DATE: 2023-12-18

DRAFT

1. Purpose

1.1 To provide administrative guidelines for growth management in the Willoughby Community Plan.

2. Background

2.1 Council has the authority to endorse additional growth management policies for any area and is not limited to any existing boundaries of any plan area or sub area.

2.2 The Willoughby Community Plan provides for policies for phasing of development that are focused on the logical extension of the urban environment, servicing infrastructure (such as roads, water and sewer), and development of complete communities by including requirements for community infrastructure and facilities (such as schools, parks, recreation centres, and community centres).

3. Related Policy

3.1 The Official Community Plan, Willoughby Community Plan, Willoughby Neighbourhood Plans

4. Policy

4.1 Development within the area(s) listed in Section 4.2 subject to an annual review by Council and is further subject to consideration of the following:

4.1.1 the commencement of construction of additional school(s) within the Willoughby Community Plan area(s) to the satisfaction of Council; and

4.1.2 additional development and construction proceeding within the Gordon, Smith, Williams, Willoughby Transit Corridor and Yorkson Neighbourhood Plans with progress towards the completion of arterial roads and sidewalk infrastructure within these areas and along with the consideration of additional school sites.

4.2 Development within the area(s) listed in this section is subject to additional area-specific considerations including:

4.2.1 Williams Neighbourhood Plan

a) Council considers the full provision of arterial roads, sidewalks, and active transportation infrastructure connections between the Yorkson and Smith Neighbourhood Plans prior to development applications proceeding for final adoption if located south of 80 Avenue for residential and/or mixed-use.

b) a known, potential timeline and funding commitment(s) for capacity upgrades for Provincial Highway 10 from the Langley Bypass to the 232 Street Interchange and its connection to the 216 Street Interchange.

4.2.2 Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan:

a) land area contained within the Detention Pond 6 catchment area generally bounded by 200 Street to 205 Street and 73 Avenue to 76 Avenue.

4.2.3 Gordon Neighbourhood Plan:

a) land area contained within the Detention Pond 9 catchment area generally bounded by 207 Street to 208 Street and 68 Avenue to 72 Avenue.

4.2.4 Smith Neighbourhood Plan

a) land area contained within Detention Pond 6 catchment area generally bounded by 204 Street to 208 Street and 72 Avenue to 74 Avenue.

4.3 Nothing in this policy will fetter the discretion of the Council of the Township of Langley to exercise its legislative powers and functions.

Approval History

Approved	2023-12-18
Revised	2024-03-11

DRAFT

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

LANGLEY OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN BYLAW 1979 NO. 1842
AMENDMENT (WILLOUGHBY COMMUNITY PLAN) BYLAW 1998 NO. 3800
AMENDMENT (2026 WCP UPDATE) BYLAW NO. 6201

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Bylaw No. 6201 amends the Willoughby Community Plan by consolidating several neighbourhood plans and establishing a new planning approach for the proposed 200 Street bus rapid transit corridor, more intensive transit-oriented development near station areas and continued greenfield development and future infill opportunities.

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

LANGLEY OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN BYLAW 1979 NO. 1842
AMENDMENT (WILLOUGHBY COMMUNITY PLAN) BYLAW 1998 NO. 3800
AMENDMENT (2026 WCP UPDATE) BYLAW NO. 6201

The Municipal Council of the Corporation of the Township of Langley, in Open Meeting Assembled, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. This Bylaw may be cited for all purposes as “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (2026 WCP Update) Bylaw No. 6201”.

2. The “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800”, as amended, is further amended by replacing Schedule “A” with a new Schedule “A” attached to and forming part of this Bylaw as Schedule “1”.

3. The “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Smith Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 5973” as amended is further amended by replacing Maps 1 through 4 with new Maps 1 through 4 to reflect updated neighbourhood boundaries, attached to and forming part of this Bylaw as Schedule “2”.

4. This Bylaw comes into force on the date that it is adopted by Council. The effect of this Bylaw is suspended for twenty-four (24) months from the date that this Bylaw comes into force for a rezoning application, development permit application or building permit application made prior to this Bylaw coming into force and for which the application is full and complete and the applicable application fee has been paid.

5. An applicant may agree in writing that this Bylaw should have effect with respect to a rezoning application, development permit application or building permit application made prior to this Bylaw coming into force.

6. If any section, subsection, clause, or phrase of this Bylaw is for any reason held to be invalid by the decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalid portion will be severed and the decision that a portion of this Bylaw is invalid shall not affect the validity of the remaining parts of this Bylaw.

READ A FIRST TIME the	day of	, 2026
READ A SECOND TIME the	day of	, 2026
PUBLIC HEARING HELD the	day of	, 2026
READ A THIRD TIME the	day of	, 2026
ADOPTED the	day of	, 2026

_____ Mayor _____ Township Clerk

SCHEDULE "1" BYLAW NO. 6201



Willoughby Community Plan

Bylaw No. 6201

Township of Langley

May 2026

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Plan Intent 1
1.2 Location and Context 1
1.3 History 2
1.4 Willoughby Community Plan (1998) 2
1.5 Policy Context 5
1.6 Planning and Engagement Process 6

2. VISION AND GUIDING PRINCIPLES 8
2.1 New Vision for Willoughby 8
2.2 Planning Principles 8

3. PLANNING FRAMEWORK 10
3.1 Willoughby Transit Corridor 10
3.2 Transit Hubs 10
3.3 Infill and Greenfield Areas 10
3.4 Special Opportunity Sites 11

4. LAND USE 12
4.1 Residential 12
4.2 Mixed Use 13
4.3 Town Centre 14
4.4 Gateway 15
4.5 Institutional 15
4.6 Business Park 15
4.7 Schools 15

5. PARKS, OPEN SPACE AND GREENWAYS 17
5.1 Parks Hierarchy 18
5.2 Open Space 20
5.3 Greenways 21

6. COMMUNITY AMENITIES AND FACILITIES 24
6.1 Public Community Facilities 24

7. TRANSPORTATION AND MOBILITY 25
7.1 Roads and Circulation 25
7.2 Public Transit 26
7.3 Active Transportation Networks 26
7.4 Parking Management 27

8. UTILITIES AND SERVICES 28
8.1 Stormwater 28
8.2 Water and Sewer 29
8.3 Emergency and Protective Services 29

9. IMPLEMENTATION 31
9.1 Financing 31

10. DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AREAS 32
10.1 Residential Development Permit Provisions 32
10.2 Commercial Development Permit Provisions 40
10.3 Other Development Permit Provisions 44
10.4 Mixed Use Development Permit Provisions 50

10.5 Transit Oriented Development Permit Provisions 64
11. NEIGHBOURHOOD PLANS 66
12. SEVERABILITY 67
13. MAPS 68
14. APPENDIX A 74

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 PLAN INTENT

The planning framework in the Township of Langley is laid out in the Official Community Plan (OCP), which establishes the overall vision, guiding principles and high-level policies for sustainable growth and development of the municipality. The OCP includes several component community plans which provide more detailed policies for specific areas. Willoughby is one of the urban communities in the Township.

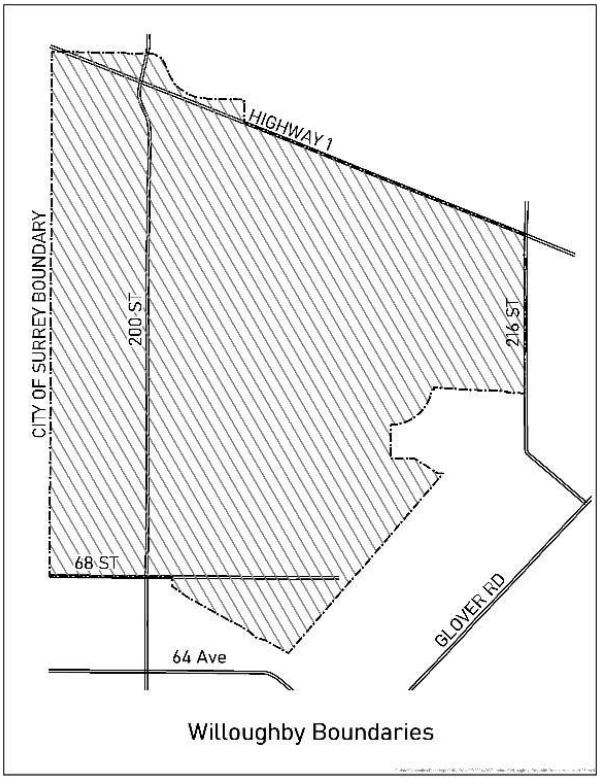
The Willoughby Community Plan (WCP) sets the vision, guiding principles and policies that shape the growth and development of the area over the next 25 years. It provides an overall structure for the community and establishes policies for the community character, development pattern, land uses, open spaces, public amenities, environment, mobility and transportation, utilities and services.

The original 1998 WCP was designed to be implemented by 10 neighbourhood plans, which provided detailed policies and land use designations for each component neighbourhood.

In 2025, the WCP underwent a comprehensive update and restructuring, including the introduction of new policies to support future transit-oriented development, the consolidation of some neighbourhood plans to simplify the overall policy framework for future greenfield and infill development and the preparation of a new Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan, see Map 6.

1.2 LOCATION AND CONTEXT

Willoughby is a large urban community on the western edge of the Township of Langley. Generally, it borders the City of Surrey (west), Highway 1 (north), the Trans Mountain pipeline right-of-way and 68 Avenue (south) and 216 Street and the Willowbrook Connector between 204 and 208 Street (east).



Willoughby has been developing from a rural “greenfield” area to planned neighbourhoods since the late 1990s. It is strategically located in the Metro Vancouver region and its growth has been spurred, in part, by major transportation improvements, including the Highway 1 widening, expansion of the Port Mann Bridge and construction of the Golden Ears Bridge.

200 Street is the primary north-south arterial through Willoughby, connecting to Highway 1 and the Golden Ears Bridge (north) and Highway 10 and Fraser Highway (south). In 2023, 200 Street was identified by TransLink as a priority rapid transit corridor due to its potential to support transit-oriented development and accommodate

significant population growth. Similarly in 2023, Metro Vancouver adopted Metro 2050, which identifies 200 Street (section in Willoughby) as a Major Transit Growth Corridor.

1.3 HISTORY

Initial settlement of the Willoughby area is traced back to the First Nations people now known as the Sto:lo. The Coast Salish, including the Sto:lo used the Nicomekl and Salmon Rivers, to reach the salmon fishery. It is known that at the mouth of Yorkson Creek a Sto:lo village existed. However, no documented archaeological sites exist in this area.

Employees of the Hudson's Bay Company ("HBC") were the first European settlers in the Willoughby area. It is believed that some of the timber to build the fort in Fort Langley came from Willoughby. Land preemption began around 1877, with the first settlers arriving in the 1880s.

Shortly after, William Morrison preempted two 80 acre parcels adjacent to the HBC former farm. The first permanent Willoughby resident was Basil Brousseau Jr., who held 160 acres bounded by what is now known as 80 Avenue, 76 Avenue, 212 and 216 Street.

The subdivision of land continued through the 20th century and some specialized agricultural operations began, largely poultry raising and beef cattle. Several locals worked in the logging industry in other parts of the region but cleared small acreage to build homes in Willoughby. Residents slowly began to take jobs in the Langley area as the local economy developed, turning Willoughby into a residential community.

Commercial and community activities were initially confined to Milner, the lowlands east of Willoughby. The first store opened in the 1920s at 208 Street and 83 Avenue. A post office was added in 1921. It was at this time, that the name "Willoughby" was suggested for the post office. The Willoughby Hall, also at 208 Street and 83 Avenue, was built in approximately 1924, though it was demolished and rebuilt in its current form in 1937, which then was rented as a school building. A one-room school was built in 1931 at 208 Street and 80 Avenue. In 1959, Anderson School was opened to serve residents of south Willoughby. Mountain Secondary School opened in 1977. Other community uses such as places of worship were also built to serve the local population.

Early planning limited roads and public utilities in the area. The municipality required that tax funds be raised within an electoral ward for services within that ward. This meant little could be accomplished, since only limited tax revenues could be raised locally. Thus, some roads were built along settled properties and then stopped abruptly. Names for roads initially reflected those of local settlers. Following World War I, many were renamed in honor of men who died in the War. In the early 1950s the current road numbering system was adopted, as an integrated way of numbering all roads in the Fraser Valley.

1.4 WILLOUGHBY COMMUNITY PLAN (1998)

The first WCP was adopted on May 4, 1998, to guide long-term growth and development. At that time, Willoughby was a predominantly rural area with a mix of farms, homes on acreage and forested properties. Willoughby was designated an urban community in the OCP and was described as a major development area, given its extensive land base and situation within the Urban Containment Boundary (UCB), strategic location adjacent to the City of Surrey and regional connectivity via the road network.

The 1998 WCP established the vision and land use strategy that has shaped Willoughby into a vibrant, mixed-use community offering a high quality of life for residents, workers and businesses. The original planning process, conducted in the mid-1990s, included extensive consultation with the public, stakeholders and external agencies.

WCP was implemented through a series of policy documents, including 10 neighbourhood plans and associated Engineering Servicing Plans, which have guided growth in a structured and coordinated manner. The original neighbourhood plan boundaries were primarily based on catchment areas for stormwater drainage, a delineation approach that continues to influence planning processes in the area today. Utility servicing for the area was planned according to water servicing zones, dictated by topography and natural watersheds. Regional water supply and sewage transmission facilities, including the Metro Vancouver Barnston Island Main and Jericho Clayton Connector, as well as a South Surrey Interceptor from the Township pumpstation, allowed sufficient infrastructure to fully develop the Willoughby area. The phasing and capacity of station pumps dictated the densities and construction of each sub-area. The four key drainage areas in Willoughby are Latimer Creek, Nicomekl River, Salmon River and Yorkson Creek.

Community Character

An objective of the 1998 WCP was to establish land use patterns and associated services that would not unduly compromise the ability to accommodate future uses. This led to a character that is defined by the connectivity between the natural landscape and the community. Natural corridors, wildlife habitat, green spaces and stream protection have contributed to the high quality of life in Willoughby.

Each neighbourhood is centered on a focal point, typically a school and park site. This development pattern promotes walkability for students, access to active recreation space and traffic-calmed local roads within neighbourhoods, which may be bounded or separated by arterial roads. Some neighbourhoods also include convenience shopping centres and a mix of housing types and densities. Higher density residential development is focused on the centre, near Willoughby Town Centre (southwest corner of 208 Street and 80 Avenue) and along major roads such as 200 and 208 Streets, with lower density residential providing a transition to the ALR and adjacent rural areas.

Population Growth

Many areas of Willoughby have been transformed, as large acreage properties have been redeveloped with dense, concentrated development of detached and multi-unit housing forms, particularly around Willoughby Town Centre. This development pattern has accommodated a significant portion of the new growth in the Township of Langley while preserving the rural nature of other areas. Over the past 35 years, Willoughby's share of the Township's population has increased from approximately 3% to 30%. The pace of growth in Willoughby has accelerated since 2010 and it is expected to remain the fastest growing urban area in the Township. The population of Willoughby has increased almost tenfold since 2011.

Housing Trends

From 1991 to 2011, residential development in Willoughby was dominated by single-detached homes on both large and compact lots. During implementation of the WCP, there has been a deliberate shift toward more compact housing forms to support transit-oriented and sustainable growth. By 2016, townhomes and multi-family apartments have become the predominant forms of housing, particularly in and around Willoughby Town

Centre. In the past decade, apartments were introduced in Willoughby and this housing typology is expected to continue to grow.

Demographics

Initially home to a predominantly European settler population, Willoughby has become more culturally diverse over the past two decades. English and French were once the only reported spoken languages in Willoughby, but as of the 2021 census, Korean is now the third most spoken mother-tongue language, followed by Mandarin and Punjabi. This trend reflects a growing immigrant population and the area's appeal to newcomers.

Employment and Local Economy

The 1998 WCP was predicated on the notion that the community be self-sustaining to the maximum extent possible, including the provision of significant employment opportunities for community residents. Business Park designations in Willoughby permit a mix of light industrial and service commercial uses, intended to support and be compatible with the surrounding neighbourhoods. In addition to business parks, institutional uses such as schools, libraries, recreation centres and more conventional retail uses in pockets across the community also offer opportunities for local employment.

There are three regionally designated Employment areas that provide for industrial, commercial and office uses: (1) at the northwest corner of 80 Avenue and 200 Street; (2) generally south of Highway 1 and west of 200 Street; and (3) in the Williams neighbourhood south of Highway 1 and west of 216 Street. A variety of industries are encouraged, ranging from specialty offices and high-tech industrial to service commercial. Incorporation of commercial and retail spaces near employment areas serves the employment base.

Parks, Open Spaces and Community Uses

Since 1998, the Township has invested in the development of parks, greenways, trails, community centres and libraries to support the growing population. Willoughby is served by a variety of sports facilities at the Langley Events Centre (LEC) and Willoughby Community Park. Willoughby is also served by the Muriel Arnason Library, located at the Civic Facility. Emerging needs have spurred the construction of the new Ice and Dry Floor Arenas facility at the LEC, Smith Athletic Park, Yorkson Community Park and several other new facilities.

Environment and Watercourses

Throughout Willoughby's history, the natural landscape has played an important role in shaping the community and contributing to the overall ecosystem and watershed health in Langley and the region. Latimer and Yorkson Creeks are salmonoid-bearing streams. The streams in northwest Willoughby are important to aquifer recharge and groundwater and have provided stability for the surrounding areas as they have developed. Several woodlots, fields and wetlands have served as habitats for wildlife and birds. The topography and drainage in Willoughby have directly influenced the siting and design of neighbourhoods.

A foundational component of the 1998 WCP is a strong connection to nature, protection of native species and enhanced biodiversity. Environmental objectives and the conservation of natural assets were considered at the outset of the land use planning process. This included clear requirements for land dedications and design of a variety of greenway types such as creek greenways, street greenways, wildlife corridors, ecological greenways and a green buffer between urban and agricultural lands. Known as the arbour ribbon, this buffer is a linear, treed corridor and trail system between urban and agricultural lands. It runs along the eastern boundaries of the Williams and Gordon neighbourhoods abutting the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR.) The arbour ribbon

plays an important role in defining the urban edge, separating residential land uses from necessary activities in the ALR and offering an active trail where residents can remain connected to Langley's farming heritage.

Throughout Willoughby, high-quality greenway amenities were planned and constructed in tandem with the development of new neighbourhoods.

Community Build-Out

Since the 1998 WCP was first adopted, several component neighbourhoods have been completed. Amendments have also been made during implementation due to a variety of factors, including shifts in housing demand, emerging building technologies and new policies that have impacted development.

As of 2026, approximately 53% of the WCP land capacity has been developed. The 2026 population in Willoughby was approximately 55,000, with a potential buildout population between 87,000 and 110,000, based on planned densities and building typologies.

The respective neighbourhood plans range in age from one to 25 years, based on the date of adoption. The older plans are almost entirely built out, whereas developments in newer neighbourhoods such as Smith and Williams have not been substantially started.

A key consideration for the WCP update is sensitivity to the established built form context, thriving communities and ensuring that future development is planned in a compatible, logical and phased manner. Given the relatively recent age of Willoughby neighbourhoods, no significant redevelopment is anticipated for at least 25 years.

1.5 POLICY CONTEXT

The 1998 WCP, as well as the 2026 update, have been shaped by the overarching policy framework of the *Local Government Act*, Metro Vancouver Regional Growth Strategy, the Official Community Plan (OCP) and various other Township plans, policies and strategies.

Local Government Act

In 2023 and 2024, the Province of British Columbia amended the *Local Government Act* (LGA) by passing four housing-related bills. These pertain to residential development (Bill 44), development finance (Bill 46), transit-oriented development (Bill 47), inclusionary and density benefit zoning bylaws and expanded authorities for works and services requirements (Bill 16). The 2026 WCP update is an opportunity to implement the Provincial housing legislation requirements and leverage new proactive planning tools for the Township of Langley to achieve the expectations in the housing reforms.

Regional Growth Strategy

In 2023, Metro Vancouver adopted *Metro 2050*, a Regional Growth Strategy (RGS). *Metro 2050* outlines a shared vision for managing the expected significant growth of the region over the next 25 years, with a focus on enhanced livability and sustainability. The Township of Langley is situated within the South of Fraser – East sub-region of Metro Vancouver and includes the cities of Langley and Surrey; this sub-region is anticipated to grow by over 100,000 people by 2050.

The RGS establishes an Urban Containment Boundary (UCB) that provides a stable, long-term area for residential, commercial and industrial development and reinforces the protection of agricultural, environmental and rural areas. Willoughby is located within the UCB and most of which has a regional Urban designation, with some Employment areas near the Trans-Canada Highway.

Additionally, Willoughby contains the following regionally designated growth focus areas:

Frequent Transit Development Area (FTDA): The Carvolth FTDA is intended to foster a walkable, vibrant, mixed-use community that supports a range of services and amenities near housing and transit. Higher density forms of development and a high standard of urban design are expected here to create a transit-supportive community near the Carvolth Transit Exchange.

Major Transit Growth Corridor (MTGC): MTGCs within Metro Vancouver are designated for higher density residential, commercial and mixed-use, transit-oriented development. They correspond with TransLink's Major Transit Network and are prioritized for transit investment. The MTGC in Willoughby is situated along 200 Street, extending approximately one (1) kilometre on either side and corresponds with the 200 Street Bus Rapid Transit service proposed by TransLink. The designation of MTGCs is intended to drive transit demand, maximize the effectiveness of regional transit investments and contribute to building a connected network of complete communities across the region.

Urban Centre: Willoughby Town Centre is designated as an Urban Centre in Metro 2050. Urban Centres are intended to support focused, compact and efficient growth and are appropriate locations for major transit trip-generating land uses such as large commercial, office, retail and institutional.

Official Community Plan (OCP)

In 2025, Township Council updated the OCP that provides a 30-year vision for growth and development in the Township as a whole. The OCP includes several high-level goals and policy directions that build upon the Sustainability Charter.

The OCP provides policy direction on land use, community structure and neighbourhood design. The Willoughby area is located within the Urban Containment Boundary and is designated as primarily Urban with some Employment areas near the Trans-Canada Highway. Urban lands are intended for residential neighbourhoods and centres, supported by related commercial, institutional, recreational and park uses. Employment lands are intended primarily for industrial uses.

Other Township Plans and Strategies

The 1998 WCP and 2026 update have also been informed by several Township-wide plans and strategies and supports their implementation at the community level. Examples of these plans and strategies include the Age-Friendly Strategy, Climate Action Strategy and Transportation and Mobility Strategy.

1.6 PLANNING AND ENGAGEMENT PROCESS

The 2026 WCP update has included early and ongoing engagement with the community and input from industry, subject matter experts, neighbouring municipalities and other government agencies.

In advance of TransLink's proposed Langley – Haney Place alignment as a short-listed bus rapid transit (BRT) route in 2023, the Township began work on *200 Street 2040*, a comprehensive study of the 200 Street corridor as a future transit-oriented development area. Community engagement on the project included three public open houses, online surveys, stakeholder meetings and facilitated discussions on key considerations. Input from this engagement program helped to inform a future vision for 200 Street and Willoughby as a whole.

In 2024, more focused engagement was undertaken as part of *LEC 2040,* a detailed visioning, feasibility study and engagement process for the Langley Events Centre. This included community input into future land uses, building types and densities, urban design considerations and public amenities. *LEC 2040* yielded a future development concept for transforming these lands into a mixed-use Arts, Sports and Entertainment District, anchored by the existing LEC and Willoughby Community Park.

In early 2025, the Township hosted four open houses for the Township Official Community Plan update and opened an online feedback form to receive further comments. At each event, there was opportunity to provide input on the comprehensive update of the WCP. Two additional open houses were held in the spring of 2026, prior to finalization of the updated WCP.

2. VISION AND GUIDING PRINCIPLES

An overriding principle of the 1998 WCP was to accommodate flexibility in land uses and associated services while achieving sustainability through responsible preservation of the natural environment.

At the community level, sustainability is promoted through a town centre that functions as a traditional, walkable downtown and provision of community parks, high schools, civic uses, entertainment facilities and a diversity of housing options, including homes in mixed residential-commercial developments. A key element in the design of Willoughby is the concept of maintaining or creating connectivity between green spaces, providing for natural wildlife corridors and low-impact, active transportation options for people.

At the neighbourhood level, sustainable planning is established by delineating neighbourhoods that are scaled to support a variety of land uses, including an elementary school, neighbourhood parks with active facilities (often combined with a school site), local-serving shops and services, a variety of housing options and potentially some employment opportunities. Neighbourhood centres are the focal points of each neighbourhood.

These key elements continue to form the “building blocks” for the 2026 WCP update and for updating land use policies in anticipation of future rapid transit and transit-supportive growth.

2.1 NEW VISION FOR WILLOUGHBY

The 2026 vision for Willoughby advances the principle of sustainability by accommodating future rapid transit and planning for more transit-supportive development near planned station areas along the 200 Street corridor and informing the consolidation of some neighbourhood plans. For neighbourhoods beyond the 200 Street corridor, the vision supports infill growth that complements the character and builds on the strengths established in Willoughby. Key elements of the vision include:

- a vibrant, amenity-rich, transit-served community
- a high-quality standard of living for residents
- a stable place for investment and local economic growth
- walkable, urban villages
- conserved natural assets
- a diversity of housing options
- transportation infrastructure that supports walking, bicycling, public transit or other alternative forms of transportation.
- respect for established neighbourhoods
- leverage the potential of transit-oriented development to provide new services, amenities, housing, businesses and public spaces

2.2 PLANNING PRINCIPLES

The policy framework for the Willoughby community plan is founded on a set of guiding principles that give directions to achieve the renewed vision:

1. **Plan high-density, mixed-use development at key nodes.** Create a series of urban villages and community focal points by concentrating density and land uses around future rapid transit stations along 200 Street and in key areas such as Willoughby Town Centre. Scale down density and intensity of activity to create an appropriate interface with existing, adjacent neighbourhoods.
2. **Maintain established neighbourhoods.** Willoughby is comprised of distinct and connected neighbourhoods, each with its own focal point and contained within a boundary of arterial roads.
3. **Distribute diverse amenities.** A variety of public spaces, parks, commercial centres and natural spaces should be distributed among the neighbourhoods to maintain complementary identities and character and balanced access to services.
4. **Support active, multi-modal transportation.** Safe and comfortable greenways, trails, pedestrian and cyclist paths should link places within neighbourhoods and between different areas in the community.
5. **Protect streams, wetlands and natural habitat.** Conservation of streams, trees and wildlife habitat is critical for access to nature and other essential ecosystem functions that offer long-term benefits to humans and the environment.
6. **Respond to community housing needs.** Design policy to be responsive to different types of housing, specifically in transit-serviced areas. Retain the predominant urban fabric in built-out areas while allowing infill and promote development of a range of housing options for diverse households with different needs and preferences.
7. **Preserve and intensify employment lands.** Expand permitted uses and introduce flexibility in employment areas to adapt to the future of workspace needs, including new types of offices, manufacturing and mixed commercial or light industrial uses. Ensure compatibility and appropriate interfaces of employment use in mixed areas or within proximity to residential areas.
8. **Ensure human-scale, high-quality development.** Provide clear development guidelines that support suitable and attractive architecture, streets and public spaces.
9. **Respect the interface between Willoughby and the Agricultural Land Reserve.** Using appropriate buffering including an arbour ribbon and low-density residential properties with ample room for landscape screening, create a transition from rural to urban on the outer edges of Willoughby.
10. **Create a neighbourly interface with adjacent communities in Surrey.** Areas on the western edge of Willoughby should include functional links to Clayton and Port Kells (south of the freeway) in Surrey and be designed with compatible scale and land uses and consideration of the protection of watercourses and habitat situated along a shared municipal boundary.

3. PLANNING FRAMEWORK

Based on the Complete Community framework established by the Metro Vancouver regional growth strategies (such as Metro 2040 and Metro 2050), the 1998 WCP and the Planning Vision and Principles (discussed above), the 2026 update structures Willoughby into four areas:

1. Willoughby Transit Corridor
2. Transit Hubs
3. Infill and Greenfield Areas
4. Special Opportunity Sites



3.1 WILLOUGHBY TRANSIT CORRIDOR

Transit-oriented development (TOD) is the planning of dense, mixed land uses that is served by frequent transit and active transportation networks. The result is a community where driving a private vehicle is an option, not a necessity. The Willoughby Transit Corridor will be multi-modal, transit-oriented, designed in a pattern of transit station areas. It will comprise a linear network of transit hubs and both local and regional destinations. While each hub will develop a distinct character, all will be unified through an overall corridor vision and urban design concept. With an emphasis on sustainability and transit-oriented development, each hub will be connected by greenways and multi-modal transportation options. In addition to moving people, 200 Street is a critical corridor for the movement of goods and services.

3.2 TRANSIT HUBS

Under the principle of TOD, the most intensive mixed-use developments (highest densities, tallest buildings and range of uses) should be located in close proximity to convenient transit and active transportation hubs, typically within 200 metres or a five-minute walk from proposed transit stations. The form and intensity of development would decrease with distance from a transit station, to provide an appropriate interface with the established built form character of surrounding neighbourhoods. Each transit hub will become the social, economic and mobility focus for the surrounding area and may offer unique destinations such as commercial or employment focus or residential components, or special districts such as the Arts, Entertainment and Sports District at the Langley Events Centre.

3.3 INFILL AND GREENFIELD AREAS

East of the Willoughby Transit Corridor, the neighbourhoods of Gordon, Smith, Williams and Yorkson will experience continued greenfield development. These areas will retain a ground-oriented and low to mid-rise building form and the traditional character of residential areas anchored by a combined school and park site

and mixed-use nodes for local retail and services. Consideration will also be given to infill development such as potential densification of remaining sites where an identified housing need could be met, in a manner that is sensitive to the adjacent built form context.

3.4 SPECIAL OPPORTUNITY SITES

Special opportunity sites are comparatively large infill parcels or assembled sites (of at least 2 hectares or 5 acres in size) that could accommodate multiple buildings within a unique “district”. Consideration may be given to a plan amendment to accommodate projects that meet defined housing needs in the community or achieve other planning objectives such as the provision of significant community amenities or affordable housing opportunities. Development proposals on such sites should be supported by a comprehensive development plan.

4. LAND USE

Land use designations and policies help to achieve the overall vision of the Community Plan by identifying the intended use of land. They are intended to guide development of the Willoughby community over the next 20 to 25 years by providing for uses such as residential, commercial, mixed residential-commercial, business park, institutional uses, schools, as well as parks and open space. The land use designations are shown on Map 2, Land Use Plan.

More detailed land use policies are outlined in the Gordon, Smith, Williams and Yorkson Neighbourhood Plans and the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan.

4.1 RESIDENTIAL

Willoughby has several residential and mixed-residential designations that are shown on Map 2, Land Use Plan.

General Residential Policies:

1. Rear-lane access is required for all detached, low density and small-scale multi-unit housing developments. Exceptions shall be considered along local roads; front access will be considered if topographic or other site constraints make rear lane access difficult to achieve.
2. A variety of housing tenures, including rental, leasehold and ownership, is encouraged to provide options for different household needs.
3. A variety of housing unit types and sizes, including number of bedrooms and floor layouts, is encouraged to provide options for different household needs.
4. Innovative and efficient building design, building siting and built forms are encouraged to optimize and preserve green space and retain trees on development sites.
5. Seniors' housing facilities (e.g. community care facilities, assisted living residences and supportive housing) are permitted in any residential land use designation, subject to the facility being consistent with the policies specific to that land use designation.
6. Zoning-compliant accessory home occupations, including in-home daycares, are permitted in residential areas.
7. In instances where a development site has more than one designation under this Plan, the land use boundaries may be realigned to accommodate site planning constraints so long as the intent of the land plan is upheld with respect to density and geography.

4.1.1 Residential

The Residential designation is intended to provide for conventional, compact, ground-oriented, single-unit housing and opportunities for gentle infill with small-scale, multi-unit housing (SSMUH). This will enable the opportunity for a variety of housing forms, including detached and attached units and offer diversity and choice to households with different needs.

Policies:

1. A range of housing that fits within the scale, character and form of ground-oriented residential neighbourhoods is permitted in Residential areas.

2. SSMUH entitlement is conditional on meeting servicing requirements in the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw No. 5382, as amended or replaced.
3. SSMUH development may also be subject to a form and character development permit.

4.1.2 Medium Density Residential

The Medium Density Residential designation includes townhouses, rowhouses and low-rise apartment buildings up to 6-storeys. Specific densities, dwelling types and building heights are identified in respective neighbourhood plans. Live-Work development shall be considered in this designation to include opportunities for residents to work in their dwellings while providing additional services within neighbourhoods. Specific locations for Live-Work developments are detailed in neighbourhood plans.

4.2 MIXED USE

Willoughby has several mixed commercial-residential designations that are shown on Map 2, Land Use Plan.

4.2.1 Neighbourhood Mixed Use

The Neighbourhood Mixed Use designation includes a mix of commercial, multi-family residential and/or institutional uses. They intend to serve local neighbourhoods and provide walkable shopping hubs within a 10-minute walkshed from residential areas. Specific uses and densities will be specified in neighbourhood plans.

4.2.2 Transit Oriented Area

The Transit Oriented Area designation applies to all lands located within a 400-metre radius of future rapid transit stations, which are intended to develop as future transit hubs, where the highest development densities and tallest building heights within Willoughby are anticipated.

Transit Oriented Areas accommodate four principal land use designations, as articulated in the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan:

Land Use	Distance from Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) Station	Floor Space Ratio (FSR)			Base Building Height (Storeys)
		Base	Bonus	Maximum	
High Density Mixed Use	≤ 200 metres	4.0	4.0	8.0	12
High Density Employment	≤ 200 metres	4.0	4.0	8.0	12
Medium Density Mixed Use	201 - 400 metres	3.0	3.0	6.0	8
Medium Density Employment	201 - 400 metres	3.0	3.0	6.0	8

Policies:

1. The High Density Mixed Use designation is intended to promote transit-oriented development and direct more intensive mixed use development to transit hubs. General land uses include residential, commercial, institutional and community use.
2. The Medium Density Mixed Use designation provides for a transition between higher density transit-oriented development around BRT stations and existing lower density residential neighbourhoods, while supporting a vibrant, walkable, transit-served community. General land uses include a mix of residential, commercial, institutional and community uses such as recreation, community and cultural centres.
3. The High Density Employment designation pertains to lands located within 200 metres of future rapid transit stations, having a regional Employment Lands designation per Metro Vancouver's RGS. The mix of uses supports the economic vitality of the Township and region.
4. The Medium Density Employment designation applies to lands having a regional Employment Lands designation per Metro Vancouver's RGS, located within 201 - 400 metres of future rapid transit stations. The mix of employment uses in this designation is intended to support businesses that may require greater floorspace or less employees per square metre than in high density mixed employment areas.
5. Pending adoption of an Amenity Cost Contribution (ACC) Bylaw and for applications which are not subject to the ACC Bylaw, the height and density bonus provisions within the Transit Oriented Area designation would be implemented through the use of inclusionary and density benefit zoning as provided under the *Local Government Act*. In the absence of an ACC Bylaw, the Interim Policy Regarding Community Amenity Contributions (Council Policy 07-170) would apply.

4.3 TOWN CENTRE

The Willoughby Town Centre is intended for a wide variety of land uses, accommodating a diverse range of functions, including a mix of residential uses, retail and major community facilities. The Town Centre offers an opportunity to integrate the functions of living, working and playing in a compact, readily accessible area. It is intended that major commercial uses and high density housing have convenient access from 208 Street and 80 Avenue.

Policies:

1. Within the Town Centre area, favourable consideration will be given to mixed-use development and innovative design that creates a functionally strong downtown for Willoughby.
2. To create an urban environment in the Town Centre, large parking lots and large building setbacks from major roads are discouraged.
3. Development of detached homes in the Town Centre, unless clustered to accommodate green space, is discouraged.
4. Every effort is to be made to orient new community facilities such as major municipal parks, libraries, museums, community centres, recreation facilities and entertainment complexes within or adjacent to the Town Centre area.
5. Pedestrian-friendly connections should be provided within the Town Centre and to adjacent neighbourhoods and community green spaces.

4.4 GATEWAY

The Gateway designation applies to lands near the 200 Street Interchange in the Carvolth Frequent Transit Development Area. It is intended for development of landmark buildings at a key entrance to the community. The Gateway designation is intended for a wide variety of regionally serving land uses, including hotels, offices and retail commercial. Large format (“big box”) retail commercial uses are not permitted. Maximum floor space for individual commercial units in the Gateway area will be more clearly defined in the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan.

Due to the proximity to the 200 Street interchange, some lands in the Gateway designation have land use restrictions to limit vehicle trips. These areas are identified on Map 2 and can only accommodate development within the constraints outlined in respective restrictive covenants. High density mixed commercial-residential developments may be considered, subject to traffic impact analysis and approval by agencies such as the BC Ministry of Transportation and Metro Vancouver.

4.5 INSTITUTIONAL

In addition to lands specifically designated for Institution-only use, Institutional uses are permitted within any other land use designation in this plan, subject to applicable zoning regulations. Institutional uses include public education, library, hospital or healthcare uses, community or civic uses, government uses and places of worship.

4.6 BUSINESS PARK

The Willoughby Community Plan is predicated on the notion that the community is self-sustaining to the maximum extent possible. This includes providing significant employment opportunities for community residents. Several business park areas are identified to permit a mix of light (low impact) industrial and service commercial uses, designed in such a way to be compatible with nearby residential uses.

There are two areas designated as Business Park : (1) in Willoughby Transit Corridor, with proximity to 200 Street, generally between Highway 1 and 85 Avenue, west of 199 Street; and (2) in Williams, at 216 street south of Highway 1, see Map 2 . Detailed land uses are to be defined in the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan and Williams Neighbourhood plan respectively.

At the December 15, 2025 Regular Meeting, Council directed staff to include these two Business Park areas as “Special Study Areas” as part of the Township’s submission of its Regional Context Statement of the Official Community Plan to Metro Vancouver Board. The Council direction indicates its intention to study and explore potential land use changes to these areas.

4.7 SCHOOLS

Planned as the largest urban community in the Township, Willoughby has the most number of schools in School District #35 (Langley). As of early 2026, Willoughby is home to seven elementary schools, two middle schools and one secondary school, plus a joint campus of middle and secondary schools under construction.

Since the late 1990s, the Township and the Langley School District have collaborated to acquire and develop combined school-park sites in Willoughby to achieve time and cost savings while delivering modern classrooms adjacent to state-of-the-art sports facilities and community amenities. Most neighbourhoods in Willoughby were planned to have a combined elementary school and neighbourhood park, allowing students to live within walking distance of their school. There were requirements for developers to set aside land large enough to accommodate these combined facilities before development could start. These combined sites leverage cost sharing, maximize synergy and permit integration of educational and recreational activities.

Under construction in early 2026 and expected to open in September 2027, the middle and secondary schools in the Smith neighbourhood are located adjacent to the Smith Athletic Park, providing students easy access to three synthetic sports fields and other community amenities on 8 hectares (20 acres). Likewise, a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the Township, the Langley School District and the Province of British Columbia has been signed. The MOU aims to accelerate the planning and delivery of a replacement Willoughby Elementary School at a new location, adjacent to Yorkson Community Park.

The actual number, location and grade configurations of new schools may change as the community develops.

In June 2024, the Langley School District approved its Long Range Facilities Plan (LRFP). The LRFP guides the School District capital development for the following 5-10 years (2029 - 2034), which includes four additional elementary schools (for a total of 11), one additional middle school (for a total of four) and two additional secondary schools (for a total of three) by 2034. With recent changes to the *Local Government Act* to require municipalities to allow Small-Scale, Multi-Unit Housing (SMMUH) and Transit-Oriented Areas, new schools will be required to support SSMUHs in Willoughby and high density mixed-use development along the Willoughby Transit Corridor. The Langley School District is prepared to undertake a process to update the LRFP and plan to accommodate the additional growth in students generated by these developments.

Also, the 2029 - 2034 LRFP suggests “the opportunity to investigate the possibility of introducing new elementary schools within the higher density building developments within this corridor.” Discussions between Township and School District have begun to identify possibilities and concepts for urban schools along the Willoughby Transit Corridor.

Policies:

1. Continue to build joint neighbourhood parks and elementary schools.
2. Collaborate with the Langley School District and the Province of British Columbia to identify and finalize criteria for the location(s), funding mechanism and area standards for new urban schools within high density mixed-use developments along the Willoughby Transit Corridor.

5. PARKS, OPEN SPACE AND GREENWAYS

Parks, open space and greenways play a vital role in shaping a complete community in terms of residents' physical, mental, environmental, social and cultural well-being. Parks and open spaces also provide important habitats for urban wildlife and vegetation, including trees, which serve as a natural climate regulator, provide critical shade and cooling while supporting the mental health and well-being of residents through daily access to nature.

The WCP aims to protect, expand and improve park land and open spaces to support the community's health, education, recreation, social connection and cultural expression. The distribution of these spaces will be guided by current service levels, the location of both new and existing amenities and the availability of services provided by other institutions that meet the community's social and cultural needs.

An extensive network of greenways was a cornerstone of the 1998 WCP. This greenway network includes Street Greenways, Enhanced Sidewalks, Creek/Trail Greenways, Recreational Greenways, Ecological Buffers, Green Links, Ecological Greenways and the Arbour Ribbon. The greenway network will continue to be built as development takes place.

Guiding Principles
The WCP applies the following planning principles for parks and open space:

1. Proximity and Equitable Access
Parks and open spaces should be planned so that residents and workers can reasonably access recreation opportunities close to where they live and work, with particular attention to populations facing mobility, safety, or financial barriers.

2. Network Planning and Connectivity
Parks and open spaces shall be planned as an integrated system, connected by trails, greenways, sidewalks, cycling routes and transit-supportive links, where appropriate.

3. Diversity of Park and Open Space Types
The system should include a mix of park and open space types (e.g., neighbourhood parks, community parks, linear parks/greenways, natural areas, plazas and recreation nodes) that reflect local context, density, demographics and recreation needs.

4. Quality, Safety and Universal Accessibility
Park and open space planning should support safe, inclusive and universally accessible recreation opportunities, considering Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design principles, barrier-free design and year-round usability.

5. Environmental Stewardship and Climate Resilience
Where feasible, parks and open spaces should protect or enhance natural assets, support biodiversity, manage stormwater, reduce urban heat and contribute to climate adaptation and resilience objectives.

6. Efficient Delivery and Lifecycle Sustainability

Plans should align park and open space delivery with servicing, transportation and growth sequencing and consider long-term operations, maintenance and asset management.

The WCP incorporates a proximity-based approach to park and open space planning by:

- identifying current and future park and open space needs relative to residential and employment areas;
- locating new parks, open spaces and connections to minimize travel distance and reduce barriers to access; and
- prioritizing acquisitions and improvements that address access gaps and improve connectivity within and between neighbourhoods and employment areas.

Acquisition and Securing Strategy

Tools and opportunities to secure park and open space lands in priority locations, include:

- dedication or conveyance through development;
- strategic purchase or land assembly;
- partnerships or agreements with other agencies; and
- protection of corridors for future greenways and trail connections.

5.1 PARKS HIERARCHY

Willoughby offers a range of parks and public places that serve different purposes. This hierarchy is important for ensuring that a mix of park and recreation spaces is provided. Parks are categorized into three groups, as follows:

- **Community Park**: Community parks, for passive and active/athletic uses, are intended to serve an area equivalent to the catchment area of a secondary school and provide extensive activity areas and special recreational facilities. Community parks are typically 20 hectares (50 acres) or larger and have room for organized sports and recreation fields and facilities, as well as passive space and nature. Land acquisition and eligible portions of development of Community Parks are to be funded through Development Cost Charges.

- **Neighbourhood Park**: Neighbourhood parks are intended to serve an area equivalent to the catchment area of an elementary school and to provide for the athletic and recreational requirement of the neighbourhood. They often include sports and play areas for children and youth, sometimes include off-leash dog areas (when not adjacent to a school site) and passive areas. Neighbourhood parks are expected to be larger (over 3.2 hectares or 8 acres) when standalone but can be smaller (2 hectares or 5 acres) when adjacent to an elementary school (2 hectares or 5 acres) that also provides outdoor recreation space. Land acquisition of neighbourhood Parks is to be funded through a 5% parkland contribution. Eligible portions of development of Neighbourhood Parks are to be funded through Development Cost Charges.

- **Pocket Parks and Plazas**: Pocket Parks and plazas are small-scale, local-serving outdoor spaces. Pocket Parks are approximately 0.4 hectare (1 acre) in size and expected to be landscaped or open grass areas with children’s play areas and adaptable space to accommodate other programming. Plazas are typically hardscaped, often adjacent to new development and create gathering and recreation areas in neighbourhood centres. Plazas are typically 0.1 to 0.4 hectare (0.25 to 1 acre) in

size. Land acquisition of Pocket Parks and plazas are to be provided through on-site dedication during land development and/or the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy.

In addition to the park hierarchy, new developments in urban areas are expected to provide private and semi-private amenity space. These include a variety of spaces, outlined in neighbourhood plans, including rooftop and podium decks, courtyards, community gardens, playgrounds and urban nature spaces.

5.1.1 Park

The Park land use designation is critical to the preservation of park and recreation space in Willoughby as the community continues to grow. A network of different park sizes and types, connected by greenways, will improve the quality of life, health and access to nature for Willoughby residents. In addition to the parks identified in Map 4, pocket parks and plazas are required on site-specific developments.

Policies:

1. A range of park sizes and types from passive, natural spaces to active recreation fields and associated amenities will be provided to serve local residents and provide destination parks for Township-wide users and visitors.
2. Integrate park planning and design into broader community planning initiatives related to land use, residential development, transportation and community amenity provision. Provide parks and plazas as part of new community facilities and ensure public use and access. These should connect to the proposed greenways or streamside setback areas.
3. Preserve significant tree stands and wildlife habitat, where possible.
4. Where possible, secure park space through acquisition or parkland dedication. Where Township acquisition of parkland is not possible, ensure park space is provided as privately owned public spaces.
5. Continue to apply the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy to fund the development of pocket parks and plazas.
6. Implement effective landscape design of parks and open spaces, such as use of native plants and climate appropriate species in park landscaping and apply Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) guidelines to enhance safety and comfort.
7. Continue to give due consideration to preserving land for open space in reviewing new development.
8. Improve existing neighbourhood parks for greater use through upgrades that consider active and passive park programming for all ages (e.g., paths and trails, seating and open space, playgrounds, off-leash dog areas, multi-use hard surfaces, spray parks).
9. Identify opportunities for tree plantings to provide shade and cooling through climate-adaptive planting to ensure future climate suitability and biological diversity and increase tree canopy to meet the Community Forest Management Strategy canopy cover target of 30% for urban areas.

5.1.2 Plazas and Public Squares

Plazas and public squares are designated areas for outdoor urban activities. They offer space and amenities for workers and residents in high density development such as those envisioned in the Willoughby Transit Corridor. They are designed to facilitate movement and interaction of people, especially at high volumes, including during peak commuting times or popular community events. Plazas and public squares often include

amenities such as seating, landscaping, gathering spaces, wayfinding and other features. In addition to the following general policies, the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan provides specific policies for the size and location of plazas and public squares.

Policies:

1. Secure sites near future transit stations through parkland dedication or by requiring developers to provide Privately-Owned Public Open Spaces ("POPS") for plazas.
2. Require commercial retail or other active uses at grade for buildings framing plazas, greenways and along the adjacent street edges.
3. Include natural elements such as trees to provide shade and cooling to reduce the urban heat island effect and enhance the green infrastructure network.

5.2 OPEN SPACE

Willoughby has over 142 hectares (350 acres) of open space, including features such as wildlife habitats, streams and riparian areas and detention ponds. These open spaces help define the character of Willoughby, offering residents a strong sense of place and connection to nature and contribute significantly to the ecological health of the community. The protection of these spaces is key to building Willoughby as a complete and sustainable community.

5.2.1 Open Space

The Open Space designation includes areas where no development is permitted, as they are intended for long-term natural conservation. These areas include wildlife habitats, streams and riparian areas and detention ponds identified as having environmental sensitivity.

General Policies:

1. Maintain and increase total open space in Willoughby to provide ecological services.
2. Every effort should be made to preserve significant tree stands and wildlife corridors to accommodate wildlife and songbirds. Consideration will be given to development projects which include provision for significant preservation of forests and woodlots and include, where appropriate, provision for storm water detention ponds.
3. Enhance safety and decrease disruption of wildlife during clearing and construction activity.
4. Maintain or increase the amount of green space that is in a natural or naturalized state. Natural areas provide greater ecological benefit than green spaces that are groomed.
5. Facilitate the connection and restoration of wildlife habitat, natural features and environmentally sensitive areas to create a comprehensive network of wildlife corridors.
6. Encourage integration and connectivity and provide low-impact, passive recreation opportunities within natural areas and adjacent to conservation areas, as shown on Map 4 where appropriate.
7. Explore opportunities to improve the retention and re-use of native soil, when appropriate, on development sites and particularly in new parkland or greenway amenity locations.

Wildlife Habitat Policies:

8. Integrate wildlife habitat protection efforts by collaborating with national, provincial, regional and First Nation initiatives and by incorporating them into other Township plans, policies and programs.
9. Enhance wildlife habitat through appropriate choice of plant species, location and density of plantings and minimization of hard landscape, where appropriate.

10. Maintain and enhance connectivity and reduce fragmentation of wildlife habitat by integrating areas such as wildlife tunnels, greenways, habitat patches and corridors.
11. Conceptual wildlife patches and corridors as shown on Map 4 may be further reviewed and refined as part of neighbourhood planning.
12. Ensure design of existing and new habitat corridors, including greenways, to minimize disturbance of and danger to wildlife that may use the corridors. Corridor design shall consider:
    a. implementing contiguous pathways
    b. locating corridors away from roads and property lines, where possible
    c. reducing interaction between pedestrians and wildlife habitat, where feasible
    d. protecting wildlife habitat found on private lands
13. Ensure lighting designs for developments to minimize negative impacts on wildlife and nocturnal activities of local wildlife.

Streams and Riparian Area Policies:

14. Facilitate the protection and enhancement of streams and riparian areas, including the maintenance of fish passage in streams.
15. Require all developments to conform to the Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area in the Official Community Plan Schedule 3.

Detention Pond Policies:

16. Require and maintain sufficient detention pond infrastructure as guided by Engineering Servicing Plans.
17. Landscape detention ponds with trees and plants, where possible.
18. Recognize detention ponds as critical utility infrastructure that require separate standards from publicly accessible open spaces.

5.3 GREENWAYS

A network of Greenways is planned in Willoughby to link parks, neighbourhoods and destinations. Greenways form a critical pedestrian and cyclist network and may serve as linear parks in some areas. They range from hardscaped, tree-lined urban street greenways to forested trail network greenways providing opportunities to increase tree canopy and biodiversity. Greenways are critical elements that structure the urban form of Willoughby.

The Willoughby Community Plan Map 4 provides an overview of all greenways in the community, while the accompanying Neighbourhood Plans provide a more detailed breakdown of greenways by type and requirements. In general, greenways are to be funded through the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (GAP), as amended or replaced.

The various greenway typologies in Willoughby include:

- **Arbour Ribbon**: The arbour ribbon is the linear treed corridor and trail system that runs along the eastern boundaries of the Williams and Gordon neighbourhoods abutting the Agricultural Land Reserve. This is an important buffer between urban and agricultural land uses and it plays an important role in defining the edge of Willoughby. It is an active trail that provides a linear park function, where residents can maintain a connection to Langley's farmland heritage.

- **Creek/Trail Greenways:** Separate from the road network, these are recreational greenways that promote active transportation and access to nature from each neighbourhood. Creek or trail greenways are typically built into the parks and open space system. They also serve as wildlife corridors and enhance biodiversity.

- **Ecological Buffer**: The Ecological Buffer is intended to act as a buffer between land uses, support wildlife habitat and facilitate movement of wildlife between habitat areas.

- **Ecological Greenway**: The Ecological Greenway is a linear greenway having a minimum width of 30m. Between 202A Street and 210 Street and generally along the 77 Avenue alignment, the Ecological Greenway is built, providing a critical ecological linkage between the Nicomekl River watershed and the Latimer River watershed which drains into the larger Serpentine River watershed in Surrey.

- **Enhanced Sidewalks:** Smaller greenways along non-major roads offer a pedestrian connection and boulevards for tree planting and landscaping alongside shared space for a multitude of active transportation users.

- **Green Links:** Green links are pedestrian-priority or pedestrian-only mid-block connections with enhanced landscaping and street or sidewalk amenities. They are typically a combination of private and public space that interconnect trails, pathways and parks, particularly smaller ones, with schools and larger greenways.

- **Recreational Greenways**: Recreational Greenways provide informal off-street pathways primarily within subdivisions to enhance neighbourhood connectivity.

- **Street Greenways:** Broad, landscaped corridors along major roads that create a welcoming environment for walking and cycling. These greenways enhance connectivity by linking neighbourhoods with key community amenities, promoting active transportation and supporting public health and safety. They offer tree canopy shade and cooling, act as traffic noise buffer and provide a pedestrian safety barrier. Integrated into the public street network, street greenways form a continuous route through Willoughby, encouraging sustainable mobility and community interaction.

Map 4 illustrates specific areas with lands or buffers intended for future greenways, which are to be achieved using development permit guidelines, land purchase, or dedication.

<u>Greenways Policies:</u>

1. Develop a multi-use, contiguous greenway system as conceptually indicated on Map 4. Explore further greenway opportunities as part of neighbourhood planning processes. Require provision of greenways identified on Map 4 during development, by landowners, per the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy.
2. Connect centres, key destinations and community facilities by greenways.
3. Integrate off-street greenways with on-street cycling routes (bike lanes, cycle tracks, multi-use paths).
4. Retain existing mature and significant trees within the greenway right-of-way, where possible.
5. Locate greenways adjacent to parks and plazas.
6. Promote the integration of pedestrian and cyclist amenities, including benches, bike racks and waste bins along greenways.

7. Incorporate greenway designs with stormwater capture, detention and release functions, where possible.
8. Limit driveway crossings over street greenways.
9. Design greenways to conform with Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) guidelines to enhance user safety and comfort.
10. Continue to establish an arbour ribbon along the urban-rural interface through the acquisition of properties or rights-of-way. The arbour ribbon would limit development along the urban-rural boundary, act as a buffer for agricultural uses, protect natural habitat and offer passive recreational opportunities.
11. All new developments should consider mid-block green link connections.
12. Required boulevard planting and provision of street trees along all roads as a component of all new development.

6. COMMUNITY AMENITIES AND FACILITIES

Willoughby is rich in community amenities and facilities. While Willoughby is home to the Langley Events Centre (LEC) and major parks (outlined in Section 5, Parks, Open Space and Greenways), population growth is projected to generate additional demand for public amenities and programmable spaces. The Willoughby Transit Corridor, a major component of the new planning framework, will host high density, transit-supportive developments. High density often includes a variety of amenities to enhance the urban living experience and quality of life.

Adopted on March 23, 2026, Amenity Cost Charges Bylaw No. 6115 includes a Convention Centre, Concert and Performance Hall, Ice and Dry Arenas (future phases), Smith Athletic Park (future phases) and Willoughby Community Centre (with planned aquatic facilities) as major amenities and facilities to be built as the community continues to grow. These proposed amenities and facilities will be built in addition to the following notable and existing ones:

- Fraser Valley Regional Library in the Willoughby Town Centre
- LEC - Willoughby Community Park, including key amenities such as:
  - sports fields, playgrounds, pickleball courts, bocce courts, tennis courts
  - indoor basketball courts, ice and dry arenas
  - outdoor Amphitheatre, picnic areas, spray park
  - indoor walking surface
- Smith Athletic Park and Soccer Campus
- Smith Reservoir Park
- Yorkson Community Park, including key amenities such as:
  - community garden, play area, pump track
  - concession
  - dog off-leash area, dog wash
  - grass fields, synthetic fields, ball diamonds
  - spray park

6.1 PUBLIC COMMUNITY FACILITIES

Policies:

1. Develop the planned Concert and Performance Hall at the LEC
2. Develop the Willoughby Community Centre (with planned aquatic facilities) in the Willoughby Town Centre
3. Build future phases of the Ice and Dry Arenas at the LEC and the soccer campus at Smith Athletic Park

7. TRANSPORTATION AND MOBILITY

Transportation is a key component of a livable, connected and sustainable community. The Willoughby Community Plan aims to facilitate a shift from suburban auto-orientation toward a more multimodal transportation system. The movement of goods and services must also be accommodated. This approach supports walking, cycling, public transit or other alternative forms of transportation, while aligning with the Township's broader sustainability objectives and mitigating traffic congestion.

The transportation network in Willoughby consists of several integrated systems, including roads, transit, greenways and active transportation routes. Consideration should also be made for the 200 Street corridor which is part of the TransLink Major Road Network (MRN), a Major Arterial Road in the Transportation and Mobility Strategy and a designated truck route that services both the Willoughby area as well as other areas of the Township. The following policies apply broadly across all modes of transportation and guide the development of a safe, inclusive and sustainable mobility network in Willoughby:

General Transportation Policies:

1. Provide a fine-grained, multimodal road network that accommodates walking, cycling, vehicles, transit and goods movement. Preferred block lengths may be considered in the neighbourhood plans.
2. Co-ordinate with the City of Langley, City of Maple Ridge and City of Pitt Meadows to ensure an integrated and regionally consistent approach to the design and implementation of the 200 Street transit corridor, to ensure continuity across municipal boundaries.
3. Develop a comprehensive transition plan for the implementation of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT).
4. Co-ordinate a bus integration plan for Willoughby with TransLink to provide feeder transit routes into the future BRT stations and the Willowbrook SkyTrain Station.
5. Require robust Transportation Demand Management (TDM) strategies and measures as a part of all new developments to encourage transit ridership and support other modes of transportation such car-share programs and end-of-trip facilities.
6. Promote the implementation of curbside management strategies that prioritize transit, active transportation, loading and micromobility needs.

7.1 ROADS AND CIRCULATION

A well-functioning street hierarchy of local, collector and arterial roads is essential to support vehicle movement, local circulation, transit trips and active transportation. The following policies aim to improve safety for all road users, enhance the functionality of the existing network and minimize traffic impacts on local neighbourhoods.

Policies:

1. Provide mobility infrastructure for persons of all ages and abilities.
2. Enhance overall circulation and safety through identifying locations for traffic calming on local and collector roads in neighbourhoods, particularly around schools, parks and areas with high pedestrian activity.
3. Prevent development of new cul-de-sacs that restrict the movement and circulation of pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles. If site development necessitates the use of cul-de-sacs, then integrate pedestrian and cycling connections in place of a through street.
4. Ensure emergency vehicle access through the public road network.

5. Accommodate local deliveries within neighbourhoods.
6. Ensure transit vehicles can navigate neighbourhoods in anticipation of future transit services.
7. Implement the recommendations and street classifications identified in the Transportation and Mobility Strategy.
8. Identify undeveloped or underdeveloped sites to prioritize grid formation and require new developments to dedicate roadways that complete this network and create urban block sizes.
9. Where applicable, require new developments in strategic locations to provide active transportation facilities, intersection upgrades, including full signalization, pedestrian crossing(s), roundabouts, or traffic calming measures as a condition of subdivision approval or building permit issuance in accordance with the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw No. 5382, as amended or replaced.
10. Prioritize goods movement along 200 Street and maintain truck route standards. Develop a construction-phase plan to preserve truck access during BRT construction (led by Translink).
11. Ensure emergency vehicle access throughout the public road network
12. Develop pedestrian-oriented road sections along north-south local and collector roads east and west of 200 Street (particularly around 200A Street and 199 Street corridors) with wide sidewalks or multi-use paths and traffic calming measures.

7.2 PUBLIC TRANSIT

Willoughby is served by existing TransLink bus routes and contains the Carvolth Transit Exchange. Willoughby also contains a regionally-designated a Major Transit Growth Corridor on 200 Street, which sets an expectation for enhanced transit service, including Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) with reliable, fast and frequent transit connecting south to the SkyTrain (Surrey-Langley extension of the Expo Line) and north to Maple Ridge. This network supports walkable, compact, transit-oriented development that allows transit riders to live and work close to the transit networks they rely on. The following policies aim to enhance transit service and infrastructure, support future rapid transit options and ensure that new development is well integrated with the transit network.

Policies:

1. Continue to co-ordinate with TransLink regarding service expansion and improvement, especially the 200 Street corridor.
2. Integrate land use and transportation planning to ensure that future stations serve the highest concentrations of jobs, housing and redevelopment potential.
3. Provide or require high-quality transit rider amenities at bus stops and stations including weather-protected, universally accessible transit shelters, seating, bike racks, waste receptacles and wayfinding information.
4. Encourage public transit service expansion and more frequent service to areas in Willoughby beyond 200 Street as other neighbourhoods grow and advocate for straightforward transit connectivity to BRT stations.
5. Work with TransLink on a bus integration plan for these anticipated transit services.

7.3 ACTIVE TRANSPORTATION NETWORKS

There is an opportunity in Willoughby to continue to build a high-quality active transportation network, including protected bike lanes, shared-use paths, sidewalks and safe crossings. These networks are intended to connect residential neighbourhoods to key community amenities and destinations including schools, community and recreation centres, parks and commercial centres, to enable local trips without the use of a personal vehicle.

These facilities should be designed to serve people of all ages and abilities. The following policies aim to expand and improve bicycle, pedestrian and micromobility infrastructure, enhance safety and comfort and support integrated, multimodal travel throughout the community.

Policies:

1. Implement safe and effective pedestrian and cyclist street crossings at frequent block intervals to promote walking and cycling. Provide mid-block crossings as necessary.
2. Integrate bicycle use in road designs (e.g. integrated, separated, multi-use paths, cycle tracks, or shared-use bike lanes and paved shoulders).
3. Require new commercial, multi-family and institutional developments to include high-quality pedestrian and cycling infrastructure, including secure and weather-protected bike parking, end-of-trip facilities and maintenance stations.
4. Encourage incentives for developments that provide cyclist-supportive features, such as bike repair hubs, showers and lockers.

7.4 PARKING MANAGEMENT

Parking policies are intended to ensure a balanced supply of on- and off-street parking that supports sustainable transportation choices and aligns with transit-oriented development goals.

Policies:

1. Implement parking maximums and remove minimums for new developments within 400 metres of a BRT station, or in alignment with provincial Transit-Oriented Development Area guidelines if applicable.
2. Implement transportation demand management measures, such as shared parking or off-site parking provisions, to mitigate and manage parking supply efficiently.
3. Implement the recommendations of the Township Parking Study through neighbourhood plan policies and zoning.
4. Locate off-street parking underground for medium and high density residential, mixed use and gateway uses. Where not feasible, parking should be concealed from view from arterial roads and public spaces.

8. UTILITIES AND SERVICES

Willoughby has been built over the last 30 years. New municipal sewer, water and stormwater infrastructure has been constructed in tandem with ongoing development. The intent of the Utilities and Services policies are to ensure long-term planning and provision of natural, enhanced and engineered infrastructure to support Willoughby as it matures as a major urban area in the Township.

8.1 STORMWATER

Rainwater runoff in Willoughby has the potential to impact groundwater levels, ponds and creek water levels, ditch water levels and fish-bearing streams and riparian areas. Stormwater management systems are in place to mitigate the impacts of impervious surfaces that have changed the natural hydrologic cycle by infiltrating water when and where possible and detaining water during larger storm events.

Stormwater Management Objectives

Risks associated with inadequate stormwater management involve increased flooding and stormwater runoff flows, deterioration of water quality and impacts on fish habitat and natural ecosystems. The stormwater management objectives in Willoughby are to mitigate these risks.

Stormwater Runoff Control

Urbanization increases impervious surfaces, resulting in increasing stormwater runoff peak flows and volumes, unless measures are taken to reduce the impact. Mitigation strategies are implemented to better replicate the natural (pre-development) hydrologic cycle after development occurs. Stormwater detention ponds control increased flows by reducing post-development peak flows to pre-development levels, thereby reducing erosion and flooding potential. Detention ponds are supplemented by source controls such as infiltration galleries, rain gardens, swales and permeable surfaces to reduce runoff volumes and improve water quality.

Green Infrastructure

Green infrastructure includes the natural, enhanced and engineered assets that collectively provide ecosystem services. Natural assets (e.g. forests, wetlands and soil), enhanced assets (e.g. urban tress and bioswales) and engineered systems (e.g. green roofs and permeable pavement) improved resilience and mitigate negative environmental impacts from urban development, benefiting both people and ecosystems.

Water Quality

Contaminants and pollutants from the urban landscape including organics, metal, oils, sediment and other materials should be managed and mitigated to improve runoff water quality. Some effective best management practices and measures include protective buffer strips along stream banks and surface permeability that allows natural hydrologic cycle to filter stormwater into the ground.

Fish Habitat

Protection and maintenance of fish habitat areas and fish-bearing streams is a priority to be addressed through land conservation, sensitive ecosystem protection and development setbacks and stormwater peak flow and quality management.

The Latimer Creek, Nicomekl River, Salmon River and Yorkson Creek watersheds cover the Willoughby Area. The respective Integrated Stormwater Management Plans for these watersheds include stormwater management recommendations, which are implemented through Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw No. 5382, as amended or replaced.

Policies:

1. Provide constructed infrastructure that conveys a 100-year storm event or provide a safe overland drainage route as per the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw No. 5382, as amended or replaced.
2. Provide community detention facilities at critical locations to control the release of post development flow rates to match pre-development flow rates. The need for any additional detention facilities will be considered as part of the neighbourhood planning process.
3. Integrate stormwater management, including green infrastructure as a component of parks and open space design. Source control and infiltration techniques may include:
    a. Absorbent landscapes
    b. Raingardens
    c. Underground storage and release infrastructure
    d. Bioswales, infiltration galleries and enhanced tree canopy
    e. Disconnected roof downspouts
4. Incorporate low-impact development strategies in stormwater management designs.
5. Encourage the infiltration of clean stormwater, including run-off from roof areas.
6. Promote the use of permeable concrete and pavers for private on-lot driveways and laneways in residential areas.
7. Implement source control best management practices for stormwater management facilities in new developments with a focus on infiltration and water quality.
8. Require that Integrated Stormwater Management Plans be completed in advance of, or in conjunction with, future neighbourhood plans.

8.2 WATER AND SEWER

The municipal water and sanitary sewer system will be upgraded and expanded, as required, to support the growth in Willoughby and provide municipal water and wastewater service to all development.

Policies:

1. Provide municipal water and sanitary sewer services for all new developments.
2. Optimize the existing servicing systems through appropriate phasing of development.
3. Encourage water conservation measures in new and existing developments to curb demand and overuse of water through conservation measures, sustainable building design and infrastructure design.

8.3 EMERGENCY AND PROTECTIVE SERVICES

As the community grows, there will be a greater need for emergencies and protective services to meet increased demand. The following Emergency and Protective Services policies apply to police, health and fire services and they are intended to facilitate efficient responses to emergencies.

Policies:

1. Continue to co-ordinate with adjacent municipalities to ensure that any response to a disaster or emergency is both fluid in co-ordination and communication.
2. Maintain emergency infrastructure (e.g. hydrants and fire lanes) on all applicable roadways.
3. Continue to review emergency and protective services needs in the community on an annual basis.
4. Work with regional and provincial health authorities to co-ordinate land use planning efforts that provide adequate space for sufficient hospital or primary care facilities needed to serve the population.

9. IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 FINANCING

An underlying principle is that new development should pay for its proportionate share of costs. New developments will be required to provide works and services (new streets, greenways, sidewalks, utilities, infrastructure) and help pay for the cost of providing community amenities.

Policies:

1. New developments shall provide works and services at the time of development, in accordance with Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw No. 5382, as amended or replaced.
2. New developments shall pay Amenity Cost Charges (ACCs), subject to adoption of proposed Bylaw No. 6115, as amended or replaced; Development Cost Charges (DCCs) Bylaw No. 6189, as amended or replaced; Neighbourhood Park Land Acquisition Charges, Policy No. 07-231, as amended or replaced; and School Site Acquisition Charges; as well as any other applicable charges and fees.
3. Each neighbourhood plan shall consider the need for amenities and facilities that contribute to the social, recreational, cultural, heritage and environmental character of Willoughby. These amenities shall be funded by the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy No, 07-234, as amended or replaced and the ACC Bylaw No. 6115, as amended or replaced.

10. DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AREAS

Areas shown on Map 5 are designated as Development Permit Areas where special conditions apply. Objectives and guidelines for these Development Permit Areas are provided in this section. The following table summarizes the Development Permit Areas established in Willoughby.

DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AREA	TYPE	NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN	LOCAL GOV'T ACT SECTION
~~AREA A~~	~~Infill Residential~~	~~Routley~~	~~488 (1) (e)~~
AREA B	Residential	Yorkson, Gordon, Williams, Smith, Willoughby Transit Corridor	488 (1) (e) & (f)
AREA C	Local Commercial	Yorkson, Williams, Smith, Willoughby Transit Corridor	488 (1) (f)
AREA D	Mixed Use	Smith, Willams, Gordon	488 (e) & (f)
~~AREA E~~	~~Conservation Area~~	~~Yorkson, SW Gordon, NE Gordon~~	~~488 (1) (a)~~
AREA F	ALR	Willoughby Transit Corridor	488 (1) (c)
AREA G	Business/Office Park	Williams	488 (1) (f)
~~AREA H~~	~~Business/Technology Park~~	~~Willoughby Community Plan~~	~~488 (1) (f)~~
AREA I	Agricultural Edge and Escarpment Protection	Gordon, Williams	488 (1) (c) (e) & (f)
AREA J	Town Market Commercial	Yorkson, Smith	488 (1) (f)
AREA K	Town Market Mixed Use	Yorkson, Smith	488 (1) (f)
AREA L	Yorkson Mixed Use	Yorkson	488 (1) (f)
~~AREA M~~	~~Carvolth (various)~~	~~Carvolth~~	~~488 (1) (e) (f) (h) (i) & (j)~~
~~AREA N~~	~~High Density~~	~~Jericho, Yorkson~~	~~488 (1) (f)~~
~~AREA O~~	~~Energy and GHG Emission Reduction~~	~~Latimer, Williams~~	~~488(1)(h) & (j)~~
AREA P	Transit-Oriented Development (TOD)	Willoughby Transit Corridor	488(1)(e) & (f)

10.1 RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT PROVISIONS

(Note: Development Permit Area "A" – Infill Residential appeared as Section 4.1.1 in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800. Section 4.1.1 has been deleted.)

10.1.1 Development Permit Area "B" – Residential

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.1.2 Development Permit Area "B"- Residential in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800.)

Lands identified as "Residential" on Map 5, Development Permit Areas are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488(1)(e) and (f) of the *Local Government Act* to establish objectives and provide guidelines for the form and character of intensive and multi-family residential development. The objective of this development permit area designation is to encourage development of attractive and safe intensive residential and multi-family areas.

Unless the owner first obtains a development permit, land within this development permit area shall not be subdivided and construction of, addition to or alteration of a multi-family dwelling (including a townhouse, rowhouse, apartment, duplex, triplex or fourplex) must not be started.
Development permit guidelines are as follows:

10.1.1.1 General
The following general guidelines apply to all development within Development Permit Area "B."

10.1.1.2 Single Family Development

General
1. Single family developments shall enter into an Exterior Design Control Agreement (to be registered on title as a restrictive covenant) prior to final subdivision approval and to the acceptance of the Township. The agreement shall incorporate the following single family development permit guidelines.

Architectural Details
2. No residential units shall back onto a public road or street greenway other than 212 Street between 76 and 80 Avenues.
3. All building elevations visible from public land (i.e. parks, roads, greenways and detention pond sites) shall provide architectural detailing to be consistent with the front of the building.

Parking and Traffic/Pedestrian Circulation
4. Where single-family lots abut an arterial road or a street greenway, vehicular access and parking shall be provided via a rear lane or any other vehicular access from the rear of the property while retaining the front pedestrian access of the building facing the street.

Landscaping
5. Fences adjacent to a street greenway shall not exceed 122 cm (48 inches) in height. These fences shall be designed to complement the building and be an open picket fence design. Fences must permit observation of the public realm and incorporate landscaping to soften their appearance from the road.

Building Form
6. Pitched roofs are required. Pitched roofs shall have architectural grade roof material, including ridge caps and shadow lines.

10.1.1.3 Multiple Unit Development
The following guidelines apply to all multiple-unit development including but not limited to apartment, townhouse, rowhouse and fourplex buildings.

Site Design

1. While providing individual design character, buildings shall be designed to integrate and complement adjacent developments with respect to siting, setbacks, design, exterior finish, landscaping and parking areas. Facade and roofline articulation with porches and other projecting elements is required. Blank or undifferentiated facades shall be avoided.

2. Buildings shall be sited and designed to maximize sun penetration to adjacent roads, sidewalks and properties.

3. Buildings sited on corners shall address both street edges, shall express a visually stimulating ‘landmark’ architecture and be massed to define the intersection.
4. On sloping sites, buildings should be massed to create a terraced form of development and provide view opportunities for a majority of housing units.
5. Site planning and landscaping for residential development should take into account established principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) – including opportunities for neighbourhood surveillance of pathways, landscaped areas and roadways and provision of defensible space that is clearly separated by fences, landscaping or paving, readily visible by residents and adequately lit.
6. In order to allow for stormwater infiltration to maintain flow in watercourses, development is encouraged to maintain low surface imperviousness through compact building form and site layout, consideration shall be given to alternative stormwater and road standards, use of pervious surface materials where feasible and preservation of existing vegetation.
7. Multi-family buildings shall be designed to maximize avoidance of leaky condominium syndrome by using industry best building practices.
8. Mail box kiosks located within a stratified development shall be protected from the weather, be architecturally integrated into the development and be located adjacent to a visitor parking stall with pull-out.
9. Presenting garages to public roads is discouraged. Offsetting garages behind the front face of the building is encouraged. Carports are not permitted. Developments shall register a restrictive covenant on title preventing conversion of the garage to any other use that prohibits vehicle storage.
10. Development of street facing buildings (i.e. the front door is facing towards the municipal roadway) is required abutting a street or street greenway, other than 200 and 212 (between 76 and 80 Avenues) Streets.
11. A pedestrian connection shall be provided from each development site to adjacent streets, street greenways, or public spaces. Public, semi-public and private space shall be clearly delineated.
12. A strong street presence is required through inclusion of elements such as extended porches and patios, recessed entries, ground oriented units with direct pedestrian street access and other similar arrangements. Where individual street access to residential units is not practical, building design should foster a relationship with the adjacent street and pedestrians using the street.
13. Buildings should be oriented to streets, greenways, or other public spaces, neither gated nor turning away from the public realm, to provide overview for safety and encourage resident involvement with the activities of the neighbourhood.
14. Pedestrian street access to individual residential units is strongly encouraged in order to reinforce pedestrian activity and street life.
15. Private outdoor spaces of residential buildings fronting public streets shall provide a sense of separation while still contributing to the streetscape. Semi-private outdoor spaces adjacent to the public realm shall be similarly arranged.
16. Private driveway access over greenways should be consolidated and minimized to ensure maximum safety of the users of the greenway. Private driveways may be restricted to laneway access only.

Building Form

17. Roofscape is an important element of building design. Green roofs and green walls are encouraged in compliance with the BC Building Code. Roofs may also be developed to provide resident amenities. Open areas of flat roofs shall be finished with pavers or other coloured materials to enhance the view from above. Pitched roofs are required unless a green roof or amenity space incorporating landscaping is provided. Flat roofs shall be designed to enhance the view from adjacent buildings with patterned, textured and/or coloured materials and also include activity areas and or green roofs. Low albedo (light coloured) roofing should be used to the greatest possible extent consistent with appearance from above and avoidance of glare from light reflection for the visual comfort of occupants.
18. Ground level and roof areas created by setbacks shall be used as active outdoor space wherever possible, arranged to create ‘eyes on the street’ and appropriately landscaped.

19. Building entrances should be clearly identified by the architecture of the building and include articulation or added elements to provide weather protection.

Exterior Design and Finish

20. The main entrance of the building should be clearly identified by the architecture of the building and include such elements as pedestrian awnings, canopies and building overhangs to provide protection from the weather.
21. Exterior finish of buildings shall be high quality to ensure integrity of the building envelope design and to present an attractive appearance.
22. Exterior materials, colours and textures shall be selected and applied in the context of newer residential and mixed use developments as well as overall community character.
23. Acceptable wall cladding materials include natural and manufactured stone, brick masonry, wood, fiber cement composite siding and panels, metal and glass. Vinyl as a secondary material is permitted, however, a variety of cladding orientation, material, design and/or colour shall be used. Stucco cladding materials may also be used, however are discouraged and may not fill more than 25% of any wall surface.
24. Glass elements incorporated into weather protection shall be frosted, or provided with other translucent finish, to maintain acceptable appearance between maintenance cycles.
25. Mechanical equipment shall be screened or integrated with the roof form, as viewed from the street or higher buildings, in a manner consistent with the overall architecture of the building.
26. To provide visual interest elevations of buildings facing a street shall have architectural details such as roofline height, varied colour treatments, windows, articulation in the building envelope, etc.
27. Building elevations that are visible from adjacent roads, municipal greenway or other public spaces shall be designed with the same level of care and attention in terms of character, articulation, fenestration, architectural detail and material quality.
28. All exposed base supports for structures that include signage, amenity features, building appurtenances and other site elements shall be architecturally integrated into the overall site design. Unadorned concrete and metal are not permitted.

Landscaping

29. Significant tree stands and tree corridors shall be incorporated into the development. A Tree Management Plan shall be prepared and submitted in compliance with the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw 2019 No. 5382 (Schedule I – Tree Protection), as amended or replaced.
30. Roof top patios shall be landscaped with water and electrical outlets.
31. On-site landscaping shall be required to enhance the appearance of the development, screen parking, loading and utility areas and garbage containers/enclosures from adjacent properties and roadways. Best efforts should be made to appropriately screen all utility boxes and meters.
32. A landscape plan shall be prepared by a registered B.C. Landscape Architect.
33. Playground facilities shall be provided, in accordance with the Township's Child Friendly Amenity Area requirements, as amended or replaced.
34. Entrances shall be articulated with appropriate low fencing and high quality features to provide distinction between public and private space.
35. Where lots abut municipal property (i.e. environmental area or a park) a black coated chain link fence shall be constructed to municipal standard. If an adequately landscaped buffer (native plant species are encouraged) of at least 2 metres in width is provided on the greenway side of the fence to the acceptance of the Township, other fence types may be used provided they are visually permeable above 122 cm (48 inches) and do not exceed 180 cm (6 feet) in total height.
36. If security fencing is required for storage areas, black coated chain link fencing screened with hedging material may be used.
37. A 5 metre wide landscaping area and a fence shall be provided on multi-family properties along abutting lots designated for non-residential development (other than municipal greenspace). Fences should be aesthetically designed and reflect adjacent residential building character where applicable.

38. The use of perimeter berms (in most circumstances), high fences and security gates is not permitted to provide surveillance and a more pedestrian-friendly street system. Fences adjacent to a public road allowance or a street greenway shall not exceed 122 cm (48 inches) in height. These fences shall complement the building in terms of design character, materials and colour. Fences must permit observation of the public realm and incorporate landscaping to soften their appearance form the road.
39. Landscape materials and design, on development sites and within road rights-of-way and other public spaces, shall be selected in the context of adjacent developments as well as overall community character, all in consultation with the Township.
40. Landscape site planning and design shall incorporate both hard and soft materials in support of the principles of CPTED.
41. Where fencing or guards are used for life safety purposes or public/private space definition within the landscape, such enclosures shall be as transparent as possible in support of CPTED objectives.
42. All retaining walls shall be composed of split face concrete block, natural stone, or patterned cast-in-place concrete. Material selection shall be in the context of and integrate with similar installations on adjacent properties.
43. The public realm shall incorporate street furniture and amenities, heritage artifacts and public art pieces, to enhance the pedestrian experience and contribute to the character, unity and identity of the neighbourhood.
44. The design, materials and finishes of site furniture and pedestrian walkways shall be selected and should be generally consistent throughout the neighbourhood.
45. Street and site furniture shall be durable and have a low life-cycle cost; be selected to discourage vandalism and use for skateboard activity; and be designed to meet the needs of a wide range of users including children, seniors and those with disabilities.
46. On-site utilities shall be architecturally integrated into the development or screened from view through a combination of hard and/or soft landscaping.
47. Landscape planting within residential and commercial areas shall use minimum 50% native plantings with appropriate character and mixed with other non-invasive plants.
48. Use of materials such as permeable paving to maximize surface permeability to the greatest extent possible and practical is encouraged.
49. The following surface treatments shall be incorporated into on-site hard surfaces and/or walkway design as a substitute for conventional pavement in low traffic areas.
50. Porous pavement in areas with low-risk of ground water contamination. Porous pavements may be applied to lanes/access roads, driveways and low-traffic parking areas.




51. Concrete grid / modular pavers in low-traffic areas and may be applied to lanes/access roads, driveways and low-traffic parking areas, footpaths and bike paths.




52. Grass Pave/Grasscrete/Golpha plastic reinforcement products used in conjunction with gravel or grass surfaces.



53. Curb cuts may be used to divert runoff from road surfaces into swales or rainwater gardens which contribute to evapotranspiration.



54. Multi-use trails shall be incorporated into the development to promote pedestrian and cyclist activity and link to the surrounding trail network.

Parking Lot Landscaping

55. Screen at-grade and structured parking or service areas located within a residential building from the public street through such treatments as soft and hard landscaping elements. Where possible, parking should be integrated into the building structure or provided below grade.
56. If surface parking areas are required in multi-unit residential buildings, place them away from public view and not between the public street and the building. Design landscape parking areas so they do not detract from any rear yard amenity space.
57. Provide a landscape buffer along the edges of multi-unit residential parking areas, in situations where they are along a public street. Provide breaks in the buffers to connect the sidewalk to walkways on the site. Buffers may include low shrubs, trees and decorative fences.
58. In addition to trees and landscaping around the perimeter of surface parking areas, shade trees and landscaping are required within parking lots as per Section 111 of Zoning Bylaw 1987 No. 2500 Landscape Requirements, as amended or replaced.
59. Pedestrian connections should be facilitated throughout the development, including through parking lots and to adjoining land uses.

Parking and Traffic/Pedestrian Circulation

60. Pedestrian connections shall be provided throughout the development, including through parking lots and to adjoining land uses. Ornamental paving materials (stamped and coloured concrete or better) are required for all pedestrian connections.
61. Provision of underground parking is encouraged and shall be designed with CPTED principles. Access to either underground or structured parking should be from a lane if possible.
62. Parking shall be provided in enclosed and secured garages attached to individual units or in a secure underground parkade.
63. Tandem parking on all end units is not permitted.

64. Surface parking should be provided for in a number of smaller areas rather than one large lot and shall be located primarily in the interior of the site or otherwise screened from view. Surface parking shall integrate landscaping and other design elements to reduce the massing of parking areas. Vehicular entrances to surface parking areas shall be landscaped, not gated, to create a subtle boundary between the semi-private and public areas.
65. Private driveway access over greenways should be consolidated and minimized to ensure maximum safety of the users of the greenway. Private driveways accessing arterial roads may be restricted.
66. Wheelchair access shall be provided throughout the development.
67. Pedestrian connections shall be clearly visible, landscaped and provided with hard surfaces suitable for older people and wheelchairs.
68. Highly detailed paving materials are required along the High Street to indicate such things as storefronts, through traffic, seating areas and aesthetic relief areas.





69. Without compromising the safety of users, all surface parking shall be visually screened from sub-neighbourhood streets through a combination of building arrangement and landscaping.
70. At grade frontage shall be for commercial uses with only the access and egress points visible from the street.
71. Vehicular access and egress points shall be combined and the presence and appearance of garage entrances should be designed so that they do not dominate the street frontage of a building.
72. Horizontal floor designs are preferred to allow for adaptive reuse. Scissored floor designs are discouraged.
73. Garage entrances shall have less prominence than the pedestrian entrances. A separate pedestrian entrance to the garage shall be provided. This may be achieved through:

    a. The relative importance of the garage entrance reduced by enhancing the pedestrian entrance.
    b. Locating the entry on the side of the facade where it will draw less attention than if it is centered on the facade.
    c. Recessing the portion of the facade where the entry is located to help conceal it.
    d. Extending portions of the structure over the garage entry to help conceal it.
    e. Emphasizing other elements of the facade to reduce the visual prominence of the garage entry.
    f. Use of screening and landscaping to soften the appearance of the garage entry from the street.
    g. Locating the garage entry where the topography of the site can help conceal it.

74. Pedestrian entrances shall be separate from vehicular access points.
75. Uses near access and egress points shall include design elements that reduce conflict between uses.
76. Ramps to additional levels are to be contained within the structure and screened from view.
77. Access and egress points shall have consistent sidewalk texture, colours and material for that portion intersecting with the streetscape.
78. Provide separate parking areas for residential and commercial use.
79. The façade shall be architecturally integrated into the building and otherwise screened from view. Green walls and planters may be used in combination with architectural integration for this effect.
80. Setbacks from above the second storey shall be incorporated into the design.
81. If rooftop parking is provided, additional landscaping shall be required consistent with Parking Lot Landscaping. Planters with arbors shall be provided continuously along the parapet.

82. Lighting on the exterior (including the roof) shall be consistent with the entire building. Ornamental lighting shall be used on the rooftop parking areas.
83. Public and private parking shall be clearly identified through a system of numbering and signage.
84. Underground parking structures shall be planned for the convenience and safety of users; shall have walls and ceilings finished in a light coloured paint for reflectivity; and shall incorporate motion-activated lighting to the greatest extent permitted.
85. Adequate secured, sheltered and screened bicycle parking be provided on-site for short term and long term bicycle parking/storage facilities.

    a. Short term bicycle parking should be in well-lit locations and clearly visible from the main building entrance and/or public roads with bicycle racks made of sturdy, theft-resistant material that is securely anchored to the floor or ground.
    b. Longer term bicycle storage areas provided (secured in a separate room/enclosed area) as part of a parking structure should be located close to elevators and access points.

10.1.1.4 Townhouse/Rowhouse

These guidelines are in addition to section 10.1.1.3 and apply to all townhouse and rowhouse developments.

Site Design

1. Ground-oriented developments shall be designed with continuity in the design with respect to the exterior finishing materials and architectural detailing. Individual or paired units shall be significantly visually differentiated from other adjoining units (i.e. staggering in plan or elevation, varying rooflines, variation in exterior materials, variation in colour treatments and architectural detailing).
2. Developments which include multiple buildings on the same site shall include significant variation in the exterior design, façade, roofline articulation, material and colour of buildings.
3. Units shall be oriented towards public roads, street greenways, natural areas and green links/commons where applicable.
4. Scale building height and massing in proportion to open spaces.
5. A pedestrian connection shall be provided from each development site to adjacent streets, street greenways, or public spaces. Public, semi-public and private space shall be clearly delineated.
6. Tandem parking on end units is not permitted.

Landscaping

7. Where there are multiple buildings on a site, buildings should be located to enclose courtyards and other landscaped spaces.

10.1.1.5 Apartments

These guidelines are in addition to section 10.1.1.3 and apply to all apartment developments.

Architectural Details

1. Street facing facades of free-standing apartment buildings shall be designed for a pedestrian scale with the first storey architecturally differentiated from upper floors.
2. The apparent mass of a building shall be reduced through roof design, facade articulation and shadowing.
3. Incorporate a ‘good neighbour’ policy by ensuring building heights being stepped or terraced to relate to adjacent buildings.
4. Building height and massing shall be in proportion to adjacent open space.
5. The main entrance of each apartment building should include an awning, canopy, porte-cochere or other architectural elements to provide protection from the weather.
6. Orient the main building entrance to the street and provide a secondary building entrance and pedestrian link to adjacent municipal greenspace where applicable.
7. Avoid blank or undifferentiated facades.

8. Provide weather protection from parking area to front entrance where appropriate.

Landscaping

9. Where there are multiple buildings on a site, buildings should be located to provide common space such as courtyards.

Parking and Traffic/Pedestrian Circulation

10. Minimize above grade projection of parking structures.
11. Provide drop-off areas at grade level near the main building entrance where possible.
12. Provide resident parking underground or within the building.

10.2 COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT PERMIT PROVISIONS

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.2 Commercial Development permit provision in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

10.2.1 Development Permit Area "C"– Local Commercial

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.2.1 Development Permit Area "C" - Local Commercial in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

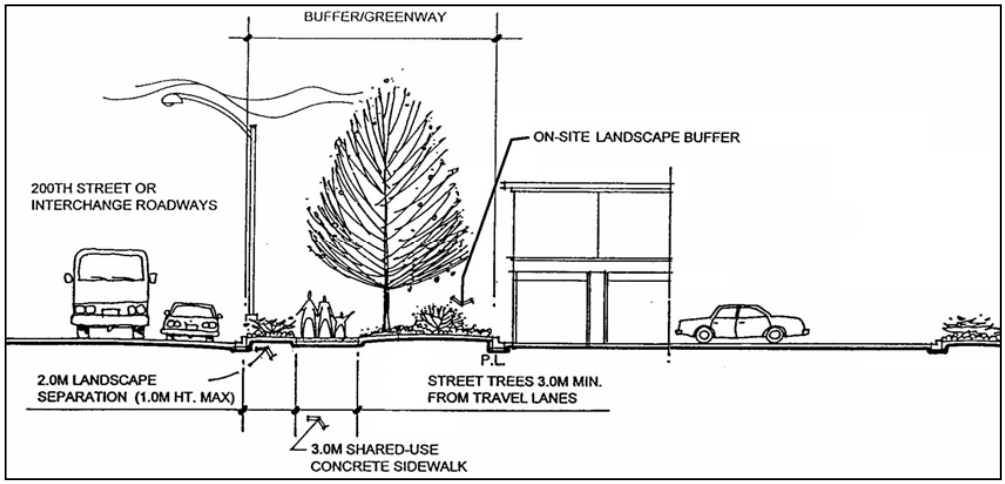
Lands identified as "Development Permit Area "C" – Local Commercial" on Map 5, Development Permit Areas are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488(1) (f) of the *Local Government Act*. Act to establish objectives and provide guidelines for the form and character of development.
The objective of this development permit area designation is to encourage development of attractive and safe commercial areas and reduce conflict with adjacent land uses.

Development permit guidelines are as follows:

1. Developments in each commercial node shall be coordinated in terms of architectural design, landscaping, fencing and signage. The height, massing and siting of buildings and design of signage and other elements should contribute to creating a sense of gateway into the neighbourhood.
2. The architectural and landscape design should be appropriate for the local context. Architectural design should draw inspiration from Langley's rural heritage.
3. The architectural design and exterior finish of commercial buildings should be compatible with and/or complementary to adjacent residential developments.
4. All commercial signage is to be architecturally integrated with the building(s) and/or landscaping. Sign design should also be coordinated and compatible with signage on adjacent properties to establish a unified and attractive commercial area.
5. Functional elements, such as mechanical equipment and roof penetrations, shall be located to minimize exposure to the street. Mechanical equipment shall be screened or integrated with the roof form in a manner consistent with the overall architecture of the building.
6. There should be sufficient on-site illumination for pedestrian/vehicle safety and good exposure for retail uses. Illumination should not, however, encroach onto adjacent residential properties.
7. While commercial uses will be oriented to automobile users, attention should also be given to enhancing the pedestrian environment – through safe pedestrian movement and outdoor seating or other public amenity.
8. Site planning for commercial development should take into account established principles of crime prevention through environmental design.
9. Landscaping shall be required to enhance the appearance of the development and to screen parking, loading areas and garbage containers from abutting residential development and adjacent roads. Garbage containers are encouraged to be fully enclosed in a building. All areas not covered by buildings, structures,

roads and parking areas shall be landscaped. Landscaping shall be provided in the parking areas to enhance the appearance of the development. A landscaping plan shall be submitted as part of a development permit application.

10. A 2 metre wide landscaping area shall be provided adjacent to arterial roads as a boulevard between the curb and the sidewalk to create an attractive streetscape. In addition, a 3.5 metre corridor, including a 2.5 metre shared use (pedestrian and bicycle) concrete sidewalk, shall be provided. Each proponent will have to show how this can be accommodated. Additional right-of-way may be required.
11. Consolidated site developments are encouraged to reduce street accesses. The number, location and design of vehicular access and egress points shall be regulated in order to avoid hazards to pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Coordination of access and interconnection of parking areas and driveways between adjacent properties will be encouraged as access from major roads will be limited to right turns only. Acquisition of sufficient property to allow access from roads other than major roads shall be encouraged.



Typical Cross-Section for the landscaping area along 200 Street

12. Adequate off-street parking, loading and service areas shall be required in the commercial areas. Parking and loading should be located in the rear of buildings. Where parking needs to be in front, a minimum of 2 metre landscaping buffer strip between the property line and the parking shall be provided. Additional landscaping shall be provided within parking lots, especially where residential views extend or will extend over the parking area. Site layouts should provide for truck loading areas located away from adjacent residential areas.
13. Outdoor seating areas for restaurants and cafes are encouraged.
14. Commercial building front façade shall be designed to appear as small scale tenancies with a maximum frontage of 10.0 metres (33 feet). Variation of infill design, consistent with the character of the tenancy, is encouraged.
15. Building front facades shall have extensive windows across their width to provide transparency and visual permeability.
16. No wall in a commercial building shall have a blank, uninterrupted length exceeding 5.0 metres (16.5 feet) without including at least one of the following: change in plane, change in cladding material texture or pattern, windows, entrances, or a landscape device such as a trellis with vines or green wall.
17. Commercial buildings and retain frontages shall incorporate weather protection comprised of canopies, structured awnings, or building overhangs. Such elements should be selected to create variety and interest along the street and to provide relatively continuous cover to pedestrians. Combinations of the above protective elements are preferred.

Signage

18. Custom-designed backlit and neon signage is acceptable, however, standard sign boxes with lettering applied to clear or translucent panels shall not be permitted.

Parking and Pedestrian Circulation

19. Adequate secured, sheltered and screened bicycle parking be provided on-site for short term and long term bicycle parking/storage facilities.

    a. Short term bicycle parking should be in well-lit locations and clearly visible from the main building entrance and/or public roads with bicycle racks made of sturdy, theft-resistant material that is securely anchored to the floor or ground.
    b. Longer term bicycle storage areas provided (secured in a separate room/enclosed area) as part of a parking structure should be located close to elevators and access points.

10.2.2 Development Permit Area "D" – Mixed Use

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.2.2 Development Permit Area "D" - Mixed Use in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

Mixed-Use development, in the form of multi-family and street level commercial development, is intended to provide vibrant neighbourhood convenience retail, office and residential uses either within the same building or within separate buildings on the same land parcel.

Lands identified as "Development Permit Area "D"– Mixed Use" on Map 5, Development Permit Areas are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488 (1) (e) and (f) of the *Local Government Act* to establish objectives and provide guidelines for the form and character of development.

The objectives of this development permit area designation are:

- to encourage development of attractive and safe multi-family and commercial areas;
- to reduce conflict with adjacent land uses;
- to promote an appropriate interface with adjacent land uses; and
- to promote a sense of entry and identity at key road junctions.

Unless the owner of land first obtains a development permit, land within this development permit area shall not be subdivided and construction of, addition to or alteration of a building or structure must not be started.

Development permit guidelines for mixed use development to be applied in addition to those for residential (10.1.1.3) and commercial (10.2.1) development as appropriate, are as follows:

1. Developments in each mixed use node shall be coordinated in terms of architectural design, landscaping, fencing and signage. The height, massing and siting of buildings and design of signage and other elements should contribute to creating a sense of gateway into the neighbourhood.
2. The architectural and landscape design should be appropriate for the local context. Architectural design should be drawn from Langley's rural heritage.
3. Pedestrian access should be encouraged through safe pedestrian movement, outdoor seating, attractive landscaping, appropriate scale of parking lots and provision of public amenities.
4. Site planning should reflect established principles of crime prevention through environmental design.
5. Commercial premises incorporated into mixed-use buildings shall be well-integrated in terms of building massing, colours and materials and reinforce the pedestrian focus.
6. Architectural features and details should articulate structure forms and modulate facades.
7. Architectural details and massing shall be expressed so that the base of the structure and its relationship to ground plane activity as well as the roof and its relationship to the skyline is expressed clearly.

8. Primary building entrances shall be clearly defined and shall have a sheltering element such as a canopy, awning, arcade or portico to provide protection from the weather.
9. The primary entrance to a building shall be located along the front wall of the building unless otherwise required for handicapped access. Housing units shall have access adjacent to a public street or alley.
10. Individual entrances in multi-tenant buildings shall have clear identities
11. Long expanses of uninterrupted single-height flat roofs should be avoided.
12. Roof forms should incorporate elements which create visual interest, such as cornices, gables and dormers.
13. Functional elements, such as mechanical equipment and roof penetrations, shall be located to minimize exposure to the street. Mechanical equipment shall be screened or integrated with the roof form in a manner consistent with the overall architecture of the building.
14. Third and fourth floors should be stepped back as necessary to enhance light penetration to the street and provide variety to building form.
15. No wall that faces a street or an open area on the same lot (such as a parking lot) shall have a blank, uninterrupted length exceeding 10 metres without including at least two of the following: change in plane, change in texture or masonry pattern, windows, entrances, a landscape device such as a trellis with vines or an equivalent element that subdivides the wall in human scale proportions.
16. Materials shall not dramatically change at the corners of buildings unless the corner is on an internal property line.
17. To ensure a visually appealing development, all building elevations visible from adjacent or nearby streets should be treated in a similar manner as the principle elevation – in terms of architectural details and quality of exterior finish. Use of contrasting colours and finishes is encouraged to provide identity to individual dwellings.
18. Where possible, use fixed roof overhangs and canopies to cover pedestrian walking areas along street facades.
19. Development of street-fronting units is encouraged to provide better integration with adjacent single-family areas and public spaces throughout the neighbourhood.
20. Buildings should be designed and sited to maximize sun penetration to adjacent roads, sidewalks and properties.
21. A unified visual language should be established for each mixed use node, including lighting standards, sign standards, feature site furnishings, pedestrian paving widths/patterns/materials.
22. Private and public spaces should be distinguishable.
23. There should be sufficient on-site illumination for pedestrian/vehicle safety and good exposure for retail uses. Illumination, however, should not detract from the residential uses in the development node. Where lamp standards and fixtures are exposed, the aesthetic quality of these elements must ensure an overall positive image.
24. All commercial signage is to be architecturally integrated with the building(s) and/or landscaping. Sign design should also be coordinated and compatible with signage within the mixed use node to establish a unified and attractive commercial area.
25. Landscaping shall be required to enhance the appearance of the development and to screen parking, loading areas and garbage containers. Garbage containers are encouraged to be fully enclosed within a building. All areas not covered by buildings, structures, roads and parking areas shall be landscaped. A landscaping plan shall be submitted as part of a development permit.
26. A 5 metre wide landscaping area and a fence shall be provided where adjacent to single family for residential development. Fences should be aesthetically designed and reflect adjacent residential building character where possible.
27. Where rear yards abut municipal greenways and where fences are proposed, fences shall consist of black vinyl-clad chain-links to a maximum of 180 cm (6 feet) in height and complemented with landscaping. Where an adequately landscaped buffer of at least 2 metres in width is provided between the greenway and the fence, other fence types may be used, provided they be visually permeable above 107 cm (4 feet) and not exceed 180cm (6 feet).

28. The use of perimeter berms, high fences and security gates is discouraged to provide surveillance and a more pedestrian-friendly street system. Fences adjacent to public road allowances are not to exceed 122 cm (48 inches) in height. Fences must permit observation of the public realm and incorporate landscaping to soften their appearance from the road.
29. Public parking and employee or service vehicle access and pedestrian access from streets/sidewalks should be distinct and separate from one another.
30. Shared driveway access between adjacent buildings and rear lane access is encouraged.
31. Consolidated site developments are encouraged to reduce street accesses. The number, location and design of vehicular access and egress points shall be regulated in order to avoid hazards to pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Coordination of access and interconnection of parking areas and driveways between adjacent properties is encouraged. Acquisition of sufficient property to allow access from roads other than major roads shall be encouraged.
32. Surface parking accommodating more than 20 vehicles should be divided into a number of smaller areas rather than one large lot.
33. Provision of underground or enclosed parking is encouraged for residential units.
34. Common parking shall be located primarily in the interior of the site or otherwise screened from view.
35. Gating of vehicular entrances shall be discouraged.
36. Adequate off-street parking, loading and service areas shall be required in the commercial areas. Parking and loading should be located in the rear of buildings. Where parking needs to be in front, a minimum of 2 metre landscaping buffer strip between the property line and the parking shall be provided. Site layouts should provide for truck loading areas which should be located away from adjacent residential areas.
37. Additional landscaping shall be provided within parking lots, especially where residential views extend or will extend over the parking area.

Parking and Pedestrian Circulation

38. Adequate secured, sheltered and screened bicycle parking be provided on-site for short term and long term bicycle parking/storage facilities.

    a. Short term bicycle parking should be in well-lit locations and clearly visible from a main building entrance and/or public roads with bicycle racks made of sturdy, theft-resistant material that is securely anchored to the floor or ground.
    b. Longer term bicycle storage areas provided (secured in a separate room/enclosed area) as part of a parking structure should be located close to elevators and access points.

10.3 OTHER DEVELOPMENT PERMIT PROVISIONS

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.3 Other Development permit provision in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

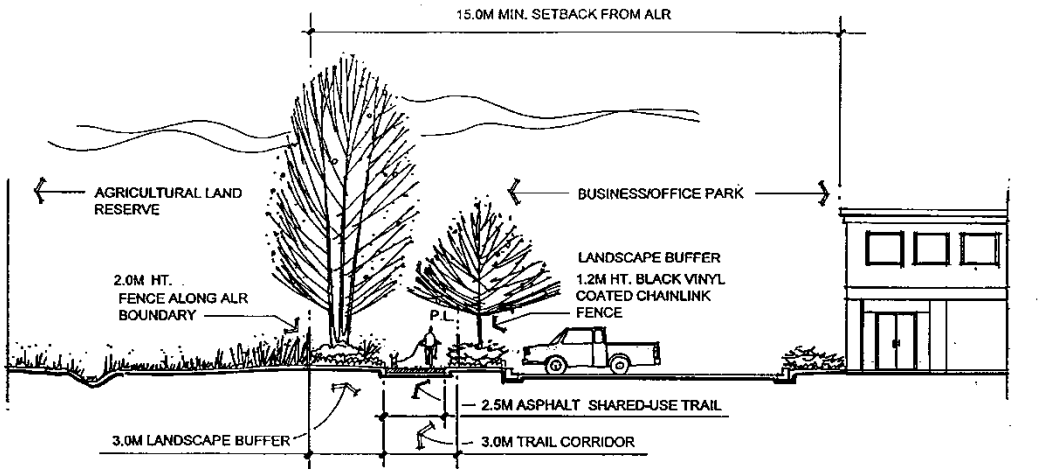
10.3.1 Development Permit Area “F” – Agricultural Land Reserve Boundary

(Note: This section corresponds to Section 4.3.2 Development Permit Area “F” – Agricultural Land Reserve Boundary in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

Lands identified as “Development Permit Area “F”– Agricultural Land Reserve Boundary” on Map 5, Development Permit Areas, are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488(1)(c) of the *Local Government Act* for the protection of farming. The objective of this development permit area designation is to reduce potential conflicts between urban development and farming activities.

The development permit guidelines for this area are:

1. In the case of land designated for Business Park development, buildings shall be located 15 metres from the ALR boundary.
2. A 3 metre wide landscaped buffer between any development and the ALR boundary shall be provided by the developer. Where a buffer includes a trail, a minimum 6 metres is required. This buffer may be provided on municipal road right-of-way if the road is closed and consolidated with the adjacent properties.



Typical Cross-section for Buffer between the Agricultural Land Reserve and Business/Office Park

3. Existing trees within landscaped buffers should be preserved. Additional landscaping should be provided in conformity with the Land Reserve Commission's *Landscaped Buffer Specifications*. A fence shall be located along the ALR boundary to ALC specifications.
4. Parking areas should be encouraged adjacent to the landscaped buffer.
5. Surface drainage shall be directed away from lands in the Agricultural Land Reserve. A Stormwater Management Plan is required to minimize the impact of surface drainage on adjacent ALR lands.

10.3.2 Development Permit Area "G" – Business/Office Park

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.3.3 Development Permit Area "G" – Business/Office Park in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

Lands identified as "Development Permit Area "G" – Business/Office Park" on Map 5, Development Permit Areas, are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488(1)(f) of the *Local Government Act* to establish objectives and provide guidelines for the form and character of development.

The objective of this development permit area is to ensure attractive business park and commercial development along major roads and to reduce conflict with adjacent uses.

Unless the owner of land first obtains a development permit, land within this development permit area shall not be subdivided and construction of, addition to or alteration of development must not be started.

Development permit guidelines are as follows:

<u>General</u>

1. These guidelines apply to all Business Office Park designated areas.

Site Design

2. Consolidated site developments are encouraged to reduce street accesses. The number, location and design of vehicular access and egress points shall be regulated in order to avoid hazards to pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Coordination of access and interconnection of parking areas and driveways between adjacent properties will be encouraged as access from major roads will be limited to right turns only. Acquisition of sufficient property to allow access from roads other than major roads shall be encouraged.
3. Adequate off-street parking, loading and service areas shall be required in the commercial areas. Parking and loading should be located in the rear of buildings. Where parking needs to be in front, a minimum of 2 metre landscaping buffer strip between the property line and the parking shall be provided. Additional landscaping shall be provided within parking lots, especially where residential views extend or will extend over the parking area. Site layouts should provide for truck loading areas located away from adjacent residential areas.
4. Wheelchair access shall be provided throughout the development.
5. Outdoor employee amenity space is required for employees. Design of the recreation space must provide places to sit and eat appended or immediately adjacent to the main building.
6. Size of amenity space to be scaled to the size of the building(s).

    a. Minimum required $35m^2$.
    b. Larger buildings may require additional amenity space with multi-tenant buildings providing multiple amenity spaces distributed throughout the site.

7. Design of the recreational space must be considered:

    a. must be integrated into the overall landscape scheme and coordinated with the overall architecture
    b. may be located on the roof of the main building(s)
    c. a place(s) to sit and eat that are durable
    d. weather protection (precipitation, shade, etc.)
    e. landscaping (soft and hard features)
    f. avoiding locations near venting or access/egress points
    g. locations with limited nuisance (e.g. noises and smells). Design solutions may include, but are not limited to:
        i. noise barriers, where appropriate
        ii. wind protection
        iii. screening from unsightly uses

    h. integration of lighting and servicing (water, gas, electricity, etc.) as warranted

8. In addition, recreational activity space(s) may be considered, such as, but not limited to:

    a. basketball hoop(s)
    b. horseshoe pit(s)
    c. barbeque pit(s)
    d. lawn darts
    e. badminton net(s)
    f. ping pong table(s)
    g. putting green(s)

Building Form

9. Elevations of building facing a street or the Trans-Canada Highway should have glazing and other architectural details to provide visual interest. Building elevations that are visible from adjacent roads or properties shall be finished and treated similar to the front elevation.

10. Along 86 Avenue, east of 201 Street, the maximum building height of any buildings should be 2 storeys. The second floor of any buildings shall be setback above the ground floor to minimize the impact of development on the residential neighbourhood to the south. A 5.5 metre landscaped buffer, consisting of (i) a 2 metre wide boulevard between the curb and the sidewalk and (ii) a 3.5 metre corridor, including a 2.5 metre shared use (pedestrian and bicycle) concrete sidewalk, shall be provided.

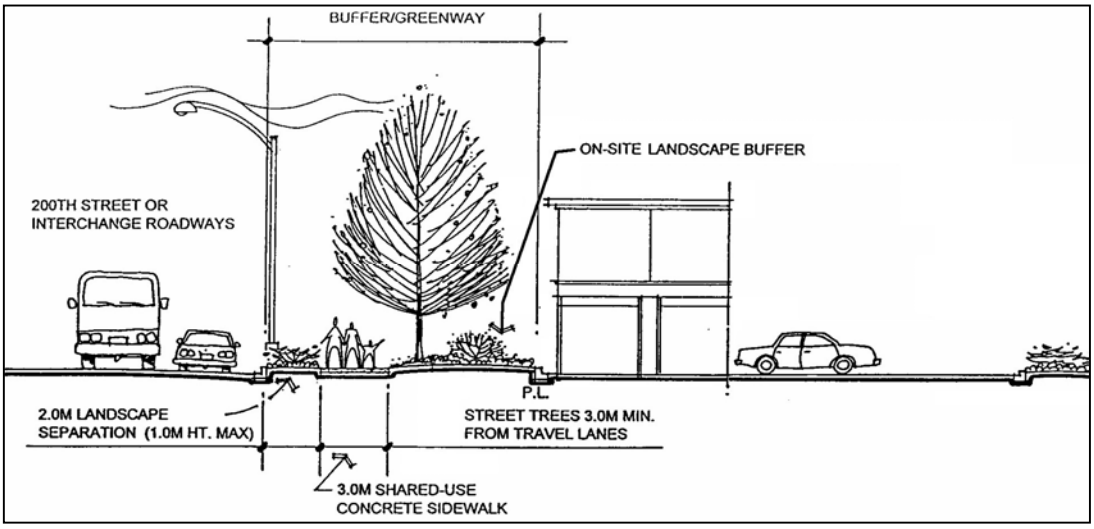
Landscaping

11. Landscaping shall be required to enhance the appearance of the development and to screen parking, loading areas and garbage containers from abutting residential development and adjacent roads. All areas not covered by buildings, structures, roads and parking areas shall be landscaped. Landscaping shall be provided in the parking areas to enhance the appearance of the development. A landscaping plan shall be submitted as part of a development permit application.
12. In order to reduce the urban heat island effect, green walls are preferred for all south facing exterior walls as an additional landscape feature. Where building design prevents the south facing wall acting as a 'green wall' an equivalent green wall should be provided elsewhere on the building.
13. Green roofs are encouraged for all or a portion of the roof. Corporate logos could be used as advertisements while meeting the green roof component.
14. A 5 metre wide landscaping area and a fence shall be provided along abutting lots designated for residential development. Fences should be aesthetically designed and reflect adjacent residential building character where applicable.
15. A 2 metre wide landscaping area shall be provided adjacent to 200 Street and 86 Avenue east of 200 Street as a boulevard between the curb and the sidewalk to create an attractive streetscape. In addition, a 3.5 metre corridor, including a 2.5 metre shared use (pedestrian and bicycle) concrete sidewalk, shall be provided. Each proponent will have to show how this can be accommodated. Additional right-of-way may be required. On the north side of 86 Avenue across from future residential development a 5 metre landscaping area and a 3.5 metre corridor shall be provided.
16. A landscaped buffer not less than 15 metres in width shall be maintained immediately south of the Trans-Canada Highway. The buffer shall serve as a conservation area and a visual screen. Developments abutting this buffer shall address noise attenuation from Trans-Canada Highway traffic. Landscaping shall be provided to create a low impact view from the Trans-Canada Highway.
17. Along 86 Avenue, east of 201 Street, a 5.5 metre landscaped buffer, consisting of (i) a 2 metre wide boulevard between the curb and the sidewalk and (ii) a 3.5 metre corridor, including a 2.5 metre shared use (pedestrian and bicycle) concrete sidewalk, shall be provided.

Parking Lot Landscaping

18. In addition to trees and landscaping around the perimeter of surface parking areas, shade trees and landscaping is required within parking areas at the following frequency:

    a. One tree per six parking stalls to be located in a minimum of 10 cubic metres of growing medium (structural soil, deep root soil cells, or planting beds) so that the tree will be sustained into maturity. Two adjoining rows of parking stalls (front to front) will require a minimum of one tree per bank of 12 parking stalls spaced no more than 18 metres between trees. A minimum grid placement of 18 metres on center should be attained for trees placed in parking areas. In addition to the foregoing, the end of each single row of parking stalls will require a tree and 2 metre wide landscaped area between the end parking stall and the adjacent drive aisle.
    b. Trees within parking areas should be of a type and height (at least 8 feet) so that the clearance to the underside of the tree extends above the height of standard types of vehicles that do not require clearance lights. Deciduous shade trees should be a minimum of 6cm calliper with a 1.8 metre clear stem at time of planting. Tree stems must be protected on all sides with a minimum of 1 metre of clearance to the front face of an adjacent barrier curb or other protection from vehicle overhangs.
    c. Shrubs and groundcovers should be planted around the base of all trees



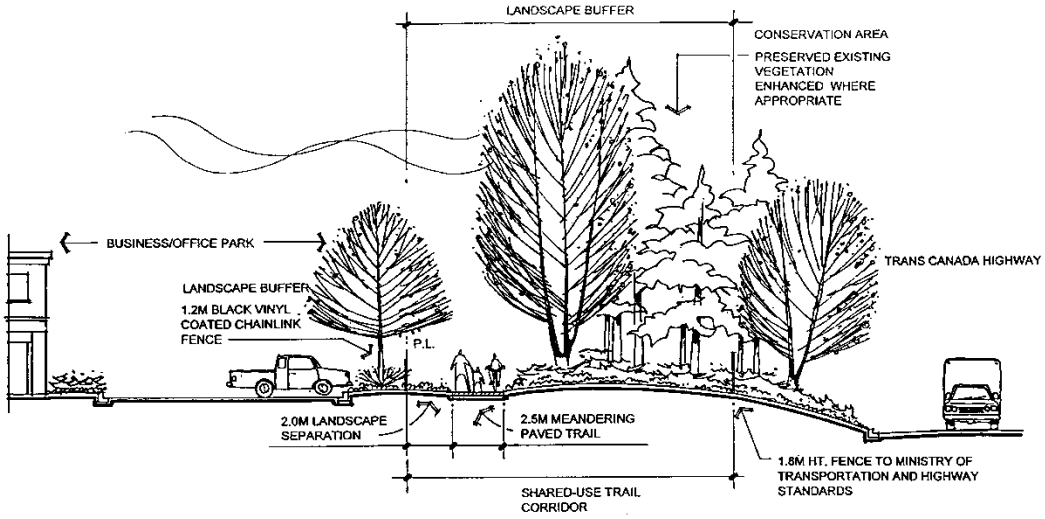
Typical Cross-section for the Landscaping Area Along 200 Street

Signage

19. Signs should be designed so that they are compatible with buildings on the site. Sign design should also be coordinated and compatible with signage on adjacent properties to establish a unified and attractive commercial area. Freestanding signs are not permitted along the Trans-Canada Highway.

Exterior Lighting

20. Site lighting should be oriented away from adjacent properties and projected downward or towards on-site buildings.



Typical Cross-section for the Landscaping Buffer

10.3.3 Development Permit Area "I" – Agricultural Edge and Escarpment Protection

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.3.5 Development Permit Area "I" – Agricultural Edge and Escarpment Protection in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

Lands identified as Agricultural Edge and escarpment Protection on Map 5, Development Permit Areas, are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488 (1) (c), (e) and (f) of the *Local Government Act* for protection of farming, the establishment of objectives for the form and character of intensive residential and multi-family development.

The eastern edge of the Willoughby area is defined by the Willoughby "Escarpment", a heavily wooded hillside that provides a landmark cultural landscape from the Milner Valley that is adjacent to land in the Agricultural Land Reserve. The objectives of this development permit area designation are to ensure that new housing:

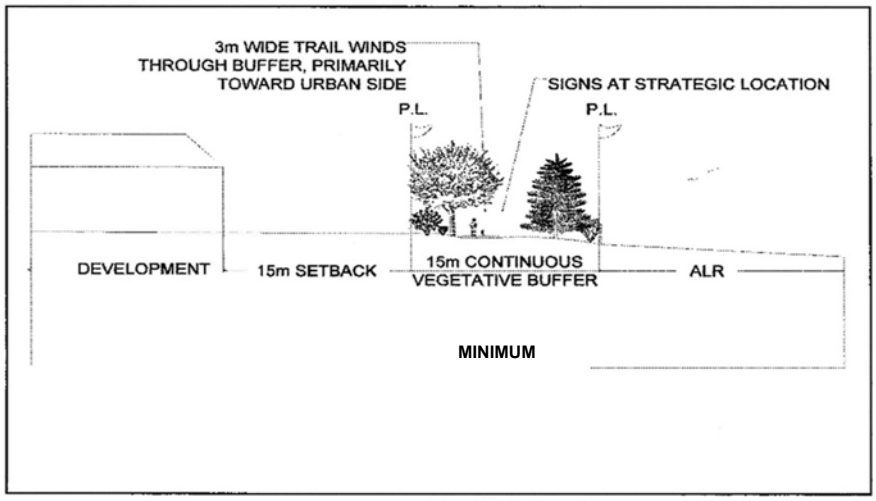
- Occurs in a manner that respects the environmentally sensitive nature of the area and the adjacent agricultural land,
- Increases agricultural awareness for new property owners,
- Provides guidelines to minimize potential land use conflicts and
- Minimizes any change in the view of the area from Glover Road.

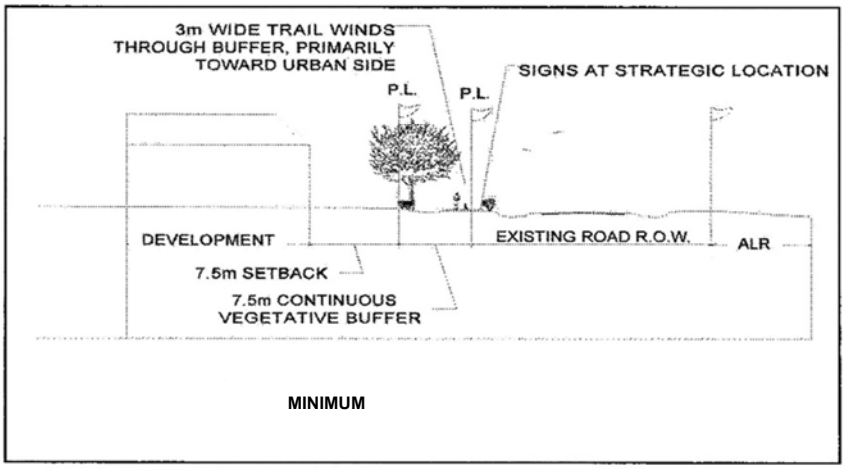
The following activities do not require a development permit for Development Permit Area "I":

- the construction of, addition to, or alteration of a residential, agricultural or accessory building or structure and
- the construction of, addition to, or alteration of an industrial, a commercial or an institutional building or structure on a lot that is not located immediately adjacent to the ALR boundary or a road that abuts the ALR boundary, provided a restrictive covenant is registered on property title that states that nearby lands are located in the ALR, which may expose the urban lands to nuisances associated with normal farm practices.

Development permit guidelines for this area are as follows:

1. Residential development shall be ground oriented and in the form of single family, duplex, or townhouse. The materials used for the siding and roofing of new buildings shall be natural earth-tone colours to blend with the natural, treed environment.
2. The provisions of the Tree Protection Bylaw shall apply and the location of new trees planted shall take into account the objective of maintaining a treed view from Glover Road.
3. A 15 metre landscaped area shall be dedicated adjacent to the ALR boundary (or a 7.5 metre landscaped area where a road exists along the ALR boundary).
4. Principal buildings in areas adjacent to the Urban/ALR boundary shall be sited as shown in the following diagrams:
5. Notification shall be provided on new property titles within the development permit area indicating the proximity to ALR lands and the potential for sound, odour and airborne impact from natural farm activities.
6. Agricultural awareness signage shall be provided advising of farm activities.
7. Best management practices (BMPs) shall be employed to treat stormwater runoff, attenuate peak flows and maintain pre-development infiltration rates.
8. Building setbacks and buffers shall be established in accordance with the BC Ministry of Agriculture *Guide to Edge Planning: Promoting Compatibility Along Agricultural – Urban Edges*, as updated from time to time. Any required buffers shall be installed prior to commencing building construction.
9. A restrictive covenant shall be registered on property title that specifies the required building setback for principal buildings and prohibits the removal of vegetation in the adjacent buffer area





10.4 MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT PERMIT PROVISIONS

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.4 Mixed Use Development permit provision in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

10.4.1 Development Permit Area “J” – Town Market Commercial

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.4.1 Development Permit Area “J” – Town Market Commercial in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

Lands identified as “Development Permit Area “J” – Town Market Commercial” on Map 5, Development Permit Areas are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488 (1)(f) of the *Local Government Act* to establish objectives and provide guidelines for the form and character of commercial and residential development.

The objective of this development permit area designation is to encourage development of a pedestrian oriented commercial and residential community centre.

Unless the owner of land first obtains a development permit, land within this development permit area shall not be subdivided and construction of, addition to or alteration of development must not be started.

Development permit guidelines are as follows:

- Development with residential above shall also conform to the development permit guidelines in section 10.1.1.3 (Multiple Unit Development).
- Mid-rise development shall also comply with the mixed use design guidelines in section 10.4.2 (Town Market Mixed Use).
- These provisions apply to all buildings and all phases.

Site Design

1. Development shall provide a walkable 'pedestrian-scale' Town Market.
2. The Town Market shall be designed, as reflected in the accompanying concept illustration. The required design elements are:

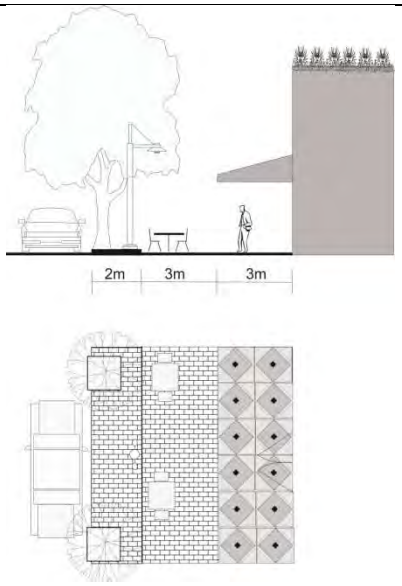
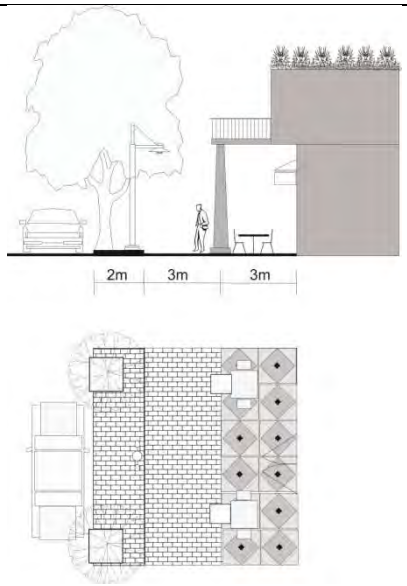
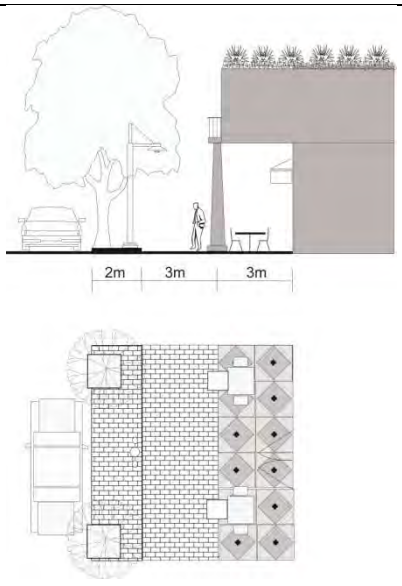
    a. A centrally located public plaza with food services (such as restaurants, neighbourhood pubs, cafes, coffee shops, bistro's, etc.) facing the plaza and including outdoor seating located adjacent to the intersection of the main pedestrian connection and main street surrounded by pedestrian scale development;
    b. A main 'pedestrian scale' street through the site;
    c. Continuous weather protection;
    d. A minimum of 50% of the required parking shall be provided underground with no more than 50% of parking being surface parking. Remaining surface parking should be located to the rear or sides of buildings and designed sympathetically to the pedestrian environment;
    e. A *bio-lung* designed into the main pedestrian corridor through the development and connecting to adjacent properties;
    f. Decorative amenity features in the plaza area;
    g. Street facing commercial development; and
    h. Consistent complementary exterior design and finish.

3. A landmark building defining the intersection shall be located at the main corner and/or entrance.
4. Garbage containers must be located so they are not visible from surrounding residential and commercial development and roadways and fully enclosed (i.e. roofed) within a screened enclosure or alternatively located within a building. Such enclosures shall be architecturally detailed to compliment the development.
5. Design shall take into account CPTED (Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design) principles.

Building Form

1. The height, massing and siting of buildings and design of signage and other elements should contribute to creating a community commercial 'landmark' destination.
2. Balconies above the ground floor are encouraged.
3. Buildings fronts shall be consistent with Table 1 Building Front Typology.

Building Front Typology

Building Fronts		
Building character The character of the mixed and commercial land use areas are intended to reflect a walkable pedestrian-friendly urban atmosphere. Buildings shall have high quality exterior finishes and street furnishings that attract people to shop and meet. Design for the site shall include a mix of building fronts and provide multiple opportunities for sidewalk cafes and patios. Specific design considerations should be given to promoting transparency to building fronts and other qualities that engage the eyes. As such, building design shall consider unique facades for each tenant front (and where large –scale commercial is permitted it shall present a small-scale commercial façade where appropriate), changes in insets for doors and windows to create varying shadow lines. Roof skirts and varied cornice lines help to break the massing of buildings and help provide unique attributes to buildings. Further considerations to help provide visual interest may be achieved through balconies, projecting tops of windows, doors, sill caps and shutters. Ample landscaping shall be provided to create a pleasant atmosphere and opportunities for shade.		
Open with projection for weather protection • Weather protection material either fabric or frosted glass	Gallery with veranda	Gallery without veranda
		
Required minimum in mixed and commercial land uses	Permitted choice of building front in mixed and commercial uses	Permitted choice of building front in mixed and commercial uses

4. Buildings sited on corners shall front both street edges, shall express a visually stimulating ‘landmark’ architecture and be massed to define the intersection.
5. Street level entrances shall be provided for uses located above the ground floor. When residential uses are above commercial additional architectural distinctions shall be made to clarify the separation of public and private space. These distinctions shall include entrance height variations between the two spaces.

6. Servicing and loading areas shall be limited to the rear.
7. The rear of all buildings shall have entrances treated with the same architectural details as the fronts and sides of the building.
8. Flat roofs are not permitted unless a green roof is provided.
9. Building courses should be stringed to align horizontally to adjacent buildings.

Exterior Design and Finish

10. All elevations of buildings shall have architectural details to provide visual interest and reduce the massing of the building. These include changes in roofline height, varied paint treatments, functional windows (i.e. to provide transparency) on the store entrance level and/or above and articulation in the building envelope.
11. The main entrance of the building should be clearly identified by the architecture of the building and include such elements as pedestrian awnings to provide protection from the weather. Exterior materials consisting of wood, brick, stone, metal, glass or ceramics (other than for a roof).
12. Storefront windows shall be transparent.
13. All buildings shall incorporate high quality exterior design elements that reflect a modern architecture with a Town Market pedestrian scale theme. Such as:

    a. All elevations shall incorporate a variety of setbacks and building ‘fronts’ that reflect the scale and proportion of a pedestrian-scale Town Market. Therefore large walls will have a variety of architectural detailing, setbacks and widths;
    b. A mix of façade treatments, cornice and roof lines;
    c. A mix of building surface treatments for each façade; and
    d. A mix of accent colours and materials.

14. No vinyl is permitted other than for architectural grade shingles.
15. Stucco siding shall be restricted to no more than 25% of any given elevation.
16. All glass weather protection designs shall be comprised of frosted glass.
17. Where larger buildings are proposed the façade shall be interrupted to create the impression of multiple buildings. Where practical this may be achieved by siting smaller buildings along the outside wall of larger buildings.
18. All exposed base supports for structures that include signage, amenity features, building appurtenances and other site elements shall be architecturally integrated into the overall site design. Unadorned concrete and metal are not permitted.
19. If residential units are incorporated above commercial special consideration shall be given the architectural detailing of the building in substantial accordance with Section 10.1.1.3 Development Permit Area “B” – Residential.
20. Functional elements, such as mechanical equipment and roof penetrations, shall be located to minimize exposure to the street, nearby buildings or where rises in elevation provide views to rooftops. Mechanical equipment shall be screened or integrated with the roof form in a manner consistent with the overall architecture of the building. All screening must be a permanent part of the building structure.

Landscaping

21. Development is encouraged to retain existing significant trees within the development in accordance with the Township of Langley’s Tree Protection Bylaw, as amended or replaced.
22. Landscaping shall be required to enhance the appearance of the development and to screen parking, loading areas, utility/mechanical equipment and garbage containers from abutting roadways, residential, commercial and institutional developments.
23. All areas not covered by buildings, structures, roads and parking areas shall be landscaped. Landscaping, including treed islands, shall be provided in the parking areas to enhance the appearance of the development and to reduce the heat island effect. Further landscaping shall be provided when abutting residential development or when residential views extend or will extend over the parking area.

24. To further reduce the urban heat island effect and create a natural visual reference; green walls, green screens and green roofs are encouraged as part of the landscaping component. Passive green walls are required for exposed sides of buildings with active green walls being an option. Green screens are encouraged as an additional landscape option for visual screening purposes. Green roofs are encouraged and may be designed as a corporate logo.
25. Streetscape items, such as lighting, banners, trees, benches, tree gates, tree guards, bike racks, directions kiosks, umbrellas for outdoor seating, garbage receptacles etc., should be provided on private property to create a village atmosphere. In addition, a minimum of two amenities (of the developers' choice and to the satisfaction of the Township) shall be provided from the following list and reflect in some way the natural and/or cultural heritage of the area. These amenities should be located in or around the central plaza area.

    a. An active demonstration green wall of substantial size;
    b. A water feature of substantial size (fountain, creek, pond etc.); or
    c. A work of public art of substantial size (sculpture, mosaic etc.).

26. For speed of coverage, green walls should include clematis (*Clematis* sp.), honeysuckle (*Lonicera* sp.), wisteria (*Wisteria* sp.) or golden hops (Humulus sp.) as the climbing plant of choice for green walls and green screens. These vines require high-tensile steel cables to guide and support plants.
27. On parking structures and other solid durable surfaced structures Russian-vine (*Fallopia* sp.) and Virginia-creeper (*Parthenocissus* sp.) are common species that cling directly to surfacing.

Parking Lot Landscaping

28. In addition to trees and landscaping around the perimeter of surface parking areas, shade trees and landscaping is required within parking areas at the following frequency:
29. One tree per six parking stalls to be located in a minimum of 10 cubic metres of growing medium (structural soil, deep root soil cells, or planting beds) so that the tree will be sustained into maturity. Two adjoining rows of parking stalls (front to front) will require a minimum of one tree per bank of 12 parking stalls spaced no more than 18 metres between trees. A minimum grid placement of 18 metres on center should be attained for trees placed in parking areas. In addition to the foregoing, the end of each single row of parking stalls will require a tree and 2 metre wide landscaped area between the end parking stall and the adjacent drive aisle.
30. Trees within parking areas should be of a type and height so that the clearance to the underside of the tree is at least 8 feet. Deciduous shade trees should be a minimum of 6 cm calliper with a 1.8 metre clear stem at time of planting. Tree stems must be protected on all sides with a minimum of 1 metre of clearance to the front face of an adjacent barrier curb or other protection from vehicle overhangs.
31. Shrubs and groundcovers should be planted around the base of all trees

Streetscape

32. All buildings shall front onto a public road in accordance with the street typology.
33. Extra sidewalk width shall be provided to allow for permitted sidewalk uses. Design of such sidewalk areas may be accomplished through varied setbacks and design of buildings. Sidewalks abutting fronts and sides of buildings shall be provided to allow for easy pedestrian circulation.
34. Streetscape furniture, such as lighting, banners, trees, benches, tree grates, tree guards, bike racks, directions kiosks, umbrellas for outdoor seating, garbage receptacles etc., shall be provided on private property to create a village atmosphere. In addition, a minimum of two amenities (of the developers' choice and to the satisfaction of the Township) shall be provided from the following list throughout the development that reflect in some way the character of the area or region:

    a. An active demonstration green wall;
    b. Water features (fountain, creek, pond etc.); and
    c. Work of public art (sculpture, mosaic etc.).

35. Underground parking entrances shall be from the side or rear of buildings.
36. Direct common pedestrian access for residential units is encouraged on the main road.

Parking and Pedestrian Circulation

37. Pedestrian connections shall be provided throughout the development, including through parking lots and to adjoining land uses (see Table 1).
38. All internal pedestrian links shall be red coloured raised patterned concrete, interlocked brick or other similar natural or semi-natural material to differentiate the pedestrian environment.
39. A main pedestrian walkway shall connect diagonally at or near the intersection of 208 Street and 80 Avenue into the surrounding land uses near the southwest corner of the Town Market.
40. Surface parking shall be predominantly to the rear or side of buildings and away from the street.
41. Where a building has parking to the front and rear building entrances shall be at or near the front of the building.
42. Wheelchair access shall be provided throughout the development.
43. Adequate secured, sheltered and screened bicycle parking be provided on-site for short term and long term bicycle parking/storage facilities.

    a. Short term bicycle parking should be in well-lit locations and clearly visible from a main building entrance and/or public roads with bicycle racks made of sturdy, theft-resistant material that is securely anchored to the floor or ground.
    b. Longer term bicycle storage areas provided (secured in a separate room/enclosed area) as part of a parking structure should be located close to elevators and access points.

Structured Parking

44. At grade frontage shall be for commercial uses with only the access and egress points visible from the street.
45. Vehicular access and egress points shall be combined with the presence and appearance of garage entrances should be minimized so that they do not dominate the street frontage of a building.
46. Horizontal floor designs are preferred to allow for adaptive reuse. Scissored floor designs are not permitted.
47. Entrances shall be subordinate the garage entrance to the pedestrian entrance in terms of size, prominence on the streetscape, location and design emphasis. This may be achieved sometimes through:

    a. The relative importance of the garage entrance reduced by enhancing the pedestrian entrance.
    b. Locating the entry on the side of the facade where it will draw less attention than if it is centered on the facade.
    c. Recessing the portion of the facade where the entry is located to help conceal it.
    d. Extending portions of the structure over the garage entry to help conceal it.
    e. Emphasizing other elements of the facade to reduce the visual prominence of the garage entry.
    f. Use of screening and landscaping to soften the appearance of the garage entry from the street.
    g. Locating the garage entry where the topography of the site can help conceal it.

48. Pedestrian entrances shall be separate from vehicular access points.
49. Uses near access and egress points shall include design elements that reduce conflict between uses.
50. Ramps to additional levels are to be contained within the structure and screened from view.
51. Access and egress points shall have consistent sidewalk texture, colours and material for that portion intersecting with the streetscape.
52. Provide separate parking areas for residential and commercial uses.
53. The façade shall be architecturally integrated into the building and otherwise screened from view. Green walls and planters may be used in combination with architectural integration for this effect.
54. Setbacks from above the second storey shall be incorporated into the design.

55. If rooftop parking is provided, additional landscaping shall be required consistent with Parking Lot Landscaping. Planters with arbors shall be provided continuously along the parapet.
56. Lighting on the exterior (including the roof) shall be consistent with the entire building. Ornamental lighting shall be used on the rooftop parking areas.
57. Public and private parking shall be clearly identified through a system of numbering and signage.
58. Access shall be provided throughout the development for those persons that require functional assistance (this includes mobility, visually and hearing impaired, as well as those who have reduced strength or dexterity), with parking spaces made available as close as possible to the stores entrance.
59. A minimum of 50% of the required parking shall be provided underground or contained within a building with no more than 50% surface parking. Remaining surface parking should be located to the rear or sides of buildings and designed sympathetically to the pedestrian environment.
60. Loading areas shall be provided to the rear or sides of buildings, away from residential areas and include additional screening architecturally integrated into the development. Loading areas on the sides of buildings will only be considered when additional screening and landscaping is provided (i.e. roofed and gated loading areas etc.).
61. Loading areas on the Town Market Road shall be provided to the rear of buildings, away from residential areas and include additional screening architecturally integrated into the development.
62. Where access and egress points are permitted on arterial roads they shall be consolidated to minimize the number of access points. In all other cases, consolidated access and egress points are preferred.
63. Surface parking shall be provided for in a number of smaller areas rather than one large lot and shall be located primarily in the interior of the site or otherwise screened from view. Surface parking shall integrate landscaping and other design elements to reduce the massing of parking areas.
64. Vehicular entrances shall be landscaped.
65. Parking to be in accordance with the street type typology where applicable.

Table 1 - SIDEWALK TYPOLOGY					
Sidewalk	Main pedestrian link	Town Market Road	Parking lot	Multi-way	Mixed/Town Market interface
Width	6 metres minimum	3 metres	1.5 metres	7.5 metres	3 metres
Minimum hard surface width	3 metres	3 metres plus room for patio uses	1.5 metres	8 metres (includes 3m R.O.W. to connect Street greenway) SEE BUILDING FRONT TYPOLOGY	Varies – min. 3 metres SEE BUILDING FRONT TYPOLOGY
Material	Patterned and coloured concrete or better	Patterned and coloured concrete or better	Patterned and coloured concrete or better	Patterned and coloured concrete or better	Patterned and coloured concrete or better
Crossing treatment	Raised textured surface or better	Raised textured surface (no asphalt permitted)	Raised textured surface (no asphalt permitted)	Raised textured surface (no asphalt permitted)	Raised textured surface (no asphalt permitted)
Adjacent Landscaping	Additional 'Bio-lung' requirement	Additional landscaping encouraged	1.5m both sides Additional landscaping encouraged	Additional landscaping encouraged	1.5m both sides (should include entrance features) Additional landscaping encouraged
Building	Galleries an option	Galleries preferred	N/A	Galleries preferred	Galleries preferred
** NOTE: Accessibility is to be provided universally.					

Signage

66. All signage should have a pedestrian scale and be architecturally integrated with the building(s) and/or landscaping. Sign design should also be coordinated throughout the development to establish a unified and attractive commercial area. All signage shall comply with the Township's Sign Bylaw, as amended or replaced, unless otherwise varied in a Development Permit.
67. Projecting signs are encouraged.
68. Pedestrian scale monument signs are encouraged only where necessary. Pylon signs are not permitted. Where permitted signs are limited to 3 metres height.
69. Fascia signage shall consist of channel lettering (backlit illuminated light boxes and exposed neon signs are not permitted).

Exterior Lighting

70. There shall be sufficient on-site illumination for pedestrian/vehicle safety and good exposure for retail uses. Illumination shall consist of full cut-off lighting fixtures and shall not encroach onto adjacent residential properties and must comply with the provisions of the Township's Exterior Lighting Impact Policy.

10.4.2 Development Permit Area "K" – Town Market Mixed Use

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.4.2 Development Permit Area "K" – Town Market Mixed Use in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

Lands identified as "Development Permit Area "K"– Mixed Use" on Map 5, Development Permit Areas are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488 (1)(f) of the *Local Government Act* to establish objectives and provide guidelines for the form and character of commercial and residential development.

The objective of this development permit area designation is to encourage development in support of a pedestrian oriented Town Market.

Unless the owner of land first obtains a development permit, land within this development permit area shall not be subdivided and construction of, addition to or alteration of development must not be started.

Development permit guidelines are as follows:

General

1. These guidelines apply to all mixed use designated areas including Town Market designated mixed-use buildings.
2. These guidelines are to be implemented supplemental to the guidelines of Development Permit "N". Where these guidelines conflict the more stringent guideline shall be implemented.

Site Design

3. Buildings shall be developed to be pedestrian scale through provision of outdoor amenities, minimizing the visual impact of parking areas, creating landmarks and visual interest along street fronts.
4. Ground-oriented design is required at street level facing.
5. Spatial separation shall be provided to ensure privacy for all dwelling units on and adjacent to the site.

6. When properly proportioned and articulated, mid-rises should introduce the opportunity for giving distinct form and presence to the development, providing the strong visual signal that is necessary to establish a unique identity in the Town Centre.
7. Buildings shall be designed to maximize penetration of natural light into all dwelling units' corridors/stairwells.

Building Form

8. Podium style mid-rises are encouraged as the predominant mid-rise building form.
9. Each building front facing 78A Ave shall be in accordance with the Building Front Typology.
10. Each unit of podium style high rises shall include its own separate pedestrian access to the street and a private patio space that shall be connected to the street access and screened and/or gated which is raised and separated vertically from the street by a minimum of 0.6 metres and maximum of 1 metre.
11. In the Town Market area each mid-rise shall be a minimum of 5 storeys and maximum of 12 storeys in height. In the mixed use area a maximum height of 12 storeys is permitted.
12. Higher buildings shall integrate with adjacent low-rise developments using similar materials, proportions and elements, where applicable and use design elements from the lower façades (ground to third floors) to increase visual interest and help integrate the design.
13. Higher buildings shall have a slim elegant form and incorporate a terraced exterior.
14. Any building setbacks from the front lot line shall be incorporated into the public sidewalk space. As such, a combination of hard and soft landscaping is encouraged.
15. Each podium of a podium style high rise shall be required to have rooftop landscaping and rooftop access for tenants and include no more than 6 contiguous units fronting a given street without incorporating architectural elements to break up the massing of buildings facing the street.
16. Design shall incorporate unique architectural elements for all elevations and roofs.

Exterior Design and Finish

17. Continuous weather protection, such as canopies, structural awnings, or building overhangs (galleries with arcades), is required where at-grade retail uses are included in a development and over common entries to commercial and/or mixed-use developments that front a public sidewalk or open space.
18. All exposed base supports for structures that include signage, amenity features, building appurtenances and other site elements shall be architecturally integrated into the overall site design. Unadorned concrete and metal are not permitted.

Landscaping

19. Provide primarily urban hard landscaping fronting onto 78A Avenue (see building front typologies). Landscape elements to include streetscape furniture, such as lighting, banners, trees, benches, tree grates, tree guards, bike racks, directions kiosks, umbrellas for outdoor seating, garbage receptacles etc. on private property to create a village atmosphere.
20. Development is encouraged to retain existing significant trees within the development in accordance with the Township of Langley's Tree Protection Bylaw, as amended or replaced.
21. On-site landscaping shall be required to enhance the appearance of the development, screen parking, loading and utility areas and garbage containers/enclosures from adjacent properties and roadways. All utility boxes and meters shall be shown on the landscape plan.
22. A landscape plan shall be prepared by a registered B.C. Landscape Architect.
23. Playground facilities shall be provided, in accordance with the Township's Child Friendly Amenity Area requirements, as amended or replaced.

Parking Lot Landscaping

24. In addition to trees and landscaping around the perimeter of surface parking areas, shade trees and landscaping is required within parking areas at the following frequency:

a. One tree per six parking stalls to be located in a minimum of 10 cubic metres of growing medium (structural soil, deep root soil cells, or planting beds) so that the tree will be sustained into maturity. Two adjoining rows of parking stalls (front to front) will require a minimum of one tree per bank of 12 parking stalls spaced no more than 18 metres between trees. A minimum grid placement of 18 metres on center should be attained for trees placed in parking areas. In addition to the foregoing, the end of each single row of parking stalls will require a tree and 2 metre wide landscaped area between the end parking stall and the adjacent drive aisle.
b. Trees within parking areas should be of a type and height (at least 8 feet) so that the clearance to the underside of the tree extends above the height of standard types of vehicles that do not require clearance lights. Deciduous shade trees should be a minimum of 6 cm calliper with a 1.8 metre clear stem at time of planting. Tree stems must be protected on all sides with a minimum of 1 metre of clearance to the front face of an adjacent barrier curb or other protection from vehicle overhangs.
c. Shrubs and groundcovers should be planted around the base of all trees.

Parking and Pedestrian Circulation

25. A minimum of 50% of the required parking shall be provided underground or contained within a building with no more than 50% surface parking. Remaining surface parking should be located to the rear or sides of buildings and designed sympathetically to the pedestrian environment.
26. All pedestrian links on 78A Avenue shall be red coloured raised patterned concrete, interlocked brick or other similar natural or semi-natural material to differentiate the pedestrian environment.
27. Surface parking shall be predominantly to the rear or side of buildings and away from the street.
28. Where a building has parking to the front and rear building entrances shall be at or near the front of the building.
29. Wheelchair access shall be provided throughout the development.
30. Adequate secured, sheltered and screened bicycle parking be provided on-site for short term and long term bicycle parking/storage facilities.

    a. Short term bicycle parking should be in well-lit locations and clearly visible from a main building entrance and/or public roads with bicycle racks made of sturdy, theft-resistant material that is securely anchored to the floor or ground.
    b. Longer term bicycle storage areas provided (secured in a separate room/enclosed area) as part of a parking structure should be located close to elevators and access points.

Structured Parking

31. At grade frontage shall be for commercial uses with only the access and egress points visible from the street.
32. Vehicular access and egress points shall be combined with the presence and appearance of garage entrances should be minimized so that they do not dominate the street frontage of a building.
33. Horizontal floor designs are preferred to allow for adaptive reuse. Scissored floor designs are not permitted.
34. Entrances shall be subordinate the garage entrance to the pedestrian entrance in terms of size, prominence on the streetscape, location and design emphasis. This may be achieved sometimes through:

    a. The relative importance of the garage entrance reduced by enhancing the pedestrian entrance.
    b. Locating the entry on the side of the facade where it will draw less attention than if it is centered on the facade.
    c. Recessing the portion of the facade where the entry is located to help conceal it.
    d. Extending portions of the structure over the garage entry to help conceal it.
    e. Emphasizing other elements of the facade to reduce the visual prominence of the garage entry.
    f. Use of screening and landscaping to soften the appearance of the garage entry from the street.
    g. Locating the garage entry where the topography of the site can help conceal it.

35. Pedestrian entrances shall be separate from vehicular access points.

36. Uses near access and egress points shall include design elements that reduce conflict between uses.
37. Ramps to additional levels are to be contained within the structure and screened from view.
38. Access and egress points shall have consistent sidewalk texture, colours and material for that portion intersecting with the streetscape.
39. Provide separate parking areas for residential and commercial uses.
40. The façade shall be architecturally integrated into the building and otherwise screened from view. Green walls and planters may be used in combination with architectural integration for this effect.
41. Setbacks from above the second storey shall be incorporated into the design.
42. If rooftop parking is provided, additional landscaping shall be required consistent with Parking Lot Landscaping. Planters with arbors shall be provided continuously along the parapet.
43. Lighting on the exterior (including the roof) shall be consistent with the entire building. Ornamental lighting shall be used on the rooftop parking areas.
44. Public and private parking shall be clearly identified through a system of numbering and signage.

Signage

45. All signage should have a pedestrian scale and be architecturally integrated with the building(s) and/or landscaping. Sign design should also be coordinated throughout the development to establish a unified and attractive commercial area. All signage shall comply with the Township's Sign Bylaw, as amended or replaced, unless otherwise varied in a Development Permit.
46. Projecting signs are encouraged.
47. Pedestrian scale monument signs are encouraged only where necessary. Pylon signs are not permitted.
48. Fascia signage shall consist of channel lettering (backlit illuminated light boxes and exposed neon signs are not permitted).

Exterior Lighting

49. There shall be sufficient on-site illumination for pedestrian/vehicle safety and good exposure for retail uses. Illumination shall consist of full cut-off lighting fixtures and shall not encroach onto adjacent residential properties and must comply with the provisions of the Township's Exterior Lighting Impact Policy.
50. Decorative street lighting and ornamental poles shall match the development and be designed to the satisfaction of the Township.
51. Ornamental poles shall be faced with architectural detailing to match the development theme.
52. Street lighting accessories shall include single banner arms equipped with irrigation to allow for hanging baskets.
53. Photocells are required for all street lighting to automatically control lights.

10.4.3 Development Permit Area "L" – Yorkson Mixed Use

(Note: This section appeared as Section 4.4.3 Development Permit Area "L" – Yorkson Mixed Use in Willoughby Community Plan Bylaw 1998 No. 3800)

Lands identified as "Development Permit Area "L" –Yorkson Mixed Use" on Map 5, Development Permit Areas are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488 (1)(f) of the *Local Government Act* to establish objectives and provide guidelines for the form and character of commercial and residential development.

The objective of this development permit area designation is to encourage development in support of a pedestrian oriented mixed use neighbourhood node designed in a manner compatible with existing heritage buildings.

Unless the owner of land first obtains a development permit, land within this development permit area shall not be subdivided and construction of, addition to or alteration of development must not be started.

Development permit guidelines are as follows:

Site Design

1. Building and site design should contribute an orderly and attractive appearance to the streets.
2. Conflicts with adjacent residential land uses (where applicable) should be avoided through effective architectural design and landscaping.
3. Access for the disabled should be provided for in building and site design.

Building Form

4. The form and character of building design and site planning should be reflected with the agricultural rural roots of the Willoughby area and therefore should follow an overall heritage theme.
5. New buildings shall be generally humble structures – simple and straight forward to complement (not copy) the heritage buildings that will be retained or relocated.
6. Construction methods shall incorporate the basic post and beam construction that can be exposed on the exterior to reveal the structure and shall integrate “punched” window openings to provide relief and dimension in the building façade.
7. Continuous overhead weather protection shall be incorporated into the heritage area, preferably a wood porch arcade extension of the building but awnings and canopies are acceptable in discontinuous buildings. The awnings or canopies should be designed as simple flat planes of durable fabric or wood - glass or plastics are not permitted.
8. Buildings shall have distinct bases, middles and tops with gabled roofs.
9. Large windows shall be provided along the building façade to create views from outside to large airy and inviting business interiors with slightly recessed building entries.
10. The window shall be larger on the ground floor for commercial use but should not extend to the ground level.
11. The construction shall use high quality materials and craftsmanship including molding and cornice detailing in wood or other appropriate materials.
12. The primary materials shall be wood with some stone detailing, secondary cladding, ornamental glass, concrete and metal siding.
13. CPTED (Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design) principles shall be applied.
14. Setbacks will vary but should have active building facades facing on 82 and 83 Avenue and 208 Street – with 4 metre setbacks required to encourage patios and cafes extending from the buildings.
15. Developments shall feature an attractive and unified architectural presentation with continuous weather protection where possible.
16. Overly abrupt façade changes between CRU’s (Commercial Retail Units) shall be avoided.
17. Blank building facades should be articulated with materials or graphic definition.
18. High quality exterior finishes shall be used to ensure the integrity of the building envelope and to present an attractive appearance.
19. All exposed base supports for structures that include signage, amenity features, building appurtenances and other site elements shall be architecturally integrated into the overall site design. Unadorned concrete and metal are not permitted.

Landscaping

20. Landscape plans shall be prepared by a registered BC Landscape Architect.
21. Landscaping shall be in accordance with BCNTA/BCSLA standards and shall be equipped with an in-ground irrigation system.
22. All trees shall be a minimum 6.0 cm caliper and one tree is required for every six parking spaces.
23. Street trees shall comply with the Township of Langley Street Tree Master Plan or equivalent in plant species, spacing and size.

24. Landscaping shall screen parking areas from adjacent streets and “soften” the overall appearance of the development.
25. Landscape plans should emphasize shade tree species in order to moderate the summer climate.
26. Provide rich landscaping and pedestrian facilities such as benches, bicycle racks and pedestrian lighting along the closed portion of 83 Avenue, the 83 Avenue connections to 82 Avenue and 208 Street.
27. Entrances should be distinctive but not overstated using ground mounted signs, apron walls and rail fences complemented by generous landscaping to create emphasis.
28. Pedestrian areas should feature distinct surface treatments (concrete, brick or stone) from vehicular parking and maneuvering areas.
29. Preserve the hedgerow of coniferous trees along the south side of 83 Avenue.

Streetscape

30. The design of surfaces, on-site illumination, outdoor seating and other public amenities shall compliment the prevailing heritage theme.
31. Buildings should be sited to provide for convenient vehicular access and parking with rich landscaping and pedestrian facilities such as benches, bicycle racks and pedestrian lighting along the closed portion of 83 Avenue, the 83 Avenue connections to 82 Avenue and 208 Street.

Parking and Traffic/Pedestrian Circulation

32. Parking lots are required to have significant landscape plans to provide a safe and attractive pedestrian/automobile environment.
33. Special surface treatments in parking lots shall emphasize a pedestrian safe environment.
34. Driveways accessing arterial roads shall be consolidated where possible to minimize the number of access points.
35. Walkways through parking lots shall be provided to ensure safe and convenient pedestrian access to building entrances.
36. Surface parking shall be predominantly to the rear or side of buildings and away from the street.
37. Where a building has parking to the front and rear building entrances shall be at or near the front of the building.
38. Wheelchair access shall be provided throughout the development.
39. Adequate secured, sheltered and screened bicycle parking be provided on-site for short term and long term bicycle parking/storage facilities.

    a. Short term bicycle parking should be in well-lit locations and clearly visible from a main building entrance and/or public roads with bicycle racks made of sturdy, theft-resistant material that is securely anchored to the floor or ground.

40. Longer term bicycle storage areas provided (secured in a separate room/enclosed area) as part of a parking structure should be located close to elevators and access points.

Structured Parking

41. At grade frontage shall be for commercial uses with only the access and egress points visible from the street.
42. Vehicular access and egress points shall be combined with the presence and appearance of garage entrances should be minimized so that they do not dominate the street frontage of a building.
43. Horizontal floor designs are preferred to allow for adaptive reuse. Scissored floor designs are not permitted.
44. Entrances shall be subordinate the garage entrance to the pedestrian entrance in terms of size, prominence on the streetscape, location and design emphasis. This may be achieved sometimes through:

    a. The relative importance of the garage entrance reduced by enhancing the pedestrian entrance.
    b. Locating the entry on the side of the facade where it will draw less attention than if it is centered on the facade.

c. Recessing the portion of the facade where the entry is located to help conceal it.
d. Extending portions of the structure over the garage entry to help conceal it.
e. Emphasizing other elements of the facade to reduce the visual prominence of the garage entry.
f. Use of screening and landscaping to soften the appearance of the garage entry from the street.
g. Locating the garage entry where the topography of the site can help conceal it.

45. Pedestrian entrances shall be separate from vehicular access points.
46. Uses near access and egress points shall include design elements that reduce conflict between uses.
47. Ramps to additional levels are to be contained within the structure and screened from view.
48. Access and egress points shall have consistent sidewalk texture, colours and material for that portion intersecting with the streetscape.
49. Provide separate parking areas for residential and commercial uses.
50. The façade shall be architecturally integrated into the building and otherwise screened from view. Green walls and planters may be used in combination with architectural integration for this effect.
51. Setbacks from above the second storey shall be incorporated into the design.
52. If rooftop parking is provided additional landscaping shall be required consistent with Parking Lot Landscaping within Development Permit Area "J". Planters with arbors shall be provided continuously along the parapet.
53. Lighting on the exterior (including the roof) shall be consistent with the entire building. Ornamental lighting shall be used on the rooftop parking areas.
54. Public and private parking shall be clearly identified through a system of numbering and signage.

Signage

55. New development shall ensure that signage is:

a. An integral part of building and site design and its form, material and character complements the types of activities being advertised;
b. Wood (painted, stained, sand blasted or carved) metal (cast, painted, embossed, or enameled), fabric, or painted/etched on windows or glazed door panels;
c. Not plastic, internally illuminated, back-lit awnings/canopies, electronic or moving signs or messages, or neon;
d. Primarily oriented to pedestrians on the sidewalk except gateway boulevard signs;
e. Illuminated externally by concealed fixtures with a heritage theme;

56. Signs shall complement the architectural design and be approved by the project architect.

Lighting

57. Lighting should be safety focused for visibility and the use of non-glare and direct lighting to minimize impacts to adjoining residential properties and in compliance with Township of Langley's Exterior Lighting Impact Policy.

10.5 TRANSIT ORIENTED DEVELOPMENT PERMIT PROVISIONS

10.5.1 Development Permit Area "P" – Transit- Oriented Development (TOD)

Lands identified as "Development Permit Area "P" – Transit-Oriented Development" on Map 5, Development Permit Areas are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488 (1)(e) & (f) of the *Local Government Act* to establish objectives and provide guidelines for the form and character of intensive residential development and commercial, industrial or multi-family residential development.

The objective of this development permit area designation is to guide all commercial, commercial and mixed-use development to ensure the future development along the corridor to make it a transit-oriented, complete and livable urban community.

Unless the owner of land first obtains a development permit, land within this development permit area shall not be subdivided and construction of, addition to or alteration of development must not be started.

Development permit guidelines are in Appendix A of this plan

11. NEIGHBOURHOOD PLANS

Neighbourhood Plans provide more specific plans for smaller areas of the Willoughby community. These plans deal with land use, density of development, extension of utility services, development of road, pedestrian and cyclist networks, retention of green space, provision of schools, parks and other facilities and financial considerations in implementing the plans.

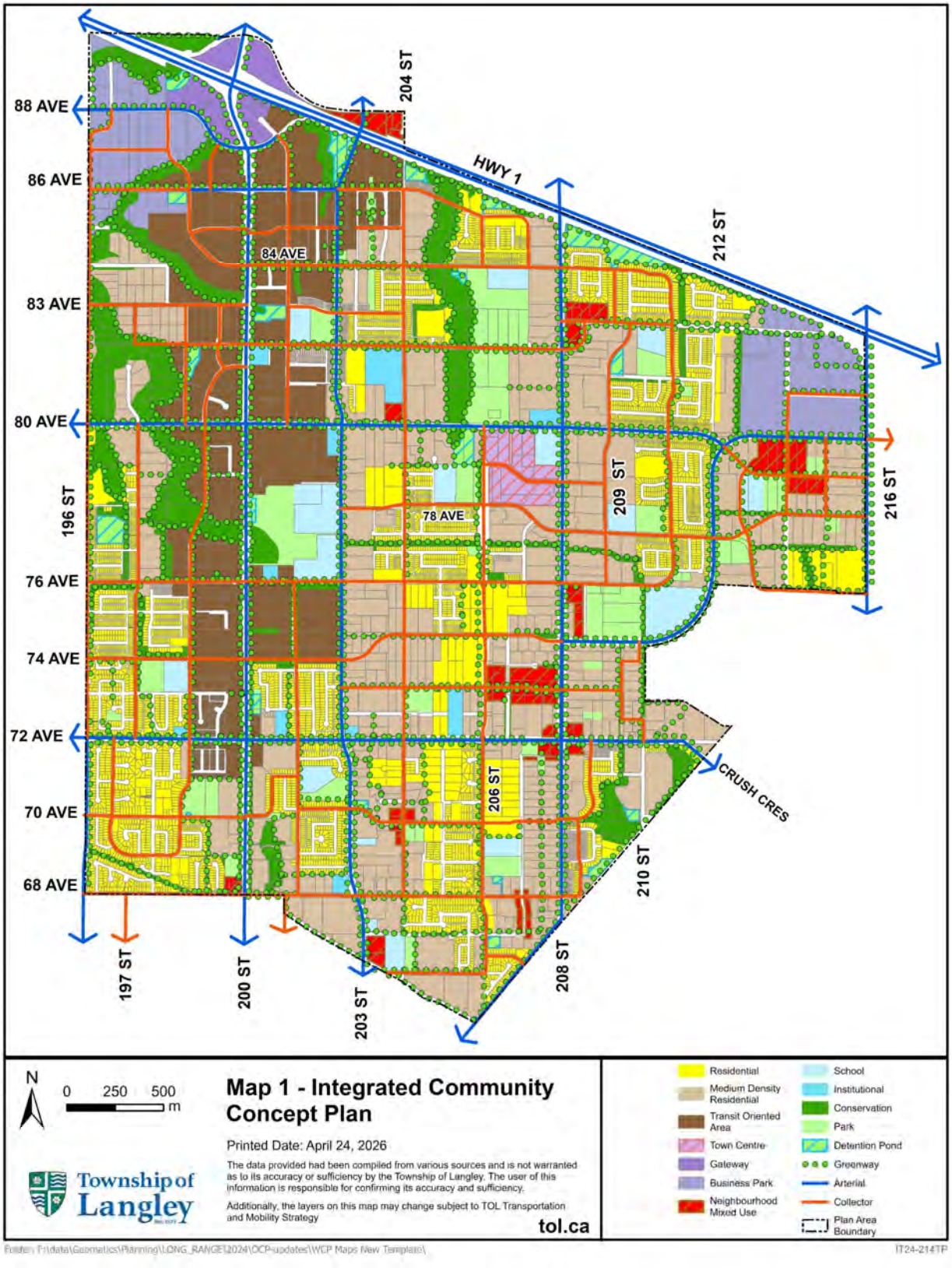
The following neighborhood plans are attached to this plan as schedules:

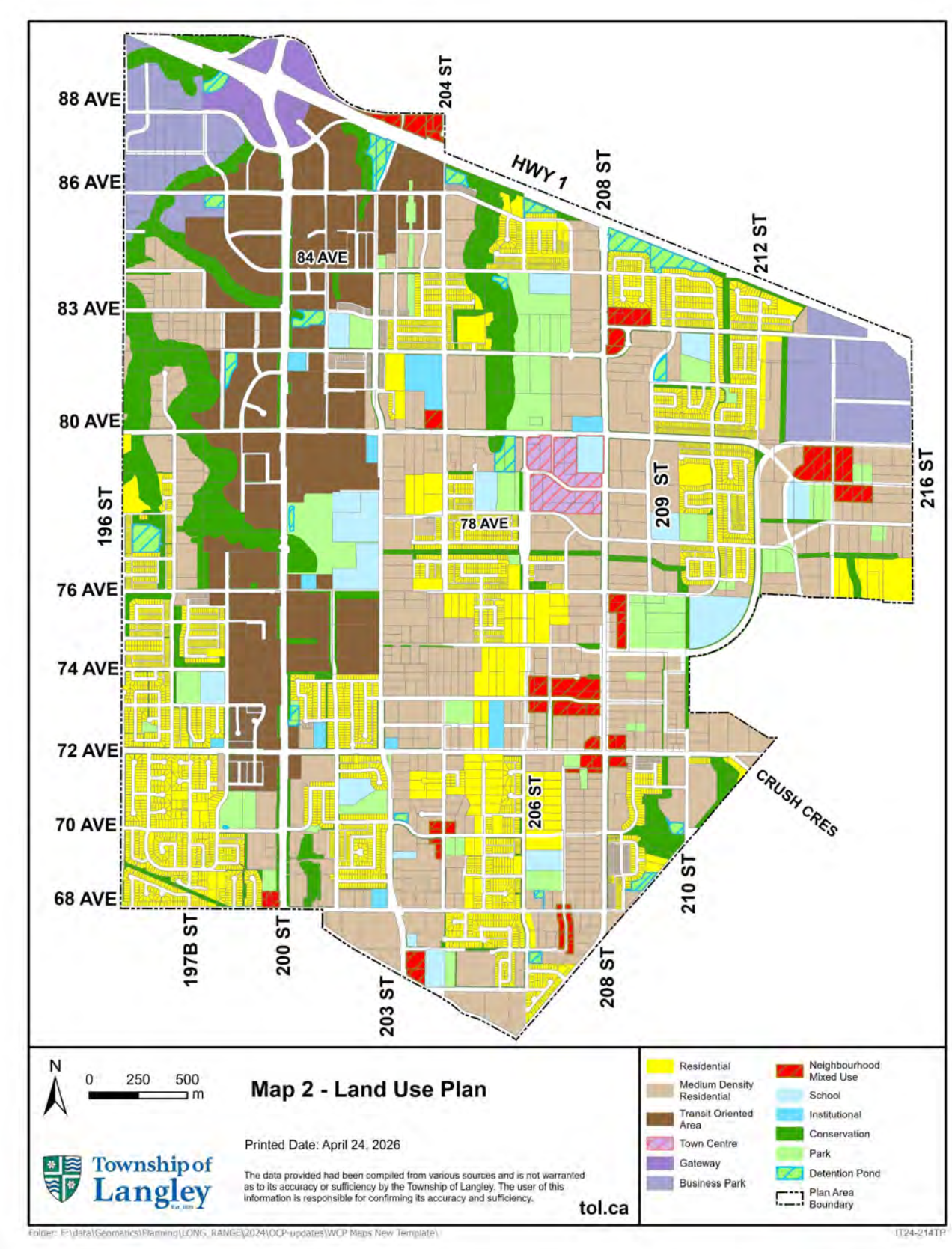
- Gordon Neighbourhood Plan, Schedule “A” (see Bylaw No. 6203)
- Smith Neighbourhood Plan, Schedule “B” (see Bylaw No. 5973)
- Williams Neighbourhood Plan, Schedule “C” (see Bylaw No. 5799)
- Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan, Schedule “D” (see Bylaw No. 6202)
- Yorkson Neighbourhood Plan, Schedule “E” (see Bylaw No. 4030)

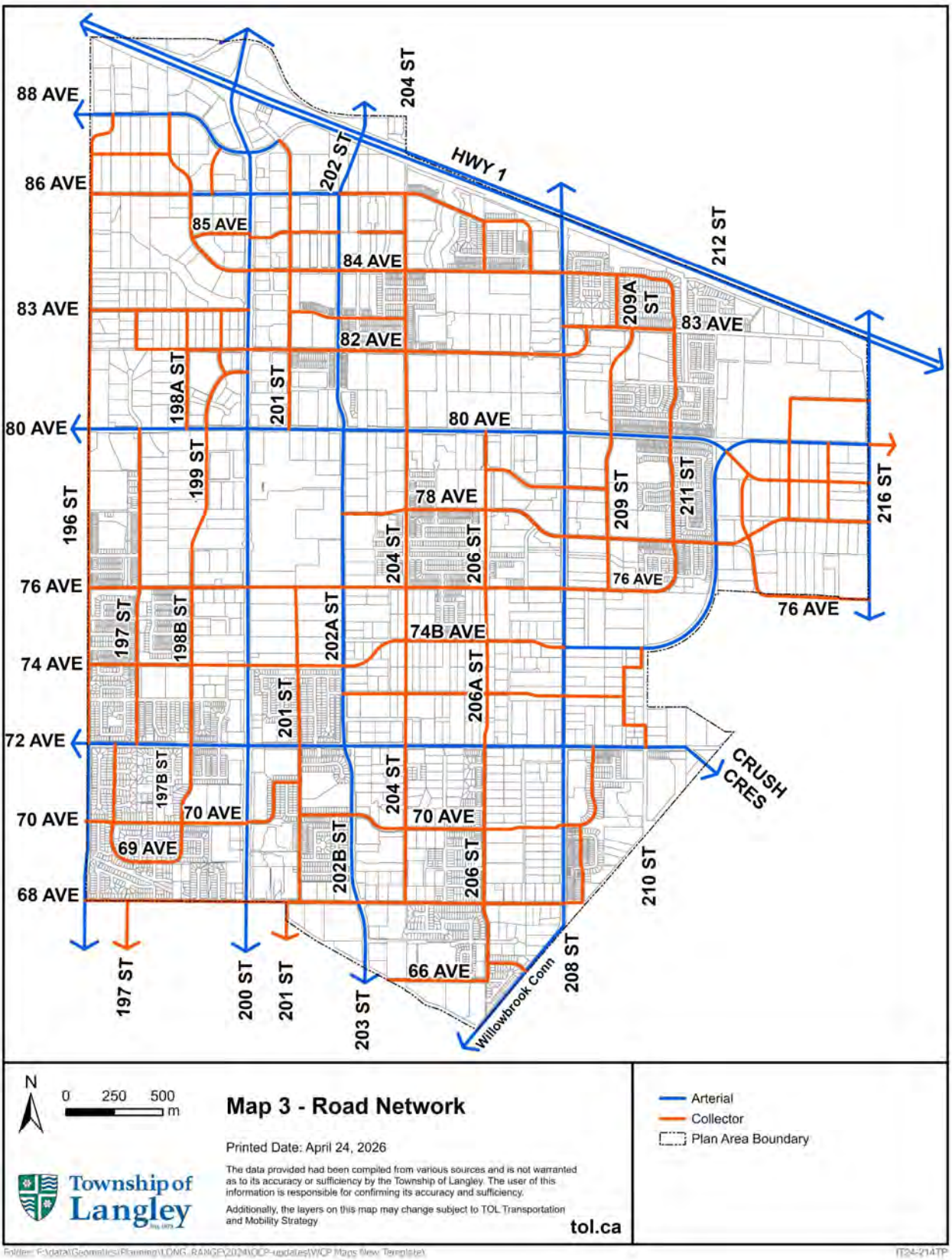
12. SEVERABILITY

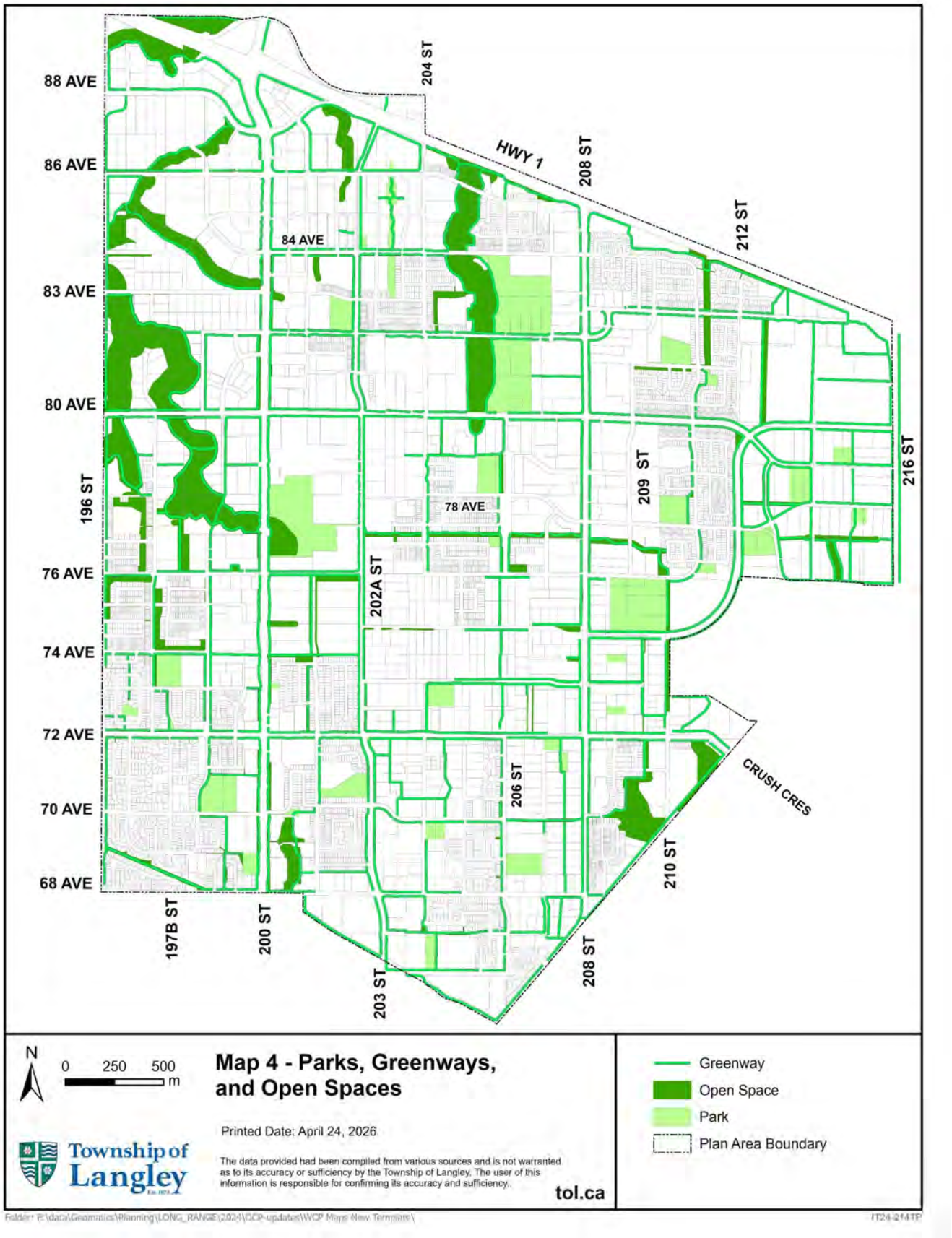
If any section, subsection, clause or phrase of this Bylaw is for any reason held to be invalid by the decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalid portion shall be severed and the decision that is invalid shall not affect the validity of the remaining parts of this Bylaw.

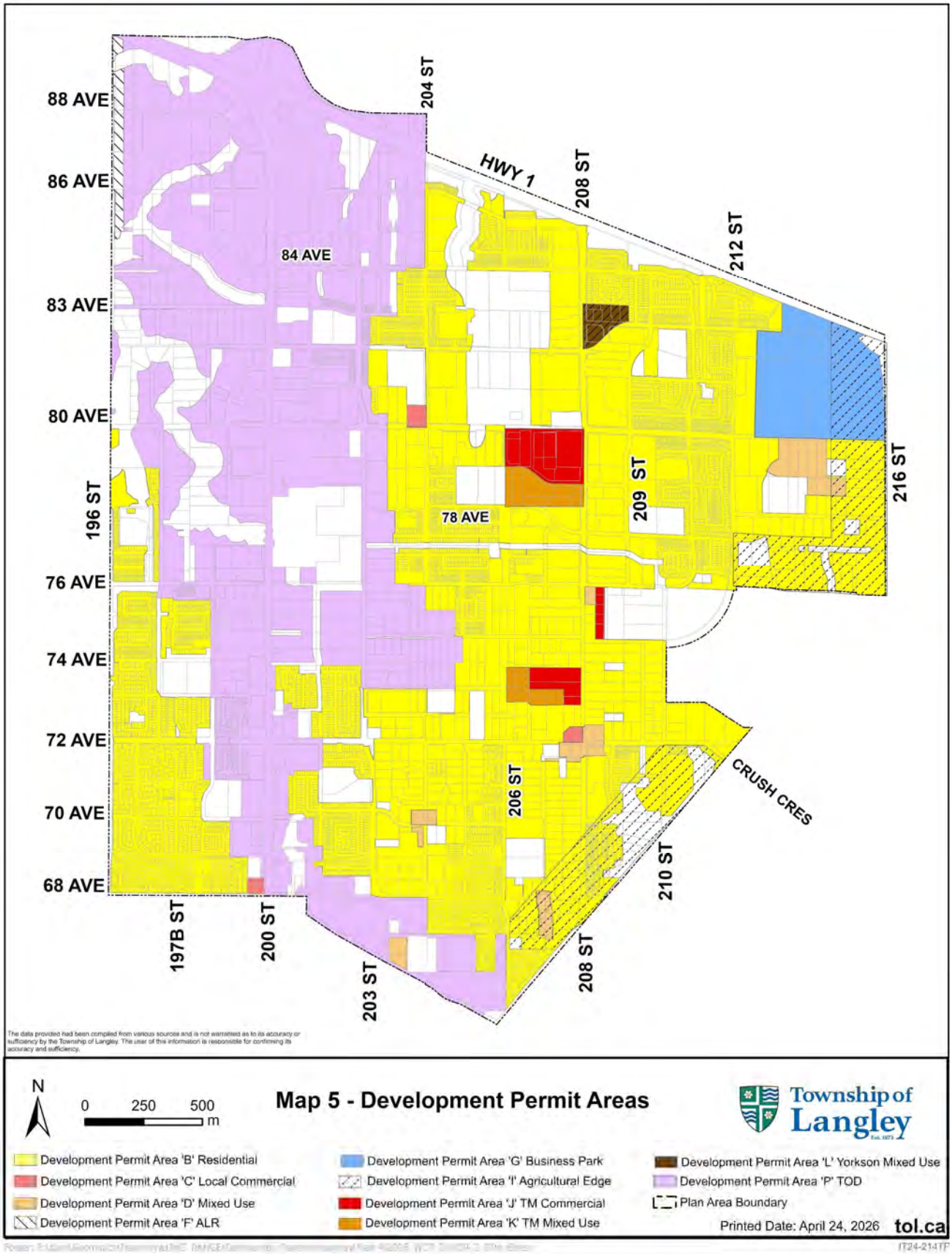
13. MAPS

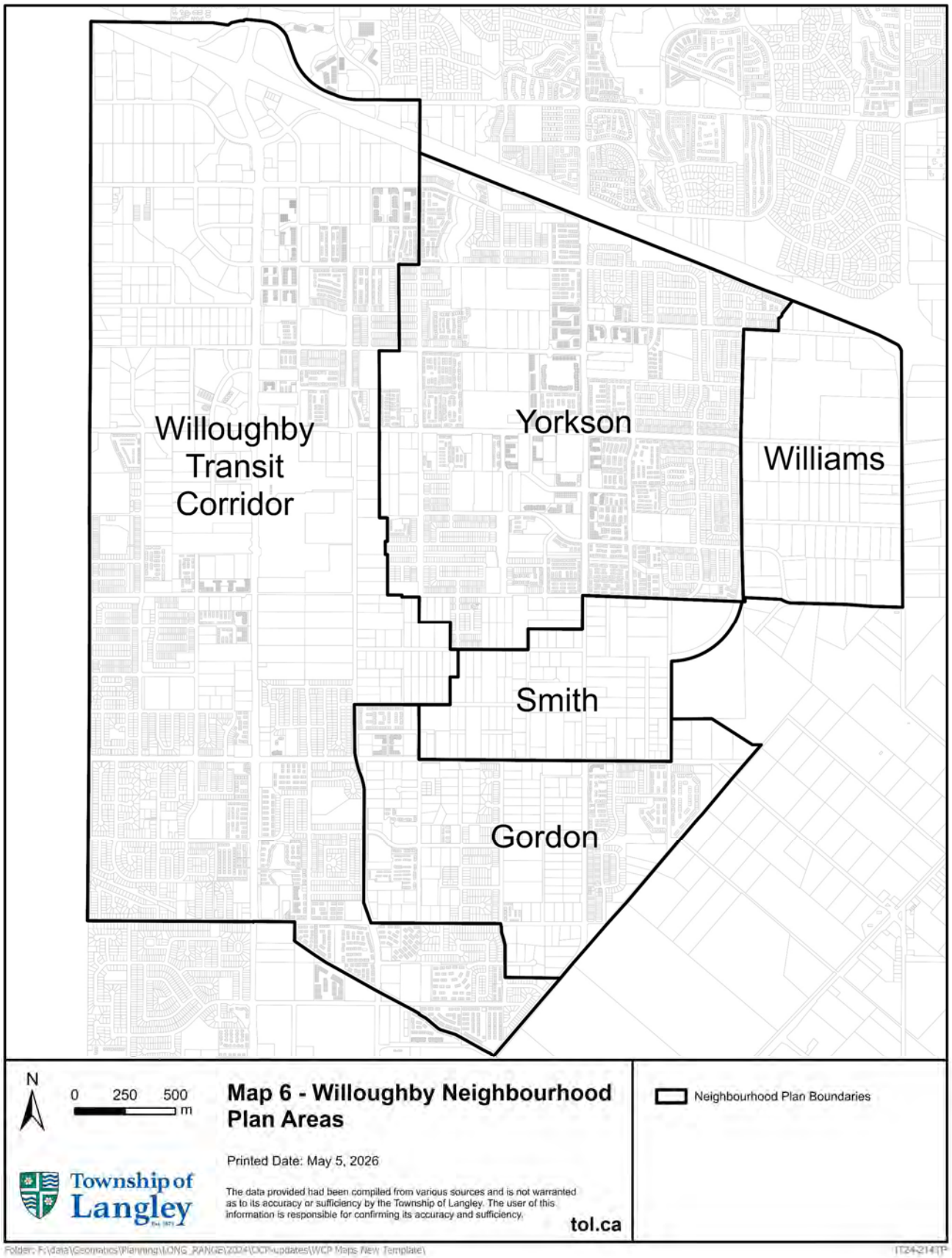

88 AVE
86 AVE
84 AVE
83 AVE
80 AVE
78 AVE
76 AVE
74 AVE
72 AVE
70 AVE
68 AVE
204 ST
HWY 1
212 ST
209 ST
216 ST
196 ST
206 ST
210 ST
208 ST
CRUSH CRES
197 ST
200 ST
203 ST
N
0 250 500 m
Map 1 - Integrated Community Concept Plan
Printed Date: April 24, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
Additionally, the layers on this map may change subject to TOL Transportation and Mobility Strategy
tol.ca
Township of Langley
Residential
Medium Density Residential
Transit Oriented Area
Town Centre
Gateway
Business Park
Neighbourhood Mixed Use
School
Institutional
Conservation
Park
Detention Pond
Greenway
Arterial
Collector
Plan Area Boundary
IT24-214TP


88 AVE
86 AVE
84 AVE
83 AVE
80 AVE
78 AVE
76 AVE
74 AVE
72 AVE
70 AVE
68 AVE
204 ST
HWY 1
208 ST
212 ST
216 ST
209 ST
206 ST
210 ST
196 ST
197B ST
200 ST
203 ST
208 ST
CRUSH CRES
N
0 250 500 m
Map 2 - Land Use Plan
Printed Date: April 24, 2026
Township of Langley
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
tol.ca
Residential
Medium Density Residential
Transit Oriented Area
Town Centre
Gateway
Business Park
Neighbourhood Mixed Use
School
Institutional
Conservation
Park
Detention Pond
Plan Area Boundary
Folder: F:\data\Geomatics\Planning\LONG_RANGE\2024\OCP-updates\WCP Maps New Template\
IT24-214TP


88 AVE
86 AVE
85 AVE
84 AVE
83 AVE
82 AVE
80 AVE
78 AVE
76 AVE
74B AVE
74 AVE
72 AVE
70 AVE
69 AVE
68 AVE
66 AVE
HWY 1
204 ST
202 ST
212 ST
209A ST
198A ST
201 ST
199 ST
196 ST
209 ST
211 ST
216 ST
204 ST
206 ST
197 ST
198B ST
202A ST
206A ST
201 ST
197B ST
202B ST
210 ST
CRUSH CRES
200 ST
203 ST
208 ST
Willowbrook Conn
N
0 250 500 m
Map 3 - Road Network
Printed Date: April 24, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
Additionally, the layers on this map may change subject to TOL Transportation and Mobility Strategy
tol.ca
Township of Langley
Arterial
Collector
Plan Area Boundary


88 AVE
86 AVE
84 AVE
83 AVE
80 AVE
78 AVE
76 AVE
74 AVE
72 AVE
70 AVE
68 AVE
204 ST
HWY 1
208 ST
212 ST
216 ST
209 ST
196 ST
202A ST
206 ST
210 ST
CRUSH CRES
197B ST
200 ST
203 ST
208 ST
N
0 250 500 m
Map 4 - Parks, Greenways, and Open Spaces
Printed Date: April 24, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
Township of Langley
tol.ca
Greenway
Open Space
Park
Plan Area Boundary


88 AVE
86 AVE
84 AVE
83 AVE
80 AVE
78 AVE
76 AVE
74 AVE
72 AVE
70 AVE
68 AVE
204 ST
HWY 1
208 ST
212 ST
216 ST
209 ST
196 ST
206 ST
210 ST
CRUSH CRES
197B ST
200 ST
203 ST
208 ST
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
N
0
250
500
m
Map 5 - Development Permit Areas
Township of Langley
Development Permit Area 'B' Residential
Development Permit Area 'C' Local Commercial
Development Permit Area 'D' Mixed Use
Development Permit Area 'F' ALR
Development Permit Area 'G' Business Park
Development Permit Area 'I' Agricultural Edge
Development Permit Area 'J' TM Commercial
Development Permit Area 'K' TM Mixed Use
Development Permit Area 'L' Yorkson Mixed Use
Development Permit Area 'P' TOD
Plan Area Boundary
Printed Date: April 24, 2026
tol.ca
IT24-214TF


Willoughby Transit Corridor
Yorkson
Williams
Smith
Gordon
N
0 250 500 m
Map 6 - Willoughby Neighbourhood Plan Areas
Printed Date: May 5, 2026
Township of Langley
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
tol.ca
Neighbourhood Plan Boundaries

WILLOUGHBY TRANSIT CORRIDOR

DEVELOPMENT PERMIT AREA "P" GUIDELINES



Township of Langley
Est. 1873

MAY 2026

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 5

1.1 Guidelines Applicability 6

1.2 Document Organization 7

2.0 DESIGN VISION 9

2.1 Design Vision 10

2.2 Design Principles 11

3.0 GENERAL 13

3.1 Site Planning 14

3.2 Ground Level Design 15

3.3 Ground level Commercial Frontage 16

3.4 Ground Level Residential Frontage 17

3.5 Streetscapes & Public Realm Design 18

3.6 Privately Owned Publicly Open Spaces (POPS) 19

3.7 Sustainable Landscaping 20

3.8 Site Access and Parking 22

3.9 Screening and Utilities 23

3.10 Signage 24

4.0 TOWNHOUSES 25

4.1 Site Planning 26

4.2 Building Scale & Massing 27

4.3 Building Articulation & Materiality 28

4.4 Private / Semi-Private Open Spaces 29

4.5 Site Access and Parking 30

4.6 Townhomes Summary Diagram 31

5.0 LOW TO MID-RISE BUILDINGS 33

5.1 Site Planning 34
5.2 Building Scale and Massing 35
5.3 Building Articulation 36
5.4 Private / Semi-Private Open Spaces 37
5.5 Low to Mid-Rise Buildings Summary Diagram 38

6.0 HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS 39

6.1 Site Planning 40
6.2 Tower Separation 41
6.3 Building Scale and Massing 42
6.4 Building Articulation & Materiality 43
6.5 Private / Semi-Private Open Spaces 44
6.6 High-Rise Buildings Summary Diagram 45

7.0 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL 47

7.1 Site Planning 48
7.2 Frontage & Interface 49
7.3 Building Scale & Massing 50
7.4 Building Articulation & Materiality 51
7.5 Site Servicing, Access & Parking 52
7.6 Industrial Buildings Summary Diagram 53

Page left blank intentionally

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 GUIDELINES APPLICABILITY

DPA "P": Transit-Oriented Development (TOD)

Lands identified as “Transit-Oriented Development (TOD)” on Map 5, Development Permit Areas, are hereby designated as development permit areas under Section 488(1)(e) and (f) of the Local Government Act to establish objectives and provide guidelines for the form and character of development within areas intended to support transit-oriented communities.

The objective of this development permit area designation is to encourage compact, pedestrian-oriented, mixed-use, and higher-density development that supports transit use, enhances walkability, and creates vibrant and complete communities in proximity to frequent transit services.

Unless the owner first obtains a development permit, land within this development permit area shall not be subdivided, and the construction of, addition to, or alteration of a building or structure within the designated area must not be started.

The Willoughby Transit Corridor Development Permit Area "P" Guidelines provide a consistent framework for the form and character of new development within the Willoughby Transit Corridor . They apply to all properties located within this geographic area.

These Guidelines are intended to guide all multi-family residential, commercial, and mixed-use development from townhouse forms to mid-rise and high-rise buildings, ensuring that growth along the corridor reflects the Township of Langley’s vision for a transit-oriented, complete, and livable urban community.

The guidelines apply to:

- Development Permit Applications for multi-family residential, mixed-use, commercial, and industrial projects within the Willoughby Transit Corridor, and
- Public realm, frontage, and site interface design associated with private development.

These guidelines supersede any existing design guidance contained in previously adopted Neighbourhood Plan documents or development permit guidelines for properties that fall within the boundary of the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan area. Where conflicts arise between documents, the Willoughby Transit Corridor Development Permit Area "P" Guidelines take precedence.

The Guidelines are intended to be used by:

- Applicants and designers, to inform project design from the earliest concept stage.
- The proposals will be reviewed by Township to assess their alignment with the community’s urban design objectives.
- Council, to assess the quality, fit, and contribution of proposed development to the vision for 200 Street.

1.2 DOCUMENT ORGANIZATION

The Willoughby Transit Corridor Development Permit Area "P" Guidelines are organized to provide both a clear design vision and practical guidance for achieving high-quality development outcomes along the Willoughby Transit Corridor .

The guidelines within this document are structured as follows:

SECTION 1 – INTRODUCTION

Provides guidance on how and where these Development Permit Area Guidelines apply, and sets out how these Guidelines should be used for the overall community development.

SECTION 2 – DESIGN VISION AND PRINCIPLES

Establishes the overarching design intent for the Willoughby Transit Corridor — creating a new, transit-oriented urban heart for the Township that emphasizes livability, sustainability, and human-scaled streets.

SECTION 3 – GENERAL RESIDENTIAL AND MIXED-USE GUIDELINES

Provides guidance that applies across all development types, covering building massing, site design, streetscape integration, sustainability, and interface with the public realm.

SECTIONS 4–7– TYPOLOGY-SPECIFIC GUIDELINES

Offers detailed direction for individual building forms, ensuring consistency and quality across scales:

- Section 4 – Townhouses
- Section 5 – Low- to Mid-Rise Buildings
- Section 6 – High-Rise Buildings
- Section 7 – Industrial and Employment Buildings

Each section is structured around key design topics (e.g., Frontage Activation, Building Scale and Massing, Site Planning, Private and Semi-Private Open Space), providing both qualitative objectives and quantitative guidance to support implementation.

HOW TO USE THESE GUIDELINES

The Guidelines are designed to be read and applied at multiple levels depending on the project scale:

- Start with Section 2 to understand the broader vision and design intent for the Willoughby Transit Corridor .
- Consult Section 3 for general guidance that applies to all developments, regardless of building type.
- Refer to the relevant typology section (Sections 4–6) for detailed direction specific to the building form and height being proposed.
- Consult the diagrams on pages 31, 38, 45 and 53 to see visual examples of how relevant Guidelines can be applied, in practice. These diagrams are intentionally high-level and illustrative, and are not representative of specific project proposals, but instead best practices in implementing the guidelines.
- Where conflicts exist between sections, typology-specific guidance should take precedence.

Applicants are encouraged to demonstrate how their proposals align with both the overall design principles and the specific guidelines relevant to their site and building form.

This document will be used as a comprehensive evaluation tool by Township, ensuring that all projects collectively contribute to a cohesive, vibrant, and human-scaled Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan area.

Page left blank intentionally

2.0 DESIGN VISION

2.1 DESIGN VISION

The Willoughby Transit Corridor is envisioned as the Township of Langley's transit-oriented urban core, an emerging vibrant, complete community defined by active street fronts, human-scaled design, and a diverse mix of livable buildings ranging from townhouses to mid- and high-rise towers. Ground-oriented homes, animated retail edges, and landmark mixed-use buildings together will create a place that feels welcoming, safe, and distinctly urban while maintaining the Corridor's strong sense of community.

As the area evolves from a suburban arterial into a connected series of Transit Hubs, development will frame the public realm with transparent (glass) façades, generous sidewalks, and frequent doorways that invite activity at every hour. Buildings will step down respectfully in height and scale - from townhouse and low-rise forms along local streets, to mid-rise and tower buildings near transit nodes. Architecture will emphasize lasting materials, fine detailing, and sustainable performance, reinforcing a cohesive identity along 200 Street that expresses Langley's desire for design excellence.

The design vision is rooted in delivering a high-quality and vibrant neighbourhod that capitalizes on the arrival of Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) and its connection to the SkyTrain. With these transit investments, the Willoughby Transit Corridor will become a model for compact, mixed-use, walkable BRT-oriented urbanism for the region.

DESIGN INTENT

- Create active, pedestrian-scaled frontages that support safe, vibrant streets and social interaction.
- Deliver livable buildings that prioritize daylight, views, and access to outdoor space for all residents.
- Encourage a graduated built form — townhouse to tower — to ensure both density and human comfort.
- Foster architectural variety within a unified corridor identity, grounded in high-quality, durable materials.
- Make the Township of Langley a leader in BRT-oriented community design, balancing housing, employment, retail, and green spaces in a cohesive urban framework.



Vibrant, people-friendly streets characterize the future 200 Street Corridor vision

2.2 DESIGN PRINCIPLES

The design principles below provide the overarching framework for all new development along the Willoughby Transit Corridor . They express the Township of Langley's commitment to design excellence, livability, and sustainability across every scale of building from townhouse to tower.

Together, these principles establish a unified approach that ensures the corridor evolves as a human-scaled, transit-oriented urban environment defined by active street edges, resilient architecture, and connected public spaces.

1. ACTIVE, HUMAN-SCALED FRONTAGES

All buildings reinforce lively and comfortable street edges to create animated, inclusive, and safe streetscapes that foster social life at the ground level.

2. INTEGRATED GROUND-LEVEL DESIGN

Ground floors anchor the building within its neighbourhood context to ensure that each building contributes to both neighbourhood identity and pedestrian comfort.

3. LIVABLE AND DIVERSE BUILDING TYPOLOGIES

Development provides a full spectrum of housing and mixed-use forms while maintaining livability, allowing the 200 Street Corridor to accommodate growth through a range of high-quality and diverse building types.

4. CONTEXTUAL SCALE AND MASSING

Buildings respond appropriately to their surrounding context to maintain comfortable proportions and ensure each building contributes positively to its setting.

5. SITE PLANNING AND NEIGHBOURHOOD CONNECTIVITY

New development strengthens the fine-grain network of streets, lanes, and public spaces and create a coherent, walkable urban structure that seamlessly connects people with the places they want to go.

6. ARCHITECTURAL ARTICULATION AND MATERIAL QUALITY

Architecture conveys permanence, craft, and civic pride to produce enduring buildings that enhance Langley's evolving urban identity.

7. PUBLIC REALM AND OPEN-SPACE INTEGRATION

Public and semi-public open spaces are generous, visible, and connected, embedding green and social spaces into everyday urban life.

8. SUSTAINABLE AND CLIMATE-RESPONSIVE DESIGN

Landscape and building design advance ecological health and climate resilience, creating an urban corridor that is both beautiful and environmentally responsible.

Page left blank intentionally

3.0 GENERAL

3.1 SITE PLANNING

Support connectivity, respond to natural conditions, and integrate site development with the urban fabric.

3.1.1 BUILDING PLACEMENT

a) Site buildings to be parallel to the public street and/or open spaces with a distinct building front that addresses the public realm. This should include the longest façade of the building, contributing to a continuous and activated streetwall. The siting of buildings should strategically screen outdoor utility areas and surface parking lots.

b) Where buildings are placed on a corner, façade treatment (such as materials and detailing) should wrap around to address both public facing streets.

c) In larger master planned developments, wherever possible, orient blocks of units or double loaded buildings (i.e., buildings with units on both sides) with the longest façades facing east and west. This is to allow for the best overall distribution of natural light across units and minimize shadowing effects.

3.1.2 BLOCK AND PARCEL CONNECTIVITY

a) For sites with multiple buildings, or larger master planned developments, design an internal circulation network that connects with the existing and planned public street, bicycle and/or pedestrian network. Consider the following:

   i. Emphasis should be put on creating clear routes between public streets and key intersections or entrances to the site.

   ii. There should be additional pedestrian connections through the site and between blocks than those provided within street ROWs, for example with internal green links and mid-block connections.

3.1.3 INTEGRATION OF NATURAL FEATURES

a) As much as possible, align buildings with the natural grade of sloped areas, with the block or longest façades running parallel with the contours of the land. Where applicable, buildings and retaining walls should be stepped along a slope and create terraces that can be landscaped.

b) Wherever possible, site buildings, services and hardscape development to avoid disruption or impacts to mature trees, significant vegetation and ecological features on a site. Consider the following:

   i. These natural features should ideally be integrated and featured as part of a shared open space/park or streetscape to provide amenity enrichment and contribute to stormwater management.

   ii. Root zones of existing trees should be protected.

c) Coordinate and interconnect landscape design features with adjacent open spaces through preservation or enhancement.

3.2 GROUND LEVEL DESIGN

Create vibrant, safe, and pedestrian-friendly streetscapes through building orientation and ground-level design.

3.2.1 STREET EDGE DEFINITION

a) Building façades should be at or near the street facing the property line so that a continuous streetwall is defined, which creates a human scale for pedestrians and gives a sense of safety and enclosure.

b) Along streets and public facing areas, incorporate variation in the façade (1-3m setbacks) to support:

- » activation of the street through accommodating amenities like seating areas;
- » enhanced building entrances with recessed doorways or small entry plazas; and
- » modulation, variation and visual interest in the streetwall.

c) Ensure ground-oriented units or commercial uses directly face the street or public areas and have clearly visible individual entries.

3.2.2 FLEX UNITS

a) In mixed use areas, ground floor units may be designed as convertible between residential and commercial uses or, as purpose built live-work units. The following design strategies should be considered:

i. Incorporate high ground floor ceiling heights (e.g., 4-4.5m).

ii. Maximize glazing along public facing areas for storefront expression without compromising privacy of residential uses.

b) Provide universal accessibility with no grade change between the sidewalk and commercial entrances. Where residential units have a grade change, a ramp of no more than 1:20 (5%) needs to be achievable and incorporated if converted.

3.2.3 CANOPIES AND WEATHER PROTECTION

a) Provide awnings, canopies, or overhangs to buildings along public street edges, and ensure that they are integrated with the building's architecture. These should be provided at:

- » commercial frontages (i.e., over store fronts and display windows);
- » primary building entrances or shared residential space (i.e., lobby entrances);
- » adjacent to bus zones and street corners where people wait for traffic lights; and
- » any other areas where significant waiting or browsing by people occurs.

3.2.4 BLANK WALLS

a) Blank walls should be avoided wherever possible, and when unavoidable should not exceed 5m in length to ensure active and visually interesting frontages.

b) Integrate blank wall sections with the same architectural detailing, articulation and modulations as adjacent active frontages.

c) Screening, public art, landscaping (e.g., trellis, planter, green wall) or special façade materials/ treatments should be used to improve blank walls were unavoidable.

d) On sloping sites, step floor levels down to follow the natural grade to avoid large retaining walls.

3.3 GROUND LEVEL COMMERCIAL FRONTAGE

Deliver continuous, transparent, and fine-grained retail edges to promote active streets and visual interest.

3.3.1 COMMERCIAL FRONTAGE ACTIVATION

a) Ensure that buildings with a commercial or retail offering have a continuous active and transparent frontage at grade, free from excessive signage, posters or stickers, to provide a visual connection between the public and private realm.

b) Incorporate frequent and direct entrances to storefronts (generally every 15m maximum, except for larger-format retail like grocery stores) to create punctuation, visual interest, and support pedestrian activity along the street.

c) Ensure mixed use buildings provide universally accessible entries (i.e., no grade change between sidewalk and entrances) and continuous weather protection along commercial frontages for pedestrians.

d) For corner sites that have two publicly accessible frontages, ensure the commercial façade is wrapped around to address both sides. This could be through signage, transparent glazing and multiple or corner entrances.

3.3.2 HEIGHT AND DEPTH

a) Incorporate generous floor heights for commercial units with a height of more than 4.0m floor-to-floor to allow for access to natural light, spaciousness and greater flexibility for future changes of use.

b) Where commercial is to be across multiple floors use double floor heights of 7.5-9.0m to allow for mezzanine space and accommodating servicing and loading functionality at the back of the building.

c) A minimum unit depth of approximately 10m is recommended to accommodate a range of commercial uses.

3.3.3 LOCATION & SIZE

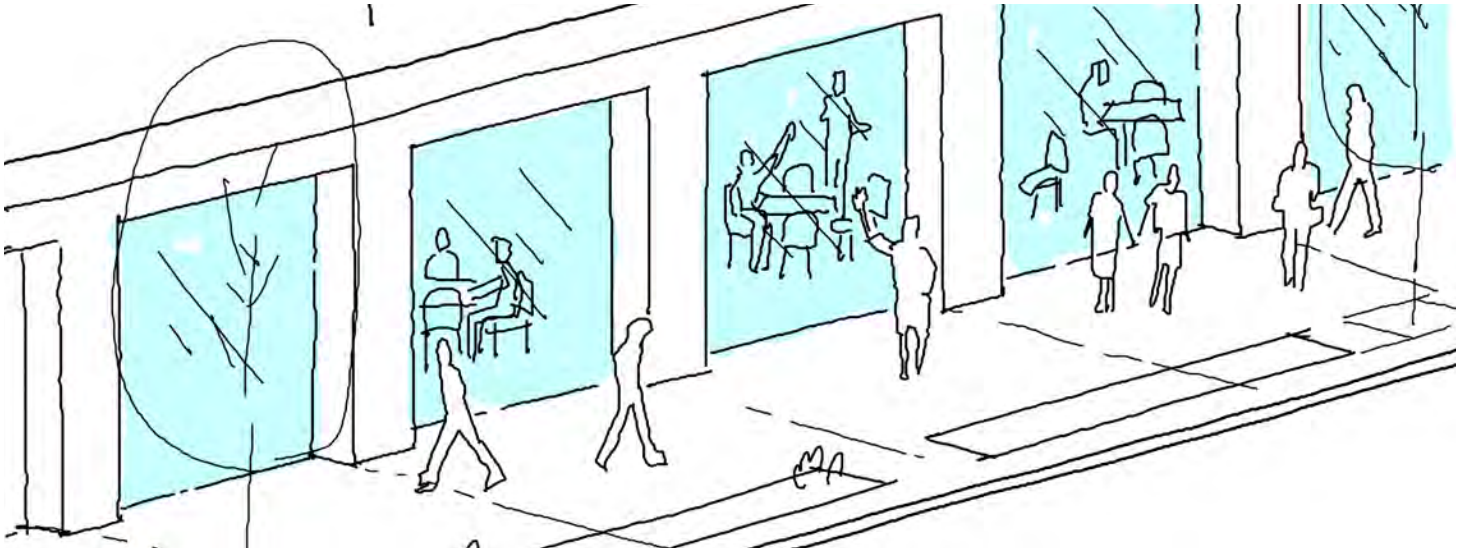
a) Small bay units are encouraged along street edges and public areas with frequent entries that contribute to activated frontages and reduce blank wall space.

b) Smaller commercial units should be located along the periphery of buildings. While larger format units should be located on upper floors, below grade, or wrapped with smaller units to minimize impacts to street activation.

3.3.4 LOBBIES

a) Design commercial office lobbies as signature architectural elements with generous height (typically two storeys) and high transparency. Ensure office lobbies are differentiated from retail and residential entries through scale, lighting and material.

b) To emphasize the prominence of office buildings at ground level, integrate public seating, landscaping or artwork in the public realm adjacent to building entrances.



Frequent and direct entrances to storefronts provide visual interest and pedestrian activity.

3.4 GROUND LEVEL RESIDENTIAL FRONTAGE

Create inviting and well-defined public-to-private transitions at the ground level.

3.4.1 ENTRANCES AND VISIBILITY

a) The interface between streets and ground-oriented units must be pedestrian focused, with the primary entry clearly visible and directly accessible from the public sidewalk.

b) Entrances should be emphasized through architectural elements – such as small porches, stoops, recessed doors, or canopies – that provide shelter and create a sense of entry.

3.4.2 TRANSITION ELEMENTS

a) Use subtle grade shifts, decorative fencing (1.2m maximum), or layered planting (shrubs, small trees) to create a defined yet permeable threshold between the street and the dwelling. Transition elements should support privacy while maintaining visibility and a welcoming character.

b) Interior level should ideally be between 0.6 and 1.2m above sidewalk level.



Lobby entrances should be well-defined and identifiable.

3.4.3 INDIVIDUALIZATION

a) Articulate individual unit entrances by incorporating a variety of transition elements, providing landscaping at each entrance and between boundaries, and options to differentiate materiality and colour treatments between units.

3.4.4 LOBBIES

a) Create well-defined and clearly visible residential lobby entrances using appropriate site layout and architectural and landscape features. These should be welcoming, universally accessible, differentiated between commercial entrances and front onto, or be as close as possible to transit stops were applicable.

b) Where a building fronts two or more public streets, a primary building lobby should be provided on each street frontage. Each lobby should be clearly identifiable and designed as a true “front door,” not a secondary or service entrance.

c) To emphasize the building entrances at ground level, integrate public seating, landscaping or artwork in the public realm adjacent to building entrances.

3.5 STREETSCAPES & PUBLIC REALM DESIGN

Support a high-quality pedestrian environment with visual interest and comfort.

3.5.1 SIDEWALKS AND PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

a) Ensure that a clear path of travel for pedestrians is maintained in addition to setbacks and frontage zones. This should be:
   - » a minimum width of 2m;
   - » follow a straight and continuous desire line;
   - » universally accessible; and
   - » free from street furniture, signage and urban clutter.

3.5.2 FRONTAGE ZONES

a) For larger developments, particularly those with a commercial frontage, provide enough space (generally 1.8 to 2.5m) within a frontage zone to support activated street edges without compromising circulation. Frontage zones should be able to support personalized landscaping treatments and signage, patios, seating areas, and spaces to congregate.

b) Consider how gathering spaces within frontage zones can be integrated into the modulation or break up of the streetwall, for example a small courtyard within a wall setback.

3.5.3 STREET TREES AND LANDSCAPING

a) Trees should be planted at frequent intervals within the streetscape to help green the public realm, provide shading, limit heat island effects and frame building façades.

3.5.4 ON-SITE STREET FURNITURE AND LIGHTING

a) Provide appropriately-scaled, sufficient exterior lighting to illuminate all publicly accessible pathways to support safety and walkability.

b) Lighting features should complement the building and landscape design but be designed to adhere to dark sky standards and eliminate light pollution into adjacent properties or minimize it as much as possible.

c) Use street furniture to frame and enhance the pedestrian thoroughfare and key public realm spaces, such as transit stops and plazas. Furniture should be included within pedestrian-oriented streets and/or where there is a mixed-use frontage.

d) Street furniture should be:
   - » appropriately setback from the sidewalk;
   - » placed between trees and ideally reinforced with planting around it; and
   - » oriented towards commercial frontage.



Provide frontage zones in front of retail units that allow for patios, signage and seating.

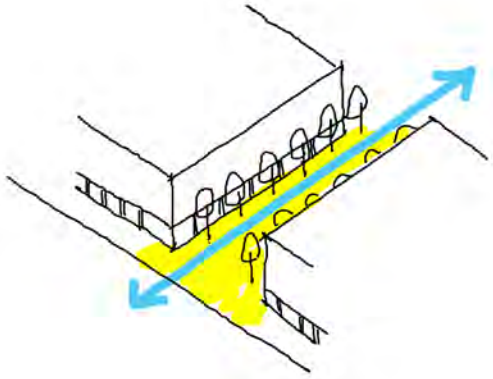
3.6 PRIVATELY OWNED PUBLICLY OPEN SPACES (POPS)

Create high-quality parks and open spaces for residents and visitors that supports safety and privacy.

3.6.1 PROVISION OF PLAZAS & OPEN SPACES

a) Large developments should provide privately owned publicly-accessible private open spaces (POPS) whenever possible to contribute to the open space network and enhance pedestrian connectivity along and through the site. These could include setback zones, plazas, courtyards, forecourts, green links, and mid-block pedestrian connections.

b) POPS should provide a variety of design treatments including landscaping, accessible pathways, furniture, weather protection, lighting and areas of play.

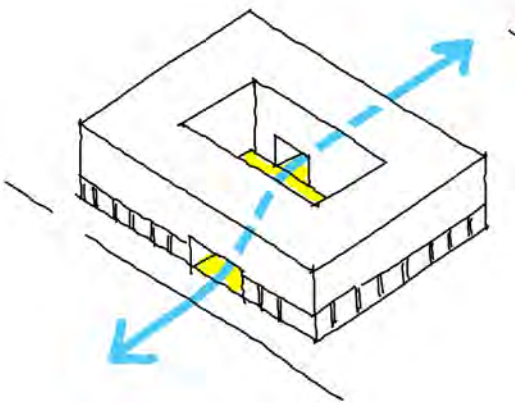


3.6.2 PLACEMENT & CONNECTIVITY

a) Avoid open spaces or parks as dead ends and ensure multiple points of access. Ideally, these should form part of a continuous network and there is clear connectivity between publicly available spaces.

b) Ensure POPS are directly connected to public streets or public open spaces. Where POPS are within or between buildings, integrate mid block connections or green links with clear visibility and a direct desire line from the adjacent street(s).

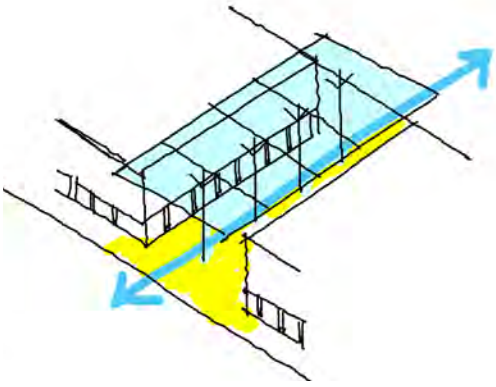
c) Where possible, locate POPS adjacent to public open areas/parks or POPS on adjacent properties to create seamless, contiguous spaces.



3.6.3 MID-BLOCK CONNECTIONS & GREEN LINKS

a) Provide mid-block connections or green links to increase permeability within a site and be designed to include:

- » active frontages with overlooking fenestration;
- » a minimum width of 6m;
- » publicly accessible wherever possible; and
- » at least 50% grass or planting coverage, and include a range of appropriately sized trees.



Mid-block connections should provide breaks within development blocks.

3.7 SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPING

Promote low-impact development practices and climate-resilient landscape design.

3.7.1 LANDSCAPE STRATEGY

a) Plant/tree selection and location should be appropriate for the local conditions. Consider durability, climate and soil suitability, and compatibility with the site conditions.

b) Prioritize planting drought-tolerant and endemic species of the BC Lower Mainland.

c) Where appropriate, for instance in an open park setting, include flowering plants that support pollinator habitat to meet the Township of Langley's goal as a Bee and Bat Friendly City.

d) Avoid planting monocultures, except when planting of understory vegetation (like ferns or grasses), and include a diverse range of plants with different sizes and species. Park spaces should include a layered planting approach with a combination of groundcovers, perennials, shrubs, and trees.

3.7.2 SWALES AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

a) Protect, enhance or incorporate on-site stormwater infiltration as integrated landscape features that are visible and accessible to the public. Design features could include permeable paving, wetlands, rain gardens, bio-swales, detention systems/ponds, and blue-green roof systems.

b) Stormwater management features should be integrated into a site through capture, infiltration and filtration strategies, to the extent needed to maintain pre-development flows.

c) Where large impermeable surfaces are needed, for example driveways or surface parking lots, provide frequently planted islands to break up opportunities for water pooling and increase infiltration.

d) Preference should be given to planted areas or long grass meadows over lawn areas, particularly where adjacent to impermeable surfaces, which is poor at providing rainwater capture or infiltration from runoff.



Bioswales are encouraged for stormwater management.

3.7.3 TREE PLANTING AND CANOPY COVER

e) Provide sufficient canopy coverage along streets, driveways, and parks by planting enough medium to large trees at maturity, which give weather protection and minimizes heat island effects. Trees should be appropriately spaced out depending on the species to achieve this, however, ideally there should be spacings of 6m.

3.7.4 SUSTAINABILITY

a) Limit the use of concrete or steel as an edge condition within planted areas to reduce the embodied carbon in landscape design. Preference should be given to low maintenance natural boundaries where planting exists.

3.8 SITE ACCESS AND PARKING

Minimize the impact of vehicular infrastructure on the pedestrian experience and public realm.

3.8.1 VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS

a) Driveways and laneways should be consolidated wherever possible minimizing curb cuts, impact to the public realm, and continuity of street frontages.

b) Vehicle access points should be located between blocks or larger buildings exceeding 40m and off secondary streets/laneways.

c) Vehicle access points along a public street should be softened with low-lying landscaping and have set backed building corners to ensure adequate sightlines from the approaching sidewalk.

d) Where a street has multiple frontages, vehicle access should be provided from the lower capacity road.

3.8.2 BICYCLE PARKING

a) Short term outdoor bike parking should be placed in highly visible locations, like near a lobby entrance or alongside a commercial frontage.

3.8.3 PARKING LOCATION AND DESIGN

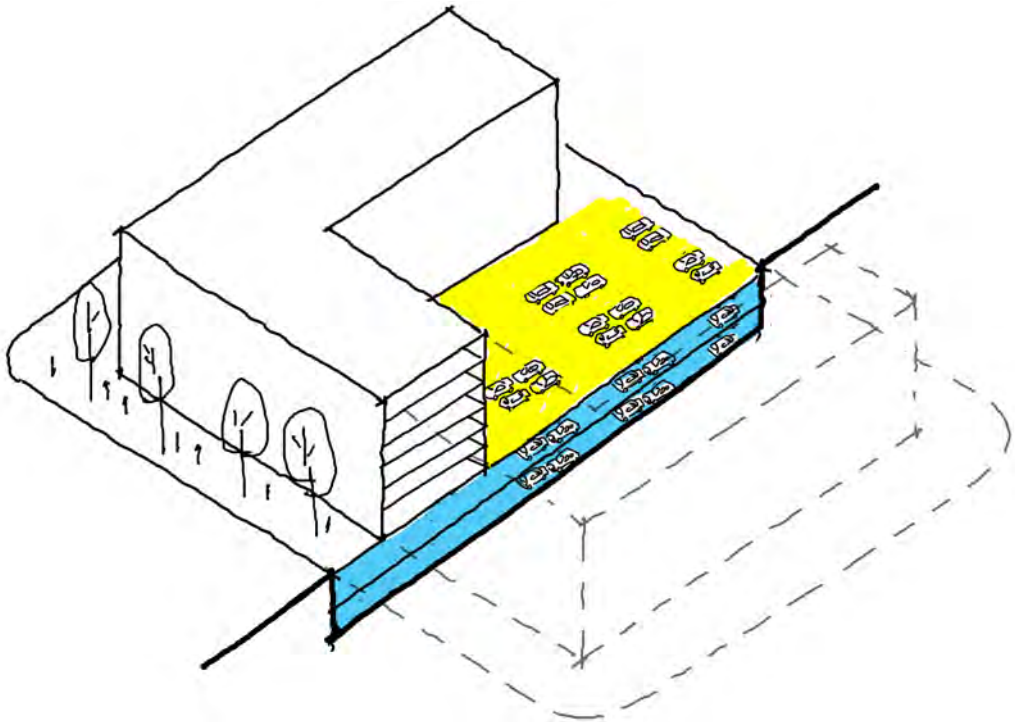
a) Wherever possible, parking should be accommodated underground or at least partially underground where it doesn't impact frontage activation.

b) Where parking cannot be located underground, it should be integrated within the rear facing side of the building.

c) Where parking cannot be accomodated within the rear facing side of the building it should be screened using landscaping, for example with a greenwall or garden buffer.

d) Access to parking should come from a lane or side street, wherever possible, to not compromise the streetwall frontage.

e) Utilize permeable surface treatments wherever possible in parking areas to maximize rainwater retention.



Parking should be located underground, or wrapped behind buildings if surface parking is required.

3.9 SCREENING AND UTILITIES

Ensure utilities and servicing areas are unobtrusive and integrated into site and building design.

3.9.1 UTILITY, LOADING AND SERVICING AREAS

a) Locate utility, loading and servicing areas (such as parking/garage access, garbage collection, gas meters, and compost,) at the rear of the block or building, away from public view and the primary street frontage. Access should be achieved off a rear laneway or side street.

3.9.2 UTILITY AND WASTE DISPOSAL STORAGE

a) Consider how utilities are located and waste disposal is stored within a site, in a way that is accessible but unobtrusive.

b) Ideally, especially within larger buildings, utilities and waste disposal should be accommodated inside.

c) For exterior utility and waste disposal storage, provide purpose-built enclosures and landscaping buffers around utilities, for example garbage bin storage, that help with pest control, odours, noise, and negative visual appearance. Utilities should not be stacked up alongside a façade.

3.9.3 MECHANICAL AND BUILDING EQUIPMENT

a) Exterior mechanical equipment and servicing features like elevators, air conditioning units, and electrical and plumbing systems, should be well-integrated into the cohesive design of the building and hidden from public view. These should be clad or screened with high quality materials that form part of a 'family of elements' within the building façade.

b) Minimize the impact and disruption of rooftop equipment and servicing on usable rooftop recreational space with separation, orientation (e.g., vents facing away), screening and landscape buffers.

3.10 SIGNAGE

Support high-quality signage that reinforces the architectural character of the building and maintains visual clarity in the public realm.

3.10.1 SIGN BYLAW

a) All signage should conform with the standards set out in the Township of Langley Sign Bylaw 2012 No. 4927 or any subsequent version of this.

3.10.2 INTEGRATION WITH BUILDING DESIGN

a) Signage should be architecturally integrated into the façade of buildings or along ground floor awnings, canopies, and overhangs. It should be minimal and have a compatible scale, design and materiality that is consistent with the building.

3.10.3 SCALE AND LEGIBILITY

a) Signs should be appropriately sized, oriented and placed towards the public realm. They should be large enough to be universally readable, but not so large that they dominate a façade or interrupt architectural detailing.

b) Signage should be scaled and located for pedestrian legibility and not motorists.

3.10.4 LIGHTING AND ILLUMINATION

a) Lighting for signage and advertising should not dominate a building façade and should be either halo-lit (overhead) or incorporate cut off shields to reduce light spill.

3.10.5 MULTI-TENANT BUILDINGS

a) Where there are multi-tenants, signage should reflect the pattern of businesses or shopfronts and allow for brand identification. However, individual branding, including images, colours, or lighting should remain consistent within the overall architectural design of the façade and other businesses, and not dominate the site.

b) To ensure cohesion in signage, a detailed signage plan should be privded for all commercial, industrial and mixed-use buildings.



Signage should be integrated into the façade of buildings or awnings.



4.0 TOWNHOUSES

4.1 SITE PLANNING

Avoid inward-facing compounds and ensure outward orientation.

4.1.1 STREET ORIENTATION

a) Buildings must be oriented outward, with entries, windows, and patios addressing streets and open spaces. When facing internal drive aisles, secondary entrances and windows should be oriented to face the internal drive aisle to provide 'eyes on the street'.

b) Corner units should be designed with dual frontages using wrap-around porches, windows, or secondary entries to reinforce visibility and presence on both sides.

c) Design and orient end units to address multiple public-facing frontages including side streets, parks or green links, through architectural and landscape treatments like wraparound porches/decks/yard space, windows, and entries. Each frontage should provide the same level of high quality architectural detail.

d) Incorporate a primary living space or living room associated with the front entrance that is oriented towards and overlooks the street or public realm.

4.1.2 CONNECTIVITY

a) Provide pedestrian pathways (with minimum width of 1.2m) that connect all primary unit entrances with public sidewalks, shared open spaces (e.g. Age Friendly Amenity Areas or shared mail rooms), parking areas and any adjacent pedestrian/trail/cycling networks.

b) Where adjacent to mid-block connections or green links, townhomes should directly connect to these with individual pathways to unit entrances.

4.1.3 SHARED OPEN SPACES

a) For larger townhouse developments, provide generous shared outdoor amenity spaces. These are encouraged to exceed the requirements for Age Friendly Amenity Areas, and at minimum should:

- incorporate landscaping, seating, play space, communal gardens, barbecue pits, or other communal amenities;
- be overlooked by rows of fronting townhouse blocks;
- not be in isolated, inaccessible areas or areas impacted by parking or servicing utilities; and
- meet universal accessible design standards.

4.2 BUILDING SCALE & MASSING

Integrate townhouses and multiplexes into existing neighbourhood contexts.

4.2.1 HEIGHT AND TRANSITION

a) Townhouses should generally be between 3 and 4 storeys.

b) Buildings should transition in height if a new townhouse development is higher or lower than surrounding existing buildings. Avoid abrupt variations in building massing, height and size of adjacent structures.

c) Design building height, scale and setbacks of townhouses (particularly when three storeys) to:

- » reduce direct sight lines into neighbouring properties;
- » use building articulation and features to minimize the perception of size and mass of townhouse blocks; and
- » optimize sunlight exposure for ground-floor areas by striving to provide a minimum building separation of 8m between facing townhouses and 9m when separated by a driveway.

4.2.2 UNIT GROUPINGS

a) Organize townhouse blocks into smaller groupings to avoid continuous, monotonous rows. Long building fronts should be broken into clusters (ideally no more than 6 units) and be separated by midblock connections.

b) In larger townhouse developments (e.g., master planned communities with internal circulation pattern):

- » integrate a large proportion of smaller 4 unit groupings to create a finer grain of development and limit visual impacts;
- » provide variation between different townhouse blocks, such as color, materiality, building and roof form; and
- » where possible avoid an arrangement of units where the front of one dwelling faces the back of another.

4.2.3 MATERIAL STRATEGY

a) Vary the type of materials used at different levels of units (i.e., between upper and lower floors), to contribute to the breakup of massing and reduced perception of scale. For example, using masonry at the base and siding on main levels, varying window trim widths, and treating gable ends with specialty materials. Vinyl siding is not a preferred material type and is not permitted on street facing frontages or as a primary material type on other building faces



Units should form smaller grouping (to a maximum of 6 units per grouping)

4.3 BUILDING ARTICULATION & MATERIALITY

Break down scale and support architectural diversity.

4.3.1 ROOF FORMS

a) In larger townhouse developments (e.g., those with multiple townhouse blocks), contribute to building articulation and diversity, through variation to roof forms. Change the roof line through alternating dormers, stepped roofs, gables, or other roof elements to reinforce the modulation or articulation intervals.

4.3.2 FAÇADE MODULATION

a) Design façades to articulate the identity of individual townhouse units and not be repetitive in nature, especially between townhouse blocks. Façade articulation should be distinct but designed to achieve a cohesive and consistent frontage pattern, pedestrian scale and rhythm along the fronting street. Strategies for achieving this include:
   - » recesses or projections in the façade, such as the entry or balconies;
   - » providing variation through the breakup and variety of materials, architectural forms, colours and treatments used; and
   - » providing a diversity of unit sizes.

4.3.3 ENTRY FEATURES

a) Provide landscaping and transition elements in strategic locations, to frame building entrances, soften edges, screen and divide driveways, and break up long façades.

b) In the case of shared landings that provide access to multiple units, avoid having more than two doors side-by-side facing outward.

c) Provide between 0.6–0.9 m of elevation between the sidewalk grade and the finished elevation of the front entrance (generally between 3 and 5 steps), to create separation between the private and public realm.

4.4 PRIVATE / SEMI-PRIVATE OPEN SPACES

Provide usable, accessible, and overlooked open spaces.

4.4.1 YARD SPACES

a) Each unit should have direct access to a private outdoor yard space at ground level. They should be designed with landscaping that enhances privacy while contributing to the overall streetscape.

4.4.2 PATIOS AND BALCONIES

a) Design rooftop patios to:
   - » have parapets with railings; and
   - » be oriented towards the primary street edge.

b) Limit building projections, such as balconies, over setback areas, streets, and front yards to maintain solar access.

4.4.3 PRIVACY AND OVERLOOK

a) Maintain privacy by minimizing overlook and direct sight lines between neighbouring properties. Design considerations to achieve this include:
   - » striving to provide a minimum of 8m between facing townhouse blocks, or 9m when separated by a driveway;
   - » orienting large windows, balconies and rooftop patios towards the front or rear;
   - » enhanced landscaping at property boundaries;
   - » in-setting balconies and rooftop patios back from building edges and using opaque railings;
   - » incorporate privacy screening between patios and balconies; and
   - » using clerestory and/or frosted windows on the upper storeys of end units.

b) Where two rear yards face each other, incorporate increased planting (e.g., hedges, small trees), privacy fencing, or grade separation to reduce direct views between private open spaces while maintaining adequate light and openness.



Front yards should provide transitions from the public realm that enhance privacy while improving streetscapes.

4.5 SITE ACCESS AND PARKING

Manage vehicle access without undermining pedestrian experience.

4.5.1 VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS

a) Where feasible, locate shared vehicle access points to townhouse developments off side streets.

b) Consolidate vehicle access points where possible and minimize widths, to reduce curb cuts and to enhance a safe, walkable streetscape.

c) Vehicle access points should be landscaped, and have a separate pedestrian path to ensure safer pedestrian access to internal units.

4.5.2 REAR-FACING UNITS AND LANEWAYS

a) Improve the rear "lanescape" by orienting units to also address the lane with building entrances, lighting, landscaping, and high-quality materials to reinforce a safe and attractive public realm.

b) Where space is constrained, consider decorative garage doors, enhanced paving, and pedestrian-scale lighting to improve the lanescape.

c) In odd-number row townhouse configurations, where one row of units faces the rear of another, provide a combination of landscape buffers, fencing, and/or architectural screening to soften views of garage doors.

4.5.3 GARAGES

a) Front garages must not face fronting street, and may be considered only off private internal roads or laneways, and must be visually minimized through design integration and landscaping.

b) Garage widths must not occupy more than 80% of the unit frontage.

4.5.4 VISITOR PARKING

a) For larger townhouse developments, provide visitor parking in accessible locations, away from major streets, with pedestrian connections to townhouse units. Acceptable locations could include:

- » smaller areas distributed through the site adjacent to townhouse blocks; or
- » a larger centralized space, that integrates with a shared outdoor amenity space to minimize the visual impact of parking.

b) All surface parking should be screened using fencing, landscaping, and other tools to mitigate visual impacts to the street and neighbouring properties, and should comply with parking lot landscape requirements located in Section 111 of the Zoning Bylaw.

4.6 TOWNHOMES SUMMARY DIAGRAM



1. Pedestrian focused, ground oriented units with clear and regular front entrances. See **Guideline 3.4.1**
2. Front yard setbacks used to create smooth transitions between public and private realms. See **Guideline 3.4.2.**
3. Provide mid-block pedestrian connections between blocks. See **Guideline 3.6.3.**
4. Orient units toward public streets and wrap around corners. See **Guideline 4.1.1.**
5. Units grouped into small clusters to prevent long, continuous rows. See **Guideline 4.2.2.**
6. Varied materials between upper and lower storeys to breakup massing. See **Guideline 4.2.3.**
7. Roof forms varied in height and form. See **Guideline 4.3.1.**
8. Vertical breaks distinguish individual units. See **Guideline 4.3.2.**
9. Orient patios and balconies to the street and front yard, but protect solar access. See **Guideline 4.4.2.**
10. Minimize overlook into neighbouring properties to maintain privacy. See **Guideline 4.4.3.**
11. Consolidate vehicle access, reducing curb cuts and enhancing safe, walkable streetscapes. See **Guideline 4.5.1.**
12. Garages should be facing rear lanes or shared internal driveways. See **Guideline 4.5.3.**

Page left blank intentionally

5.0 LOW TO MID-RISE BUILDINGS

5.1 SITE PLANNING

Reinforce connectivity and fine-grain urban structure.

5.1.1 BLOCK SIZE

a) Block sizes should be shorter than 140m in length before breaking up the block by introducing a publicly accessible street, or laneway that creates permeability in the connectivity network.

5.1.2 MID-BLOCK CONNECTIONS

b) Organize development to promote a fine-grained network of streets and walkways by breaking up large buildings (i.e., over 40m in length) with mid-block connections which should be publicly-accessible wherever possible.

5.1.3 BUILDING SEPARATION

a) Low – mid rise buildings should observe the following building separations to allow for privacy, natural light, and efficient accessibility between buildings:

i. Minimum of 9m between building sides.

ii. Minimum of 12m between a building side and a building front.

iii. Minimum of 20m between two building fronts, or 24m when one of the buildings is more than 50 m wide.



Publicly accessible mid-block connections are encouraged

5.2 BUILDING SCALE AND MASSING

Maintain contextual relationships and avoid bulky forms.

5.2.1 MAXIMUM FRONTAGE DIMENSIONS

a) Buildings should have a maximum length of 60m, however 40m is preferred. Buildings over 40m should incorporate a significant vertical break in the façade to help break up their sense of massing and scale.

b) Buildings should have a maximum depth of 24m, however 18-20m is preferred.

5.2.2 HEIGHT AND STEP-BACKS

a) Building height should be a maximum of 23m for a 6-storey building.

b) Upper units, especially those between the 5th and 6th storeys are encouraged to be stepped back from ground-oriented uses and the front property line to support street edge definition, reduce building bulk and distinguish between uses.

5.2.3 STREETWALL PROPORTIONS

a) Building façades should be at or near the property line to support a well defined streetwall (as described in *Section 3.2.1 - Street Edge Definition*).

i. The streetwall should be a minimum height of 2 storeys with a residential frontage, or 1 storey where there is a commercial frontage with high ground floor ceilings (4.5m).

ii. The streetwall should be a maximum height of 3 storeys before a significant form of horizontal break or stepback is introduced to reduce the sense of mass and scale in the streetwall.



Buildings should be stepped back at five storeys and above.

5.3 BUILDING ARTICULATION

Ensure mid-rise buildings support human scale and variety.

5.3.1 FAÇADE MODULATION

a) Break down long façades into smaller segments using a mix of volumetric shifts, differentiated materials, or architectural detailing at regular intervals (ideally every 15–20 m) to maintain visual rhythm and pedestrian interest. Modulation should be supported with:
   - » corresponding window and individual entry door patterns (e.g., bay windows);
   - » providing porches, patios, decks, canopies, or balconies;
   - » changing the roof line by alternating dormers, stepped roofs, gables, or other roof elements;
   - » varying materials, colour and textural treatments; and
   - » providing lighting fixtures, trellis, trees or other landscaping features.

b) Ground floor commercial frontages (including large-format single tenants) should also be modulated as part of the overall building façade pattern or, to suit individual shopfronts and entryways.



Window patterns and porches break down long façades.

5.3.2 ARCHITECTURAL DETAILING

a) Articulate the façade using design elements that are inherent (i.e., built into) the building as opposed to being decorative. For example, recessed window frames, balconies, bay windows, and cornices.

b) Where ground oriented residential units are incorporated into the base of the building (e.g., integrated townhomes in a mid-rise apartment building), articulate these through different architectural detailing than the levels/units above. For example include:
   - » a stepback above the ground level units;
   - » protruding roof/canopy elements; and/or
   - » differing façade treatments.

5.3.3 MATERIAL STRATEGY

a) Employ a coordinated material composition that distinguishes lower storeys from upper levels, emphasizing tactile, durable finishes and coherent detailing to express vertical hierarchy.

b) Use an integrated, consistent range of materials and high-quality finishes that provide a variety of colours, textures and treatments that align with the modulation intervals. Vinyl is not a permitted material type for residential apartment buildings.

c) For mid-rise commercial office buildings, prioritize durable, contemporary materials such as high-performance curtainwall, metal panels, and precast concrete and avoid residential materials (horizontal siding, heavy masonry cladding) on upper floors.

5.4 PRIVATE / SEMI-PRIVATE OPEN SPACES

Provide well-designed resident amenities.

5.4.1 ROOFTOP SPACES

a) Design shared rooftop amenity spaces to provide amenity and privacy by:
   - » supplying ample landscaping to soften hardscape areas and ensuring that the landscape design is coordinated with the structural design for the roof area;
   - » generously furnishing with features that are sturdy or built into the rooftop like seating, lighting, shade structures, and food preparation areas;
   - » locating with south or west facing aspects to ensure ample sun exposure;
   - » limiting sight lines from overlooking buildings where privacy is desired and providing shade and weather protection, by providing covered areas (e.g., pergolas or canopy shading); and
   - » providing landscaping, fencing, or screening at the edges of usable space, especially to prevent direct sight lines into adjacent or nearby residential units.

b) Where rooftop amenity spaces are not provided, greenroofs should be encouraged, which ensure:
   - » trees and tall shrubs are secured appropriately to the roof deck;
   - » soil depths and drainage systems are properly accommodated; and
   - » species selection is appropriate, as defined in *Section 3.7.1 - Landscape Strategy.*

5.4.2 BALCONIES

a) Design private balconies and patios with the following considerations:
   i. Be large enough to provide usable outdoor space. To achieve this these should ideally be a minimum of 1.8m deep, by 2.4m long and be at least 4.6 sq.m in area.
   ii. The design, placement and pattern of balconies should be part of a cohesive whole that doesn't add to the sense of scale or bulk of the building.
   iii. Recessed or partially recessed balconies are encouraged to offer greater privacy, comfort and weather protection.
   iv. Privacy screens should only be used where necessary and should look like a cohesive extension of the building.

5.4.3 COURTYARDS AND PLAZAS

a) Design internal courtyards and plazas to:
   - » reflect the features described in *Section 5.4.1.a - Rooftop Spaces*;
   - » provide additional amenities such as play areas, playground equipment, dog areas, barbecues, and outdoor seating where appropriate;
   - » provide networks of internal pedestrian connection; and
   - » provide a balance of surface treatments with both hardscape (e.g., paved courtyard) and softscape (e.g., gardens and grassed areas).

b) While outdoor amenity space is not required for commercial office uses, roof decks, terraces, or landscaped setbacks are encouraged to provide employee gathering areas.



Courtyards should mix hard and softscapes.

5.5 LOW TO MID-RISE BUILDINGS SUMMARY DIAGRAM



1. Public street facing uses with activation and facade variation (setbacks 1-3m) See **Guideline 3.2.1**
2. Frequent, accessible entrances every 15m into transparent commercial frontages. See **Guideline 3.3.1.**
3. Generous floor heights of 4.0m+ for adaptive use. See **Guideline 3.3.2.**
4. Keep block sizes to below 140m by introducing permeability in the street network. See **Guideline 5.1.1.**
5. Provide mid-block connections to break up buildings over 40m. See **Guideline 5.1.2.**
6. Appropriate buildings separations min. 9m between building sides. See **Guideline 5.1.3.**
7. Ideal building dimensions of 40 x 20m. See **Guideline 5.2.1.**
8. Support a well defined streetwall 1-3 storeys before a significant horizontal break or stepback. See **Guideline 5.2.3.**
9. Break down facades with regular modulation and architectural detailing. See **Guideline 5.3.1.**
10. Material composition that distinguishes lower and upper levels. See **Guideline 5.3.3.**
11. Rooftop and terraces that provide amenity, privacy and landscaping. See **Guideline 5.4.1.**
12. Balconies that offer privacy and comfort, and don't add to the scale of the building. See **Guideline 5.4.2.**

6.0 HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS

6.1 SITE PLANNING

Integrate high density buildings into the urban fabric with strong edges.

6.1.1 STREETWALL DEFINITION

a) Ensure high rise buildings incorporate a podium that should be at or near the front property line.

b) Podiums should run along all publicly facing areas including streets, parks and open spaces to support a consistent streetwall interface.

c) On corner buildings that have frontages on two public streets, corner cuts or rounded corners are encouraged to create well-defined entrances, enhanced activated frontage zones and better visibility.

6.1.2 TOWER PLACEMENT

a) Towers should be differentiated from podiums to support a well-defined streetwall and reduce the sense of mass and scale.

b) Where towers sit directly on top of a podium, there should be at least a 4m stepback to support a discernible top of the streetwall, provide sunlight, minimize the visual impacts on the ground level and reduce down-drafts.

c) Where the tower form meets the street, there should be a differentiation in building articulation or materiality at the base (i.e., the lower 4 storeys) to support the streetwall.

6.1.3 SERVICING ACCESS

a) Provide access to site servicing and parking at the rear of the building or along a secondary street. Through-lanes are encouraged to minimize the need for vehicle turnarounds on site.

6.1.4 MID-BLOCK CONNECTIONS

a) Refer to *Section 5.1.2– Mid-Block Connections* to ensure appropriate breaks in the site for mid-block connections, supporting permeability in the connectivity network.

6.1.5 SHADOWING

a) Towers should be located to minimize shadowing impacts on public spaces like parks or plazas and retail streets.

6.2 TOWER SEPARATION

Protect light, privacy, and livability.

6.2.1 MINIMUM SEPARATION DISTANCES

a) Residential towers should have a minimum separation of 25m corner-to-corner and 35m face-to-face.

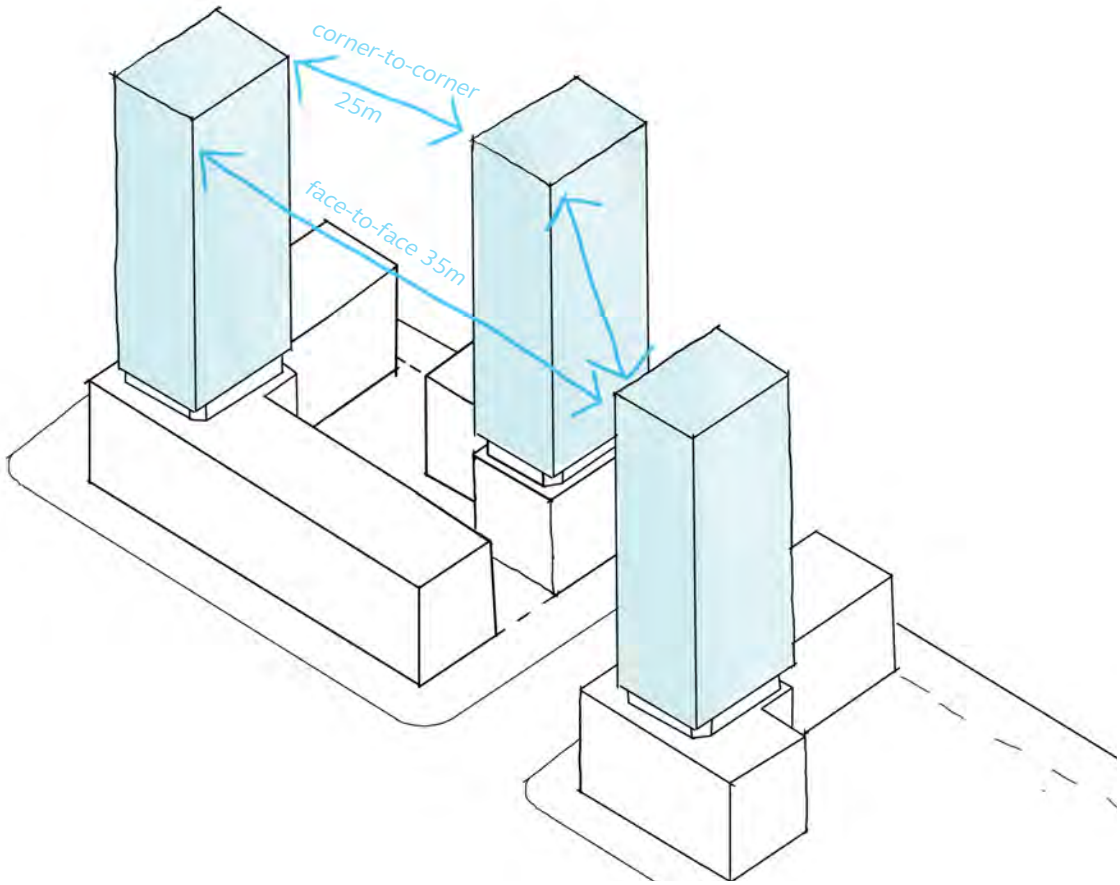
b) Commercial office towers can have reduced tower separations of 30m face-to-face, balancing skyline composition with site efficiency.

6.2.2 PRIVACY AND OVERLOOK

a) Tower fenestration and balconies should be oriented to overlook public streets and spaces, or shared building amenities. Avoid the placement of balconies on the side of face-to-face towers to minimize views into private residences.

6.2.3 SHADOW CONTROL

a) Towers should be oriented with the longest façades facing east and west to allow the best overall distribution of natural light across units.



Tower separation distance should provide adecuate space to ensure sun lighthing and natural ventilation while reducing overlooking between units.

6.3 BUILDING SCALE AND MASSING

Regulate podium-tower relationships and overall scale.

6.3.1 PODIUM DIMENSIONS

a) Ensure podiums are a minimum height of 2 storeys to support a well-defined streetwall (as described in *Section 3.2.1 – Street Edge Definition*).

b) Podiums should be a maximum height of 4 storeys to reduce the sense of mass and scale in the streetwall.

c) In general, the total podium height should not exceed 80% of the adjacent street right-of-way width.

d) Adjust the height of the podium to transition to neighbouring development. This should ideally be no more than 1 storey taller than neighbouring buildings that aren't expected to be redeveloped.

e) The length and depth of podiums as well as overall parcel sizes should align with the dimensions of low – mid rise residential and mixed-use buildings. Refer to *Sections 5.1.1 – Block Size* and *5.2.1 – Maximum Frontage Dimensions*.

6.3.2 TOWER FOOTPRINT

a) Residential tower footprints should be scaled appropriately relative to the podium dimensions and tower height. Tower footprints should be between 600 – 750 sq. m. per floor.

b) For commercial office towers, allow larger floorplates to accommodate efficient office layouts, typically between 1,200 to 1,500 sq.m. per floor.



Podiums should be at the property line to create a defined streetwall.

6.4 BUILDING ARTICULATION & MATERIALITY

Reduce perceived bulk and enhance tower identity with a discernable base, middle and top.

6.4.1 PODIUM TREATMENT

a) The articulation of podiums should align with the form and character of low – mid rise residential and mixed-use buildings. Refer to *Section 5.3 – Building Articulation* for guidelines on modulation, detailing and materiality.

b) Give podiums an architectural expression that distinguishes them from tower portions, for instance using varying materials or fenestration.

6.4.2 TOWER MODULATION

a) Design towers to have a cohesive architectural look which is distinct from the podium levels.

b) Mitigate the scale and bulk of towers and add visual interest using façade articulation. Design strategies could include sculpted forms, stepped terraces, perforated or textured façade treatments, modulation through recessed or protruding elements.

6.4.3 ARTICULATED TOWER TOP

a) Towers should have an articulated top that reduces bulk and has a unique architectural expression that contributes to variation in the skyline. Design strategies for this could include:

- » stepping back the upper floors;
- » projecting cornice or roof features;
- » landscaping or rooftop amenity spaces;
- » unique screening features of mechanical equipment/rooms; and
- » lighting features.

6.4.4 MATERIAL STRATEGY

a) Residential towers should express a clear tripartite hierarchy of materials and forms:

i. Base (Podium): Use tactile, durable materials such as brick, stone, or precast concrete to define the pedestrian scale.

ii. Middle (Tower Shaft): Employ lighter materials (e.g., glass, metal panels, or composite systems) to emphasize verticality and slenderness.

iii. Top (Crown): Use distinctive detailing or materials to provide visual interest and a refined skyline profile.

b) Select long-lasting, low-maintenance materials suited to local climate conditions and avoid low-quality finishes or materials typical of low-rise applications (e.g., vinyl, stucco, or untreated wood).

c) Use consistent spandrel and mullion detailing to maintain a coherent façade expression.

d) Design commercial office towers to convey permanence and civic quality through refined materials, crisp detailing, and clear structural expression, employing high-performance curtainwall or glazing systems with articulated mullions and spandrels to create vertical rhythm.

e) Incorporate higher glazing ratios for commercial office towers (typically 60 – 80 %) to maximize daylight and street visibility.



Tower tops should be articulated, including through step backs of upper floors.

6.5 PRIVATE / SEMI-PRIVATE OPEN SPACES

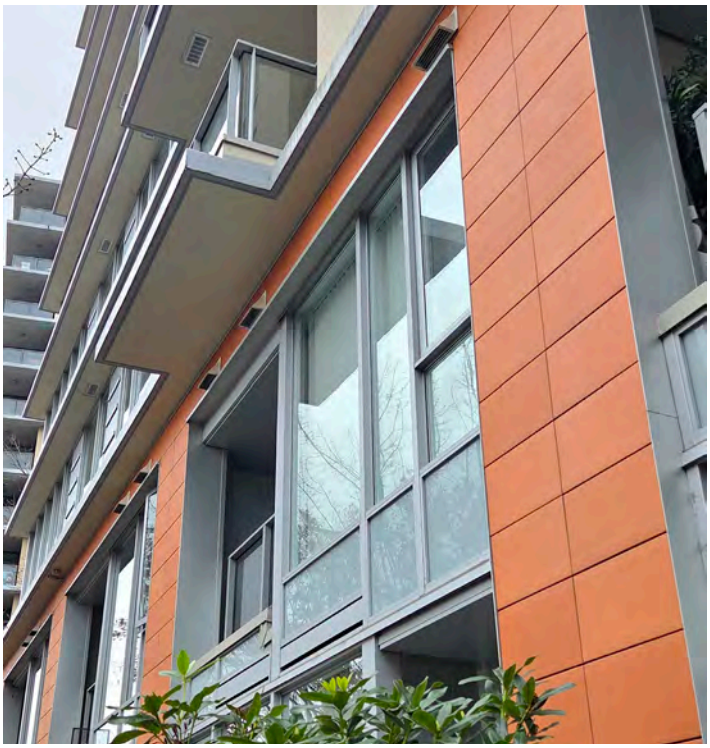
Provide accessible, usable resident amenities.

6.5.1 PODIUM AND TOWER ROOFTOP SPACES

a) Rooftops, particularly on the podium setback before the tower, should be designed to provide usable shared outdoor amenity space for residents.

b) Incorporate well-integrated landscaping into roof areas to reduce wind speeds and downdrafts.

c) The design of rooftop spaces on top of podiums and towers where applicable, should align with the guidelines of low – mid rise residential and mixed-use buildings. Refer to *Section 5.4.1 – Rooftop Spaces* to ensure well designed spaces, that provide amenity and privacy.



Podium-level balconies should be inset behind the streetwall.

6.5.2 BALCONIES

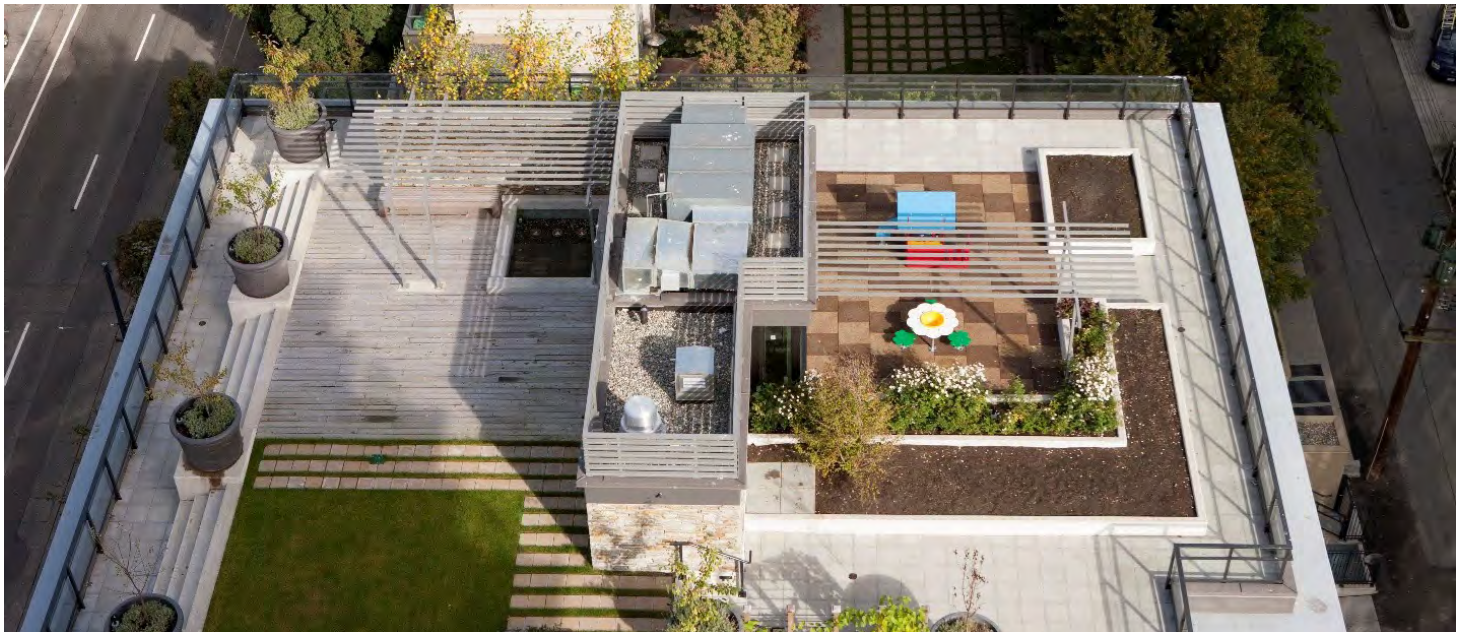
a) For the design and size requirements of balconies, refer to *Section 5.4.2 - Balconies*.

b) Balconies within the podium should be inset behind the streetwall.

c) Balconies within towers should form part of an integrated façade and not be 'stuck on', with design consideration given to sun exposure, prevailing wind direction and privacy.

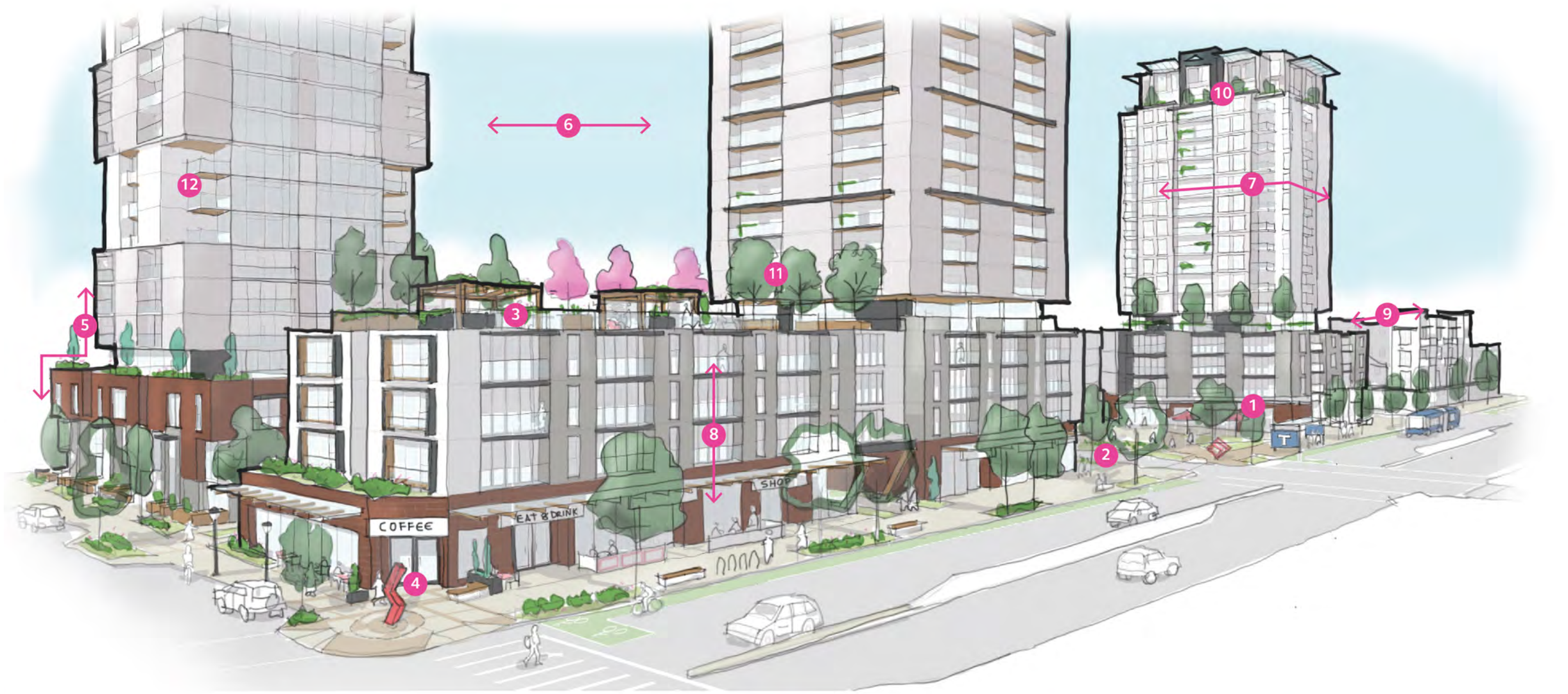
6.5.3 COURTYARDS AND PLAZAS

a) For the design of shared ground-level courtyards and plaza spaces, refer to *Section 5.4.3 – Courtyard's and Plaza's.*



Rooftop and podium outdoor spaces should be usable amenity space for residents.

6.6 HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS SUMMARY DIAGRAM



1. Well-defined, clearly visible lobby entrances, close to transit stops. See **Guideline 3.4.4**
2. Site servicing and parking at the rear of the podium or along secondary street. See **Guideline 3.8.1.**
3. Secure landscaping and shade structures for amenity, protection, and privacy. See **Guideline 5.4.1.**
4. Provide corner cuts for well-defined entrances, visibility and active frontages. See **Guideline 6.1.1.**
5. Where ontop of podium setback towers 4m from face. See **Guideline 6.1.2.**
6. Maximize separation between towers with min. 25m corner-to-corner. See **Guideline 6.2.1.**
7. Orient longest facades east-west for best natural light across units and minimize shadowing. See **Guideline 6.2.3.**
8. Podiums 2-4 storeys to support the street wall. See **Guideline 6.3.1.**
9. Sensitively transition heights of podiums to adjacent areas. See **Guideline 6.3.1.**
10. Create a distinctive podium, tower shaft and tower top with materials and articulation. See **Guideline 6.4.4.**
11. Podium rooftops to provide shared outdoor amenity space. See **Guideline 6.5.1.**
12. Balconies well-integrated into the facade of towers that consider light, wind and privacy. See **Guideline 6.5.2.**

Page left blank intentionally

7.0 LIGHT INDUSTRIAL

7.1 SITE PLANNING

Balance operational efficiency with pedestrian safety, connectivity, and integration into the surrounding area.

7.1.1 OFFICE PLACEMENT

a) Locate office components and customer-facing functions along public streets to animate frontages and support transit-oriented design.

7.1.2 CIRCULATION NETWORKS

a) Separate truck, car, and pedestrian circulation. Ensure truck turning radii are contained within the site and do not interrupt pedestrian areas.

7.1.3 CONNECTIVITY

a) Provide continuous pedestrian routes from the public sidewalk to building entrances and between adjacent sites.

b) Encourage mid-block connections for large industrial parcels and connect them to recreational green links where possible to encourage multi-modal transit to work.



Office and retail entrances should animate street fronts.

7.2 FRONTAGE & INTERFACE

Ensure industrial buildings provide clear points of entry, enhance the pedestrian experience, and create an attractive, active street edge.

7.2.1 STREET ORIENTATION

a) Orient primary building entrances and office components toward public streets, open spaces, or key intersections. Back-of-house activities like loading and servicing should be oriented towards the rear lane or back of a building.

b) Avoid large blank walls or loading docks on primary frontages.

7.2.2 BUILDING CORNERS

a) Distinguish the corner of buildings at intersections and the end of streets, to help define the prominence of street corners and break up the boxy look of industrial buildings. This could be achieved through architectural features such as articulation, structural elements, glazing, feature entrances or materiality.



Building corners should be distinguished, for example through material change and the use of glazing.

7.2.3 EDGE TREATMENTS

a) Use low planting, trees, or decorative fencing to buffer semi-industrial uses while maintaining visibility.

b) Provide pedestrian-scale lighting to enhance safety and extend usability into evening hours.

7.3 BUILDING SCALE & MASSING

Reduce the perceived bulk of large industrial buildings and ensure compatibility with surrounding development.

7.3.1 FAÇADE MODULATION

a) Incorporate vertical modulation, recesses, or material changes at least every 25m to prevent monotonous façades.

7.3.2 ROOF FORMS

a) Integrate parapets, clerestories, or green roof features to create visual interest and allow natural light into deeper plan spaces.

b) Encourage visible roof forms along key corridors to reinforce identity.

7.3.3 HEIGHT AND STEP BACKS

a) Step building mass down where industrial areas interface with residential, commercial, or open space uses.

b) Where adjacent to non-industrial uses, provide landscaped setbacks (minimum 6–10 m) incorporating trees, berms, or acoustic dampening fencing.

7.4 BUILDING ARTICULATION & MATERIALITY

Promote durable, high-quality architecture that reinforces identity and human scale in employment areas.

7.4.1 MATERIAL STRATEGY

a) Encourage use of concrete, brick, and high-quality metal or fiber-cement panels; avoid extensive use of unpainted tilt-up panels or unfinished concrete panels.

b) Colour palette should generally be neutral. However, buildings can be accented with brighter colours for detailing like at entrances or corners.

7.4.2 DIFFERENTIATION OF USES

a) Distinguish office or showroom portions from production areas through glazing (minimum 40% on office façades), material change, or colour differentiation.



High-quality materials like metal panels are encouraged.

7.5 SITE SERVICING, ACCESS & PARKING

Provide efficient site access and servicing while minimizing impacts on the public realm.

7.5.1 SERVICE AND LOADING AREAS

a) Place loading docks and servicing in areas that are screened from major streets, ensuring safe pedestrian separation and a more visually appealing street edge. This can be achieved with internal loading courtyards or by locating loading bays at the rear of buildings.



Internal loading courtyards can be used to hide loading bays.

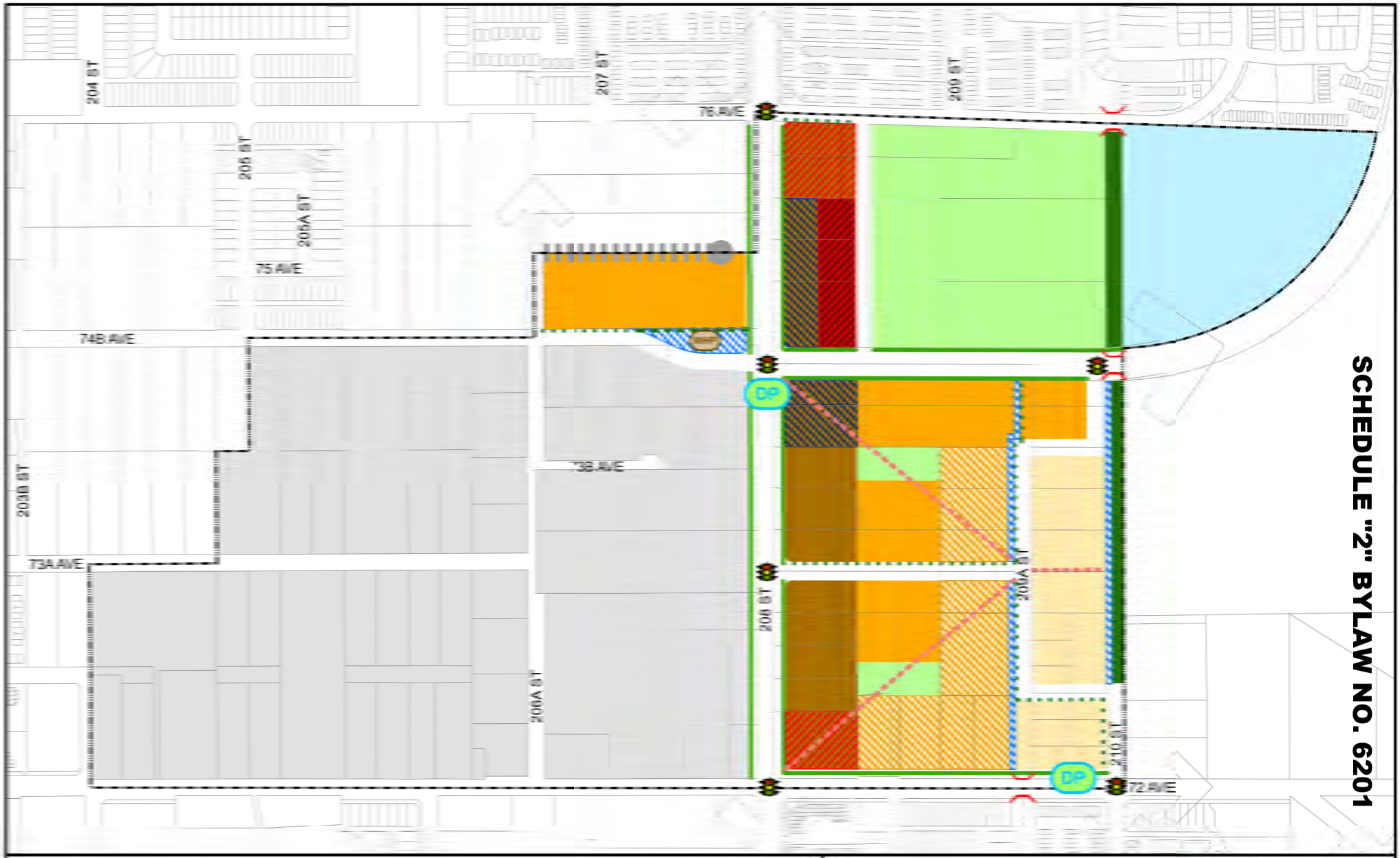
7.6 INDUSTRIAL BUILDINGS SUMMARY DIAGRAM



1. Emphasize prominence of office lobbies at ground level. See **Guideline 3.3.4**
2. Incorporate stormwater infiltration and detention to maintain pre-development flows. See **Guideline 3.7.2.**
3. Integrate signage into architectural composition and avoid large decals or vinyl wraps. See **Guideline 3.10.2.**
4. Locate office components and customer-facing functions along public streets. See **Guideline 7.1.1.**
5. Ensure truck movements do not interrupt pedestrian areas. See **Guideline 7.1.2.**
6. Define the prominece of street corners and break up the boxy look of industrial buildings. See **Guideline 7.2.2**
7. Provide pedestrian-scale lighting to enhance safety and after hours use. See **Guideline 7.2.3.**
8. Integrate modulation, recesses, or material changes at least every 25m. See **Guideline 7.3.1.**
9. Step building mass down where industrial areas interface with other uses. See **Guideline 7.3.3.**
10. Use generally neutral colour palette, with accent tones for detailing. See **Guideline 7.4.1.**
11. Distinguish offices, showrooms and production areas through materiality and colour. See **Guideline 7.4.2.**
12. Loading docks and servicing at rear of buildings to maintain street edge. See **Guideline 7.5.1.**



Township of Langley
Est. 1873



N

0 80 160 m

Map 1 - Land Use Plan

Smith Neighbourhood Plan

Printed Date: April 29, 2025

The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.

Township of Langley Est. 1873

tol.ca

- Row House / Townhouse (8-10 UPA)
- Row House / Townhouse (8-15 UPA)
- Row House / Townhouse (8-22 UPA)
- Low Density Apartment (1.4 FSR)
- Medium Density Mixed Use (1.9 FSR)
- High Density Apartment (2.4 FSR)
- Apartment Mixed Use (2.4 FSR)
- Park
- Ecological Greenway
- Creek
- Special Study Area
- School
- Proposed Local Road
- Blue Link / Art Walk
- Creek Greenway (Trail)
- Enhanced Sidewalk
- Street Greenway
- Pedestrian Connection
- Detention Pond
- Wildlife Tunnel
- Wildlife Habitat Patch
- Traffic Light

F.1

Folder: F:\data\Geomatics\Planning\LONG_RANGE\Neighbourhood Plans\Willoughby\Smith\2026\Smith_NP\



N

0 75 150 m

Map 2 - Watercourse Setbacks

Smith Neighbourhood Plan

Printed Date: April 29, 2025

Township of Langley Est. 1873

The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.

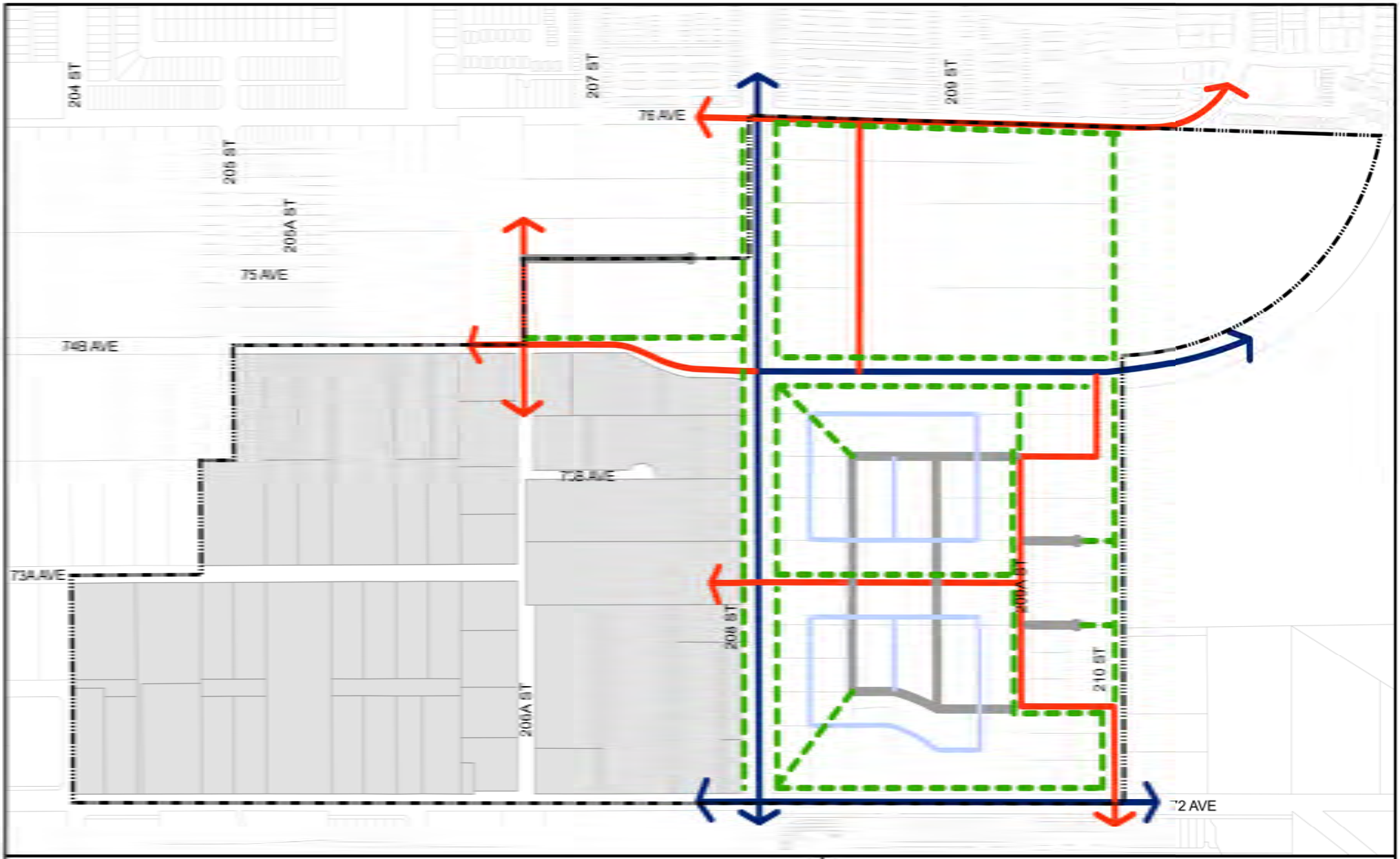
tol.ca

- Streamside Protection and Enhancement Areas Yellow Coded Watercourse (setbacks as shown)
- Relocated and or Reconstructed Watercourse

F.1

Folder: F:\data\Geomatics\Planning\LONG_RANGE\Neighbourhood Plans\Willoughby\Smith\2026\Smith_NP\

IT24-214TP



N

0 75 150 m

Map 3 - Circulation Concept Plan

Smith Neighbourhood Plan

Printed Date: April 29, 2025

The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.

Township of Langley Est. 1873

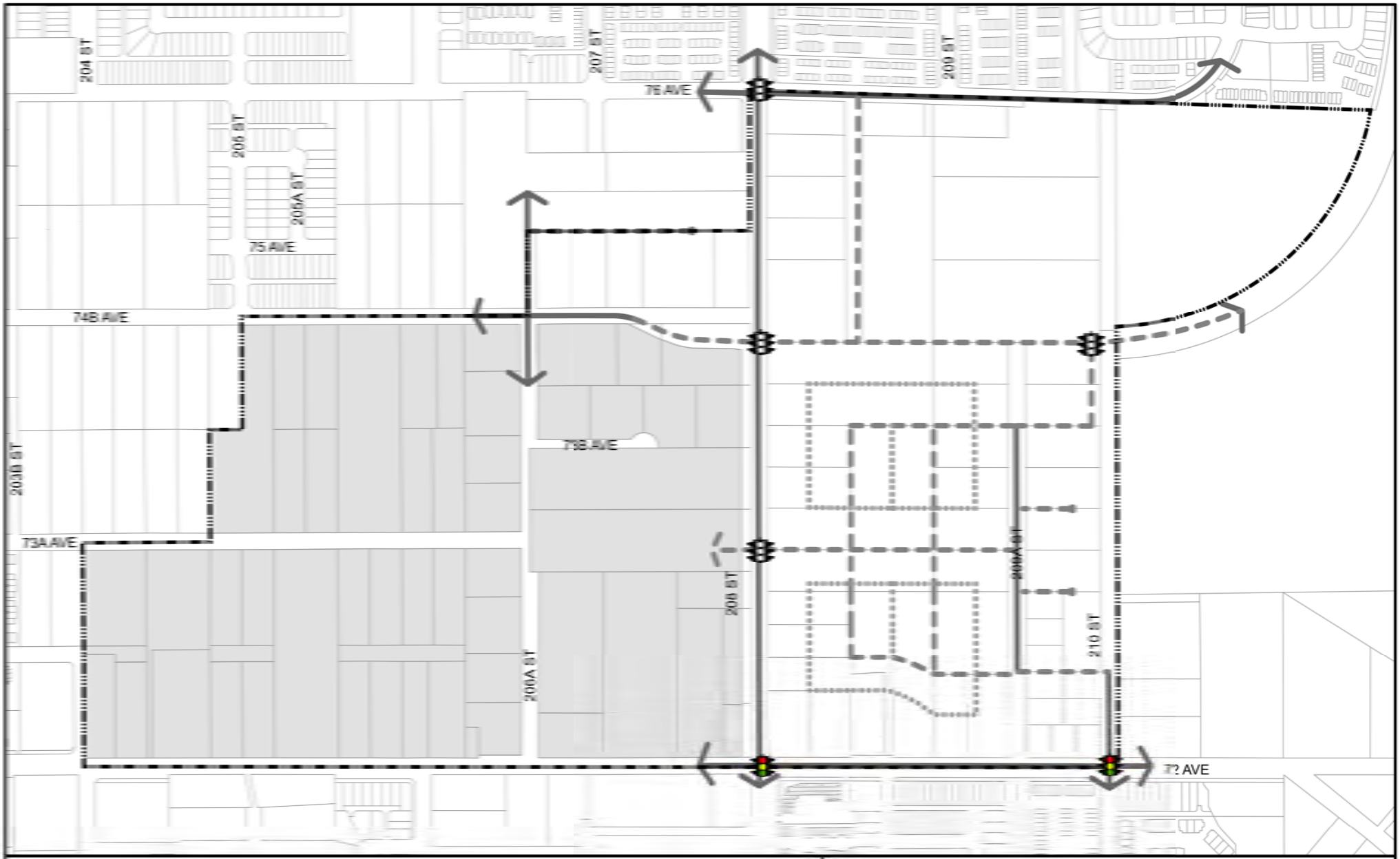
tol.ca

- Arterial
- Collector
- Local
- Lane
- Pedestrian Route

F.1

Folder: F:\data\Geomatics\Planning\LONG_RANGE\Neighbourhood Plans\Willoughby\Smith\2026\Smith_NP\

IT24-214TP



N

0 80 160 m

Map 4 - Existing and Proposed Streets

Smith Neighbourhood Plan

Printed Date: April 30, 2025

Township of Langley Est. 1873

The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.

tol.ca

- Proposed Traffic Signal
- Existing Traffic signal
- Existing Road
- Proposed Road
- Proposed Lane

F.1

Folder: F:\data\Geomatics\Planning\LONG_RANGE\Neighbourhood Plans\Willoughby\Smith\2026\Smith_NP\

IT24-214TP

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

LANGLEY OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN BYLAW 1979 NO. 1842

AMENDMENT (WILLOUGHBY COMMUNITY PLAN) BYLAW 1998 NO. 3800

AMENDMENT (WILLOUGHBY TRANSIT CORRIDOR PLAN) BYLAW NO. 6202

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Bylaw No. 6202 amends the Willoughby Community Plan by adding a new Schedule W-11 (Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan) which is a neighbourhood-level plan comprising a large land area through the consolidation of the Carvolth, Jericho, Latimer, Routley and Southeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plans

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

LANGLEY OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN BYLAW 1979 NO. 1842
AMENDMENT (WILLOUGHBY COMMUNITY PLAN) BYLAW 1998 NO. 3800
AMENDMENT (WILLOUGHBY TRANSIT CORRIDOR PLAN) BYLAW NO. 6202

The Municipal Council of the Corporation of the Township of Langley, in Open Meeting Assembled, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. This Bylaw may be cited for all purposes as “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan) Bylaw No. 6202”.

2. The “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800”, as amended, is further amended by adding a new Schedule “W-11” (Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan) attached to and forming part of this Bylaw as Schedule “A”.

3. “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Southwest Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 3911” is repealed.

4. “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Routley Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 4013” is repealed.

5. “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Jericho Sub Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 4825” is repealed.

6. “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Carvolth Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 4995” is repealed.

7. “Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Latimer Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 5101” is repealed.

8. This Bylaw comes into force on the date that it is adopted by Council. The effect of this Bylaw is suspended for twenty-four (24) months from the date that this Bylaw comes into force for a rezoning application, development permit application or building permit application made prior to this Bylaw coming into force and for which the application is full and complete and the applicable application fee has been paid.

9. An applicant may agree in writing that this Bylaw should have effect with respect to a rezoning application, development permit application or subdivision application made prior to this Bylaw coming into force.

10. If any section, subsection, clause, or phrase of this Bylaw is for any reason held to be invalid by the decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalid portion will be severed and the decision that a portion of this Bylaw is invalid shall not affect the validity of the remaining parts of this Bylaw.

READ A FIRST TIME the	day of	, 2026
READ A SECOND TIME the	day of	, 2026
PUBLIC HEARING HELD the	day of	, 2026
READ A THIRD TIME the	day of	, 2026
ADOPTED the	day of	, 2026

_____ Mayor _____ Township Clerk

SCHEDULE "A" BYLAW NO. 6202



Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan

Bylaw No. 6202

Township of Langley

May 2026

Contents

1. INTRODUCTION, BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE 1
1.1 Overview 1
1.2 Plan Purpose 1
1.3 Plan Area 2
1.4 Policy Context 2
1.5 Planning Process 4
2. CORRIDOR VISION AND GUIDING PRINCIPLES 6
2.1 Vision 6
2.2 Transit-Oriented Development 6
2.3 Guiding Principles 8
2.4 Transit Hubs 9
3. LAND USE 13
3.1 General Land Use Objectives and Policies 13
3.2 Gateway 13
3.3 High-Density Mixed-Use 14
3.4 High-Density Employment 16
3.5 Medium-Density Mixed-Use 16
3.6 Medium-Density Employment 18
3.7 Low-Density Mixed-Use 19
3.8 Low-Density Residential 20
3.9 Rowhouse/Townhouse 21
3.10 Single Family Mixed Residential 21
3.11 School 22

3.12 Institutional 22
3.13 Business Park 22
3.14 Special Study Area 23
4. MOBILITY AND TRANSPORTATION 24
4.1 Roads 24
4.2 Pedestrian and Cyclist Network 27
4.3 Transit Service 29
4.4 Traffic Control 29
4.5 Parking and Transportation Demand Management (TDM) 30
5. PUBLIC REALM AND NEIGHBOURHOOD AMENITIES 32
5.1 Public Realm 32
5.2 High Streets 33
5.3 Plazas 35
5.4 Public Art 36
5.5 Privately-Owned Public Open Spaces (POPS) 36
5.6 Living Wall 37
5.7 Heritage Amenity Structures 38
5.8 Landmark Features 39
5.9 Public Square 39
5.10 Gateway Feature 40
5.11 Utility Boxes 40
5.12 Lighting 40
6. PARKS AND OPEN SPACE 42
6.1 Parks Hierarchy 42
6.2 Community Park 43

6.3 Neighbourhood Park 43
6.4 Pocket Parks 44
6.5 Urban Pocket Parks 47
6.6 Urban Greens 47
7. GREENWAYS 50
7.1 Street Greenways 50
7.2 Creek Greenways 51
7.3 Ecological Greenways 52
7.4 Recreational Greenways 54
7.5 Green Links 55
7.6 Enhanced Sidewalks 56
7.7 Greenway Widths and Design Standards 57
8. SCHOOLS 59
9. WATERCOURSES AND RIPARIAN AREAS 60
9.1 Watercourse Conservation Areas 60
9.2 Stormwater Facilities as Amenities 62
9.2.1 Absorbent Landscapes 62
9.2.2 Rain Gardens 63
9.2.3 Underground Storage and Release 63
9.2.4 Bioswales and Infiltration Galleries 64
9.2.5 Detention Ponds 64
10. SERVICING AND INFRASTRUCTURE 65
10.1 Water 65
10.2 Sewer 65
10.3 Stormwater 65
10.4 Engineering Servicing Plan 66
10.5 Other Utilities 67
11. HERITAGE 68

12. IMPLEMENTATION....69
12.1 Inclusionary and Density Benefits Zoning Bylaws....69
12.2 Financing Structure....69
APPENDIX A....71
APPENDIX B....82
MAPS....86

1. Introduction, Background and Purpose

1.1 Overview

Over the past 25 years, Willoughby has been planned and developed under a comprehensive policy framework which includes the Official Community Plan (OCP), 1998 Willoughby Community Plan (WCP) and a series of 10 neighbourhood plans adopted and updated between 2000 and 2025. Traditional planning in Willoughby included the delineation of neighbourhood areas in consideration of watersheds and stormwater catchment areas, with a centrally-located school/park site and neighbourhood serving commercial uses. The predominant development pattern in Willoughby over this period has been primarily suburban in character, with compact single-family lots and ground oriented multi-family townhouses and midrise apartment development.

As part of the Willoughby Community Plan (WCP) update in 2025, consideration was given to streamlining the Township's land use and development policies by consolidating a number of neighbourhood plans. This work included a comprehensive review of each neighbourhood plan, with recommendations for reducing the number of individual land use designations, ensuring consistency between plans with respect to terminology, definitions, density calculations, plan objectives and key land use policies, deletion of now outdated policies and updating these plans to align with recent amendments to the *Local Government Act* (LGA).

In tandem with the WCP update, two new neighbourhood plans have resulted through the consolidation of seven existing plans:

- Gordon Neighbourhood Plan (consolidation of Central Gordon Estate and northeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plans); and
- Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan (consolidation of Carvolth, Latimer, Jericho, Routley and southwest Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plans).

The Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan (WTCP) is a neighbourhood-level plan, comprising a considerably larger land area created through the consolidation of five neighbourhood plans. It establishes a new "corridor" planning approach focused on a linear rapid transit route, with a series of transit hubs as the focus for more intensive transit-oriented development.

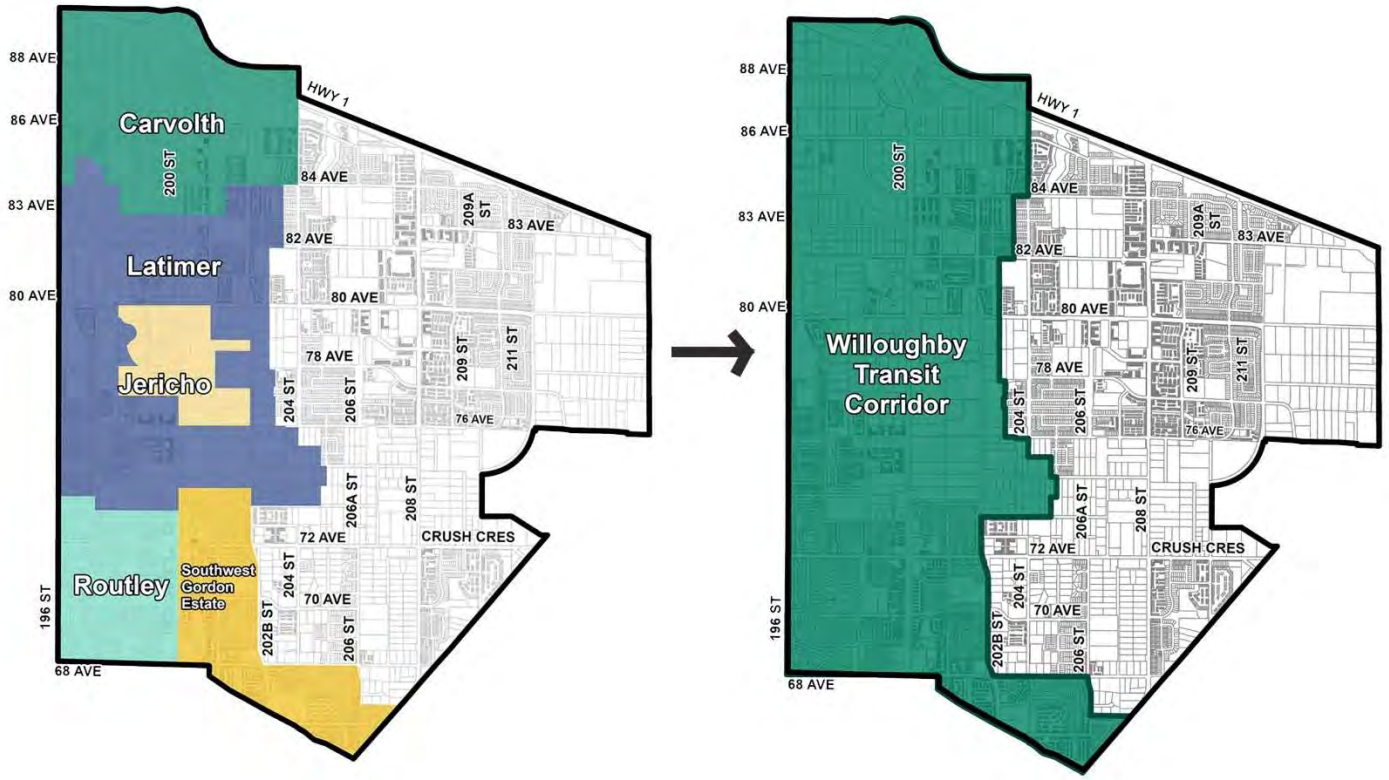
1.2 Plan Purpose

The purpose of the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan is to provide a detailed policy framework for leveraging senior government investment in rapid transit – specifically, the Langley – Haney Place Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) line and realizing a future transit-oriented community. This plan builds upon the policy foundation established for the consolidated planning area under five previous neighbourhood plans: Carvolth, Jericho, Latimer, Routley and southwest Gordon Estate and more fine-grained planning for transit-oriented development.

The Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act.

1.3 Plan Area

The Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan area encompasses approximately 702 hectares (1,734 acres), or approximately 50% of the Willoughby Community. Centered along 200 Street, the plan area is bounded by 68 Avenue and the Willoughby Trail to the south, 88 Avenue and Highway 1 to the north, 196 Street to the west and generally 203 Street to the east.



1.4 Policy Context

The Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan aligns with broader regional and municipal land use policies established by the Metro Vancouver Regional Growth Strategy (RGS), the Township's Sustainability Charter, the Official Community Plan (OCP), the Willoughby Community Plan (WCP) and various functional plans and strategies. Preparation of the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan has also been guided by recent *Local Government Act* (LGA) amendments pertaining to housing, Transit Oriented Areas (TOAs) and funding of public amenities.

Local Government Act

In 2023 and 2024, the Province of British Columbia introduced new housing legislation to amend the LGA and restructure the planning framework for B.C. municipalities. These changes include the requirement for local governments to permit small-scale multi-unit housing (SSMUH) and establish TOAs and the introduction of new development finance tools to help fund amenities and infrastructure needed to support growth.

Further amendments to the *Local Government Act* provide an expanded range of works and services to support sustainable design features and transportation demand management (TDM) measures. Included is the authority to require up to 5 metre (m) of additional road dedication for transportation infrastructure that supports walking, cycling, public transit or other alternative forms of transportation and traffic calming measures.

Regional Growth Strategy

In 2022, Metro Vancouver adopted *Metro 2050*, the Regional Growth Strategy (RGS). The RGS outlines a shared vision for managing expected population growth over the next 25 years and is focused on livability and sustainability within the Region. The Township of Langley is situated within the south of Fraser – east sub-region, which is anticipated to grow by over 500,000 people by 2050.

The RGS establishes an Urban Containment Boundary (UCB) that provides a stable, long-term area for residential, commercial and industrial development and reinforces the protection of agricultural, environmental and rural areas. The Willoughby Transit Corridor is located within the UCB and is primarily designated as "General Urban," with strategically located "Employment" lands on 200 Street and near the Trans-Canada Highway.

Additionally, the Willoughby Transit Corridor contains the following regionally designated special land uses and growth focus areas:

Frequent Transit Development Area (FTDA) – The Carvolth FTDA is intended to foster a walkable, vibrant, mixed-use community that supports a range of services and amenities near housing and transit. Higher-density forms of development and a high standard of urban design are expected here to create a transit-supportive community near the Carvolth Transit Exchange.

Major Transit Growth Corridor (MTGC) – The MTGC in Willoughby comprises the area between 198 Street and 202A/B Streets running north-south from 68 Avenue to Highway 1. MTGCs are key areas designated for higher-density residential, commercial and mixed-use development. They represent areas within the region that are prioritized for transit investment and correspond with TransLink's Major Transit Network. These development areas are intended to drive transit demand, maximize the effectiveness of regional transit investments and contribute to building a connected network of complete communities across the region.

Official Community Plan

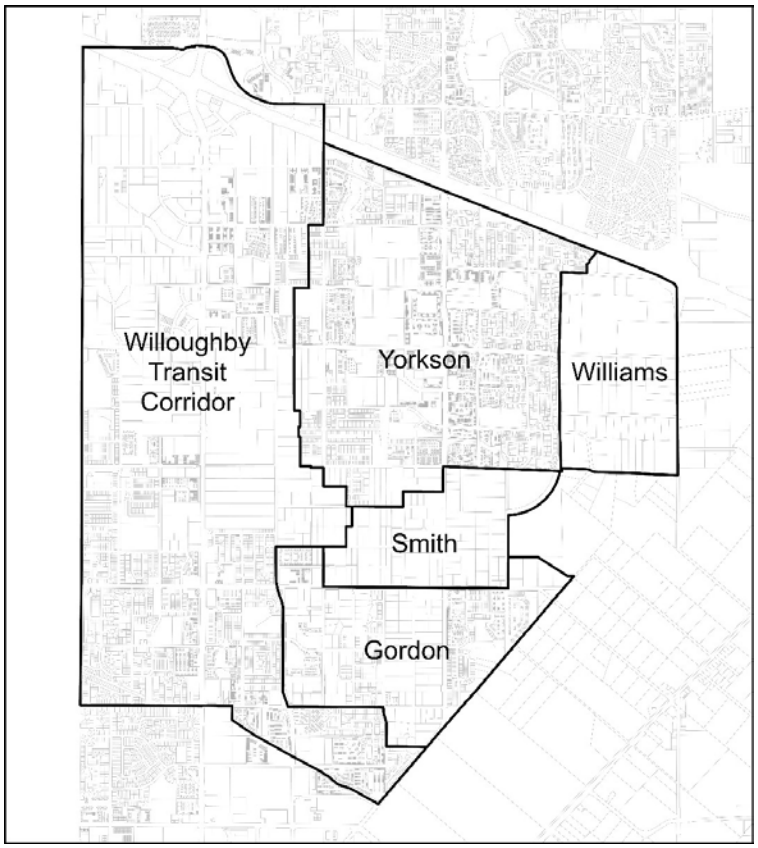
Updated in 2025, the Official Community Plan (OCP) provides a 30-year vision for growth and development in the Township. It provides policy direction on land use, community structure and neighbourhood design. The Willoughby Transit Corridor includes lands that are designated "Urban" and "Employment" in the OCP. Urban lands are intended for residential neighbourhoods and centres, supported by commercial, institutional, recreational and park uses. Employment lands are intended primarily for office and light industrial uses.

Willoughby Community Plan

The 2026 WCP establishes a new planning framework for the Willoughby community, providing for:

- Continued greenfield development of livable, compact, suburban communities in the eastern portion of Willoughby in the neighbourhoods of Yorkson, Williams, Smith and Gordon; and

- Future transit-oriented development in the western portion of the community (formerly, the Carvolth, Jericho, Latimer, Routley and southwest Gordon Estate neighbourhood plan areas) focused in a series of transit hubs around station areas along the 200 Street BRT corridor.



1.5 Planning Process

Preparation of the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan was undertaken in tandem with a major update of the WCP. This process has included a number of neighbourhood plan consolidations and the establishment of a new corridor planning area in the western part of Willoughby where future transit-oriented development is anticipated.

Key inputs into this planning process included:

- 200 Street 2040 – a comprehensive study of the 200 Street corridor completed in spring 2024. This study provided preliminary policy directions for future transit-oriented development in the Willoughby Transit Corridor, including a draft community vision and land use and design considerations.

- LEC 2040 – a concept plan and feasibility study for Township-owned lands at the Langley Events Centre (LEC). Completed in fall 2024, LEC 2040 was an opportunity to advance community discussions about potential transit-oriented development adjacent to the proposed 80 Avenue BRT station and

opportunities to transform these lands into a mixed-use Arts, Sports and Entertainment District, anchored by the existing LEC and Willoughby Community Park.

Preparation of the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan during 2025-2026 was undertaken in four phases:

- Phase 1 – Context Review and Policy Analysis (Summer/Fall 2025)
- Phase 2 – Community Engagement in tandem with OCP update (Fall 2025)
- Phase 3 – Draft Plan Preparation (Fall 2025 – Winter 2026)
- Phase 4 – Community Engagement and Final Plan (Spring 2026)

Each component of this broader planning process has provided opportunities for early and ongoing community engagement, including online information and feedback forms, public information displays and both in-person and virtual meetings, as described below:

- 200 Street 2040 (fall 2023 – spring 2024) – 3 Open Houses (Topics: vision and strategy, planning and policy, design and development)
- LEC 2040 (fall 2024) – 2 Open Houses (Topics: vision and planning, community feedback and preliminary design concepts)
- OCP Update (spring and fall 2025) – 8 Open Houses in various Langley communities, 2 Virtual Open Houses
- Willoughby Community Plan Update (spring 2026) – 2 Open Houses (Topics: Draft Willoughby Community Plan, Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan and Gordon Neighbourhood Plan, form and character guidelines for transit-oriented development and related policy updates)

2. Corridor Vision and Guiding Principles

The introduction of BRT service along 200 Street provides the opportunity to reimagine neighbourhoods from a traditional automobile-oriented suburban model to more intensive urban development supported by public transit and a broader range of community amenities and services. The Willoughby Community Plan update in 2026 provided for the consolidation of five neighbourhood plans (Carvolth, Jericho, Latimer, Routley and southwest Gordon Estate) into one "corridor" plan focused on the BRT line, five anticipated station areas located at key intersections and the designation of "Transit Hubs" as the focus for higher density transit-oriented development and taller buildings.

2.1 Vision

In 2024, Township Council endorsed a future vision for the 200 Street BRT corridor as:

> *"A people-oriented community connector anchored by three distinct and vibrant urban villages with many live and work alternatives, surrounded by gathering spaces, nature and quality amenities and served by multiple mobility options*."

Initially, the BRT line through Willoughby was proposed to include three "opening day" stations, but five stations are now anticipated, at the Carvolth Transit Exchange and 72, 76, 80 and 84 Avenue intersections, respectively. The new neighbourhood planning framework is based on a linear transit corridor, with more intensive mixed-use development concentrated at five transit hubs.

The Willoughby Transit Corridor will accommodate a diverse range of housing options. Plan implementation will include the use of inclusionary zoning and density benefits zoning – to provide more affordable housing and public amenities. The BRT service with regional transit connections at the Carvolth and Willowbrook (SkyTrain) Transit Exchanges will support a shift away from automobile-dependence and development of new transit hubs anchored by vibrant public spaces, parks and other amenities and the development of unique destinations along the transit network.

2.2 Transit-Oriented Development

The Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan uses a Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) methodology to achieve the vision for a sustainable transit-oriented community. TOD is the combined, intentional planning of relatively dense, mixed-use development that is served by a network of frequent transit and walkable services with a high standard of design in a compact area. It promotes a community design that offers housing and transportation choices to residents that are convenient and affordable, within a high-quality urban environment.

Transit

Walk
Improvements that ensure that walking to and from transit stops and stations is convenient, safe and comfortable.

Transit
Improvements that increase frequencies of existing routes or, potentially, development of new feeeder routes to serve the corridor, urban villages, and other important areas.

Intersections
Improvements include upgrades that increase safety and comfort or reduce crossing delay, such as signals with transit priority, raised crosswalks, medians, etc.



Bike
Improving 'bikability' within station areas by linking major local destinations and connecting to the wider bike network.

Shared Mobility
Enchancements to facilities/amenities that favour shared mobility options such as carshare parking, end-of-trip bicycle amenities, drop-offs, etc.

Roads
Improvements to neighborhood streets that are well traveled and/or have high traffic speeds in order to manage or calm traffic, balancing the needs of motorized and non-motorized travel.

Open Space

Public Plazas
New public open spaces located at activity nodes, the community heart, and transit stations

Green Spaces
Similar to public parks with an emphasis on nature preservation functions more than public use.

School Sites
Sports fields and playgrounds contribute to the open space network in their community.



Public Parks
Existing and new public green spaces designed for public use and enjoyment Throughout the community and accessible by transit and active transportation.

Other Open Spaces
Major TOD redevelopment sites including public, semi-public, and semi-private open spaces, such as pocket parks, plaza, courtyards, mews and community gardens.

Development

Local Main Street Mixed-Use Infill
Existing local main streets of varied scale and mix of uses that have capacity to fill in with new community-serving businesses and services.

TOD Contextual Mixed-Use Infill
Areas near transit stops and stations planned for context-sensitive incremental redevelopment.

Comprehensive Redevelopment
These are areas that will not be redeveloped over the next decades as TOD given the projected market demand.



Local Scale Mixed-use Infill
Primarily single-family, small-lot residential areas not expected to substantially change in the near or long term, but may be infilled with similar small-scale development.

TOD-Adjacent Transitional Infill
Primarily small lot residential areas near transit corridors that may redevelop and provide a transition from local scale residential to TOD related infill or redevelopment areas.

TOD Major Mixed-Use Redevelopment
Areas with large-scale buildings and a broader mix of uses with an underlying large-lot pattern, usually separated from established residential neighbourhoods.

2.3 Guiding Principles

The *200 Street 2040* study identified specific TOD strategies for development (buildings), transportation and open spaces. Together, these serve as a set of guiding principles for the Willoughby Transit Corridor:

Development should…

- Provide for a diversity of housing types, sizes and tenures to respond to different household needs and affordability levels.
- Be context-sensitive by responding to the existing built environment and ensuring that density is placed in the right location and in the right way.
- Ensure that neighbourhoods have access to a variety of amenities that enhance the quality of life for people of all ages, needs and income levels.
- Be vibrant at street level with active uses and with visual and functional connections between building interiors and exterior surroundings.
- Be layered with a mix of different uses within buildings and neighbourhoods to provide for the daily needs of residents within walking distance.
- Be energy-efficient and responsive to the local climate, with compact building forms and responsible use of materials to minimize carbon footprint.
- Incorporate flexible design, especially at street level, to enable adaptation for different uses and functions over time.
- Address transitional areas between different land uses, individual buildings and different scales of development with a clear separation of spaces and sensitive transitions between grade levels, landscape buffers and site edge treatments.
- Accommodate retention of existing trees, expansion of the tree canopy through additional tree planting and softening of the built form with landscape designs that incorporate shading and pollinator habitat.

Transportation should…

- Focus primarily on moving people, not cars.
- Accommodate all types of trips from local errands and commuting to the delivery of goods and services.
- Allow for efficient and convenient mobility for all user types.

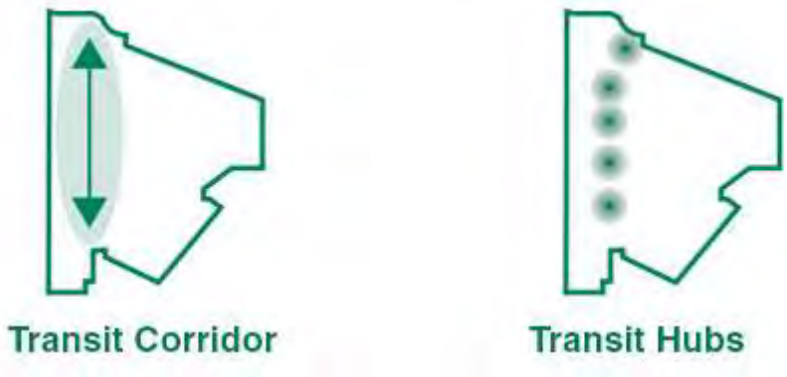
- Provide for different modes of transportation – walking, cycling, rolling, riding and driving, in a safe and comfortable manner.
- Provide for a fine-grained and interconnected network of roads, cycling routes, pedestrian facilities and transit services.
- Favour infrastructure investments that are climate-positive, energy-efficient and make efficient use of space.

Open Spaces should…

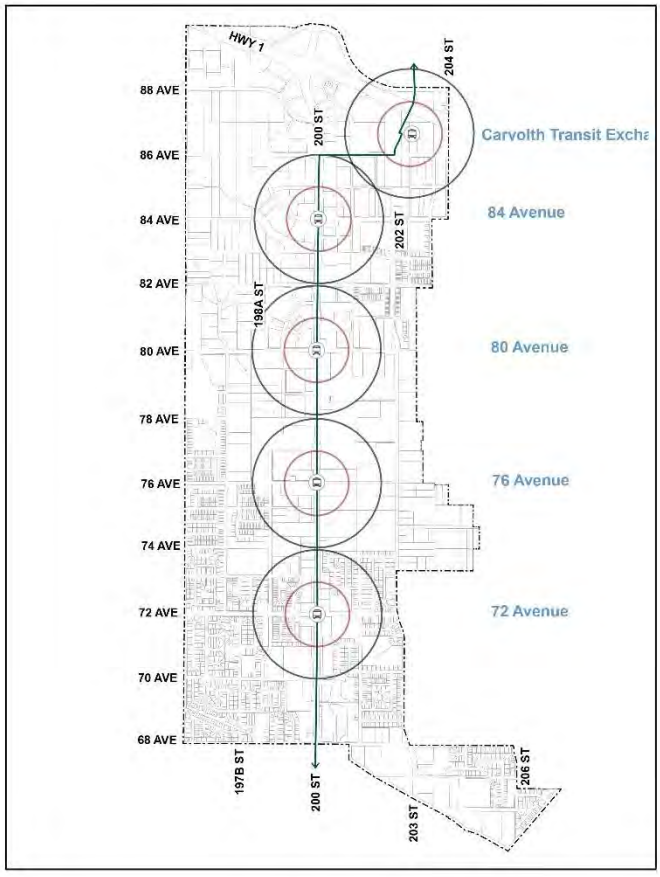
- Be designed for quality multi-sensory experiences rooted in human dimensions, senses and behaviour.
- Be diverse and varied with a full range of types, sizes and characters – from public, to semi-public, to private.
- Strive to have at least one public space within 300 m of each building or activity node.
- Form a network that provides safe and convenient access to the area's full offering of places and amenities.
- Be able to contain and adapt to a broad number of activities and be situated close to major attractions and destinations.
- Include natural elements and be climate responsive to enable different uses and ensure comfort.
- Provide for a distinct and identifiable character within the transit corridor that is rooted in local context and history.

2.4 Transit Hubs

Each of five proposed BRT stations and surrounding land areas provide an opportunity to establish a distinct transit hub where more intensive mixed-use development may be expected. Transit hubs will be situated within 400 m radii from each BRT station, but the actual size and scale of each hub will vary depending on location, land availability, established land uses and feasibility of development. Each transit hub will incorporate public realm elements and amenities to support vibrant, livable, urban communities.



It is anticipated that the BRT line will be centre-running along 200 Street with stations located in the middle of the road right-of-way at the 72, 76, 80 and 84 Avenue intersections, with a fifth BRT station located at the Carvolth Transit Exchange. The following is a brief description of proposed transit hubs:



Transit Hubs with 200-400 metre radii

72 Avenue

The transit hub at 72 Avenue and 200 Street will have a smaller footprint, compared to other station areas, given limited redevelopment opportunities at the four corners of this intersection. It will include a diverse mix of housing, local shops, parks and community services, with greenway and other pedestrian connections to established, ground-oriented and low-rise residential neighbourhoods.

As the area north of 73A Avenue develops and area population increases, this neighbourhood hub may see further mixed-use development, including neighbourhood serving commercial uses and greater housing diversity. Significant redevelopment within surrounding neighbourhoods is not anticipated over the time horizon of this plan.

76 Avenue

76 Avenue will be upgraded to a collector road, with a “high street” mixed-use character between 198B Street and 200 Street. A new fine-grained block structure within this transit hub will support a connected, walkable centre.

The vicinity of 76 Avenue and 200 Street is the headwaters of Latimer Creek, which plays an important ecological role within the greater watershed. As this transit hub develops around the future BRT station, its connection to nature will be reinforced through expanded Streamside Protection and Enhancement Area (SPEA) setbacks to buffer watercourses and conserve natural habitat. Trails, foot bridges and other pedestrian connections, interpretive signage and public art will reinforce its connection to nature. Development of public plazas and other amenity spaces should consider views of nature and more distant mountain vistas.

80 Avenue

The Langley Events Centre (LEC) at 80 Avenue is a prominent destination within the Willoughby Transit Corridor and is envisioned as the Township's future Arts, Sports and Entertainment District. Concept planning for the LEC site suggests that a broad mix of land uses and more intensive tower development would be appropriate at this location, including landmark buildings with signature design elements and a distinctive skyline.

The 80 Avenue transit hub would include a mix of high-density residential and commercial uses, along with a range of sports facilities, health services, cultural spaces, educational institutions and public gathering spaces. This hub will accommodate spaces for large-scale events and public gathering, along with smaller, more intimate spaces and local-serving amenities, with enhanced pedestrian and cycling connections to nearby residential neighbourhoods.

A more fine-grained road network around the 80 Avenue and 200 Street intersection will include parallel and bisecting collector roads and local streets. 201 Street between 80 Avenue and 81 Avenue and 199A Street will serve as an important neighbourhood "high street", with a retail-activated pedestrian connection and landscaped plaza that will connect to the 78B Avenue greenway and the 80 Avenue BRT station. A couple of smaller public open spaces along 199A Street will be integrated with the overall public realm concept and balance the more active uses on the LEC site east of 200 Street with a more local community focus on the west side.

84 Avenue

The proposed BRT station at 84 Avenue will be situated at a prominent "Gateway" location along the 200 Street corridor. It is envisioned that this transit hub will be anchored by a significant area of employment lands with a focus on office and light industrial development.

Latimer Village, with a mix of residential and commercial uses, is situated within walking distance of the 84 Street BRT station, at the heart of the transit hub.

Carvolth Transit Exchange and 86 Avenue

Opened as a regional transit hub in 2012, the Carvolth Transit Exchange is situated at the northeast corner of 86 Avenue and 202 Street. The surrounding area includes a retail high street focused on a central plaza adjacent to the Transit Exchange with mixed-use development fronting along 86 Avenue and office and light-industrial uses on lands with a regional Employment Lands designation.

There is a relatively fine-grained mix of housing, local shops and services and green spaces around the Carvolth Transit Exchange. A key characteristic is the interconnection between integrated stormwater management and open spaces and greenway and trail connections. A mix of hard and soft landscape

elements and both natural and cultivated landscapes provide for a variety of open spaces that are scaled for a more urban, transit-oriented neighbourhood.

Beyond the Willoughby Transit Corridor, south of the 72 Avenue station, the BRT line will continue southward into the Willowbrook community, with a proposed station at 64 Avenue and terminus at the Willowbrook Transit Exchange and connection to the Surrey-Langley SkyTrain extension of the Expo Line.

3. Land Use

The land use concept for the Willoughby Transit Corridor is established in the Willoughby Community Plan. It provides for future transit-oriented development along the 200 Street BRT line, with the most intensive mixed-use development directed to designated transit hubs around individual BRT stations. Land use designations within the Willoughby Transit Corridor are shown on Map 2. Development of these lands is further guided by the requirements of the Township of Langley Zoning Bylaw and other applicable plans, policies and regulations.

3.1 General Land Use Objectives and Policies

1. In residential areas, provide a variety of housing forms, unit sizes (floor area and number of bedrooms), floor plans and tenures as guided by the Township's Housing Action Plan and Housing Needs Reports.
2. For all land use designations utilizing Units Per Acre (UPA) as a density measure, density shall be calculated based on developable land area which includes all lands except lands below top of bank of watercourses.
3. Calculate development density for lands utilizing Floor Space Ratio (FSR), as defined by the Township of Langley Zoning Bylaw, in relation to developable land area.

   Undevelopable areas include lands dedicated for street, lane and trail rights-of-way, lands for park and open spaces (e.g., neighbourhood greenways), lands below top of bank of watercourses and riparian setback areas above top of bank (secured through Schedule 3 Development Permit Areas: Streamside Protection and Enhancement of the Township of Langley Official Community Plan, Bylaw 1979 No. 1842), lands to accommodate rainwater detention ponds and easements/rights-of-way for electrical transmission, gas pipelines and other utilities.
4. Include adaptable housing requirements in accordance with Schedule 2 of the Official Community Plan and the Housing Action Plan.
5. Rear lane or internal strata road access is required for all residential development parcels fronting on arterial roads, collector roads and greenways.
6. For all designations where industrial uses interface with residential, community, or institutional uses, measures shall be provided to mitigate noise, light trespass, other disturbances or emissions.

3.2 Gateway

The Gateway designation applies to lands located at the north end of the Willoughby Transit Corridor, at the Highway 1 interchange at 200 Street. The intent is to create a sense of arrival to the community with landmark buildings at high-profile locations, a safe and flowing road network and amenities for visitors and locals. Tall, distinctive buildings are encouraged to mark the 200 Street Gateway area. High-quality building design and landscaping are required to assist in creating the Gateway character.

<u>Land Uses:</u>

1. Hotel and related amenities including conference centre
2. Retail Commercial
3. Service Commercial
4. Office

Height and Density of Development:

- Minimum building height: 3 storeys

Other Policies:

1. Development may not exceed the traffic generation limits specified on any restrictive covenant registered on the property.
2. Taller distinctive buildings are encouraged to mark the gateway to the Township; high-quality building design and landscaping will be required to assist in creating the gateway character.
3. The maximum size of each retail commercial use shall be 1,000 sq. m (10,764 ft^2).
4. Gross office floor area cannot be less than 1.5 times the gross retail commercial floor area and must be constructed at the same time as retail commercial floor space.
5. For the purpose of calculating gross floor area, uses permitted under “hotel” and built within the hotel building shall not be considered as retail commercial floorspace.

3.3 High-Density Mixed-Use

Lands designated High-Density Mixed-Use are situated within 200 metres of planned BRT stations, to promote transit-oriented development and direct a more intensive mix of residential, commercial and supportive land uses at the transit hubs.

Land Uses:

1. Multi-Unit Residential
2. Commercial (Retail and Service)
3. Office
4. Hotel and related amenities including conference centre
5. Group Children’s Day Care
6. Community and civic services
7. Institutional

Height and Density of Development:

- Base building height: 12 storeys
- Base density: 4.0 FSR
- Bonus density: up to 4.0 FSR
- Maximum permitted density: up to 8.0 FSR

Notwithstanding the above, pursuant to Council direction at the Regular Meeting on December 15, 2025, the following properties may be developed at a density of 4.5 FSR and a height of 12 storeys:

- PID # 009-720-197
- PID # 005-436-443
- PID # 006-555-926
- PID # 025-827-332
- PID # 000-620-530

Density Bonus Requirements:

1. Additional density bonus of up to 2.0 FSR may be permitted, subject to provision of affordable housing units (Inclusionary Zoning) and/or community amenities. The applicability and requirements for the entitlement to additional density and corresponding increase in building size/height are outlined as follows:
    a. Inclusionary zoning may be considered for properties designated as High Density Mixed Use.
    b. All affordable and/or special needs housing units shall be rental.
    c. At least 15% of total number of residential units proposed in a development is required to be provided as affordable housing.
    d. Affordable housing shall be provided with rental rates at 20% below CMHC-determined Average Market Rent.
    e. Registration of a Housing Agreement with the Township to ensure the provision of affordable housing units will be required prior to Building Permit issuance. The duration of this agreement shall be the greater of 50 years or the lifespan of the building.
    f. As an alternative to complying with requirements, the developer may provide payment of money to a Township reserve fund of an amount equal to or greater than the capital costs of providing the required number of affordable housing units.
    g. At the discretion of the Township, the provision of affordable housing units may be considered elsewhere, subject to a binding agreement between the developer and the Township to provide affordable housing units on another parcel(s) of land that meets or exceeds what would be otherwise required for the land subject to development.
2. An additional density entitlement of up to 2.0 FSR, may be permitted, subject to the meeting of conditions related to the conservation or provision of amenities, as identified in Township Zoning Bylaw 1987 No. 2500, as amended or replaced. The amenities represent social, cultural, heritage, recreational or environmental benefits to the community. Examples of amenities that may be considered include:
    a. Group children’s day care centres.
    b. Youth or seniors’ centres.
    c. Conservation or provision of land or sensitive ecosystem habitats.
    d. Use of low carbon dioxide producing building materials such as mass-timber.
    e. Additional or amended amenities shall be considered at the discretion of the Council of the Township of Langley.
    f. As an alternative to complying with the meeting of conditions for the conservation or provision of amenities, the developer may provide payment of money to a Township reserve fund of an amount equal to or greater than the capital costs of providing the amenities.

3.4 High-Density Employment

High-Density Employment uses are designated for lands located within 200 metres of future rapid transit stations along 200 Street and lands with a regional Employment designation per Metro Vancouver RGS. The mix of uses in these areas supports the economic vitality of the Township.

Land Uses:

1. Office
2. Light industrial and manufacturing uses, if wholly enclosed within buildings
3. Multi-storey employment uses with retail and service commercial uses at grade
4. Research and development laboratories
5. Warehousing and distribution
6. Educational uses
7. Institutional uses
8. Within Frequent Transit Development Areas, affordable rental housing, up to 49% of total gross floor area, on upper floors with employment uses below, per Metro Vancouver RGS.

Height and Density of Development:

- Base building height: 12 storeys
- Base density: 4.0 FSR

Notwithstanding the above, pursuant to Council direction at the Regular Meeting on December 15, 2025, the following properties may be developed at a density of 4.5 FSR and a height of 12 storeys:

- PID # 026-056-895
- PID # 031-403-174
- PID # 025-827-341

Other Policies:

1. Active uses are required at grade, including retail commercial.
2. In buildings that incorporate affordable rental housing, ensure compatibility between employment and residential uses and mitigation of noise issues or other conflicts
3. See policies under section 3.3 above.

3.5 Medium-Density Mixed-Use

Lands designated Medium-Density Mixed-Use are located 201 - 400 metres from rapid transit stations along the 200 Street corridor. Medium-Density Mixed-Use provides for a transition between higher density TOD around the BRT stations and existing lower density residential neighbourhoods. Ground floor areas have the option to accommodate retail and service uses, with residential or office uses located in storeys above. A mix of retail uses, community amenities and a variety of multi-unit housing forms will foster a vibrant, walkable, transit-accessible neighbourhood.

Land Uses:

1. Multi-Unit Residential
2. Commercial (Retail and Service)
3. Office
4. Group Children's Day Care
5. Light Industrial
6. Community and civic services
7. Institutional

Height and Density of Development:

- Base building height: 8 storeys
- Base density: 3.0 FSR
- Bonus density: up to 3.0 FSR
- Maximum permitted density: up to 6.0 FSR

Notwithstanding the above, pursuant to Council direction at the Regular Meeting on December 15, 2025, the following properties may be developed at a density of 4.5 FSR and a height of 12 storeys:

- PID # 012-661-686
- PID # 027-306-496
- PID # 025-827-324
- PID # 026-163-721

Density Bonus Requirements:

1. Additional density bonus of up to 1.5 FSR may be permitted, subject to provision of affordable housing units (Inclusionary Zoning) and/or community amenities. The applicability and requirements for the entitlement to additional density and corresponding increase in building size/height are outlined as follows:
    a. Inclusionary zoning may be considered for properties designated as Medium-Density Mixed Use.
    b. All affordable and/or special needs housing units shall be rental.
    c. At least 10% of total number of residential units proposed in a development is required to be provided as affordable housing.
    d. Affordable housing shall be provided with rental rates at 20% below CMHC-determined Average Market Rent.
    e. Registration of a Housing Agreement with the Township to ensure the provision of affordable housing units will be required prior to Building Permit issuance. The duration of this agreement shall be the greater of 50 years or the lifespan of the building.
    f. As an alternative to complying with requirements, the developer may provide payment of money to a Township reserve fund of an amount equal to or greater than the capital costs of providing the required number of affordable housing units.

g. At the discretion of the Township, the provision of affordable housing units may be considered elsewhere, subject to a binding agreement between the developer and the Township to provide affordable housing units on another parcel(s) of land that meets or exceeds what would be otherwise required for the land subject to development.

2. An additional density entitlement of up to 1.5 FSR, may be permitted, subject to meeting the conditions related to the conservation or provision of amenities, as identified in Township Zoning Bylaw 1987 No. 2500, as amended or replaced. The amenities represent social, cultural, heritage, recreational or environmental benefits to the community. Examples of amenities that may be considered, include:

    a. Group children's day cares,

    b. Youth or senior's centres,

    c. Conservation or provision of land or sensitive ecosystem habitats,

    d. Use of low carbon dioxide producing building materials such as mass-timber.

    e. Additional or amended amenities shall be considered at the discretion of the Council of the Township of Langley.

    f. As an alternative to complying with the meeting of conditions for the conservation or provision of amenities, the developer may provide payment of money to a Township reserve fund of an amount equal to or greater than the capital costs of providing the amenities.

3.6 Medium-Density Employment

Lands designated Medium-Density Employment are located within 201 – 400 metres of future rapid transit stations along 200 Street and within the regional Mixed Employment lands designated in the Metro Vancouver RGS. The mix of uses is intended to support employment uses that may require greater floorspace or less employees per square metre (sq. m) than high-density mixed employment. Commercial amenities and services, proximity to nature and open space and attractive design are intended to draw in businesses and workers, keeping jobs in Langley and contributing to local gross domestic productivity.

Active ground-floor frontages are required and are encouraged to be achieved through at-grade retail and services to fulfill a range of daily needs for residents and workers in the station area and adjacent neighbourhoods.

Land Uses:

1. Offices
2. Light industrial and manufacturing uses, if wholly enclosed within buildings
3. Retail and service commercial at grade with employment uses above
4. Research and development laboratories
5. Warehousing and distribution
6. Breweries, distilleries, restaurants
7. Educational uses
8. Group Children's Day Care
9. Institutional

Height and Density of Development:

- Maximum building height: 8 storeys
- Maximum density: 3.0 FSR

Notwithstanding the above, pursuant to Council direction at the Regular Meeting on December 15, 2025, the following properties may be developed at a density of 4.5 FSR and a height of 12 storeys:

- PID # 025-827-308
- PID # 025-827-316
- PID # 026-163-748
- PID # 026-163-730
- PID # 026-080-591
- PID # 026-432-552

Other Policies:

1. Active uses are required at grade, including retail commercial.

3.7 Low-Density Mixed-Use

The Low-Rise Mixed-Use designation provides for a mix of apartment housing types that are suitable and affordable to a range of households and are located in mixed-use buildings above retail and service commercial uses. Active frontages are required at grade and may include small-scale, local-serving retail, services, cafes and restaurants, or community uses.

Land Uses:

1. Multi-unit Residential
2. Retail Commercial
3. Service Commercial
4. Group Children’s Day Care
5. Community and civic services
6. Institutional

Height and Density of Development:

- Base building height: 4 storeys
- Maximum building height: 6 storeys
- Base density: 1.5 FSR
- Maximum density: 3.0 FSR

Other Policies:

1. Commercial or community uses are required on the ground floor with residential uses above.
2. Buildings must be sited adjacent to and oriented towards a public road or greenway. Commercial units must be street-fronting.

3. Short-term parking for commercial uses must be provided on-street, underground, or in surface parking lots located to the rear or side of the building, provided that the majority of surface parking is at the rear. If side parking is permitted, design elements must ensure they are screened from view from the street.
4. Residential units must be accessed through lobbies, with resident parking provided underground.
5. Residential units must be located directly above commercial units for street-facing elevations.
6. For commercial uses, small-scale operations will be considered, including but not limited to: financial institutions, medical and professional offices, retail stores, convenience stores, bakeries, barber shops, beauty salons, dry cleaners, laundromats, restaurants and cafes, travel agencies, fitness centres and veterinary clinics.
7. A neighbourhood grocery store up to 465 sq. m may be considered if it is included in a mixed-use building and:
    a. a minimum of one street-front pedestrian public access is provided
    b. parking is provided via underground and/or concealed surface parking – surface parking may be provided to the rear of the building and away from arterial and collector roads and
    c. the grocery component is the primary use, with ancillary uses considered
8. Gas station(s) and drive-thru services are not permitted in this designation.

3.8 Low-Density Residential

The Low-Density Residential designation is intended to offer a mix of residential apartments suitable for and affordable to a range of households. This designation typically provides a transition between lower density residential development and higher density residential or mixed-use development. A mix of unit sizes and building typologies including courtyard, terraced and ground-oriented apartment buildings, as well as hybrid or stacked townhouses and apartment buildings are encouraged. A variety of tenures is also encouraged including strata, rental, co-operative and non-market housing.

Land Uses:

1. Multi-unit Residential

Height and Density of Development:

- Base building height: 4 storeys
- Maximum building height: 6 storeys
- Base density: 1.5 FSR
- Maximum density: 3.0 FSR

Other Policies:

1. Buildings must be oriented to the public realm with ground-floor units having access to the street or adjacent greenway.
2. Resident parking must be provided underground. Guest parking may be accommodated in off-street surface parking lots.
3. Patios and other private outdoor ground-level spaces must be appropriately separated from public spaces through the use of screening, landscaping, or change in elevation.
4. Special consideration will be given to support co-housing, co-operative housing and similar non-traditional housing forms and projects.

3.9 Rowhouse/Townhouse

The Rowhouse/Townhouse designation provides for ground-oriented multi-unit housing with family-sized units. Rowhouses and townhouses are an important transitional scale of residential development in areas within walking distance of local transit and neighbourhood-serving retail commercial.

Land Uses:

1. Residential

Height and Density of Development

- 22 - 30 UPA
- Maximum building height: 3 storeys

Other Policies:

1. All rowhouses and townhouses are required to face the street with rear garage access, except in the case of (internal) private road access.
2. Units fronting arterial roads must provide a minimum of four off-street parking spaces.

3.10 Single Family Mixed Residential

Single Family Mixed Residential encompasses semi-detached, rowhouse, multiplex and small-scale multi-unit housing (SSMUH). These ground-oriented housing forms are generally located at the edges of the Willoughby Transit Corridor, farthest from 200 Street, but within walking distance of schools and parks.

Land Uses:

1. Residential

Height and Density of Development:

- Up to 4 units per lot, subject to servicing requirements outlined in the Zoning Bylaw.
- Maximum building height: 3 storeys or 9 m

Other Policies:

1. Special consideration will be given to support co-housing, co-operative housing and similar non-traditional housing forms and projects, as well as to clustered housing and other layouts which preserve existing vegetation and other natural features.
2. Rear-loaded lots are preferred with units oriented towards public roads and rear parking with vehicle access provided via lanes. Exceptions may be made if topographic or other site constraints make rear lane access difficult to achieve.
3. When located at a corner, residential units shall have their entrance face the intersection.
4. Provide sufficient on-street parking and at least one space in front of each unit.
5. Encourage front porches, particularly for units fronting onto local roads and greenways.
6. Minimize front yard setbacks to create street presence and maximize usable backyard space.
7. Where units back onto greenways provide direct pedestrian access from rear yards onto the greenway (may be combined).

3.11 School

The School land use designation identifies existing public schools and future public school sites that have been secured. See Section 8 for more details on school requirements.

3.12 Institutional

Though Institutional uses are permitted in other mixed-use areas, sites designated for only Institutional uses preserve space within the neighbourhood for public gathering and organized community services that complement adjacent residential uses. Institutional sites contribute to complete communities, while reinforcing the prevailing pattern of height and density.

Land Uses:

1. Places of Worship
2. Community Hall
3. Neighbourhood House
4. Public School
5. Private School
6. University/college campus or satellite campus
7. Library
8. Government Offices
9. Group Children's Day Care

3.13 Business Park

Business parks are intended to provide areas for large-format employment-generating uses. A mix of commercial, institutional and low-impact, light industrial uses are permitted.

Land Uses:

1. Professional and government offices
2. Research and development laboratories
3. Post-secondary and technology school campuses
4. Conference Centres
5. Warehousing/wholesale distribution facilities
6. Light manufacturing uses wholly enclosed within buildings
7. Public Works Yard
8. Group Children's Day Care
9. Parking and loading shall be provided in accordance with Commercial Uses in the Township of Langley Zoning Bylaw

Height and Density of Development:

- Maximum building height: 4 storeys or 18 m
- Maximum lot coverage: 60%

Other Policies:

1. Light industrial and service commercial uses would be considered in the area bounded by 196 Street (west), Highway 1 (north), 199 Street/Latimer Creek (east) and 86 Avenue (south).
2. A mixed-use development incorporating retail commercial space in combination with affordable housing will be considered on lands developed within 200 m of a transit station.

3.14 Special Study Area

The intent of the Special Study Area designation, as shown in Map 2, is to identify and preserve lands that require further study before development can take place. The land use designation in the Willoughby Community Plan (WCP) should be treated as a mapping overlay indicating a base density, in part, to facilitate land appraisals.

Appropriate land use designations and policies will be added to this plan in the future to replace the Special Study Area designation. In the interim, policies specific to this designation are as follows:

1. The Township will require an amendment to the Willoughby Transit Corridor Plan prior to approval of any Zoning Bylaw amendments in relation to lands identified with the Special Study Area designation.
2. Any proposed future land uses must address compatibility with adjacent land uses and must consider vehicular and pedestrian access and circulation.

4. Mobility and Transportation

Multi-modal travel options within the Willoughby Transit Corridor will accommodate rapid and local transit services, cycling, walking, rolling and private and commercial vehicles. The overall mobility objective is to provide safe, convenient, comfortable and sustainable transportation choices to people of all ages and abilities, while accommodating the movement of goods and services. The policies in this section relate to the form and function of the mobility network in the Willoughby Transit Corridor. Detailed standards for road infrastructure are outlined in the Transportation and Mobility Strategy (TMS) and the Subdivision and Servicing Bylaw 2019 No. 5382, as amended or replaced.

The policies in this section support the vision for a fine-grained street and block network in Willoughby that promotes walkability and human-scaled urban design. Strategies include:

- creating more route and mobility options
- layering transportation networks of different modes
- planning more dense and efficient land uses
- requiring a high standard of urban design and amenities along travel routes
- prioritizing the pedestrian experience, while accommodating vehicles and parking in ways that do not detract from the public realm
- provision of on-street parking where appropriate

General Policies:

1. Increase the capacity of the street network beyond vehicle travel to accommodate multi-modal mobility.
2. Plan for a safe and integrated multi-modal transportation system and ensure implementation through all future private and public developments.
3. The Road Network Plan (Map 3) outlines the planned road network. Substantial compliance with the transportation network and Transportation and Mobility Strategy are required, however, there is some flexibility.
4. Development applications should attempt to be in substantial compliance with the road network plan. Flexibility will be considered without amendment to this plan where local roads cannot conform to the concept due to site constraints.
5. Rights-of-way must be secured for all roads illustrated in the Road Network Plan (Map 3). Rights-of-way include sidewalks, travel and parking lanes, boulevards and utility allowances.
6. The updated road network and road classifications are outlined in the Transportation and Mobility Strategy (TMS). The TMS also includes a road infrastructure map that identifies the ultimate cross sections.

4.1 Roads

The Township's transportation network is classified according to a hierarchy based on function, traffic service, land access and traffic volumes. The following road types are included within the Willoughby Transit Corridor:

- **Major Road Network (MRN)** consists of arterial roads of regional significance for which maintenance is funded by TransLink and is eligible for capital cost-shared funding from TransLink. These roads typically support the highest traffic, goods movement and transit demands, but also accommodate pedestrians and cyclists. 200 Street, 88 Avenue west of 200 Street and east of 200 street north of Highway 1 within the Willoughby Transit Corridor are a part of the MRN.

- **Arterial Roads** have the primary function of accommodating longer-distance, regional travel, with limited access to individual sites. They are principal mobility corridors with the highest vehicle capacity and level of transit service, carrying 5,000 to 30,000 vehicles per day, depending on the number of vehicle travel lanes. They also serve as key active transportation routes and should receive significant amenities including continuous sidewalks and greenways, cycling facilities, street trees and enhanced pedestrian crossings. On-street parking is generally prohibited to accommodate higher peak traffic volumes and transit service and ensure traffic safety. Arterial roads within the Willoughby Transit Corridor include 200 Street and 202 Street (north-south routes); and 72 Avenue, 80 Avenue, parts of 86 Avenue (east-west), 88 Avenue and 196 Street (between 68 Avenue and 72 Avenue).

- **Collector Roads** are intended to connect traffic from local roads to arterial roads and provide movement and connectivity to development. Collectors play an important role in distributing traffic from residential, commercial and industrial areas with 1,000-12,000 vehicles per day.

- **Local Roads** are intended to provide access to individual properties in neighbourhoods and are not intended for vehicle through-travel. Typical volumes on a local road can be less than 1,000 vehicles per day but can be up to 3,000 vehicles per day depending on the road network and local land uses.

- Where local roads meet collector roads, a transitional gateway design consistent with Figure 1 is expected, where feasible.

- **Lanes** are intended to provide safe and convenient vehicle access to individual properties from the rear, allowing for a stronger pedestrian orientation along the principal roadway. Lanes are to be dedicated at the rezoning or subdivision stage and require a minimum width of 6 m to allow for servicing and access, including emergency vehicles.

- **Rear lane or internal strata road** access is required for all residential development parcels fronting on arterial roads, collector roads and greenways. The “H”-shaped configuration for rear lanes is intended to provide an opportunity for short end blocks to feature fronting units.

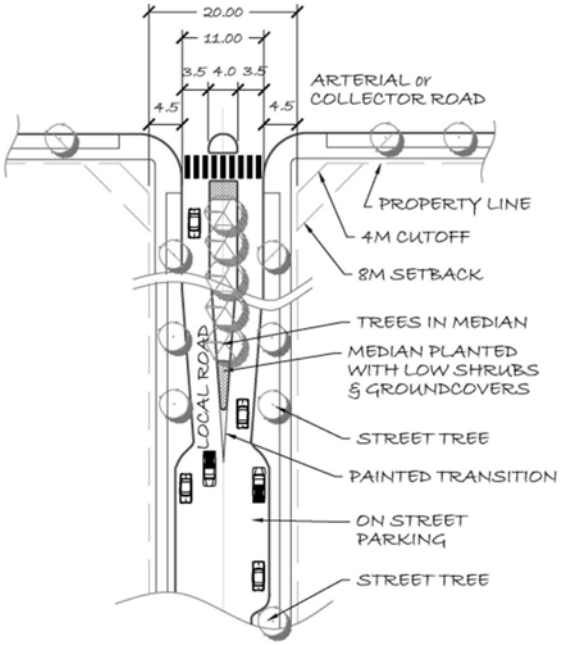


Figure 1: Conceptual local gateway design site specific road design required

200 Street

200 Street is a multi-modal north-south corridor at the heart of the Willoughby Transit Corridor, which is designated a Major Transit Growth Corridor in Metro 2050. 200 Street will accommodate all modes of transportation, including a future BRT route between the Willowbrook Transit Exchange and Skytrain Station in the south and Haney Place (Maple Ridge) in the north, via the Golden Ears Bridge.

As a Major Road Network (MRN) arterial, 200 Street is intended to accommodate four to six general-purpose lanes, bicycle lanes or cycle tracks and a parallel greenway with multi-use paths are intended, as illustrated in

Figure 2 below. This plan view and cross-section generally applies from 86 Avenue south to Willowbrook Drive. It is included here for explanatory purposes only, to illustrate the general concept for the 200 Street Corridor. TransLink is currently undertaking design work on the BRT corridor, including 200 Street, in consultation with the Township. It is anticipated that the ultimate design for the 200 Street BRT corridor will include the elements needed for all modes of travel, including bus lanes, general travel lanes, walking and cycling facilities.

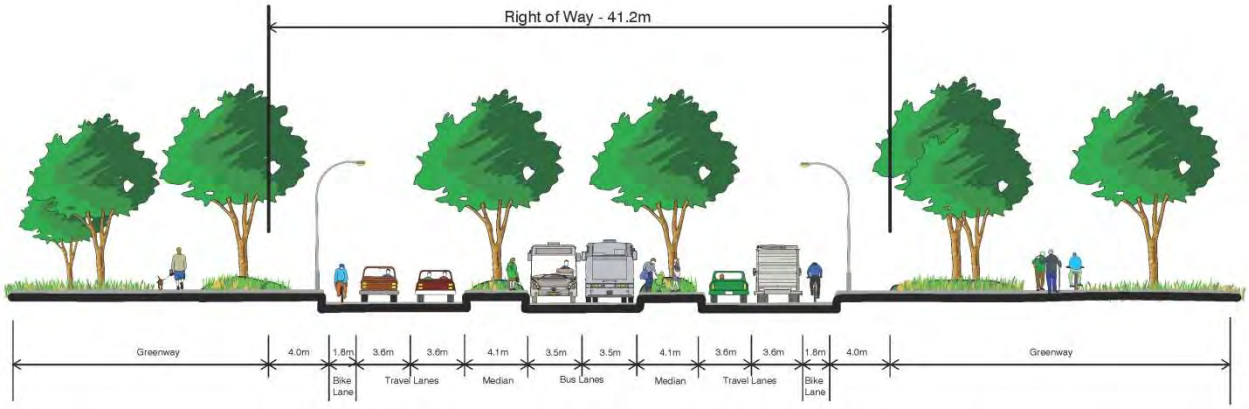


Figure 2: 200-street cross section

Specifications

Road Right-of-Way Width	Typical 41.2 m width
Driving Lane	33.2 m, including four to six general traffic lanes, two bus lanes, medians and bike
Greenway	30 m (15 m on each side, including double rows of trees, walkways, plazas, pedestrian amenity areas and parkettes)
On-Street Parking	Not permitted
Traffic Calming	None but medians
Lighting	Compliant with Transportation Association of Canada

Notwithstanding the above General Policies (Mobility and Transportation) and the Transportation and Mobility Strategy (TMS), the streets labelled below on Figure 3 have additional requirements. These requirements are outlined in detail in Appendix A.



Figure 3: Key Map for Additional Road requirements

4.2 Pedestrian and Cyclist Network

A network of greenways, trails, multi-use paths, sidewalks and cycling facilities provides for pedestrian and cycling connectivity through the Willoughby Transit Corridor, particularly between destinations such as parks, community centres and schools. Together, pedestrian and cyclist routes form an active transportation network that enables residents to make local trips within the neighbourhood, or to transit stops and stations, without the use of private vehicles. The goal is a walking distance of five minutes (approximately 400 m) to transit, schools, or neighbourhood nodes.

The Township of Langley's Ultimate Cycling Network was included in the 2015 Cycling Plan, which is being updated as a part of TMS and is intended to meet the needs of as many different cyclists as possible. The current cycling network (2015) is defined as follows:

- **Commuter routes** provide direct links between residential communities and workplaces and are typically located on arterial roads with higher volumes of traffic.

- **Recreational routes** provide alternative links between residential areas and other destinations using lower volume roads, often in suburban areas.

- **Community routes** provide circulation routes within neighbourhoods; are designed to link parks, schools, community facilities and local commercial areas; and are located on quiet residential streets or off-street pathways.

The following routes are part of the cycling network in the Willoughby Transit Corridor:

- Commuter Routes (On-Street)

  - 200 Street – bike lane
  - 202A Street – bike lane
  - 72 Avenue (connection to Surrey) – bike lane
  - 80 Avenue (connection to Surrey) – bike lane/off-street cycle network
  - 84 Avenue – bike lane/off-street cycle network
  - 88 Avenue

- Recreational Routes
  - 196 Street
  - 76 Avenue west of 200 Street

- Community Routes
  - On-Street
    - 200A Street
    - 201 Street north of 71 Avenue
    - 73A Avenue between 196 Street and 198 Street
    - 76 Avenue
    - 74B Avenue between 201 Street and 202A Street
  - Off-Street Trails:
    - Willoughby Trail
    - 199 Street south of 80 Avenue
    - 82 Avenue east of 198 Street

A number of cycling facilities that were listed as on-street or shared within the Township cycling plan can be accommodated as off-street trails due to the extensive use of Street Greenways within the WTCP. The TMS proposes to upgrade existing on-street bike lanes to be protected bike lanes where possible and proposes the implementation of cycle tracks on future arterial roads. These cycling trails and on-street bike lanes are intended for commuter cyclists, while parallel multi-use paths (MUPs) are intended for recreational cyclists, or for cyclists who are not comfortable with the on-street bike lanes. The TMS also proposes the construction of MUPs on future collector roads.

A pedestrian network will be provided through the use of sidewalks, greenways, or trails along all levels of the road hierarchy except lanes. Enhanced pedestrian amenities and standards for pedestrian infrastructure are a key component of this plan.

<u>Pedestrian and Cyclist Policies</u>

1. Functional pedestrian linkages will be established between all community facilities, parks, schools, commercial centres, business centres, plazas and transit hubs.
2. Neighbourhood pedestrian and cycling paths will link to the broader trail network in Langley and the region.
3. All local roads are required to feature sidewalks of at least 1.8 m on both sides.
4. Enhanced pedestrian facilities are required at parklets, plazas, transit station areas, near intersections on greenways.
5. Signalized crosswalks should include the use of additional audio and visual elements as well as modified timing of traffic signals to provide increased crossing time at intersections to assist accessibility for all pedestrians.

6. Public sidewalks near high pedestrian activity areas such as schools or other public facilities should have a minimum width of 2 m.
7. Equip designated bicycle routes with either shared or dedicated and protected on-street lanes, MUPs or cycling lanes in the boulevard, along with adequate signage, road markings and cyclist-activated signals at key intersections.
8. Provide signalized pedestrian crossings when warranted based upon Transportation Association of Canada (TAC) guidelines.
9. Provide mid-block pedestrian crossings where blocks are larger than 200 m and where a school, park, community facility, or transit stop or station access does not align with an intersection crossing
10. Where mid-block crossings are provided on non-arterial roads, introduce traffic calming measures around the crosswalk including curb extensions, stop lines, striped pattern or differentiated material, a raised crossing, or pedestrian activated Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFBs), street lighting, signage and a median where feasible.

4.3 Transit Service

A south of Fraser Area east Transit Plan is underway to update is the previous transit plan adopted by TransLink in 2007. This will update the vision for the transit network, including the regional role of 200 Street. The share of trips taken by transit is expected to grow significantly as the Willoughby Transit Corridor becomes a rapid transit route anchored by transit hubs at each station area.

Transit Service Policies

1. Advocate for community-wide transit routes that facilitate access to BRT stations and the Carvolth Transit Exchange from all areas within Willoughby.
2. Provide safe, comfortable and weather-sheltered facilities at bus stops and stations with ramps, tactile strips and other accessibility features, to accommodate people of all ages and abilities.
3. Plan adequate local and internal street widths to accommodate small community shuttle buses to provide services to users with special mobility needs.
4. Provide multi-modal hubs at transit stations where users may shift from one mode to another, including pick-up and drop-off facilities for rideshare, bike and micromobility storage and pedestrian amenities.

4.4 Traffic Control

Traffic control and context-sensitive street design ensure that vehicles move at a speed that is appropriate and safe for the environment and protect neighbourhoods from traffic congestion. This is achieved through road widths, road surfaces, street crossings and intersection controls.

In general, the following traffic control should be pursued:

Intersection Type	Traffic Control Type
Arterial/Arterial	Traffic Signals
Arterial/Collector	Traffic Signals
Collector/Collector	Roundabout

Traffic Control Policies

1. Local streets, sidewalks and crosswalks shall be designed to ensure traffic speeds are kept low and trips that cut through neighbourhoods are discouraged.
2. Encourage the use of traffic calming measures on internal neighbourhood roads and appropriate collector roads.
3. Support active transportation and transit use by requiring cyclist and pedestrian amenities such as bicycle racks, end-of-trip facilities and transit shelters.
4. Consider a reduction in parking requirements for residential and mixed-use developments where transportation demand management (TDM) measures are established, as shown in Section 4.5 of this plan
5. Detailed transportation assessments should be carried out on individual sites and intersections as part of the development approval process and at notable intersections.

4.5 Parking and Transportation Demand Management (TDM)

The provision of adequate parking opportunities within the WTC is an important consideration for balancing the use and storage of vehicles and convenient vehicular access to stores and services while at the same time encouraging a compact urban environment that is designed for people. The incorporation of bus rapid transit and transit station areas introduces areas of the corridor that will limit vehicle access, offer short-term pick-up and drop-off for transit-users and rely on TDM measures to accommodate higher density development and the volume of trips at peak times.

Parking Policies

1. Encourage shared parking between developments and land uses where it does not generate significant negative impacts. A Traffic Impact Study by a qualified engineer is generally required.
2. Provide on-street parking where possible on local and collector roads.
3. Front-loaded, ground-oriented residential development must have double width garage and double width driveways and enough space for one vehicle to park on-street in front of each unit.
4. Rear-loaded, ground-oriented residential development shall include space for on-street parking, providing the opportunity for continuous sidewalks/MUPs along the front of the development.
5. Accommodate off-street parking with underground parking, or where not possible, assign it to the rear of buildings.
6. Promote alternatives to surface parking, such as central, shared structures or car co-ops.
7. Where on-street parking is not possible or permitted on busy collectors, consider on-street parking during off-peak hours, particularly in commercial areas fronting businesses.
8. Provide adequate landscaping and integrate landscaping features to support stormwater infiltration measures for all off-street parking areas provided at grade.
9. Screen or otherwise render unobtrusive off-street parking from public view.
10. A Traffic Impact Study may be required for major development applications at the discretion of the Township. In order to promote a vibrant, transit-oriented community, opportunities to reduce parking requirements should be pursued, particularly in transit station areas and along 200 Street.
11. Encourage developers to prioritize active transportation and transit and allow developments to reduce the amount of automobile parking constructed.

Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Policies

1. Provide adequate parking spaces and consider car-share services and electric vehicle charging facilities for car-share vehicles.
2. Consider provision of charging facilities for electric bicycles, electric kick scooters and other mobility devices.
3. Provide secure bicycle, scooter and other mobility device parking facilities for residential, institutional and other workplace uses.
4. Consider bicycle parking facilities sized to accommodate a range of bicycle types including oversized bicycles (e.g. electric bikes, cargo bikes, tricycles, etc.) along with scooters and other mobility devices.
5. Provide end-of-trip facilities such as showers, changing rooms and lockers in residential, institutional and workplace uses to further support active transportation.
6. Work with employers to encourage multi-modal transportation options to and from work or remote/hybrid options.
7. Consider updating the Zoning Bylaw, in coordination with actions identified in the TMS, to provide additional guidance on:
    a. bicycle parking and end-of-trip facilities
    b. opportunities to designate car share parking locations
    c. new vehicle parking and loading requirements
    d. accessible parking
    e. TDM requirements
    f. shared parking provisions in mixed-use
    g. EV charging infrastructure as part of new developments.
8. The following table outlines opportunities to improve TDM

	Infrastructure	**Programs**
Bicycle TDM	Enhanced or expanded bicycle parking (short-and/or long term) End-of-trip facilities Shared bicycles	Shared bicycle membership
Transit TDM	Transit stops improvements	Transit pass subsidies
Carshare TDM	Carshare vehicles, dedicated carshare parking	Carshare memberships and/or subsidies
Parking TDM	Shared parking	Unbundled parking, parking cash out
Other TDM	Wayfinding signage	Employee or resident shuttle service TDM awareness packages TDM monitoring fund

5. Public Realm and Neighbourhood Amenities

This section includes a number of public realm and amenity policies retained from previous neighbourhood plans and additional amenity objectives identified through 200 Street 2040 and conceptual planning for the proposed 200 Street BRT corridor. These include specific policies for: high streets, plazas, public art, privately-owned public open spaces, living walls, heritage amenity structures, landmark features, public squares, gateway features, treatment of utility boxes and on-site lighting.

While a new form and character Development Permit Area designation and guidelines for transit-oriented development have been incorporated in the WCP, further work is required to establish an overall vision, objectives and design standards for the public realm in the Willoughby Transit Corridor. This work would be undertaken following plan adoption and will support the development of connected and livable transit hubs and new urban neighbourhoods. A key objective is to tie together the individual elements discussed below within a cohesive public realm strategy. This will also support destination development, branding and place-making efforts as the benefits of rapid transit service are realized.

An integrated network of public spaces and facilities is an integral part of a green and amenity-rich neighbourhood. Rights-of-way acquired through development have the potential to accommodate various green elements and public realm enhancements including greenways, linear parks, tree corridors, pedestrian amenities and stormwater management systems, particularly along greenway on 200 Street.

General Policies:

1. Locate public spaces such as plazas, public squares and Privately-Owned Public Open Spaces (POPS) near each transit hub.
2. Complete the 200 Street greenways (both east and west sides of street) to make a comfortable environment for biking and walking and to accommodate other amenities.
3. Locate a series of public spaces including Pocket Parks, Public Squares, Urban Greens and public art along designated high streets.
4. Activate streets and public spaces in transit hubs with retail frontages and lively ground-floor uses.
5. Create mid-block connections via semi-public courtyards through buildings and statutory rights-of-way near transit stations to increase pedestrian connections and permeability, as illustrated in Figure 20 in Appendix B.
6. Connect all elements of the community amenities and facilities network with ample treed greenways and trails.

5.1 Public Realm

The public realm encompasses all of the areas outside of private property and is the important shared area where public life occurs on streets, plazas, parks, courtyards and greenways. A successful, high-quality, vibrant public realm contributes to the identity and sense of place for a community. In a highly active and compact corridor like the Willoughby Transit Corridor, the public realm must be equally efficient and functional as it is pleasant and attractive.

Public Realm Policies:

1. Prioritize universal access to streets, plazas, parks and greenways for people of all ages and abilities.

2. Promote Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles in public realm design to promote safety, cleanliness and comfort for users.
3. Establish a dense network of public spaces, including pocket parks, plazas, public squares, activated frontages and greenways, especially in transit station areas.
4. Promote opportunities to express the culture, identity and heritage of the Township of Langley through the use of public art, design elements, materials and other opportunities within the public realm and reinforce the sense of place and character of Willoughby.
5. Promote activation of high street frontages and adjacent public realm through restaurant and café patios, spill-out displays, pedestrian amenities and awnings to encourage vibrant, interactive, engaging streets in areas with a mix of uses.

5.2 High Streets

Within high-density mixed-use areas, “high streets” are to be developed along arterials and collector roads. These high street environments are intended to facilitate walkability between the neighbourhood and the BRT stations. They are pedestrian-oriented environments with active building frontages, a high-quality public realm, unique character and generous provision of pedestrian and cyclist amenities.

There are three locations, as shown in Map 1A and 1B, where additional road and intersection designs are to be constructed, which supersedes the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw. These locations are:

1. 201 Street between 80 and 81 Avenue (Figure 4)
2. 76 Avenue between 198 B and 200 Street (Figure 5)
3. 199A Street between 78 and 79 Avenue

<u>High Street Policies:</u>

1. Commercial uses shall be provided at grade level on both sides of the High Street.
2. The design and scale of High Street development should foster social interaction and establish a focus for individual transit hubs.
3. 199A High Street shall provide a connection between the commercial development to the north and the seniors residential development to the south. For additional road requirements see Appendix A.
4. A landscaped public square, as described in Section 5.9, central to 199A High Street, shall include linkages to the 78B Avenue greenway and the 200 Street pedestrian bridge, as shown in Map 1A, to the Langley Events Centre, as well as open space opportunities for the adjacent commercial uses.
5. A variety of integrated open spaces is encouraged near High streets.
6. On-street parking shall be incorporated within High Streets.
7. Additionally, on-street parking may be available on collector streets and roundabouts will be located at the intersection of collector streets.
8. On-street parking on the High Street can be counted towards the overall parking requirements for the commercial units.
9. Non-residential uses in buildings must be oriented toward High Street.

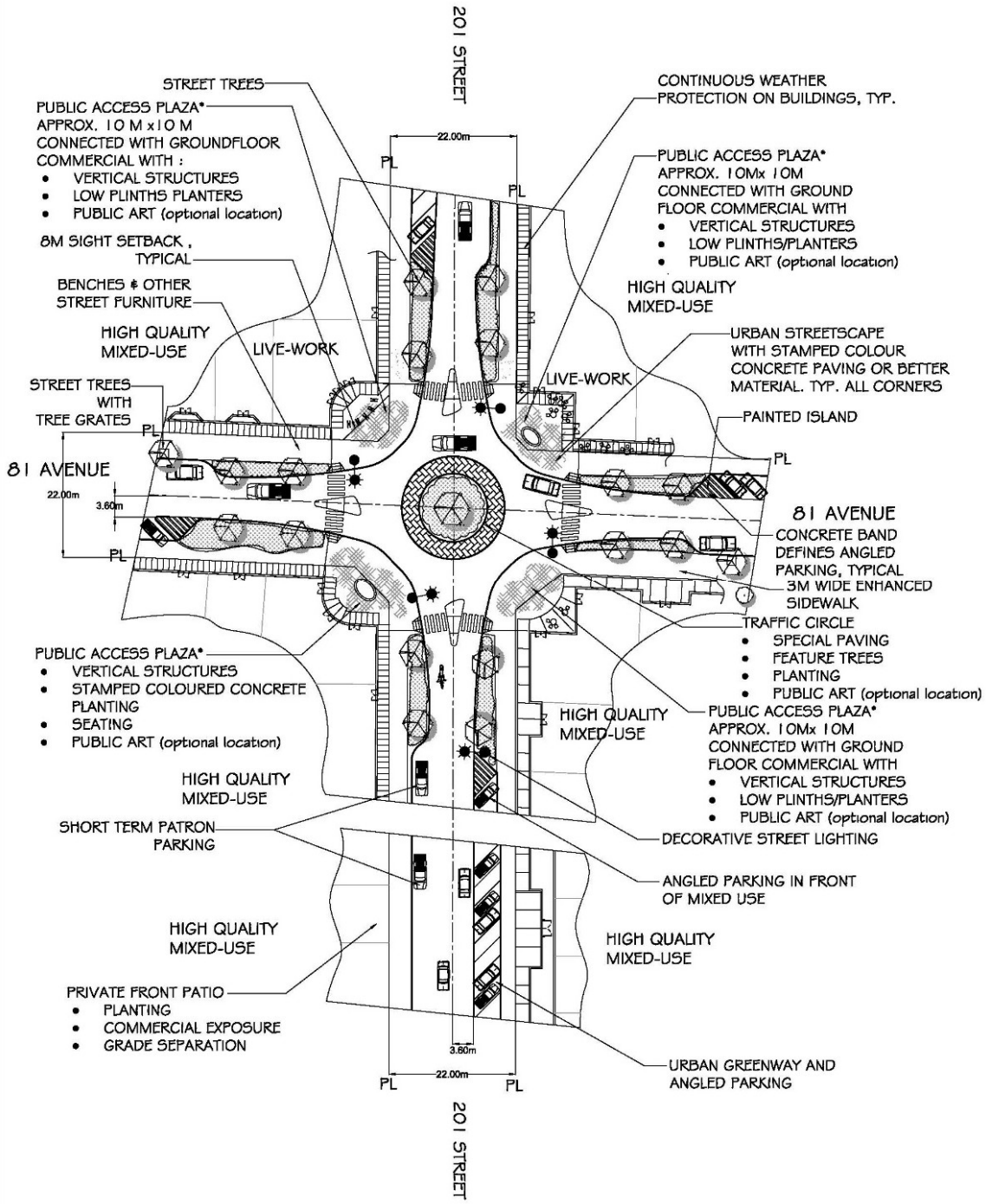


Figure 4 - Intersection Design (201 Street between 80 and 81 Avenue)

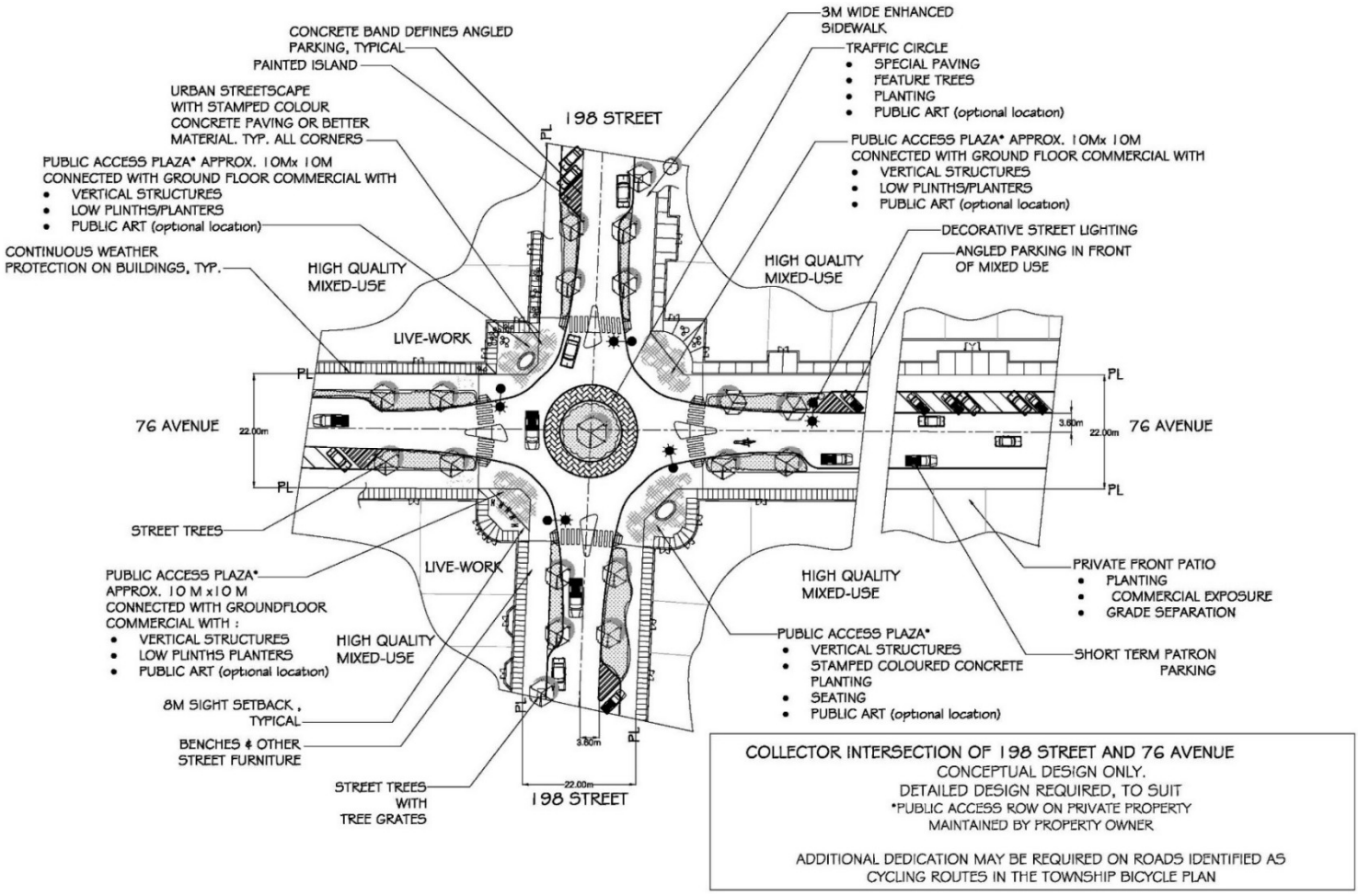


Figure 5 - Intersection Design (76 Avenue between 198 B and 200 Street)

5.3 Plazas

Plazas are important amenities and focal points in station areas and transit-oriented communities. The Willoughby Transit Corridor will require a range of plaza sizes and types. Plazas are flexible, hardscaped spaces that function as publicly accessible hubs where people move between places and activities and have enough space to be programmed for events such as markets or community gatherings. Plazas often front public buildings such as community centres or transit stations but can also be integrated into private developments. Different design considerations are needed for plazas that serve transit stations, civic buildings, high streets, or other functions and spaces. Well-designed plazas are oriented to maximize sunlight exposure, provide weather protection, incorporate trees and plantings, offer places to sit and may feature a focal point, such as a fountain. They may double as a pedestrian passage between buildings and as a multi-modal hub where commuters transfer between transit and other modes of travel. Importantly, plazas see a high volume of people passing through and therefore are natural spaces to showcase the sense of place and identity of the neighbourhood.

Plaza Policies:

1. Provide Plazas in locations identified on Maps 1A and 1B – Integrated Corridor Concept.
2. Provide a Plaza outside of civic and community buildings.
3. Position plazas to be intuitively, directly and easily accessed from surrounding buildings, transit stations or stops, sidewalks and greenways without barriers for people of all ages and abilities.
4. Plazas should be at least 0.5 acre (~2,000 sq. m) in size.
5. Plazas within private developments are to be provided, constructed and maintained by the adjacent private development and ensure public access and use.
6. Plazas shall be constructed in accordance with Figure 10, shown in Section 6.5.
7. Provide seating within plazas such as benches or stairs that double as seating and/or street furniture.
8. Incorporate weather protection, lighting and landscaping into plazas.
9. Incorporate rows, corridors, forested areas and groves of large and medium sized trees to mitigate the urban heat island effect.
10. Provide garbage and recycling receptacles in plazas.
11. Ensure a large open space that can accommodate large gatherings in the plaza for event programming.
12. Incorporate public art and placemaking that reflects the culture and community of Willoughby.
13. Require active frontages for buildings facing onto a plaza and orient entrances towards the plaza.
14. Use high-quality materials on plaza surfaces and amenities that are durable, low-maintenance and visually appealing.
15. Permit businesses fronting onto plazas to use spill-out space for newsstands, merchandise displays, entrance features, or outdoor patio seating within the plaza space.
16. Where possible, integrate on-site stormwater management features such as rain gardens into plazas.
17. All plazas are to be at-grade and open and accessible to the general public at all times.
18. Design plazas to be welcoming 'people places' that prioritize inclusive access, ensuring that individuals of all physical, sensory and cognitive abilities can navigate and enjoy the space with dignity and independence

5.4 Public Art

Public Art will be integrated into the public realm as a key community amenity, enriching everyday experiences and strengthening neighbourhood identity. Thoughtfully placed artworks will create moments of interest, support wayfinding and celebrate local culture.

Public Art Policies:

1. Provide Public Art in locations identified on Maps 1A and 1B – Integrated Corridor Concept.
2. Encourage additional Public Art through private developments in Medium and High-Density land uses.
3. Ensure Public Art enhances aesthetic quality and helps activate and animate public spaces.
4. Orient Public Art toward the public realm, including greenways, plazas and streets.
5. Maintain, insure and manage Public Art within the Township of Langley.
6. Manage the Public Art Collection in accordance with appropriate industry-standard inventory and documentation practices.

5.5 Privately-Owned Public Open Spaces (POPS)

POPS are a key part of the Corridor’s public realm network, providing open space in much-needed urban development sites to complement existing and planned parks, open spaces and natural areas. POPS are public spaces that are owned and maintained privately and often double as pedestrian linkages between

blocks and buildings. POPS may include landscaped setbacks in front of buildings (particularly along south-facing exposures), mid-block pedestrian linkages between buildings, courtyards, extended outdoor entrance foyers and small plazas less than half an acre in size. These spaces supplement the public realm and contribute to creating a cohesive interface between private and public spaces.

POPS Policies:

1. In all high-density areas, new developments are required to provide POPS.
2. In all medium-density areas, new developments are encouraged to provide POPS.
3. Connect POPS with Urban Greens (where applicable) to establish and enhance access to public transit.
4. Where POPS are adjacent to Urban Greens provide a transition zone with a gradation from hardscaping to softscaping and changes in elevation.
5. POPS may be smaller than plazas and are meant to fill gaps and complete the network of public spaces in areas where new park and plaza space may be limited.
6. Require POPS to count towards parkland dedication contributions.
7. Ensure POPS are publicly accessible and barrier-free to users of all ages and abilities.
8. Orient POPS towards sidewalks, greenways, or parks along at least one side to allow public access.
9. Provide pedestrian amenities, including seating, weather protection and landscaping in POPS, where possible.
10. Buildings fronting onto POPS must have active frontages.
11. See Section 10.5.1 Development Permit Area “P” – Transit-Oriented Development (TOD) in the Willoughby Community Plan for design guidelines related to POPS.

5.6 Living Wall

Living walls (also known as “green walls”) on the sides of buildings are amenity features that reduce noise, urban heat island effect and glare. Living walls introduce plants on a vertical plane and contribute to the urban fabric by adding texture, colour and a unique natural feel. Living walls are generally designed with irrigated, planted cells that are not connected to the ground.



Living Wall Policies:

1. Living walls shall be provided at the locations identified in Maps 1A and 1B – Integrated Corridor concept.
2. The Township shall provide capital funding for living walls, funded through the WGAP, as amended or replaced.
3. All living walls shall be managed, maintained and insured by the owner. Living walls are to be kept in perpetuity and irrigation and maintenance of the living wall shall be the responsibility of the owner.
4. Living walls must include irrigated, planted cells that are not connected to the ground.
5. Non-toxic plants must be used on the living walls.
6. Living walls must be fully visible from the building frontage and adjacent right-of-way.

5.7 Heritage Amenity Structures

Heritage Amenity Structures are intended to provide residents with an opportunity to reflect on the Township's rural past. The design concept, illustrated in Figure 6, is based on the Tara Farms barn and is reminiscent of the farming history of the area, which continues nearby. There are various opportunities to provide these structures in the Willoughby Transit Corridor's open spaces, including parks and greenways.

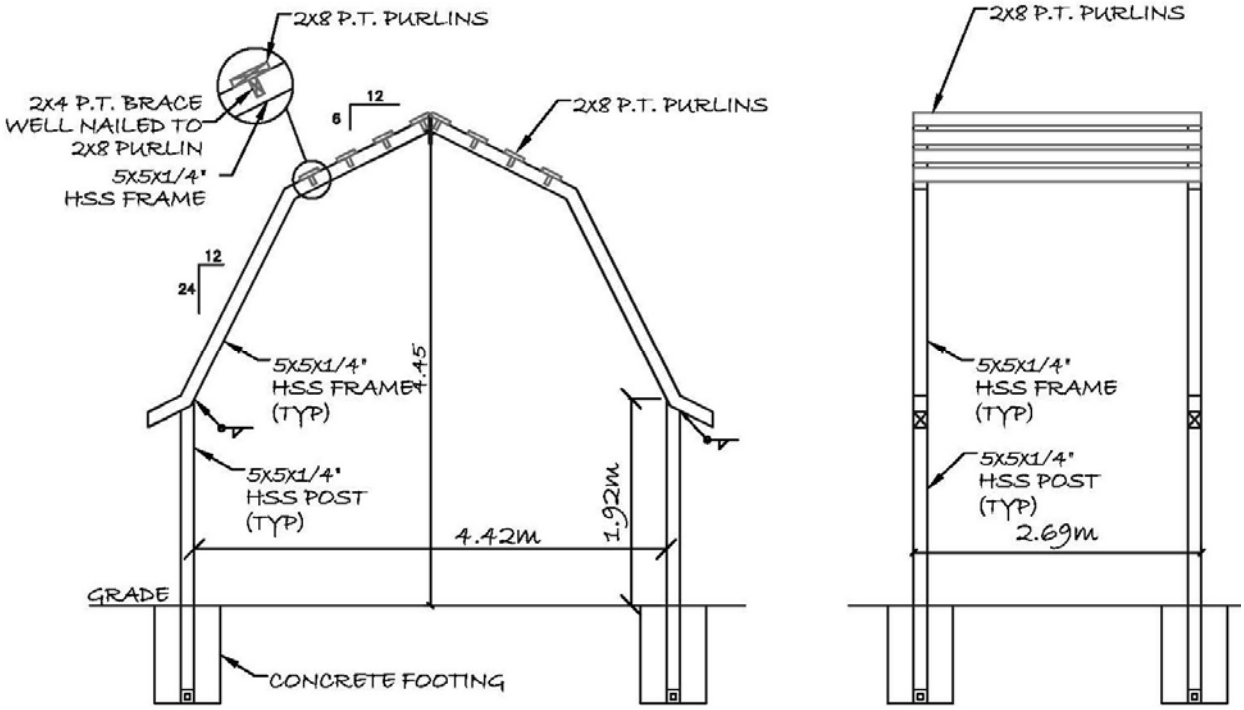


Figure 6: Heritage Amenity Structure Design concept

Design specifications for a heritage amenity structure are as follows:

1. Structural support material and design are standard.
2. Multiple segments may be combined to create a longer structure.
3. Steel cables for structural support are to represent barn siding.
4. Weather protection is intended to be minimal to discourage loitering.
5. Plantings are to be provided to either side for shade and aesthetic effect.
6. Greenways or trails may pass through the structure.
7. Additional required design elements (wire, cedar shakes, timber, safety glass, colour, distressed treatments, etc.) are chosen by the developer but require approval from the Township.
8. Additional optional design elements may be required. Examples include:
    - Box light fixture to represent upper window of a barn.
    - Signage to indicate open space name.
    - Opening on the side to include a bench(es).
    - Flowering vines on structure.

5.8 Landmark Features

Landmarks features serve as a neighbourhoods visual guidepost through unique architectural elements, urban design features and public art that create a distinct sense of place within the urban landscape. Transit hubs will include landmark features to provide unique character and identity, wayfinding and visual cues that are integrated into plazas, urban greens and commercial and residential development.

Landmark Features Policies:

1. Landmark sites are identified at each corner of the intersection of 80 Avenue and 200 Street that include architectural, landscaped open space and public art features as identified on Map 1A.
2. Additional landmark features shall be considered at transit hubs (see Map 5) that include architectural, open space and public art landmark features.
3. Incorporate open space landmark features in conjunction with proposed public art locations as identified on Maps 1A and 1B.
4. Architectural landmark features shall be developed using a combination of building location, massing and material selection, unique and identifiable design and will not rely upon signage, of either a commercial or public nature, to create its identity.
5. Landscaped open space features shall include paving materials, patterns and colours within the public realm to create visual interest and assist wayfinding by identifying building and parking entrances and areas of prominence.
6. Public art should serve to create local identity and to encourage community interactions amongst residents and visitors.
7. Ensure that high quality materials and design details are utilized.

5.9 Public Square

The Public Square functions as a multi-use space that enhances walkability, supports local activity and strengthens community identity. Its design prioritizes accessibility, safety and year-round usability, providing opportunities for informal gathering, programmed events and integration with surrounding commercial and residential areas.

Public Square Policies:

1. The Public Square shall be provided at the location identified on Maps 1A and 1B – Integrated Corridor Concept.
2. The Public Square connects the 199A High Street to the 200 Street Greenway as illustrated on Figure 7 below.
3. The Public Square shall be 0.2 acre (809.3 sq. m) in size.
4. The Public Square shall be publicly accessible.
5. Provide seating within the Public Square, such as benches, terraced stairs that double as seating and/or street furniture.
6. Incorporate rows, corridors and groves of large and medium sized trees to mitigate the urban heat island effect.
7. Provide garbage and recycling receptacles in plazas.
8. Incorporate weather protection, lighting and landscaping into the Public Square.



Figure 7: Illustration of Public Square connecting a High Street

5.10 Gateway Feature

A special Gateway Feature, visible from all directions along 72 Avenue and 200 Street, shall be provided on the southeast corner of the 72 Avenue/200 Street intersection, as indicated on Map 1B – Integrated Concept Plan.

The design of the feature shall be presented to the Township for approval at the time of the development permit review and shall be coordinated with a gateway feature on the west side of 200 Street.

5.11 Utility Boxes

Utility Boxes policies:

1. Utility Boxes are to be incorporated, wherever possible, into landscapes to reduce visual impact.
2. Utility Boxes may be wrapped in appropriate material with local heritage (built or natural), cultural, or artistic themes, in order to reduce graffiti in a visually appealing manner.

5.12 Lighting

On-Site Lighting policies:

1. On-site lighting shall be provided throughout Transit Hubs.
2. All on-site lighting shall conform to the Township's Exterior Lighting Impact Policy as amended or replaced.
3. The design of parking areas, streets and trails shall be guided by CPTED principles through the use of adequate lighting, resident overview and other safety measures.
4. All on-site lighting shall be consistent with the Township of Langley Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw as amended or replaced.
5. Pedestrian scale lighting shall be provided along all streets, street greenways and trails within greenways.

Off-Site Lighting Policies:

1. Ornamental streetlights shall be provided within 200 m radius area of all Transit Hubs based on the illustration Table 1 below.
2. All lighting shall conform to the Township of Langley's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw as amended or replaced.

Table 1: Township's Street Light Design (Sample)

	
Standard elements include: 1. Higher level of detail, i.e. light mount and pole 2. Street lamp 3. Pedestrian lamp 4. Signage integration **5.** Arms for banners or baskets	Standard elements include: 1. Less details, i.e. light mount and pole 2. Street lamp 3. Arms for banners or baskets

6. Parks and Open Space

Parks and Open Spaces are central to the vision for the Willoughby Transit Corridor as a complete, connected and livable urban community. They promote community well-being, support social and cultural life, strengthen ecological health and help define the Corridor's character and identity.

The Parks and Open Space framework weaves green infrastructure, recreation areas and active transportation routes into a cohesive, accessible network. Emphasizing compact, multifunctional spaces suited to a transit-oriented setting, the Corridor ensures that nature and public amenities remain within easy reach for all residents.

With more than 250 acres of open space, including wildlife habitat, riparian zones, detention ponds and significant tree areas in Willoughby, these natural assets provide a strong sense of place and contribute to the Township's environmental resilience. Protecting and enhancing these spaces is essential to achieving a sustainable, complete community in the Willoughby Transit Corridor.

Parks and Open Spaces Objectives:

- Provide a balanced distribution of public parks and open spaces to serve all areas within the Corridor.
- Integrate parks with pedestrian, cycling and transit infrastructure to encourage active transportation and reduce car dependency.
- Ensure that open spaces contribute to community identity, social cohesion and cultural expression.
- Protect and enhance natural features, stormwater systems and habitat areas through integrated green infrastructure.
- Support high-quality design that promotes safety, accessibility and year-round use.

General Parks and Open Spaces Policies:

1. Parks and open spaces contribution will be required in accordance with Township policies.
2. A one-time 5% parkland dedication or equivalent cash-in-lieu contribution shall be required under the Township's Neighbourhood Park Land Policy No. 07-231, as amended or replaced.
3. Commercial development is exempt from the requirements of the Neighbourhood Park Land Policy No. 07-231, as amended or replaced.
4. Integrate natural conservation areas into the overall open space network. Complement parks and conservation areas with strategically placed pocket parks.
5. Identify current and future park and open space needs relative to residential and employment areas.
6. Locate new parks, open spaces and connections to minimize travel distance and reduce barriers to access.
7. Prioritize acquisitions and improvements that address access gaps and improve connectivity within and between neighbourhoods and employment areas.

6.1 Parks Hierarchy

The Willoughby Transit Corridor includes a range of parks that serve varying functions and user groups. This hierarchy ensures a mix of active and passive, large and small and local and community-serving spaces.

- **Community Parks** – Community Parks provide large, multi-use spaces that serve several neighbourhoods. They accommodate organized sports, recreation facilities, passive open spaces and environmental areas.

  - Standard: 0.8 hectare (2 acres) per 1,000 residents
  - Size: 20 hectares (50 acres) or larger
  - Funding: Development Cost Charges (acquisition and improvements)

- **Neighbourhood Parks** – Neighbourhood Parks serve local residential areas and are focal points for recreation and community gathering. They are often coupled with elementary or middle schools.
  - Standard: 0.8 hectare (2 acres) per 1,000 residents
  - Size: 2 - 5 hectares (5 - 13 acres), depending on adjacency to schools
  - Funding: 5% parkland dedication contribution

- **Pocket Parks** – Pocket Parks provide small-scale, local-serving open spaces that animate urban areas and support social interaction.
  - Standard: 0.2 hectare per 1,000 residents
  - Size: 0.2 hectare (1 acre)
  - Funding: On-site dedication through development and/or funded by the WGAP.

- **Urban Pocket Parks** – Urban Pocket Parks provide open space for sitting, resting or playing.
  - Standard: Not tied to population, dependent on development site
  - Size: 0.2 hectare (0.5 acre)
  - Funding: Urban Pocket Parks are to be provided as dedication, constructed and maintained by the adjacent private development, ensure public access and use via statutory right-of-way and/or funded by WGAP.

- **Urban Greens** – Urban Greens provide nearby workers, visitors and local residents an opportunity to recreate near the neighbourhood core.
  - Standard: Not tied to population, dependent on development site
  - Size: 0.1 hectare (0.25 acre)
  - Funding: On-site dedication through development and/or funded by the WGAP.

6.2 Community Park

Community Parks are large parks intended to serve an area equivalent to the catchment area of a secondary school (0.8 hectare or 2 acres per 1,000 people) and provide extensive activity areas and special recreational facilities. They often provide both active areas, such as athletic facilities and playgrounds, as well as passive spaces such as trails, lawns and pavilions. Community Parks are typically 50 acres or larger and are funded through Development Cost Charges.

The Willoughby Transit Corridor is home to Willoughby Community Park, a destination for the community, Township and region.

6.3 Neighbourhood Park

Neighbourhood Parks are intended to serve local residential areas and are focal points for recreation and community gathering. They can include sports fields, dog off-leash areas, playgrounds and natural areas.

The Willoughby Transit Corridor requires a minimum of eight Neighbourhood Parks, incorporated into shared park-elementary school sites, where possible. In the case of a shared park-school site, the area of each park

may vary in size from approximately 2 to 2.8 hectares (5 - 7 acres). A stand-alone park site may range from 3.2 to 5.2 hectares (8 - 13 acres). A dog off-leash area may be considered in a stand-alone neighbourhood park. Neighbourhood Park sites are acquired during the Development Proposal process at the Development Cost Charge phase.

There are several Neighbourhood Parks that have been constructed, or are under construction, or the land has been secured, as shown in Map 4.

Existing Neighbourhood Parks
- Routley Park
- R.C. Garnett Park
- James Anderson Park
- R.E. Mountain/Peter Ewart Middle School area (joined with Willoughby Community Park)
- north east Latimer Park

Secured Neighbourhood Parks
- 74 Avenue and 197 Street

There are two Neighbourhood Parks yet to be provided and built in the general locations below:
- east of 200 Street, south of 80 Avenue
- west of 200 Street, south of 80 Avenue

The actual locations of these Neighbourhood Parks will be subject to Township approval.

6.4 Pocket Parks

Pocket Parks are small, central, publicly accessible urban open spaces intended to integrate into the urban fabric and provide local places for play, rest and gathering. They complement neighbourhood and community parks by offering scaled-down public spaces in places where large areas of land are less available or do not fit within the urban environment. They provide softscaped and/or hardscaped areas such as picnic lawns, pavilions, gardens, mini play structures and nature patches. Pocket Parks may also be flexible spaces to accommodate a variety of small-scale programming opportunities.

There are eight Pocket Parks planned to serve the Willoughby Transit Corridor. Some Pocket Parks have already been built. There are five remaining Pocket Parks required as development progresses in the Corridor, these are noted on Map 4.

Pocket Park Policies:
1. Pocket Parks must be approximately 1 acre in size.
2. Pocket Parks must be designed in accordance with the applicable conceptual design shown in Figures 8 and 9) and accompanying illustrative materials.
3. Pocket Parks must be intended primarily for passive recreation, while allowing pedestrian or cyclist rights-of-way where appropriate.
4. Pocket Parks must be located in general accordance with Map 4.
5. Pocket Parks must be sited along vehicular roads with sidewalks, or along pedestrian greenways or pathways, where appropriate and feasible.

6. The specific location of each Pocket Park must be confirmed before detailed design of each associated development parcel or phase.
7. Pocket Parks may be integrated with greenway dedications and/or adjacent building uses (such as café or restaurant patios) where compatible with public access and park function.
8. The land for Pocket Parks is provided by development and is constructed and maintained by the Township.
9. All Pocket Parks must be fully publicly accessible and designed to support everyday use, including amenities such as seating, picnic tables, shade and shelter structures such as umbrellas, formal or informal play equipment and small social gathering perches.
10. Pocket Parks may be funded through the WGAP.

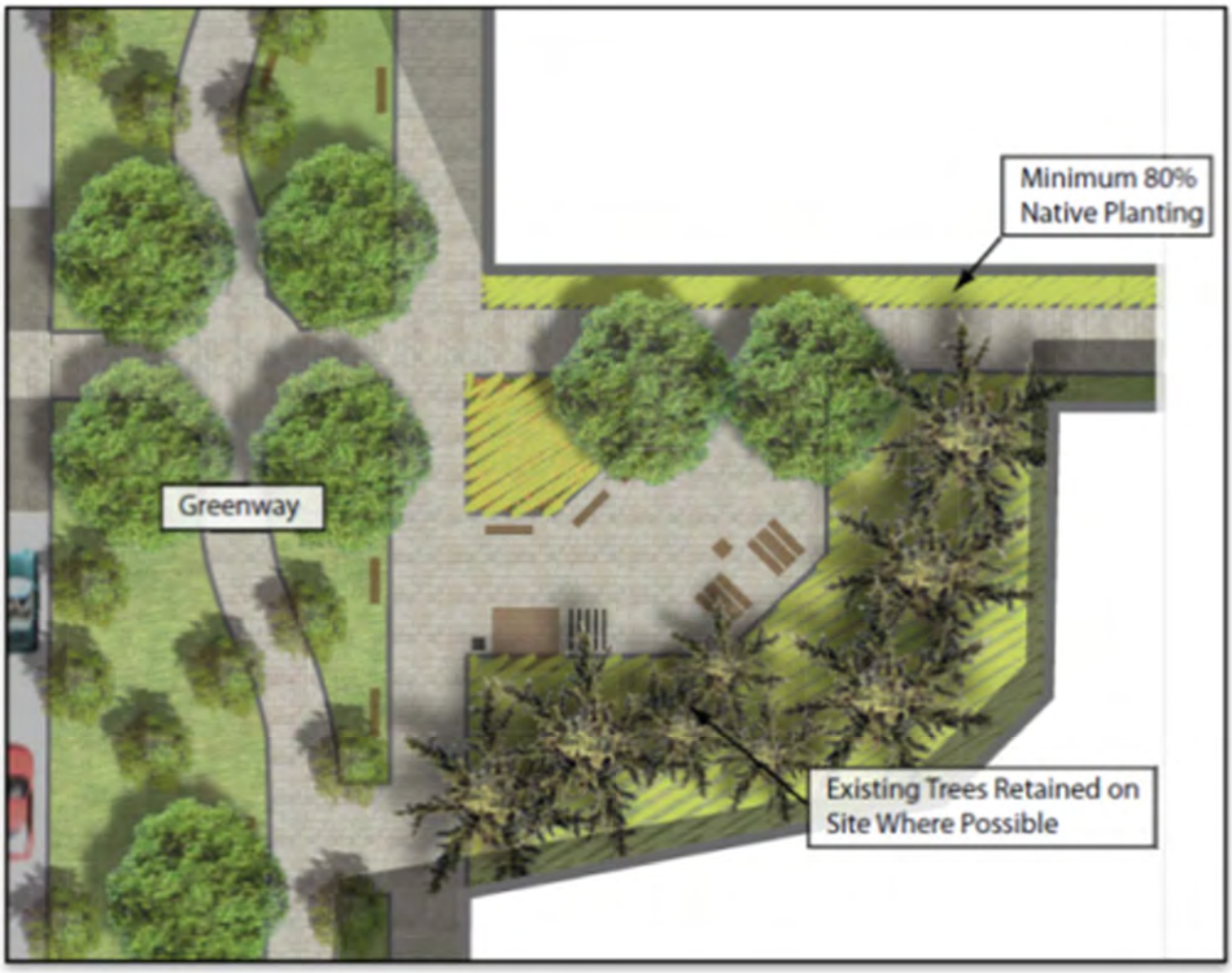


Figure 8: Typical Pocket Park

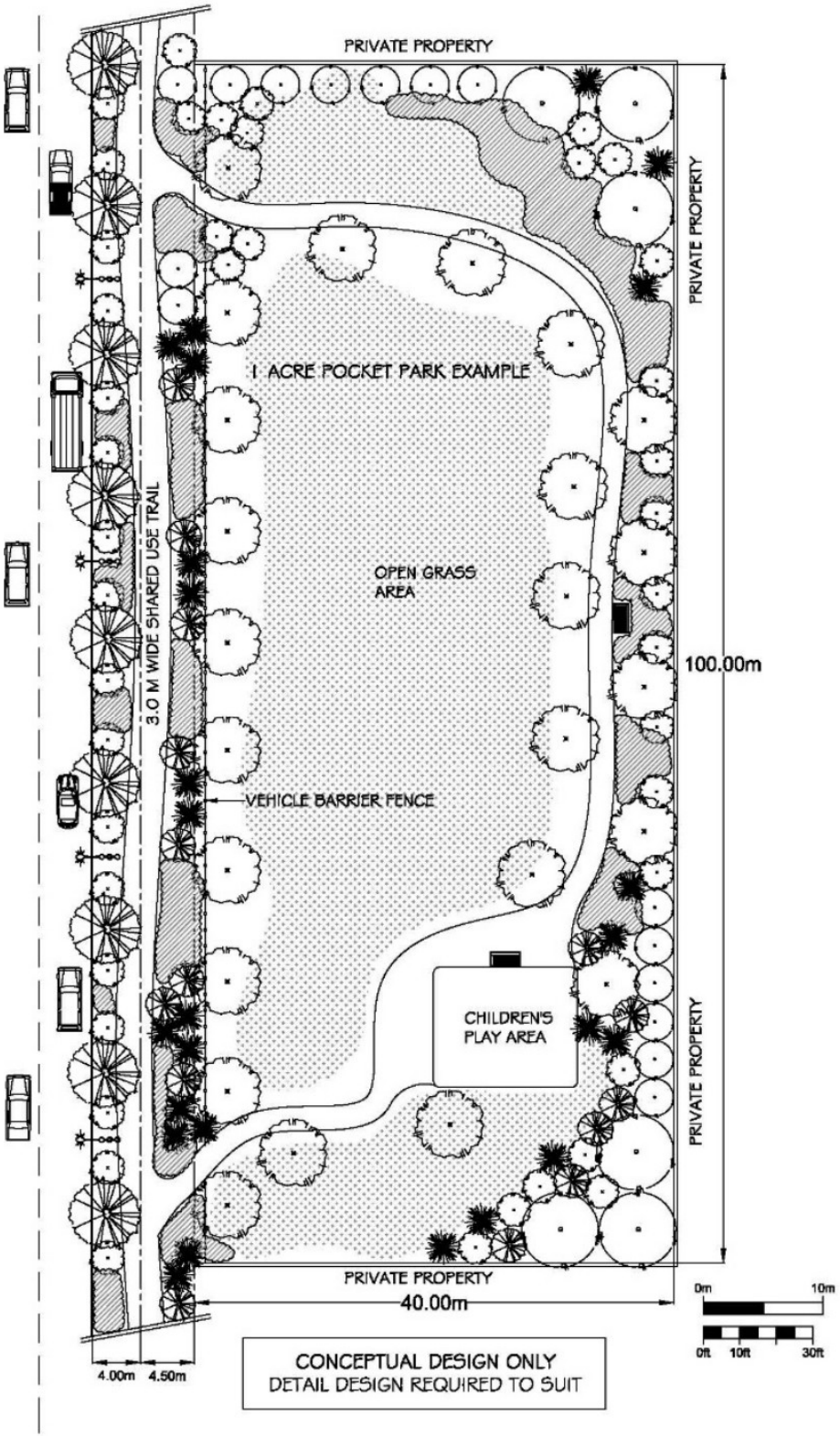


Figure 9: Illustration of Typical Pocket Park

6.5 Urban Pocket Parks

Urban Pocket Parks are strategically located to offer open space for sitting, enjoying lunch, relaxing, or playing. They typically measure about 0.2 hectare (0.5 acre).

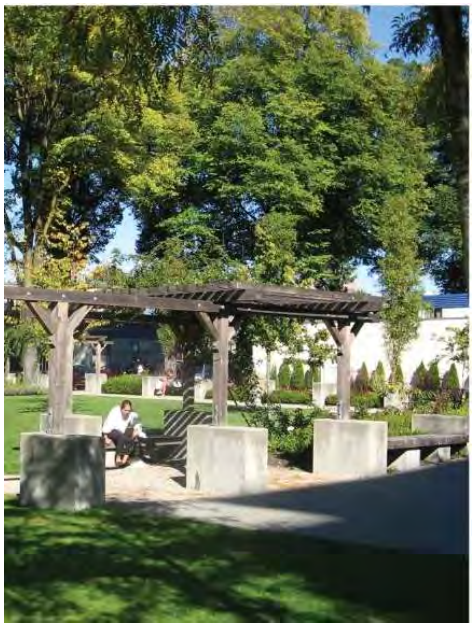
There are seven Urban Pocket Parks planned to serve the Willoughby Transit Corridor. One Urban Pocket Park has been built. There are six remaining Pocket Parks required as development progresses in the Corridor, as noted on Map 4.

Urban Pocket Park Policies:

1. These spaces are to be provided as dedication, built and maintained by the adjoining private development, while ensuring public access and use, consistent with the concept illustrated in Figure 10.
2. Urban Pocket Parks shall be funded through the WGAP.



Figure 10: A typical plan of an Urban Pocket Park.



Trellis creating shade.

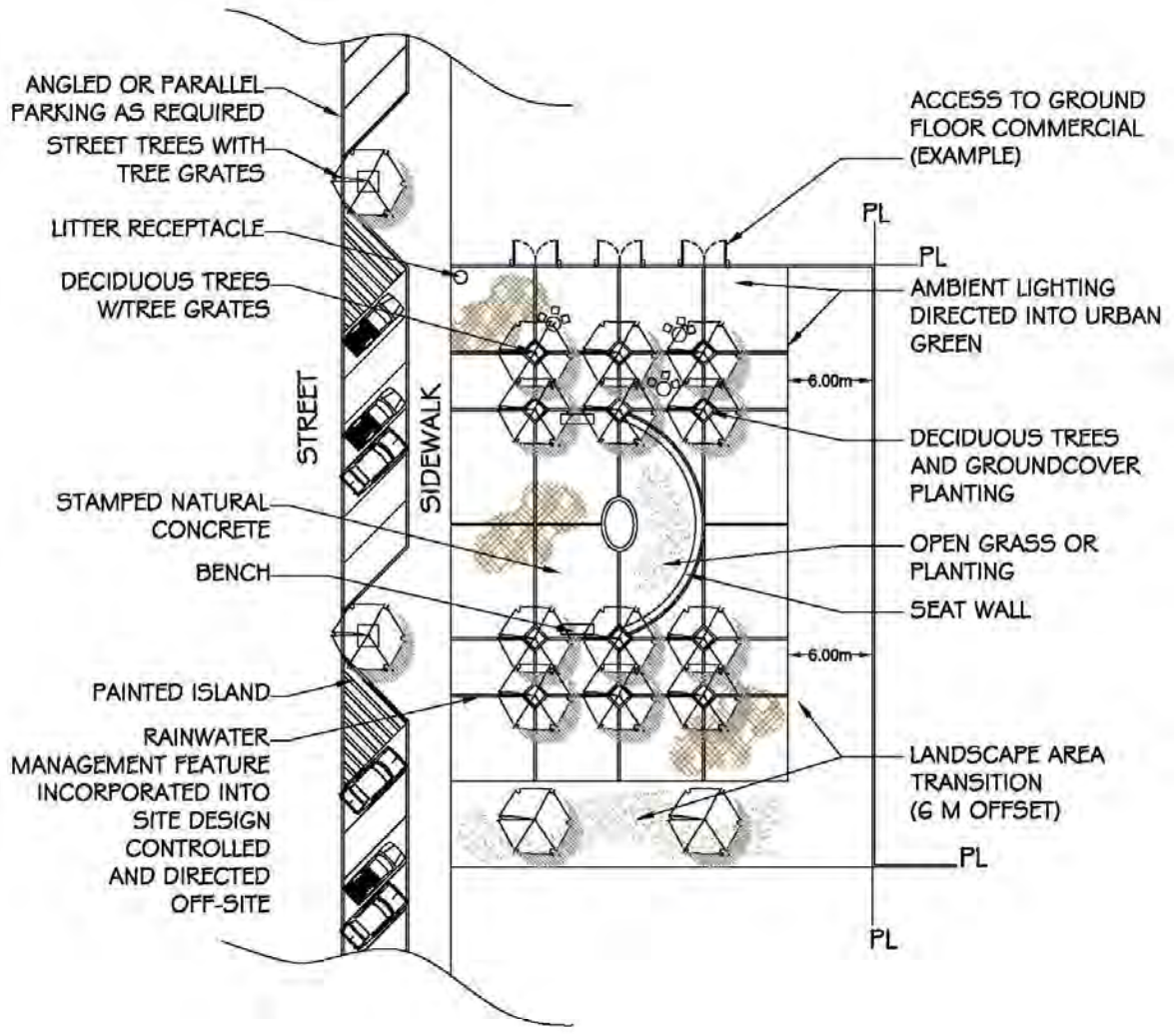
6.6 Urban Greens

Urban Greens are about 0.1 hectare (0.25 acre) in size and provide an urban public open space with both hard and soft landscaping, dedicated to and maintained by the Township. These spaces will provide a resting place for nearby transit users, in addition to providing nearby workers, patrons and residents an opportunity for recreation.

There are nine Urban Greens planned to serve the Willoughby Transit Corridor. Two Urban Greens have already been built. There are seven remaining Urban Greens required as development progresses in the Corridor, these are noted on Map 4.

Urban Green Policies:

1. Urban Greens are generally located adjacent to High-Density Mixed-Use areas and abutting Greenways.
2. Urban Greens shall be designed in accordance with the general specifications shown in Figure 11.
3. Establish a hard surfaced active edge immediately adjacent to Plazas or POPS.
4. Where Urban Greens connect to Plazas or POPS create a hybrid zone transitioning from low functioning green space to active functional space though a gradation of soft scaping towards hardscaping and changes in elevation.
5. Incorporate desired travel routes into Urban Greens by discouraging shortcutting through strategic use of vegetation, rounded pathway corners and connections that align with the most direct routes
6. Urban Greens shall be provided through on-site dedication and/or the WGAP.



URBAN GREEN (1/4 ACRE) Approx 25m X 41m
(CONCEPTUAL LOCATION SHOWN ONLY FINAL LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED)

- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE TO BE MAINTAINED BY TOWNSHIP
- DIRECT ACCESS FROM SURROUNDING DEVELOPMENT
- DESIGN WITH CPTED CONSIDERATION
- SOME OPEN GRASS AREA PLANTING
- SOME SPECIAL PAVING
- SITE FURNITURE
- PUBLIC ART (OPTIONAL)

CONCEPTUAL DESIGN ONLY.
DETAILED DESIGN REQUIRED, TO SUIT
*PARK LOT DEDICATION

Figure 11: Typical Urban Green

7. Greenways

Greenways are an essential component of the neighbourhood's mobility and open space network, providing continuous pedestrian and cycling connections between parks, schools, natural areas and key community destinations. They include a variety of routes such as street, creek, ecological and recreational greenways, as well as enhanced sidewalks that follow stream corridors, wooded areas and other environmentally sensitive lands.

Greenways and trails promote walkability, encourage active transportation and strengthen community connections by creating safe and accessible pathways throughout the neighbourhood. Greenways also serve as green buffers along major corridors, integrating landscape and stormwater management features such as rain gardens into the public realm.

General Greenway Policies:

1. Every effort shall be made to preserve a linear greenway along 200 Street except for identified nodal areas at major intersections. The width of the 200 Street Greenway is defined in Section 7.7.
2. It is proposed that a gateway entry, combining landscaping and gateway signage, be created at the respective entrances to the 200 Street greenway. The north entrance is proposed at 87 Avenue and Latimer Creek on 200 Street. The south gateway is proposed at 68 Avenue to mark the boundary between the Willowbrook and Willoughby communities.
3. Require sufficient dedication for a multi-use path and planted greenway for new developments along both sides of 200 Street. This greenway dedication should be reduced when adjacent to ground-floor commercial uses, with sufficient space for a MUP, see Section 7.7.
4. Require sufficient dedication to allow for a greenway on one side of key north-south aligned streets through the 200 Street Corridor to provide for shared pedestrian and bicycle greenways, allowing for comfortable, convenient alternative active transportation routes off 200 Street.
5. Secure rights-of-way for mid-block pedestrian-only connections as a requirement for development approvals to allow for easy access to 200 Street and the BRT stations.
6. Street Greenways, Creek Greenways, Ecological Greenways, Enhanced Sidewalks and Recreational Greenways will be funded through the WGAP.
7. All greenway/trails signage and wayfinding shall be consistent with the Township of Langley standards.
8. Public access to municipal greenways must be provided every 100 m. Where no road is available, a pedestrian link must be provided.
9. Public access on private land must be secured through public right-of-way agreements registered on title prior to subdivision approval or at the time of a development permit.
10. Where greenways follow road alignments, both rights-of-way, sidewalks and landscaping requirements shall be combined. Views of the valley shall be preserved wherever practical.
11. Where greenways cannot be provided through the WGAP the Township may seek additional parkland at subdivision to secure land for these purposes.
12. Greenways should form a continuous and interconnected network linking major destinations and natural assets throughout the plan area.

7.1 Street Greenways

Street Greenways are landscaped corridors along major roads that provide attractive and safe pedestrian and cyclist routes connecting key community destinations such as parks, natural areas, commercial centres and

neighbourhood amenities. The 200 Street Greenway is expected to be wider and more robust than other street greenways to reflect the magnitude and hierarchy of 200 Street as the spine of the Willoughby Transit Corridor.

Street Greenway Policies:

1. Contiguous Street Greenways must be provided in the locations identified on Map 4.
2. Street Greenways must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 7.7 and illustrated in Figure 12.
3. Street Greenways should have a single row of street trees to provide definition and separation from traffic.
4. In a commercial (or office) context, a street greenway is predominantly hardscaped with tree grates to prevent damage from trampling.
5. In a residential context, trees are planted in grass boulevards that allow their roots to expand along the length of the planted area.
6. Driveway crossings of greenways are discouraged; however, where there is no alternative, driveways should be consolidated and intersections with greenways shall be designed for the safety of greenway users.
7. Safe street crossings must be provided for pedestrians and cyclists at key intersections.

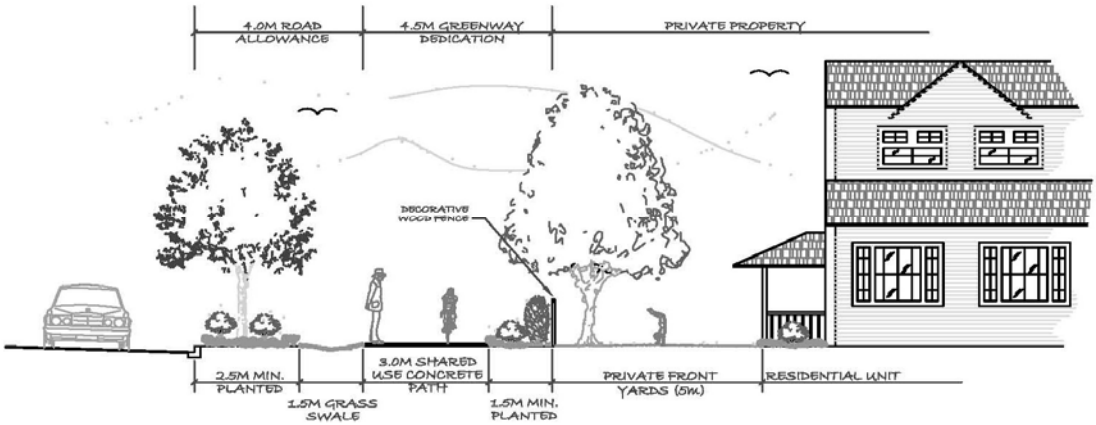


Figure 12: Typical Street Greenway section

7.2 Creek Greenways

Creek Greenways are multi-use off-road trails located adjacent to watercourses, designed to support both recreational and commuting uses while maintaining ecological integrity.

Creek Greenway Policies:

1. Creek Greenways shall be provided in the locations identified on Map 4.
2. Creek Greenways shall be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 7.7 and illustrated in Figure 13.
3. Creek Greenways are to be generally located within the outer portion of the Streamside Protection Areas, provided that they do not negatively impact the habitat value or biological integrity of the Streamside Protection Area.

4. For Latimer Creek and its tributaries, Streamside Protection and Enhancement Area (SPEA) establishment shall comply with the Official Community Plan, Schedule 3 Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area, as amended.

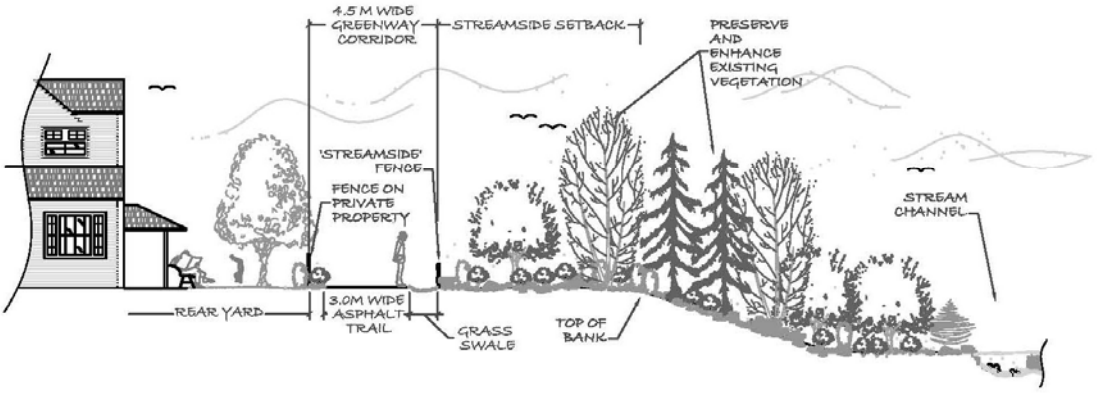


Figure 13: Typical Creek Greenway section

7.3 Ecological Greenways

Ecological Greenways protect wildlife habitat and facilitate wildlife movement between key ecological areas while also providing limited recreational opportunities

Ecological Greenway Policies:

1. Ecological Greenways must be provided in the locations identified on Map 4.
2. Ecological Greenways must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 7.7 and illustrated in Figure 14.
3. Ecological Greenways must be an average of 30 m wide. The greenway may be divided evenly between two properties or varied with wider and narrower sections, provided an average width of 30 m is maintained with a minimum width of 15 m (the length of the 15 m portions should be minimized). In all cases, continuous connectivity for ecological and recreational purposes shall be provided as development proceeds.
4. Ecological Greenways must be contiguous.
5. Ecological Greenways must not be located adjacent to and parallel to a road.
6. Any change from the alignment shown on Map 4 must show how the greenway can be realigned through the neighbourhood connecting the eastern and western boundaries without any net loss of habitat.
7. Variation of the width of the greenway shall be based on the habitat value exhibited through the five key habitat land cover types in order of priority (wetland, coniferous, mixed forest, broadleaf and shrubs).
8. A wildlife tunnel must be provided where an Ecological Greenway crosses an arterial or collector road.
9. Trails adjacent to conservation areas shall provide a buffer between the conservation area and surrounding land uses while providing amenities for the community.

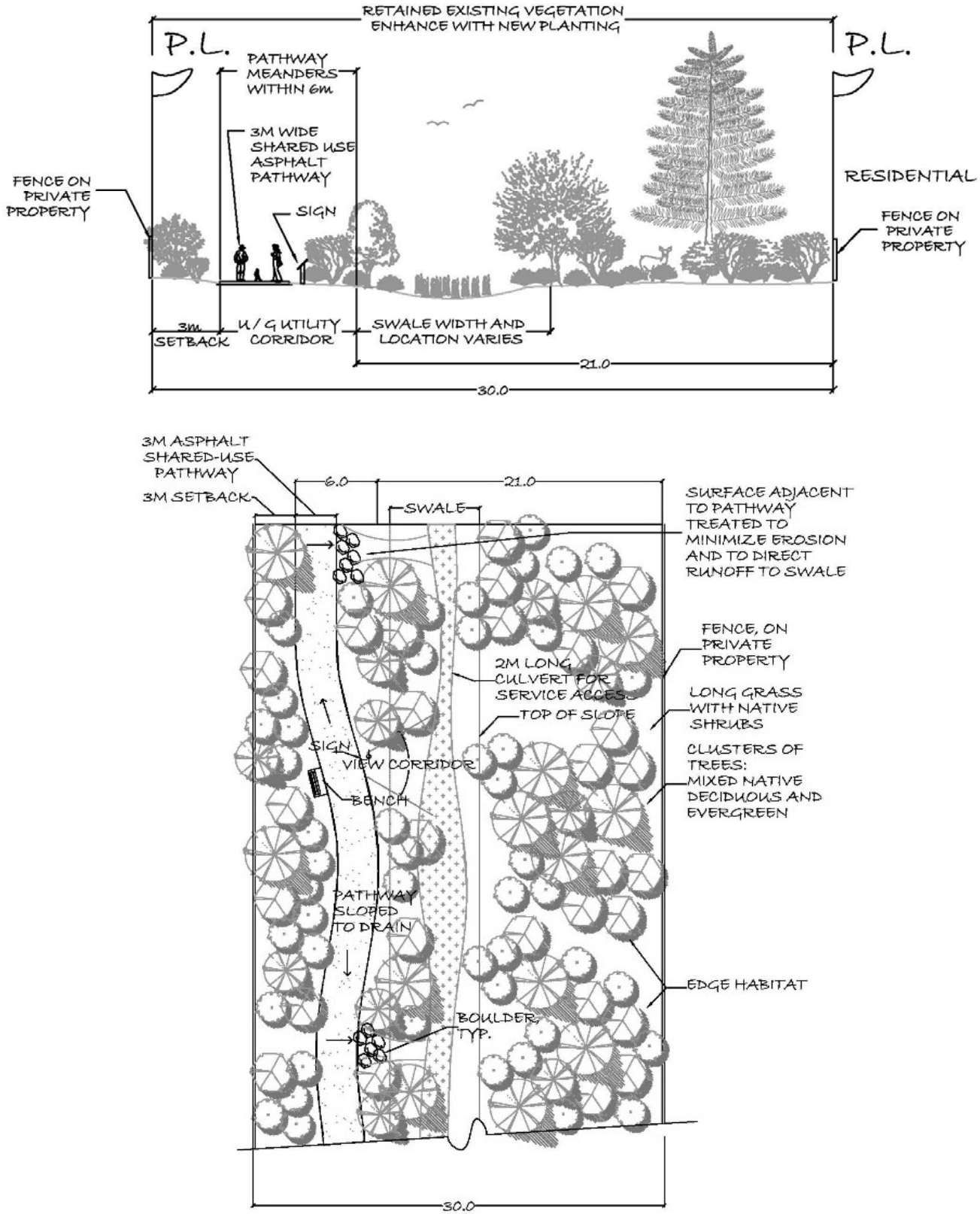


Figure 14: typical ecological greenway

7.4 Recreational Greenways

Recreational Greenways provide informal off-street pathways primarily within subdivisions to enhance neighbourhood connectivity.

Recreational Greenway Policies:

1. Recreational Greenways must be provided in the locations identified in Map 4.
2. Recreational Greenways must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 7.7 and illustrated in Figure 15.
3. Recreational Greenways on 78B Avenue must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 7.7 and illustrated in Figure 16.

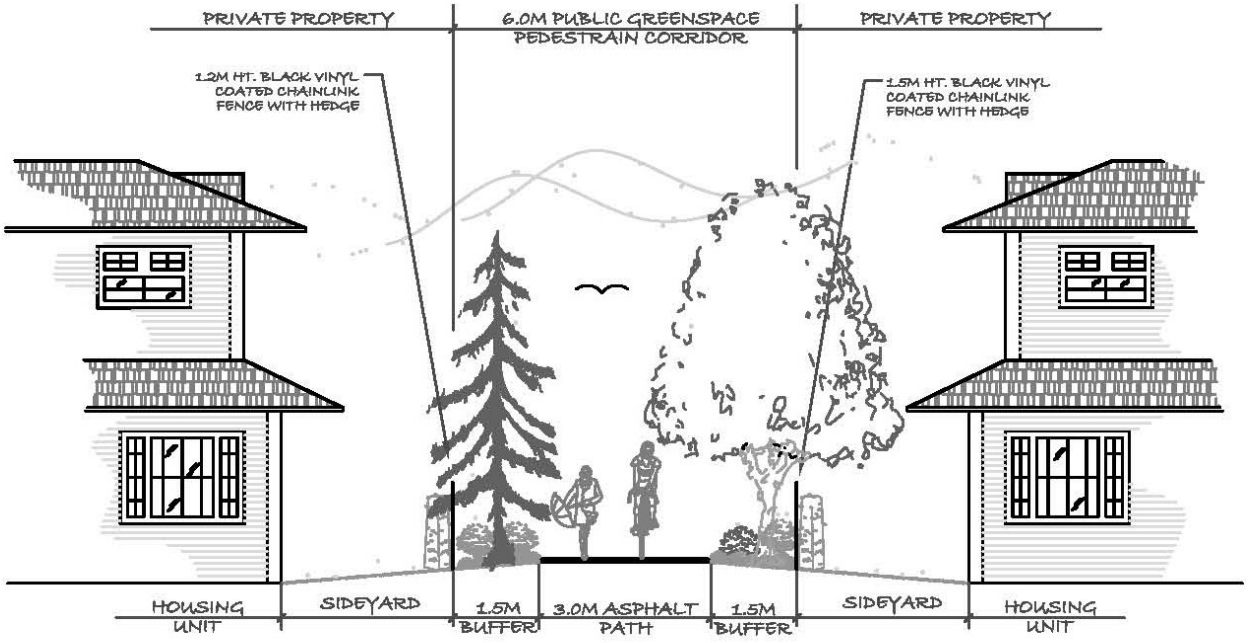


Figure 15: Typical Recreational greenway section

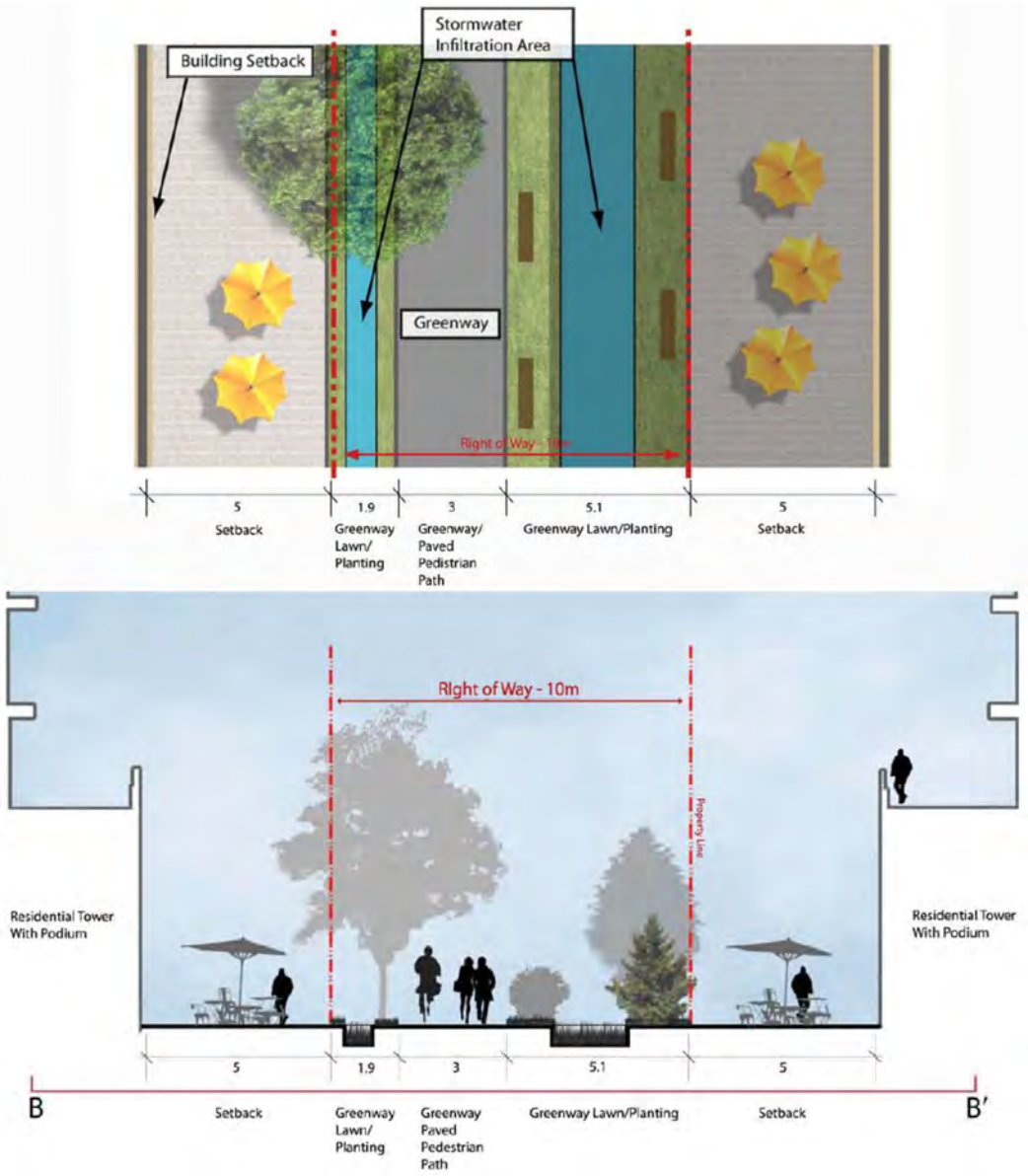


Figure 16: Illustrated cross section o the recreational greenway on 78B Avenue

7.5 Green Links

Green Links are short pedestrian connections through urban developments, combining public and private space to create a network of interconnected trails and open spaces.

Green Links Policies:

1. Green Links shall be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in section 7.7 and illustrated in Figure 17.
2. Green Links require a public statutory right-of-way through development sites.
3. All ground-floor units abutting the Green Link must have direct access to it.
4. Where possible, integrated with adjacent trails, greenways, or open space corridors to maximize connectivity.

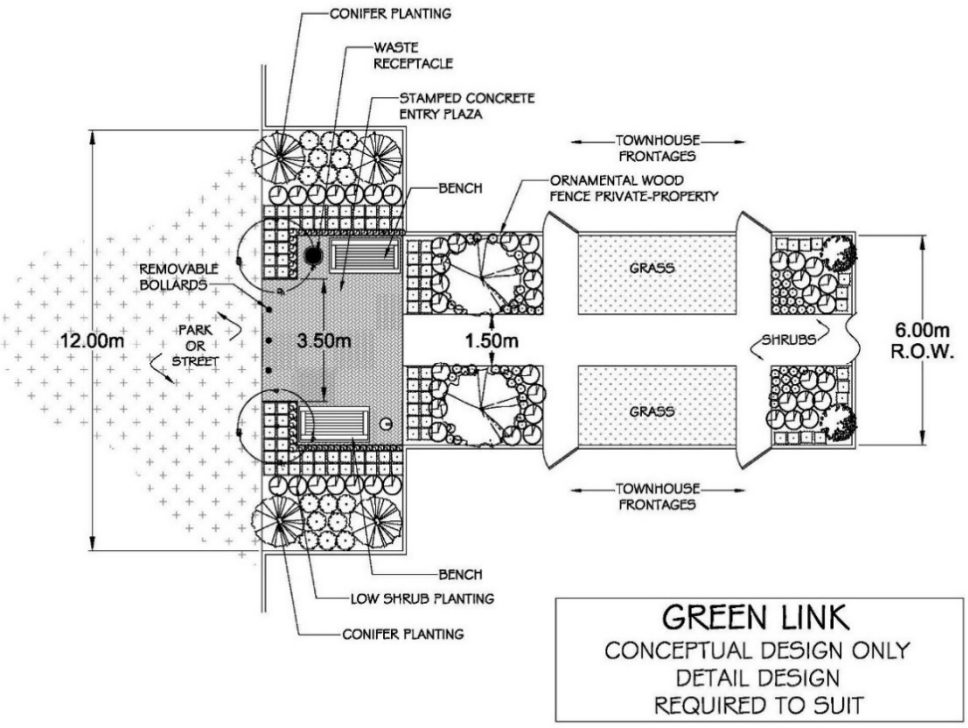


Figure 17: Typical Green links

7.6 Enhanced Sidewalks

Enhanced Sidewalks provide short pedestrian and cyclist links adjacent to riparian areas or between greenways, functioning as 3.0 m multi-use paths within road rights-of-way.

Enhanced Sidewalks Policies:

1. Enhanced Sidewalks must be provided in the locations identified on Map 4.
2. Enhanced Sidewalks must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in section 7.7.

7.7 Greenway Widths and Design Standards

Greenway Type	Location	Greenway Standard
Street Greenway	On 200 street	• 15.0 m wide minimum dedication adjacent to residential uses for screening and noise reduction. See Figure 18 in Appendix B • 4.5 m wide minimum dedication adjacent to ground floor commercial uses • 3.0 m wide multi-use pathway (MUP) • A dedicated 4.0 m boulevard within the road right-of-way must be provided adjacent to the Greenway or may be reduced at the discretion of the Township of Langley
	On streets other than 200 Street	• 4.5 m wide dedication • 3.0-3.5 m wide MUP, concrete path • Greenway bulges are counted as part of the greenway area required • A dedicated 4.0 m boulevard within the road right-of-way must be provided adjacent to the greenway or may be reduced at the discretion of the Township of Langley
	199 and 201 Street Greenway	• 15 m right-of-way (6 m minimum) • See Figure 19 in Appendix B
	Between 80 Avenue and 76 Avenue	• A dedicated 4.0 m boulevard within the road right-of-way must be provided adjacent to the greenway or may be reduced at the discretion of the Township of Langley • 3.0 m MUP in width within the combined 4.5 m greenway and 4.0 m boulevard (total 8.5 m)
	199 Street (between 80 Avenue and north of Latimer Creek)	• 6.0 m minimum • A dedicated 4.0 m boulevard within the road right-of-way must be provided adjacent to the greenway • Overall greenway area between 80 and 79 Avenue on 199 street must equal 10.5 m times the north-south property dimension
	199 Street (between south of Latimer Creek and north of 76B Avenue)	• 4.5 m minimum • Greenway bulges are counted as part of the greenway area required. • 3.0 m MUP • A dedicated 4.0 m boulevard within the road right-of-way must be provided adjacent to the greenway
	Between 203 and 206 Street. 66 and 68 Avenue. and north of 68	• 4.5 m adjacent to road • 6.0 m if not adjacent to road

	Avenue. between Jeffries Brook and 202B Street	
	66Avenue (Between 203 Street and 206 Street)	• 4.5 m width
	Mid Blocks Connections	• 15.0 m (6.0 m minimum) • 4.0 m MUP
Creek Greenway	Generally	• 4.5 m minimum dedication • 3.0 m MUP, asphalt path
	west of 200 Street between 80 Avenue and 76B Avenue	• Trails may be located within the outer 6 m of the Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area (SPEDPA). • The establishment of SPEDPA for Latimer Creek and its tributaries shall comply with the Official Community Plan, Schedule 3 Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area, as amended
	On 200 street (lands crossing creeks)	• 4.5 m minimum dedication • A dedicated 4.0 m boulevard within the road right-of-way must be provided adjacent to the greenway or may be reduced at the discretion of the Township of Langley
	Jeffries Brook	• 4.5 m width • 3.0 m MUP • See Figure 22 in Appendix B
Recreational Greenway	Generally	• 6.0 m wide (typical width of right-of-way) • 3.0 m MUP, asphalt path
	78B Avenue	• 10 m wide (see figure 16) • Centreline of greenway should be taken from centreline of the Langley Events Centre Entrance
Green Link	Generally	• 6.0 m wide (typical width of right-of-way) • 3.0 m wide MUP, asphalt path
Ecological Greenway	Generally	• 30.0 m wide • 3.0 m wide MUP, asphalt path close to one side
Enhanced Sidewalks	Generally	• Within the road dedication • 2.0 m wide buffer between the curb and sidewalk • 3.0 m wide MUP • 1.0 m wide buffer between the property line and the sidewalk
BC Gas right-of-way		• Width of right-of-way with 4.5 m MUP • See Figure 21 in Appendix B

8. Schools

The timely provision of schools is essential to support a growing population and ensure access to quality education within walking distance of residential areas. Based on anticipated development across the plan area, additional elementary and middle school sites, as well as capacity increases at secondary schools, will be required over time.

Elementary schools typically serve between 350 and 450 students from kindergarten to Grade 7, while middle schools accommodate Grades 6 to 8 and secondary schools serve Grades 9 to 12. Future student enrolment across the plan area is projected to increase significantly as residential neighbourhoods build-out, requiring coordination with School District #35 (Langley) to identify and secure appropriate sites.

In general, traditional school sites should be:

- Located adjacent to neighbourhood parks and greenways to support shared use and active transportation;
- Sited on relatively flat terrain (less than 10% slope) and accessible from all directions;
- Centrally located within the residential catchment area to promote walkability and safe routes to school.

Consideration for new, non-traditional school sites such as urban schools integrated into mixed-use development and vertical schools may be given due consideration with best practices, Provincial standards and coordination with School District #35 (Langley).

Where feasible, joint school/park sites will be encouraged to maximize land use efficiency and community benefit. Due to varying residential densities, some neighbourhoods may generate limited school-aged populations and will rely on schools located in adjacent areas to accommodate enrolment.

The number, location and grade configuration of schools will be refined through ongoing collaboration between the Township and the School District. School site acquisition and development are contingent upon population growth, rezoning approvals and available funding through the Ministry of Education’s capital program.

All new residential developments will be required to contribute their proportionate share of school site acquisition costs as per the School Site Acquisition Charge (SSAC) bylaw.

9. Watercourses and Riparian Areas

The WTC is a unique urban corridor in the region as it contains significant protected watercourses and riparian areas that have important ecological roles and contribute to the identity of the Willoughby community. Within the Corridor, fish and wildlife habitats are protected via the Township's Wildlife Habitat Conservation Strategy and Schedule 3 of OCP Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area, the federal Fisheries Act and provincial Acts such as; Species-at-risk, BC Water Sustainability, BC Wildlife, BC Weed Control and Migratory Birds Convention. To strengthen this protection, the Corridor integrates a system of Watercourse Conservation, Streamside Protection and Enhancement Areas (SPEAs) and stormwater management policies.

9.1 Watercourse Conservation Areas

Watercourse Conservation Areas encompass the neighbourhood's most sensitive environmental features, including significant watercourses, riparian corridors, upland habitats and mature woodlots. These areas play a vital role in supporting fish and wildlife habitat, maintaining biodiversity, providing natural stormwater functions and contributing to overall neighbourhood character and livability. Key watercourses including Latimer Creek, Jeffries Brook, Matheson Creek and their tributaries - along with forested slopes and well-established woodlots dominated by Big Leaf Maple, Western Red Cedar and Douglas Fir, are central components of this network. All Watercourse Conservation Areas must be protected, enhanced and integrated into the broader ecological and greenway system in accordance with the with the Official Community Plan, Schedule 3 Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area, as amended and applicable Provincial and Federal policies for the protection of fish and fish habitat.

Watercourse Conservation Area Objectives:

- Protect watercourses and riparian corridors in accordance with the Streamside Protection and Enhancement provisions of the Official Community Plan, federal Fisheries Act and applicable provincial Acts.
- Maintain and enhance habitat value for fish, wildlife and pollinators.
- Preserve significant vegetation, forest patches and upland ecological features, including escarpments and woodlots.
- Support sustainable stormwater management through natural systems and low-impact development.
- Provide limited, low-impact public access consistent with ecological function.
- Integrate ecological corridors with the neighbourhood's greenway network.
- Ensure development respects natural features and avoids long-term environmental impacts.

<u>Watercourse Conservation Area Policies:</u>

1. All plans must be designed to achieve no net loss of existing productive watercourse capacity.
2. Development planning and design shall respect the neighbourhood's defined environmental features, wildlife habitats and riparian areas, consistent with the objective of creating a community in harmony with nature.
3. The layout of new developments should preserve established vegetation, where feasible, especially when adjacent to dedicated greenways or conservation areas.
4. The headwaters of Latimer Creek and Yorkson Creek, which incorporate high-quality riparian habitat for salmonid production, shall be protected through maintenance of a leave strip (to provide shade to

moderate water temperatures and leaf litter and insects for food and to contribute organic debris for fish cover). The Ministry of Environment, Lands and Parks requests at least 15 m in width from the top of banks. Larger setbacks are desired where feasible. Special guidelines to provide drainage, watercourse and aquifer protection must be enacted at the NCP stage in the Latimer Creek headwaters area.

5. All Class A, A(OD), A(OW) and Class B watercourses must be protected as per the requirements of the Township's Streamside Protection provisions of the Official Community Plan (OCP) and Provincial and Federal policies for the protection of fish and fish habitat.
6. Map 11 Watercourse Classification in the OCP shows a plan for retaining and relocating watercourses and indicates areas to be protected. Per the requirements of the OCP's Streamside Protection and Enhancement provisions, the exact location and extent of the Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area shall be confirmed through a survey undertaken by a BC Land Survey professional.
7. Water course relocations are subject to provincial and federal government regulatory approval processes. The depiction of watercourse locations in the OCP should not be interpreted as final approval/endorsement by senior government environmental regulatory agencies.
8. Trails will be explored in the outer 6 m of the riparian area based on connectivity to street greenways and public park spaces. Trail design must conform to the requirements of the Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area. Access from new development to greenways or environmental areas may be restricted if the access is deemed detrimental to the overall biological integrity and viability of the greenway. Tree removal shall be avoided and additional native plants may be needed to enhance greenways. The locations of future greenways and trails are shown in Map 4.
9. Any proposed modification or relaxation of the Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area will be evaluated as part of the development planning process using the policies set out in the Official Community Plan.
10. A vehicular bridge over Latimer Creek shall be permitted, subject to approvals from Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) and the provincial Ministry of Water, Land and Resource Stewardship.
11. Some existing features within the Streamside Protection Area shall be retained, including pedestrian access from 200 Street and a trail/footbridge over Latimer Creek at the south end of 199 Street.
12. Proposals to extend underground structures (e.g. portion of underground parkades) beneath street greenways will be evaluated subject to no negative impact to greenways and subject to Township approval.
13. It is proposed to re-establish Jeffries Brook as fish spawning habitat. This may involve watercourse relocations in the southern area of the plan and coordination with the Willowbrook Community Plan. Any relocation is subject to approvals from Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) and Ministry of Water, Land and Resource Stewardship.
14. Areas to be protected shall include land from the centreline of the watercourse to the top-of-bank and additional lands to be determined between an applicant and the relevant agency, or in accordance with a memorandum of understanding between the Township of Langley and applicable senior government regulatory agencies.
15. The Ministry of Water, Land and Resource Stewardship has provided correspondence concerning alignment and setback options along Jeffries Brook that is available for information. It is proposed that a watershed management plan be prepared that, when approved, would replace the letter.
16. Development on land parcels between 72 Avenue and 68 Avenue will be required to maintain a low surface imperviousness through compact buildings and site layout, alternative stormwater and road and the preservation of existing vegetation.
17. Existing access roads crossing Jeffries Brook should be removed and existing culverts improved to improve fish accessibility (under applicable senior government regulatory agency approvals).

18. Matheson Creek and its riparian area must be protected in accordance with Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area, the Watercourse Classification Map (OCP Map 11) and applicable environmental agency requirements.
19. Existing vegetation shall be maintained along 200 Street, Latimer Creek, Matheson Creek, Jeffries Brook and their tributaries and on the steeper slopes of the escarpment in the southwest portion of the Corridor, in accordance with requirements of environmental agencies.
20. Where established vegetation is used to apply for a bonus density, preference shall be given to forested areas that correspond to the alignment of the dedicated greenways or to those whose size or location can help create continuous ecological corridors.

9.2 Stormwater Facilities as Amenities

Stormwater facilities are designed to serve a primary functional purpose while also providing secondary recreational and aesthetic benefits and should be planned with these dual goals in mind. This plan builds on this principle by promoting an integrated approach that emphasizes infiltration, detention and conveyance as complements to existing master drainage plans, with a particular focus on increasing infiltration opportunities across both public and private lands. Rather than relying solely on large downstream detention systems, the strategy integrates stormwater controls directly into developments and landscapes to reduce the effective impermeable area to near pre-development levels and lessen impacts on downstream receiving waters. Overall, the approach aligns with the core layers of integrated stormwater management by Infiltrating small events and detaining and conveying large events

General Stormwater Facilities as Amenities Policies:

1. Innovative stormwater management, sediment and erosion control techniques and other best management practices that protect the quality and manage the quantity of surface and ground water shall be employed in accordance with Section 10.3.
2. Absorbent landscapes, rain gardens, underground storage and release, green roofs, bioswales, infiltration galleries and other Low Impact Development (LID) features shall be integrated into stormwater management design as a means to provide volume control into major watercourses and their tributaries and to improve water quality.
3. Construction of wetted habitat ponds and stormwater treatment features, such as swales and wetlands, within streamside protection and enhancement development permit areas will be considered during the development planning process and will be subject to the policies set out in the Streamside Protection Bylaw.
4. Stormwater runoff flow rates and volumes from the development area are to be controlled as outlined in Section 10.3.

9.2.1 Absorbent Landscapes

Growing medium depths ranging from 300 mm to 1,000 mm for various planting applications will significantly contribute to capturing the majority of rain events throughout the year. Water stored in soils becomes available to plant material and is cycled back into the atmosphere through evapotranspiration.

General Absorbent Landscapes Policies:

1. Maximize the area of absorbent landscape on site and conserve as much existing vegetation and undisturbed soil as possible.

2. Disconnect impervious areas (such as roofs and parking lots) from the storm sewer system and have them drain into an absorbent landscape.
3. Maximize the vegetation canopy cover over the site and provide multi-layered canopies where possible.
4. Ensure adequate growing medium depth for horticulture and stormwater needs: a minimum of 150 mm for lawn areas and 450 mm for shrub/tree areas.

9.2.2 Rain Gardens

Rain gardens are planted depressions in the landscape designed to capture and hold runoff for a specified period. Water is held and slowly released into the receiving water body to mimic pre-development conditions. In addition, runoff has time to drop sediment and filter through vegetation and soil, improving water quality prior to release into downstream water bodies. Plants that can tolerate periodic inundation should be selected to stabilize soils, provide habitat and plant diversity and provide a positive visual amenity to the area.





Raingardens are an attractive way to reduce stormwater runoff.

General Rain Garden Policies:

1. At point source inlets, install non-erodible material, sediment cleanout basins and weir flow spreaders; install a non-erodible outlet or spillway to discharge overflow.
2. Soil depths of 450 mm to 1200 mm are desirable; use soil with a minimum infiltration rate of 13 mm/hour.
3. Surface planting should be primarily trees, shrubs and groundcovers, with planning designs respecting the various soil moisture conditions in the garden.
4. Drain rock reservoir and perforated drainpipe may be avoided where infiltration tests by a design professional show subsoil infiltration rate that exceeds the inflow rate.

9.2.3 Underground Storage and Release

A concrete tank or vault may be constructed as part of development as a method to capture design target rainfall. The tank is constructed with observation/maintenance hatches and has a control mechanism to allow release of collected water at a prescribed flow rate into either surrounding subsoils or piped to a receiving water body. Overflow pipes convey water during storm events where the capacity of the vault is exceeded.

9.2.4 Bioswales and Infiltration Galleries

The principle of bioswales and infiltration galleries is similar to a rain garden, except that water is not visible during retention. Bioswales are designed to have minimal gradients to allow collected water to percolate through soils into the subsoils below. Plant roots provide a soil-stabilizing function and promote infiltration. Infiltration galleries can be located below or remote from a bioswale. They are essentially voids below the surface-level substrate that allow incoming water to collect and infiltrate into subsoils. The finish over an infiltration gallery can be landscape, hard surfaces or permeable paving.



Bioswales can be implemented in many locations, including within a residential street ROW as shown above.

General Bioswales and Infiltration Galleries Policies:

1. Flow to the swale should be distributed sheet flow (i.e., travelling through a grassy filter area). Provide pre-treatment and erosion control to avoid sedimentation in the swale.
2. Provide a 25 mm drop at the edge of paving to swale soil surface.
3. Provide a longitudinal slope of 1-2% and ensure side slopes are not more than 3 (horizontal): 1 (vertical).
4. Provide weirs or check dams to slow water flow with a maximum ponding level of 150 mm.

9.2.5 Detention Ponds

Detention ponds help manage stormwater by temporarily storing runoff during heavy rain and releasing it at a controlled rate. This reduces flooding, prevents erosion and surges in streams and drainage systems and can improve water quality when designed with sedimentation areas or vegetation.

General Detention Ponds Policy:

1. Include aesthetic considerations in the design of stormwater detention ponds, including but not limited to exposed walls and slopes visible to the public. Incorporate evergreen, coniferous tree plantings around the perimeter to complement the treed character of the Willoughby Transit Corridor.
2. Each pond should be designed to provide safe public access.
3. Specific requirements for the design of detention ponds are outlined in the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw.

10. Servicing and Infrastructure

10.1 Water

A Township-wide update to the Water Master Plan will inform the servicing required to meet future domestic water demands and fire flows.

The Willoughby Transit Corridor's potable water is supplied by Metro Vancouver through a number of connections to the Barnston Island Main and Jericho Reservoir. Pressure will be maintained through the Willoughby and Jericho Booster Stations along with multiple Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) stations. The Willoughby Transit Corridor spans three separate pressure zones: 131m Pressure zone, 111.5m Pressure Zone and the 80.8m Pressure Zone. The pressure zones will be adjusted to accommodate growth, reduce leakage and improve system efficiency.

To service new development and redevelopment, upgrades to existing water mains and additional water distribution mains will be required.

10.2 Sewer

The anticipated growth and development within the Willoughby Transit Corridor will require both connection to and expansion of the sanitary sewer system. Sewage will be directed to two Metro Vancouver connections: the northwest Langley Wastewater Treatment Plant (NLWTP) at 201 Street and 102B Avenue and Connector #1 at 203 Street and 62 Avenue. Properties north of approximately 73A Avenue will be discharged to the NLWTP, while those south of 73A Avenue will flow to the lift station at 203 Street and 62 Avenue before being conveyed to Metro Vancouver's Connector #1.

Sewage from areas north of 73A Avenue and west of 200 Street is conveyed to the Carvolth lift station at 196 Street and 85 Avenue. From there, a force main runs along 196 Street, then east along 86 Avenue to the intersection at 200 Street. east of 200 Street, a gravity sewer continues along 86 Avenue to 201 Street and ultimately crosses Highway 1 toward the NLWTP. The area east of 200 Street and north of 80 Avenue also flows via gravity to the Highway 1 crossing.

To support increased density throughout the corridor, upgrades to the Carvolth lift station will be necessary. Redevelopment of areas south of 73A Avenue may trigger upgrades to the existing gravity system. Capacity of the Metro Vancouver sewer system through the City of Langley to accommodate both the Willoughby Transit Corridor and the area around the Willowbrook Skytrain station will also require improvements.

A Township-wide update to the sewer master plan to consolidate existing ESPs is underway and will inform servicing upgrades to meet future demands.

10.3 Stormwater

Development within the Willoughby Transit Corridor could have a significant impact on Latimer Creek, the Upper Nicomekl River and its tributaries including potential increases in peak flow and runoff volume, loss of groundwater recharge and degraded water quality.

Integrated Stormwater Management Plans were developed for Latimer Creek and the Upper Nicomekl River in 2015 and 2017, respectively. These plans determined drainage based on the land use plans adopted through Neighbourhood planning process for the development to-date in the central Willoughby Transit Corridor. These plans will need to be updated to include the proposed land use changes. Additional management facilities in many forms will be required to support the densities envisioned in the Plan. The application of on-site best management practices (BMPs) to maintain contact of rainwater with permeable ground, in combination with centralized detention ponds and piped conveyance systems will be employed to protect the Latimer Creek and the Upper Nicomekl system and manage flood risk within the planned community.

In general, integrated stormwater management in this area includes three components:
- infiltration for small events
- detention
- conveyance of large events

Stormwater management in Willoughby should integrate controls into developments and landscapes at or near the source, to supplement large detention facilities downstream. The intent is to reduce the effective impermeable area to pre-development conditions so to minimize the impact on existing municipal drainage systems and downstream water receiving bodies. An enhanced infiltration system promotes infiltration of rainfall in order to mimic the natural hydrologic cycle during recurrent events, by improving groundwater recharge and baseflow supply.

On-site or near-on-site strategies should be used in the public realm, such as Integrated Open Spaces and greenways, to increase infiltration and increase public awareness of stormwater management strategies. Strategies that apply to private development can be found in the Development permit area “P” of the Willoughby Community Plan, where developers can find direction for increasing onsite infiltration and connecting to the larger integrated stormwater management system.

Both the public and private realm strategies introduce performance-based approaches that recommend a combination of source controls. This allows for flexibility in meeting targets in a manner that satisfies site-specific requirements.

Source controls may include:
- absorbent landscapes
- raingardens
- underground storage and release
- green roofs
- bioswales and infiltration galleries

Per this plan, detention ponds are recommended for peak flow attenuation, on-site drainage control for base flow and water quality management. Detention ponds continue to be the primary watercourse drainage strategy.

10.4 Engineering Servicing Plan

A Willoughby Transit Corridor Engineering Servicing Plan will be required to update and consolidate the existing Engineering Service Plans (ESPs) and establish requirements for future conceptual water, sanitary

sewer, road and drainage servicing strategies. These will inform future development sites and promote efficient, cost-effective and equitable implementation of engineering infrastructure.

Alternative engineering approaches and servicing strategies from those established in the existing or anticipated ESPs may be considered if they meet the intent of the ESPs and do not adversely impact servicing requirements for other property owners.

10.5 Other Utilities

As per the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw 2019 No. 5382, as amended or replaced, new hydro and telecommunications lines are to be provided underground. Street lighting shall be provided on all streets in accordance with the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw 2019 No. 5382, as amended or replaced.

11. Heritage

Initial settlement of the Willoughby area is traced back to the First Nations people now known as the Sto:lo. The Coast Salish, including the Sto:lo, used the Nicomekl and Salmon Rivers to reach the salmon fishery. It is known that at the mouth of Yorkson Creek a Sto:lo village existed. In British Columbia, all archaeological sites (known and unknown) are protected under the Heritage Conservation Act, which is administered by the province in consultation with First Nations.

Historic place names within Willoughby are largely associated with 19 and early 20 century settlers and land owners in the area including Willoughby Singer, Jason Latimer and John and William Routley. This history is also referenced in the naming of individual neighbourhoods – e.g., Latimer and Routley. While underlying neighbourhood plans for Carvolth, Jericho, Routley and southwest Gordon Estate have been consolidated within the WTCP, Langley residents will still identify with established place names throughout the community.

Celebrating Langley's heritage is one of several social/cultural goals in the Township's Sustainability Charter and the conservation of historic buildings and landscapes is supported by policies in the OCP and community and neighbourhood plans. There are few remaining historic buildings within the Willoughby Transit Corridor, but one example is the Rizun Residence at 80 Avenue and 197 Street, which has been conserved and protected as part of a multi-family residential development.

As per established Township policies and best practices, all buildings of heritage interest will continue to be evaluated to determine their historic value and significance; and available tools under *the Local Government Act* (LGA) will be considered for the recognition, conservation and protection of historic places. These include use of the Heritage Inventory for documenting sites, formal recognition of heritage value via listing on the Community Heritage Register and incentive-based tools for conservation and legal protection such as Heritage Revitalization Agreements and Heritage Designation.

12. Implementation

12.1 Inclusionary and Density Benefits Zoning Bylaws

Density benefits zoning bylaw (LGA Sec. 482 (2) (a)) may establish a conditional density rule for the conservation or provision of amenities, including the number, kind and extent of amenities. The conservation or provision of amenities provides a social, cultural, heritage, recreational or environmental benefit to the Township. A density benefits zone provides an increase to the permitted density and corresponding increase in building height/size conditional upon the conservation or provision of amenities by the owner of land subject to development.

A density benefits zoning bylaw may also include a conditional density rule for the provision of inclusionary units (also known as affordable and special needs housing units), which upon the meeting of conditions specified in the zone, permit additional density and corresponding increases to building height/size.

An inclusionary zoning bylaw (LGA Sec. 482.7) prescribes requirements for the provision of inclusionary housing units in terms of a percentage of the number of units in the development, form of tenure for inclusionary units, the degree of affordability, ownership and management and duration of requirements, secured via housing agreement per LGA Sec. 483. An inclusionary zoning bylaw provides a higher density and corresponding increase to building height/size to development, subject to provision of the requirements noted above.

The use of density benefits and inclusionary zoning bylaws is well suited to lands designated for High Density and Medium Density. Both zoning types permit the owner of land being developed, the option of payment of money to the Township instead of meeting conditions, with money received paid to specified Township Reserve Funds.

Density benefits zoning provides community amenities such as group children's day cares, youth or senior centres, public plazas or land and sensitive ecosystem conservancy. Density benefits and inclusionary zones can provide housing diversity and amenities that are increasingly important to promote community health, wellbeing and social inclusion needed for a growing population.

12.2 Financing Structure

The financial structure in the WTCP is reflective of the rest of the Township of Langley, with the addition of density benefits and inclusionary zoning as outlined above. In the event that a density benefits zoning bylaw is not in place, the Interim Policy Regarding Community Amenity Contributions (Council Policy 07-170) would apply. The Township's financing principles are to assist in the orderly, cost-effective and equitable development of neighbourhoods without using public funds to support private development. Funding mechanisms in the WTCP, as well as Township-wide, include:

- Development Cost Charges (DCCs)
  DCC rates are set by the Township's DCC Bylaw, collected to offset a portion of infrastructure costs required to service new development. These charges go towards roads, drainage, sewage, water and park facilities.

- Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (WGAP)
  WGAP rates are set by Policy No. 07-234, as amended or replaced. The charges collected are used to fund community amenities such as street greenways, pocket parks, ecological greenways and public art installations provided by development or the Township.

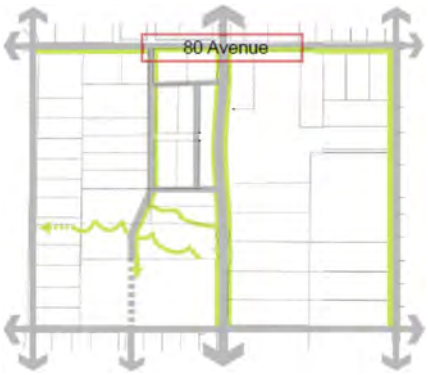
- Amenity Cost Charges (ACCs)
  ACC rates are set by the Township's ACC Bylaw No. 6115, as amended or replaced, collected to provide amenities including community and recreation facilities. Amenities in the WTCP that these charges will help build include the Ice and Dry Arenas Facility, Convention Centre and Concert and Performance Hall at the LEC.

- Community Amenity Contributions (CACs)
  For in-stream applications received before the adoption of Amenity Cost Charge Bylaw, No. 6115, payment of money for the purpose of providing community amenities by the owner in respect of such in-stream applications shall be considered in accordance with Council Policy No. 07-170 Interim Policy Regarding Community Amenity Contributions.

In addition to these funding mechanisms, other development prerequisites and conditions such as Park Land Dedication and the Township of Langley Public Art Policy also apply. Servicing Agreements will determine road and utility upgrades, extensions, or dedications as appropriate. Required public realm provision including greenways, pocket parks, plazas and trails are designated in this plan. Payment of all rezoning, development permit and neighbourhood planning fees apply.

Appendix A

The following streets as shown in Key maps and Figure 3 have additional requirements that shall be adhered to upon development of this area.



80 Avenue

80 Avenue provides a mid-block right-in / right-out access to the commercial area. Properties along 80 Avenue east of 200 Street would be restricted to one right in /right out along the corridor. The specifications listed below applies only to the marked area in the key map.

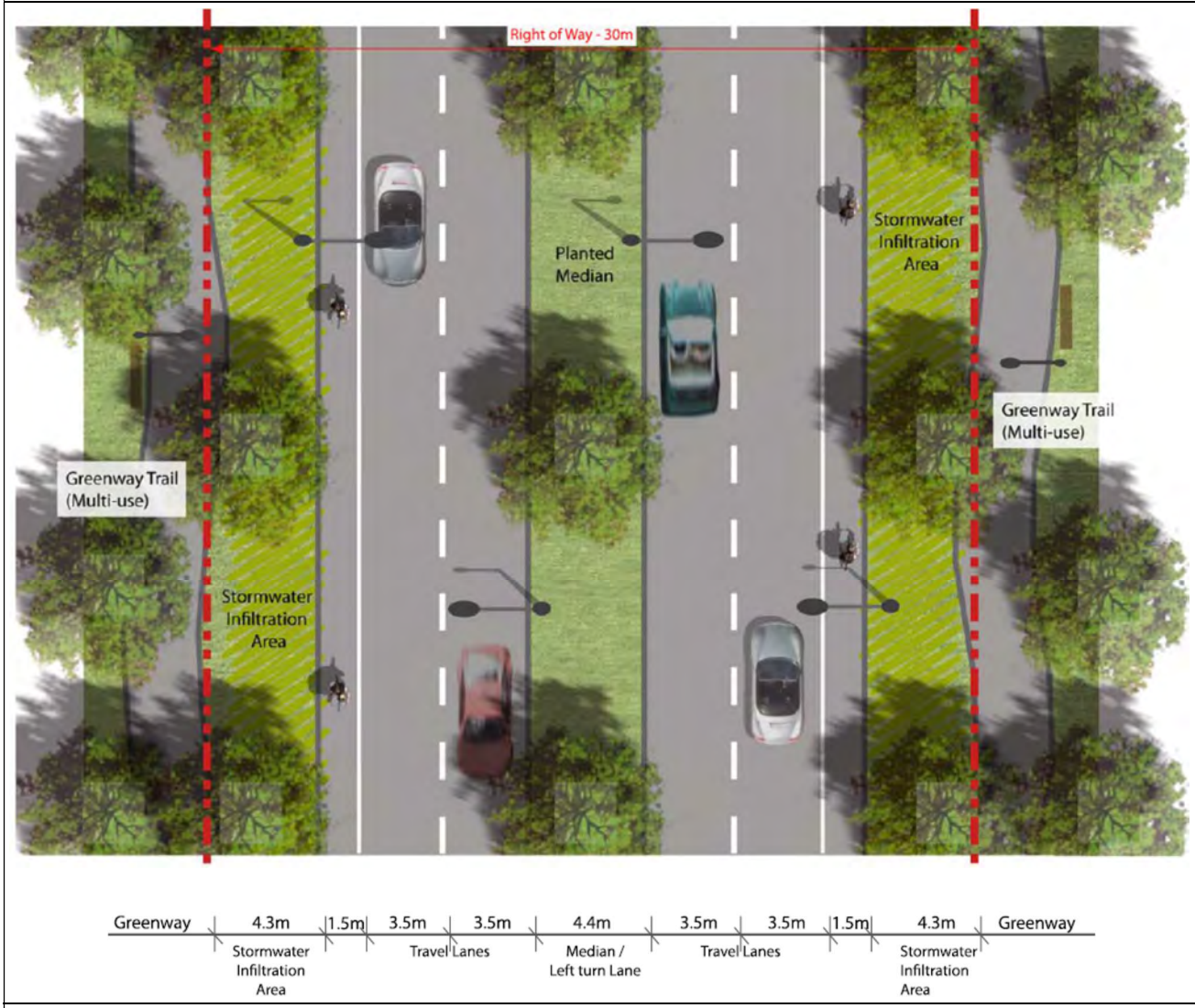
Specifications

Road Right-of-Way Width	30 m width
Driving Lane	21.4 m to accommodate four travel lanes, cycle lanes, a median and widening at intersection approaches.
Sidewalk	3 m shared trail within greenway and boulevard
On-Street Parking	Not permitted
Traffic Calming	None
Lighting	Light levels to comply with the Transportation Association of Canada
Street Furnishings	Furniture selection and design shall be selected or design to contribute to the unity and identity of the Jericho neighbourhood. Benches, bike racks, waste receptacles, tree grates, tree guards, etc.
Signage	Wayfinding signage to be integrated along with identification of views to points of interest.

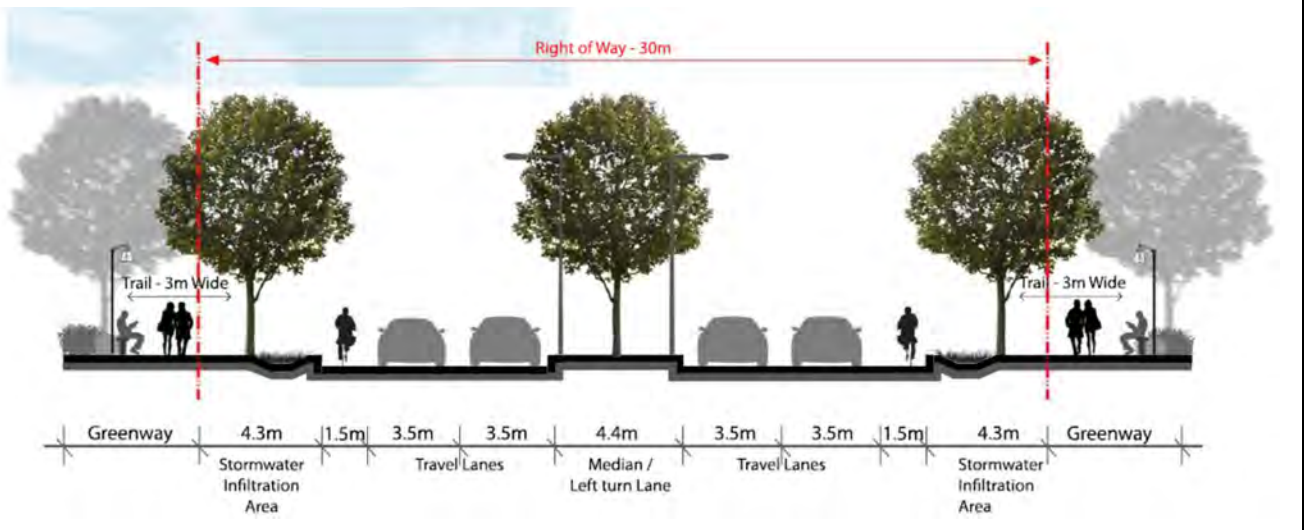
Specifications (Contextual)

Building Orientation	All buildings facing the street
Recreation / Open Space	All multi-use pathways within road right-of-way or greenways to be integrated / linked to adjacent or surrounding pedestrian / cycling greenways, trails or open spaces.
Pedestrian Orientation / Landscaping	Single row of street trees with planting beds for stormwater infiltration area to be integrated with sidewalk
Transit	Easily accessible transit stops to all residents or visitors of the neighbourhood at intersection of 80 Avenue / 200 Street intersections

Plan View



Typical Cross-Section



199 Street



The 199 Street is a collector road providing on-street and curbside parallel parking along the west side of the street. The specifications listed below applies only to the marked area in the key map.

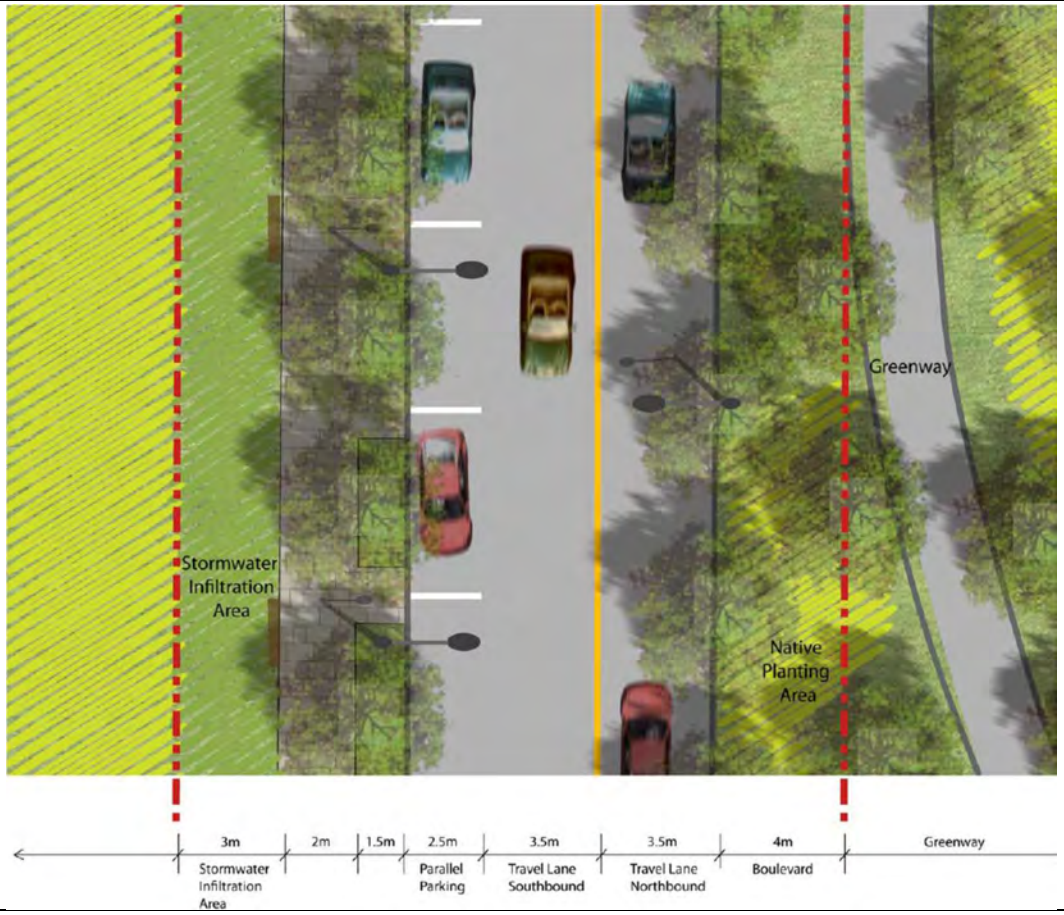
Specifications

Road Right-of-Way Width	20 m width
Driving Lane	7 m to accommodate two travel lanes
Sidewalk	Minimum 2 m on west side if no greenway Minimum 3 m on east side meandering within greenway
On-Street Parking	Parallel parking lanes provided on west side of street
Traffic Calming	Raised coloured patterned stamped concrete or better intersections and limited use of medians
Lighting	Light levels to comply with Transportation Association of Canada Pedestrian lighting required on Greenway Trail. Special lighting and ornamental street light fixtures as per considerations outlined in Section 5.12.
Street Furnishings	Furniture selection and design shall be selected or designed to contribute to the unity and identity of the Jericho neighbourhood. Benches, bike racks, waste receptacles, tree grates, tree guards, etc.
Signage	Wayfinding signage to be integrated within pedestrian greenway along with interpretive signage describing various natural and sustainability features of the neighbourhood

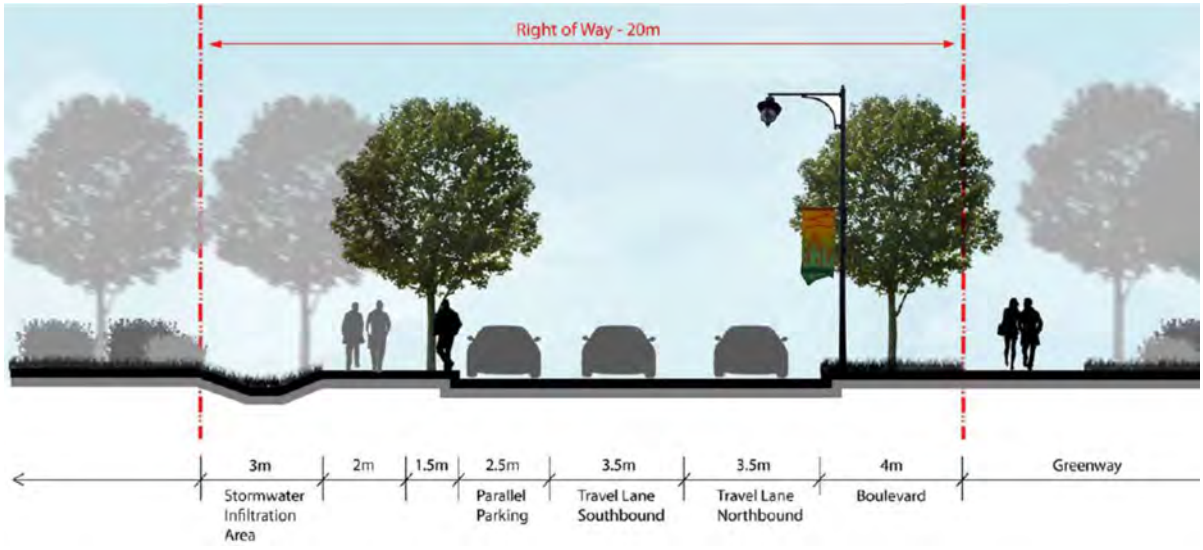
Specifications (Contextual)

Building Orientation	All buildings facing the street
Recreation / Open Space	All multi-use pathways within road right-of-way or greenways to be integrated / linked to adjacent or surrounding pedestrian / cycling greenways, trails or open spaces.
Pedestrian Orientation / Landscaping	west side of 199 Street: single row of street trees and planting bed for stormwater infiltration area to be integrated with sidewalk. east side of 199 Street: greenway to abut curb; greenway trail to be configured to provide a central access point from on-street parking between 78 and 78B, 78B and 79 Avenues. Additional access from street at 78B greenway.

Plan View



Typical Cross-Section



199 Street (Bridge Crossing)



The 199 Street Bridge crossing over a Tributary of Latimer Creek will provide site access to lands located on the south side of Latimer Creek. The specifications listed below applies only to the marked area in the key map.

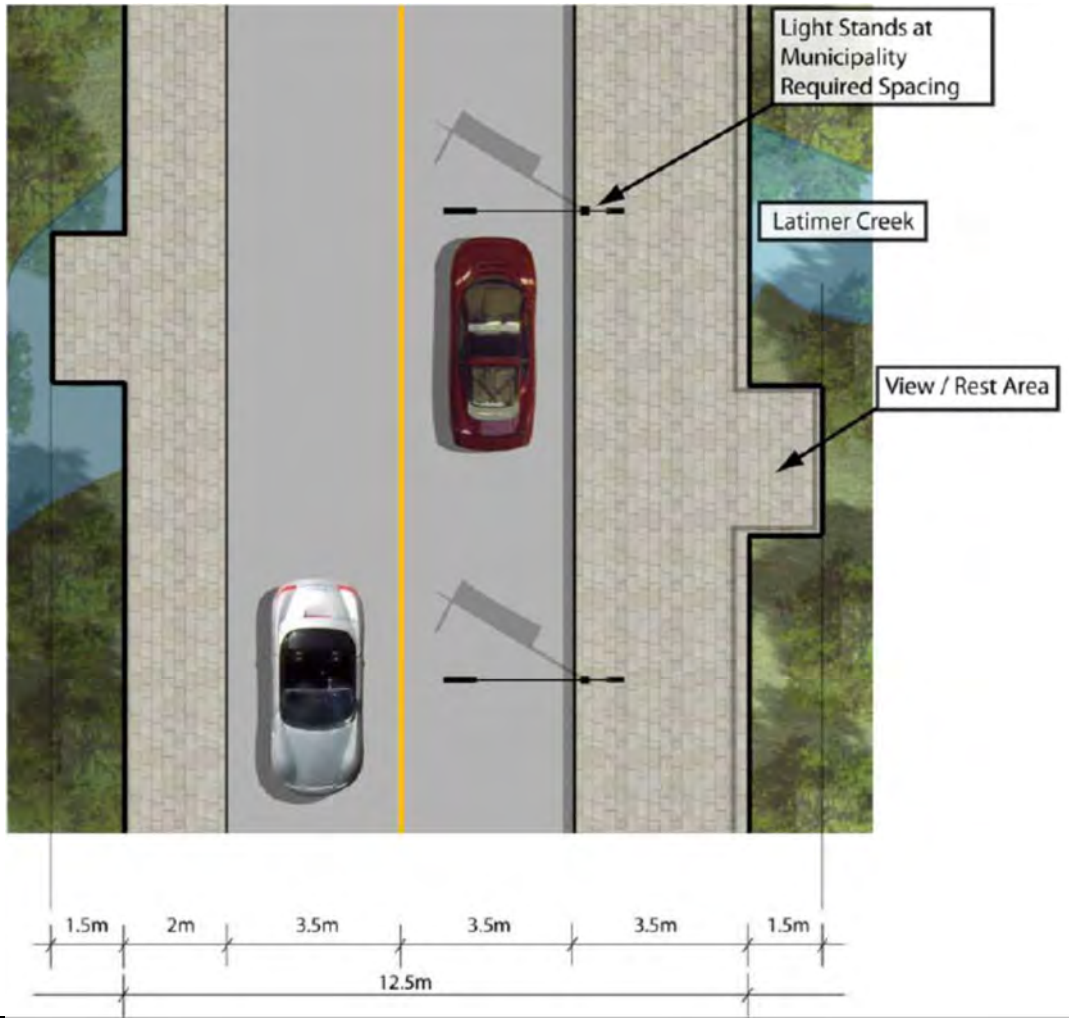
Specifications

Road Right-of-Way Width	15.5 m including bump outs and road allowance etc.
Driving Lane	7 m to accommodate two travel lanes
Sidewalk	2 m wide on west side 3.5 m wide on east side Centrally located 1.5 m widening, 3 m long, on each side to provide rest/ view opportunities
On-Street Parking	No parking permitted on bridge
Traffic Calming	Reduced lane widths expected to reduce speeds.
Lighting	Light levels to comply with Transportation Association of Canada Pedestrian Lighting to be integrated with Street Lighting. Special lighting and ornamental street light fixtures as per considerations outlined in Section 5.12.
Servicing Infrastructure	Storm sewer, sanitary sewer and water mains located (suspended) beneath bridge structure
Signage	Wayfinding signage to be integrated at each end of bridge only

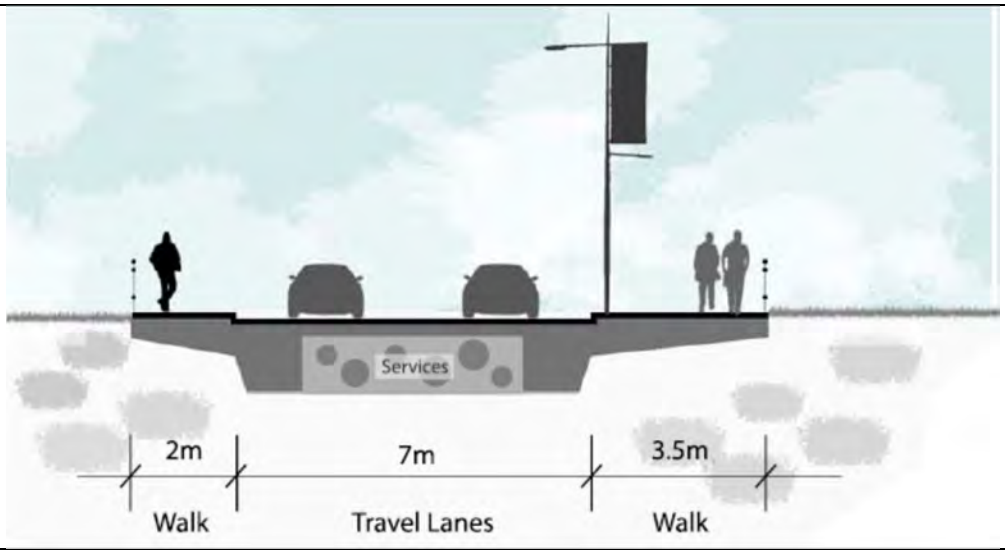
Specifications (Contextual)

Recreation / Open Space	Sidewalk(s) will function as a pedestrian / cyclist pathway and will be integrated / linked to adjacent or surrounding pedestrian / cycling greenways, trails or open spaces. Outlooks to creek to be integrated with bridge design

Plan View



Typical Cross-Section



78 and 79 Avenue



The 78 and 79 Avenue east-west collector road links 199 Street to 200 Street and will be intersected by the 199 A Street (“High Street”). The specifications listed below applies only to the marked area in the key map.

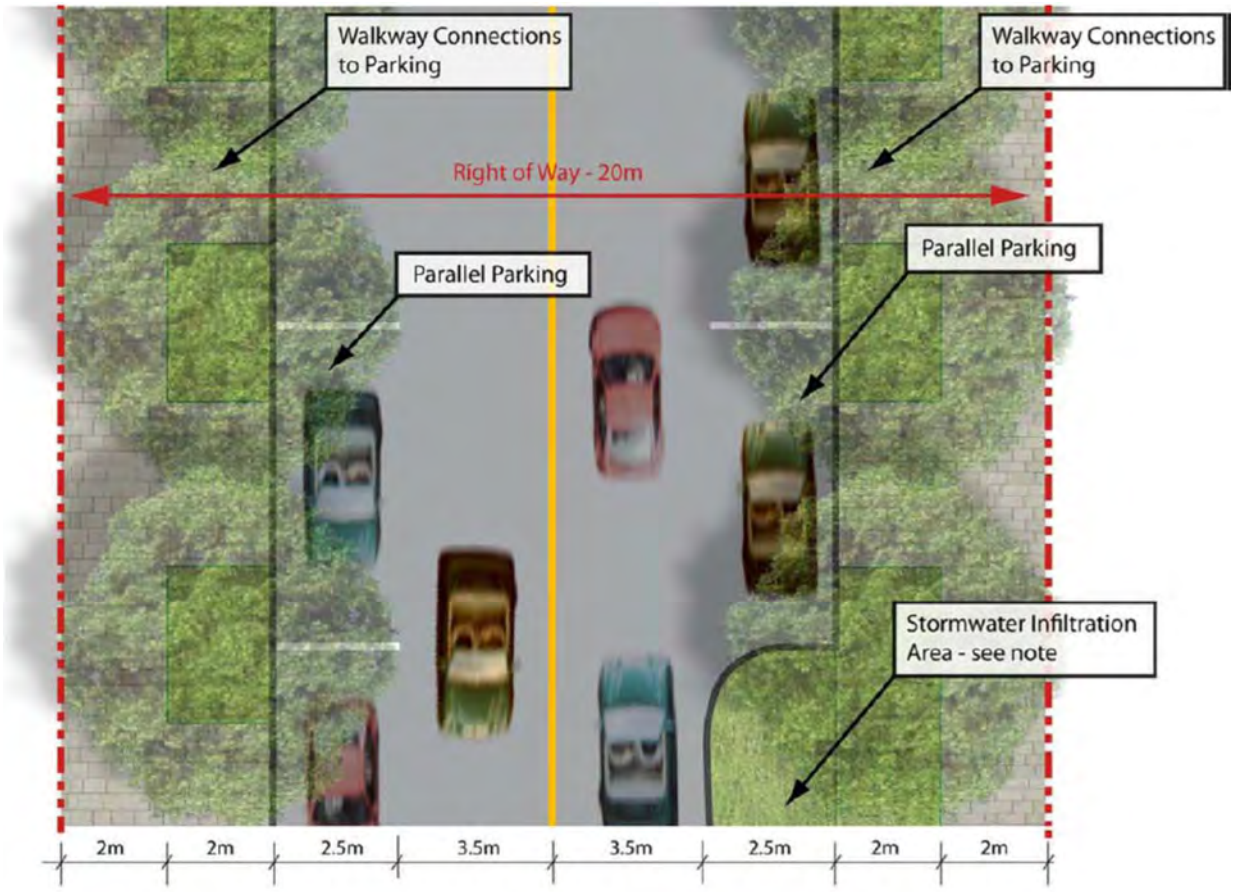
Specifications

Road Right-of-Way Width	20 m width
Driving Lane (curb to curb)	7 m to accommodate two travel lanes
Sidewalk	Minimum 2 m wide on both sides
On-Street Parking	Parallel parking required on both sides of street with no parking between 200 Street and 199 A Street (“High Street”). On-street parking will contribute to creating an urban village and calming traffic.
Traffic Calming	Raised coloured patterned stamped concrete or better at intersections and signage. Bulges as appropriate to limit parking at intersections and driveways.
Lighting	Light levels to comply with the Transportation Association of Canada. Special lighting and ornamental street light fixtures as per considerations outlined in Section 5.12.
Street Furnishings	Furniture selection and design shall be selected or designed to contribute to the unity and identity of the Jericho neighbourhood. Benches, waste receptacles, tree grates, tree guards, bicycle racks, etc

Specifications (Contextual)

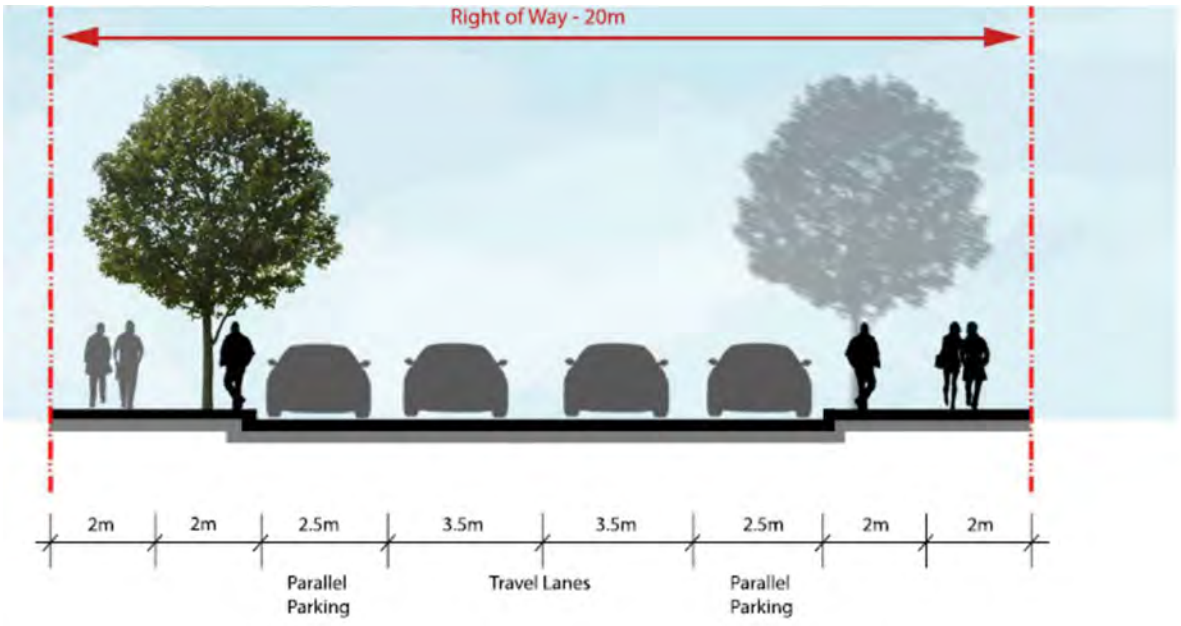
Building Orientation	All buildings facing the street
Recreation / Open Space	All multi-use pathways within road right-of-way or greenways to be integrated / linked to adjacent or surrounding pedestrian / cycling greenways, trails or open spaces.
Pedestrian Orientation / Landscaping	A single row of street trees and planting to be integrated with sidewalk and vehicular access

Plan View



Note: Use native and native-like plant species only in stormwater infiltration areas

Typical Cross-Section



199 A Street ("High Street")



The north-south 199 A Street ("High Street") local connector road links 79 Avenue down to 78 Avenue. The specifications listed below applies only to the marked area in the key map.

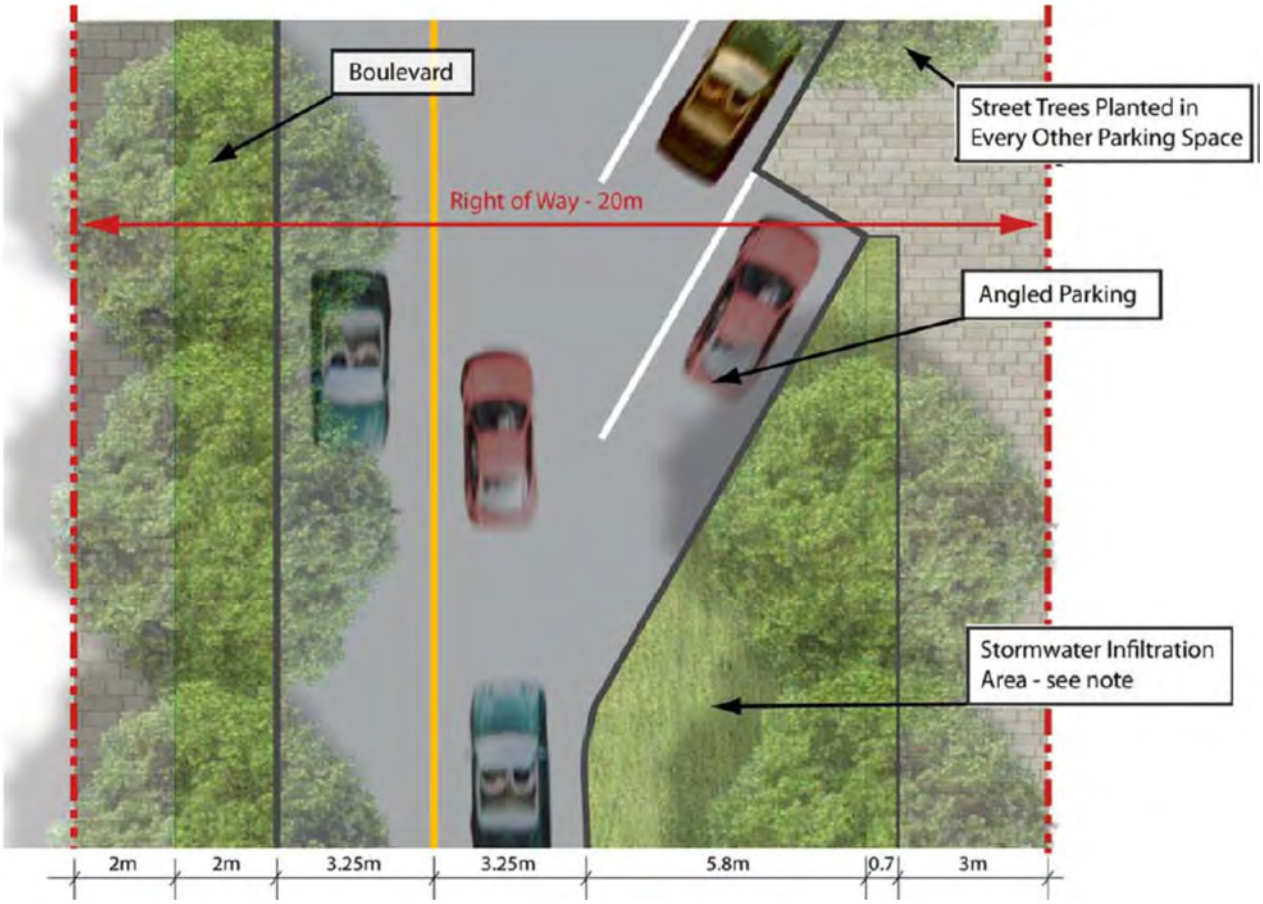
Specifications

Road Right-of-Way Width	20 m width
Driving Lane	6.5 m to accommodate two travel lanes
Sidewalk	Minimum 2 m on both sides but typically wider
On-Street Parking	Mixture of parallel parking stalls and angled parking stalls. If angled parking is provided, it is only required on one side of street.
Traffic Calming	Raised coloured patterned stamped concrete or better crosswalks /intersections, medians, curb build-outs, signage and/or reduced lane widths.
Lighting	Light levels to comply with Transportation Association of Canada Special lighting and ornamental street light fixtures as per considerations outlined in Section 5.12.
Street Furnishings	Benches, waste receptacles, tree grates, tree guards, bicycle racks, etc.
Signage	Wayfinding and street Identification signage to be integrated

Specifications (Contextual)

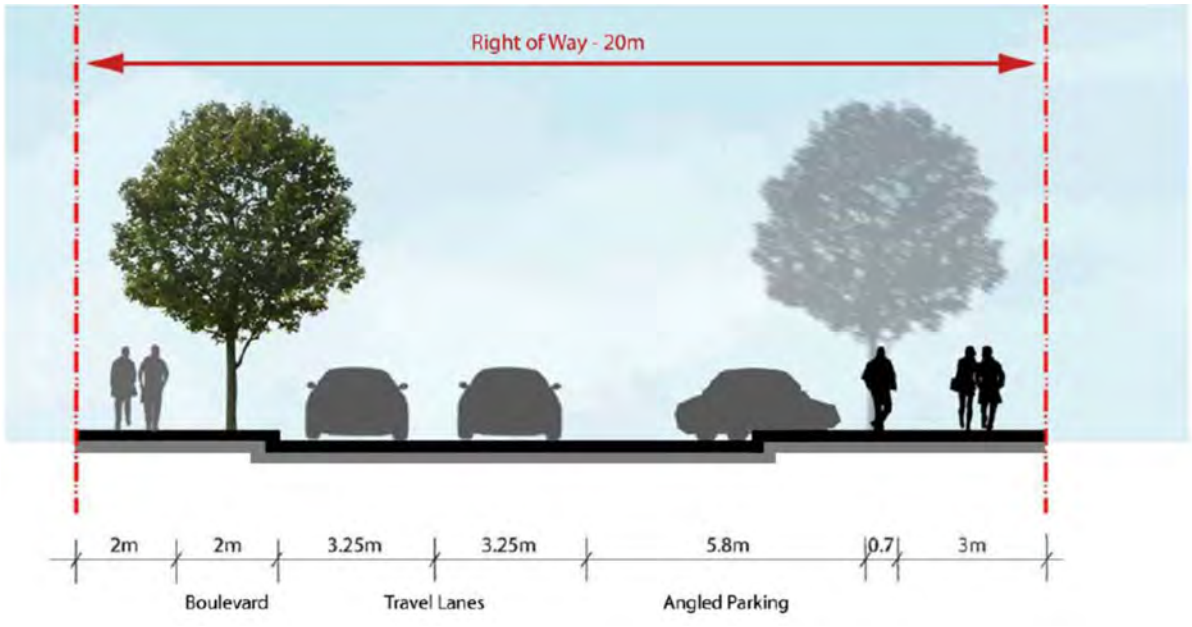
Building Orientation	All buildings facing the street, Residential / mixed use: buildings facing the street
Recreation / Open Space	All multi-use pathways within road right-of-way or greenways to be integrated / linked to adjacent or surrounding pedestrian / cycling greenways, trails or open spaces.
Pedestrian Orientation / Landscaping	Single row of street trees with planting strip / stormwater infiltration area on both sides of street to be integrated where possible with sidewalk

Plan View (Angled Parking)

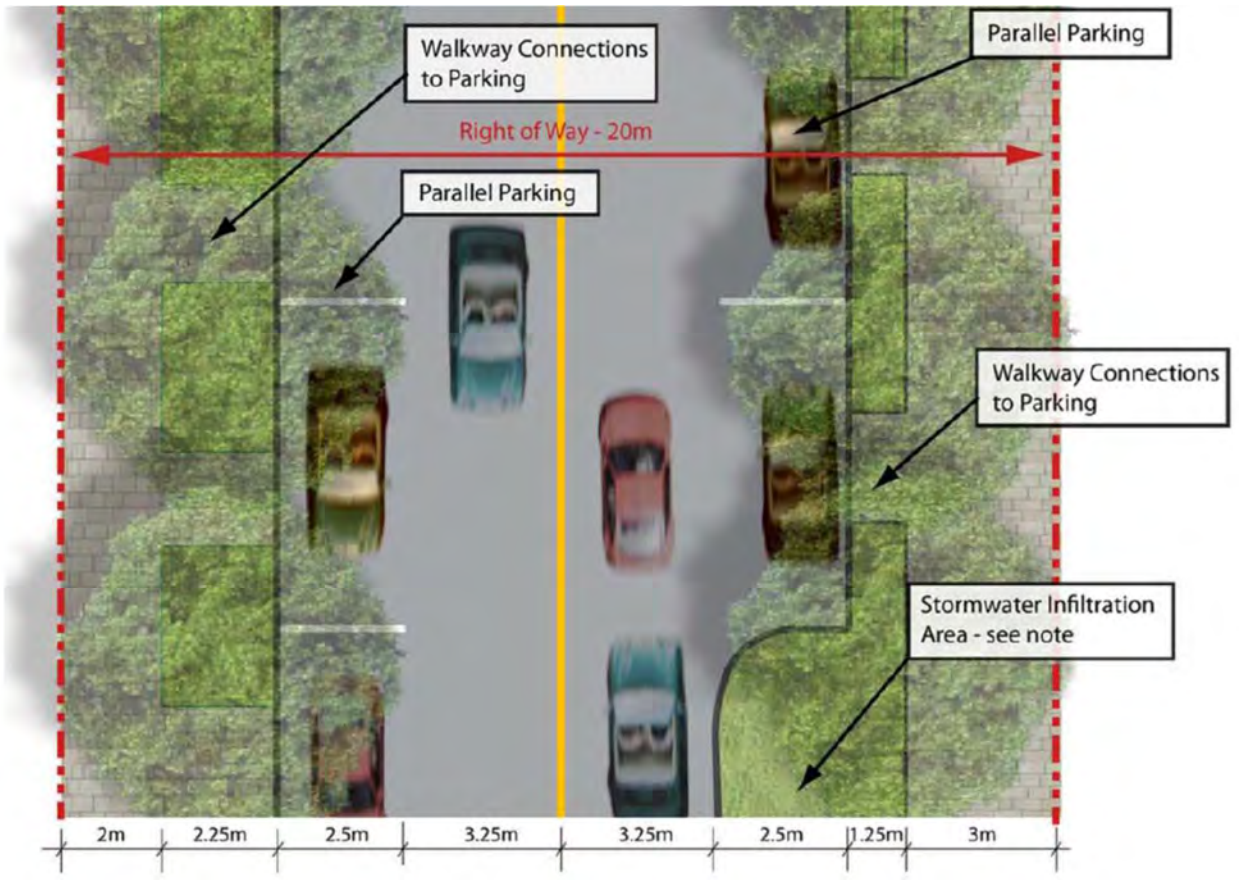


Note: Use native and native-like plant species only in stormwater infiltration areas

Typical Cross-Section (Angled Parking)

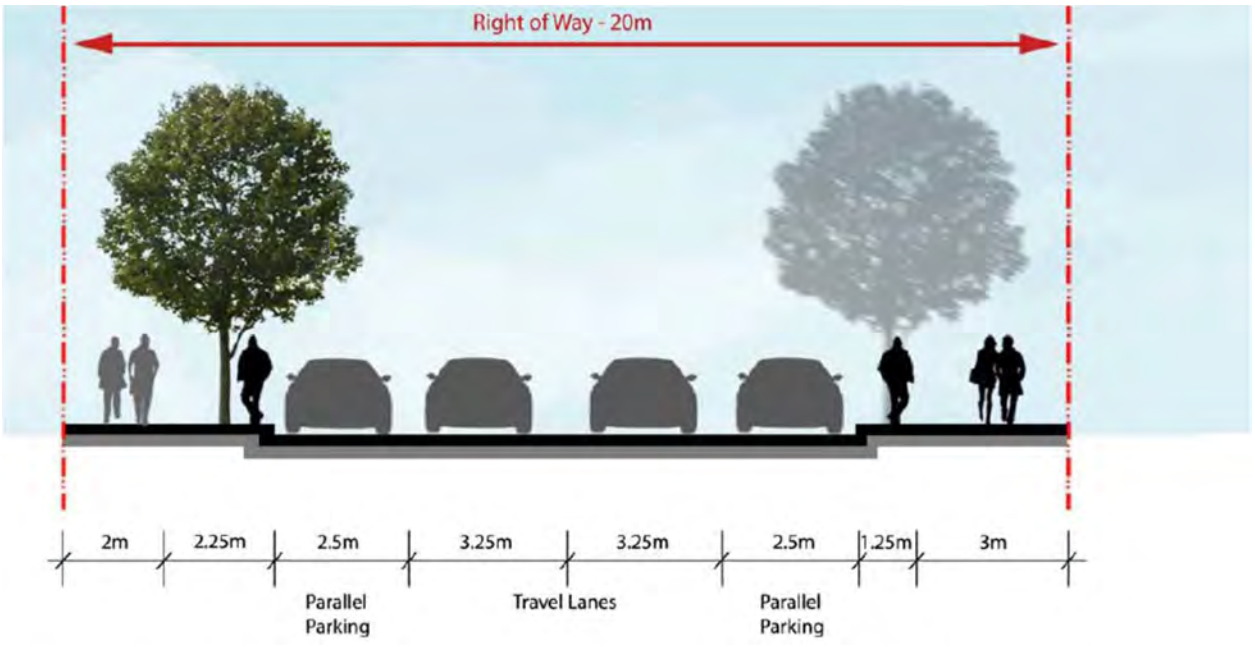


Plan View (Parallel Parking)



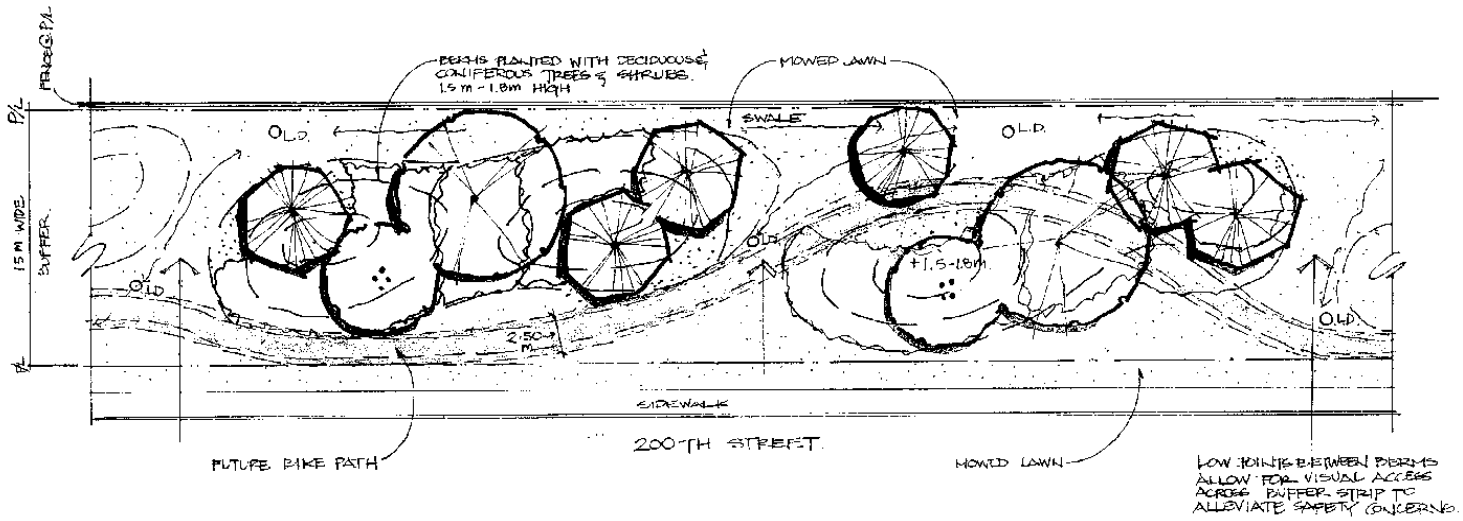
Note: Use native and native-like plant species only in stormwater infiltration areas

Typical Cross-Section (Parallel Parking)

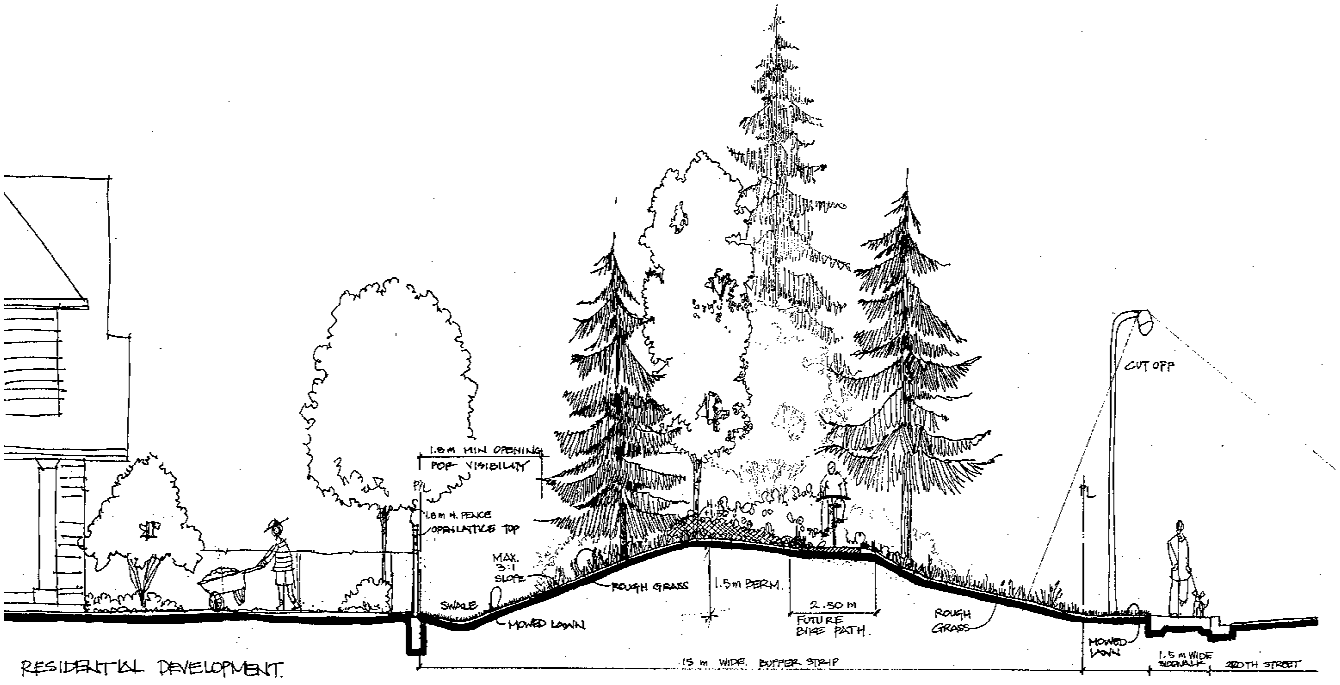


Appendix B

Figure 18: 200 Street Greenway – 15m ROW

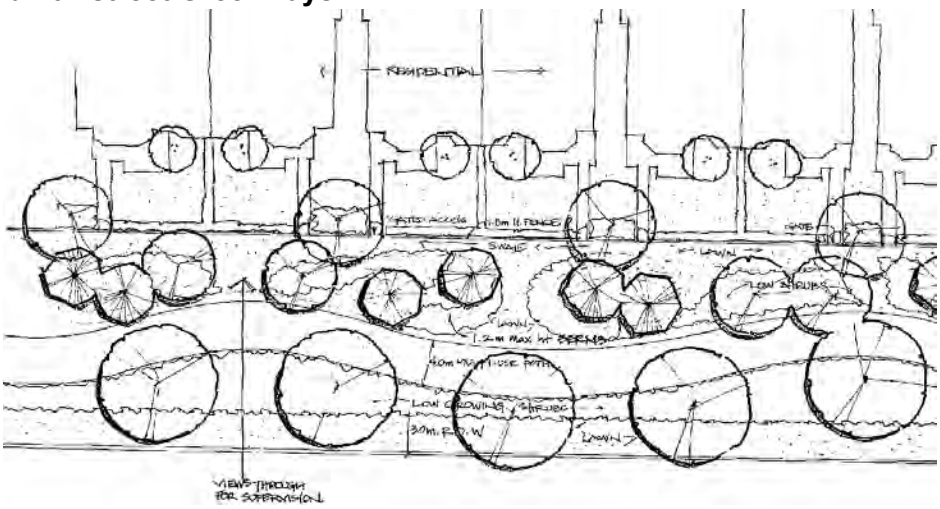


Plan view showing planted berms

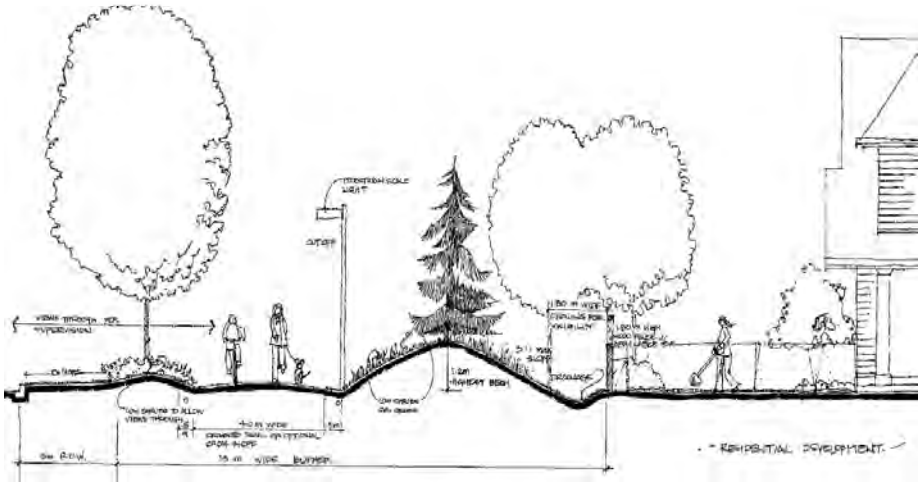


Section showing planted berms

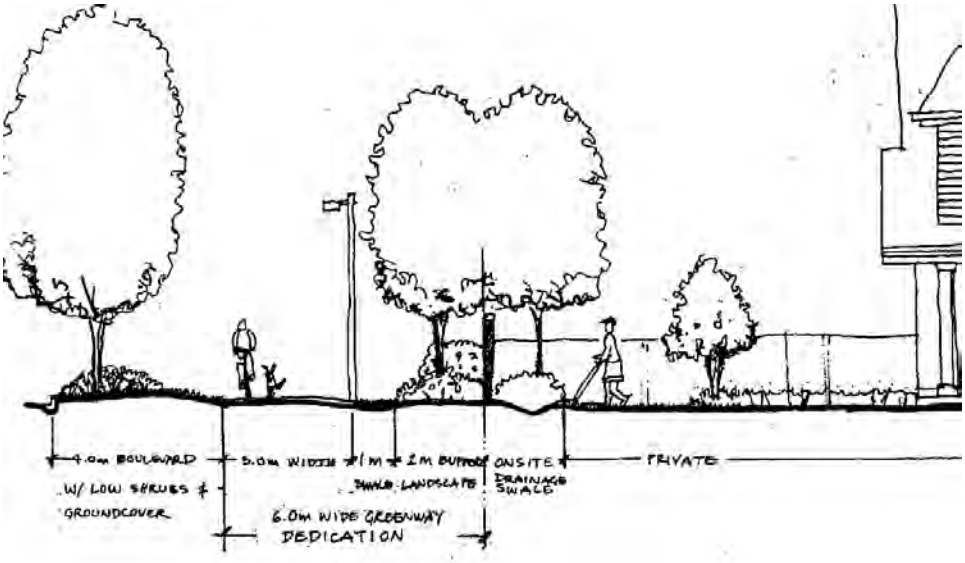
Figure 19: 199 and 201 street Greenways



Plan view showing CPTED considerations

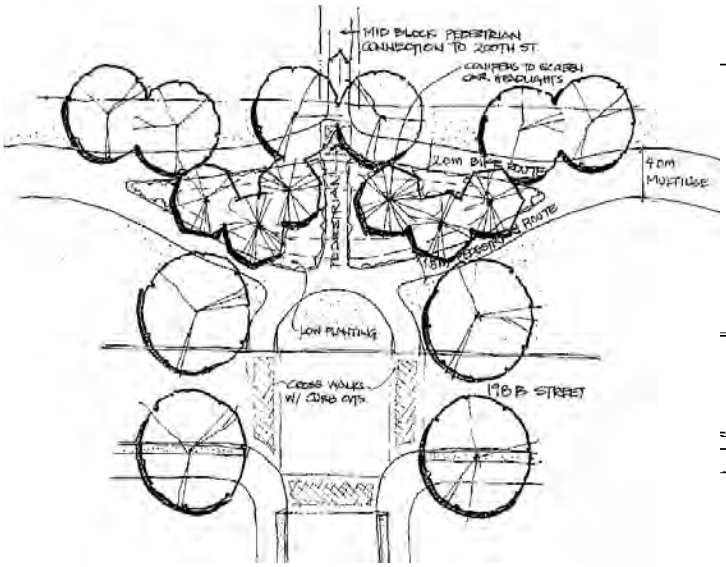


Section showing taller berm for privacy

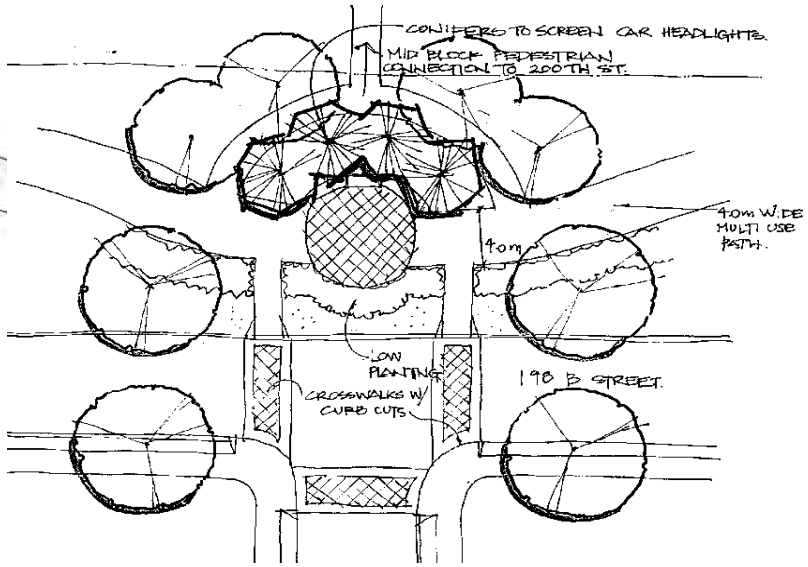


Section showing 6m Right-of-way

Figure 20: Illustrated Mid-block Pedestrian Connection



Option 1: Divided Path at the intersection



Option 2: Combined path at the intersection

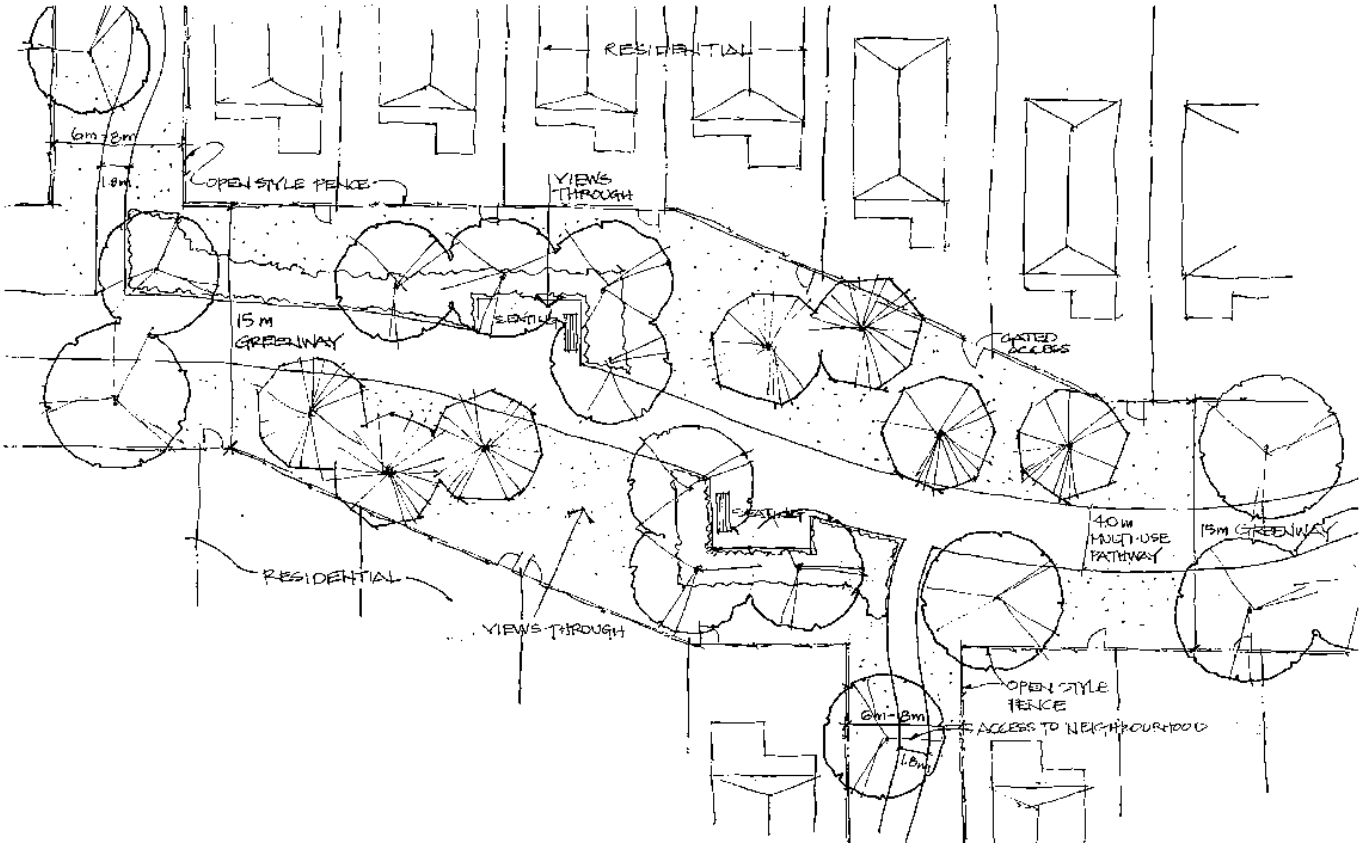


Figure 21: BC Gas Right-of-Way with Multi-use Pathway

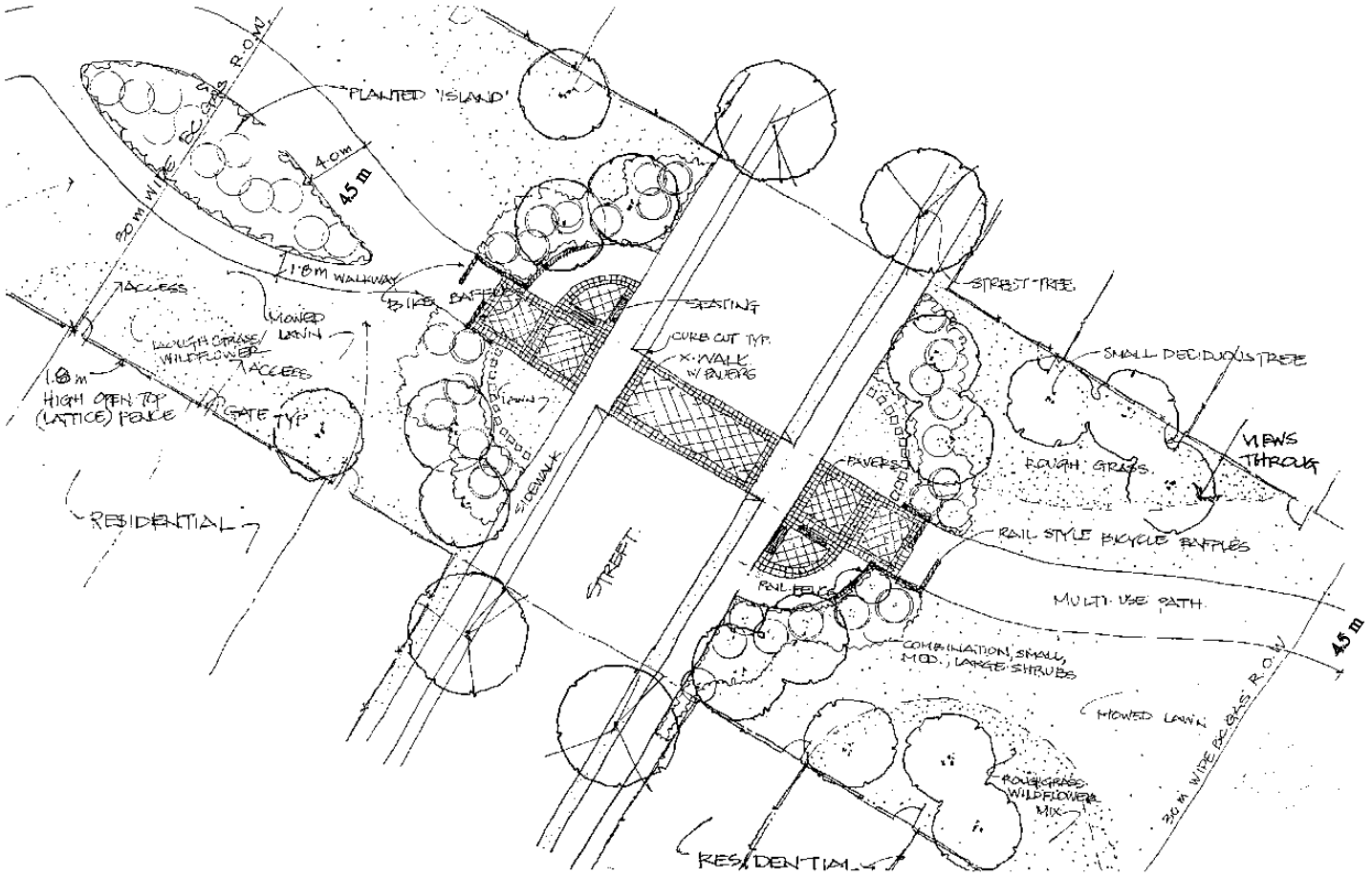
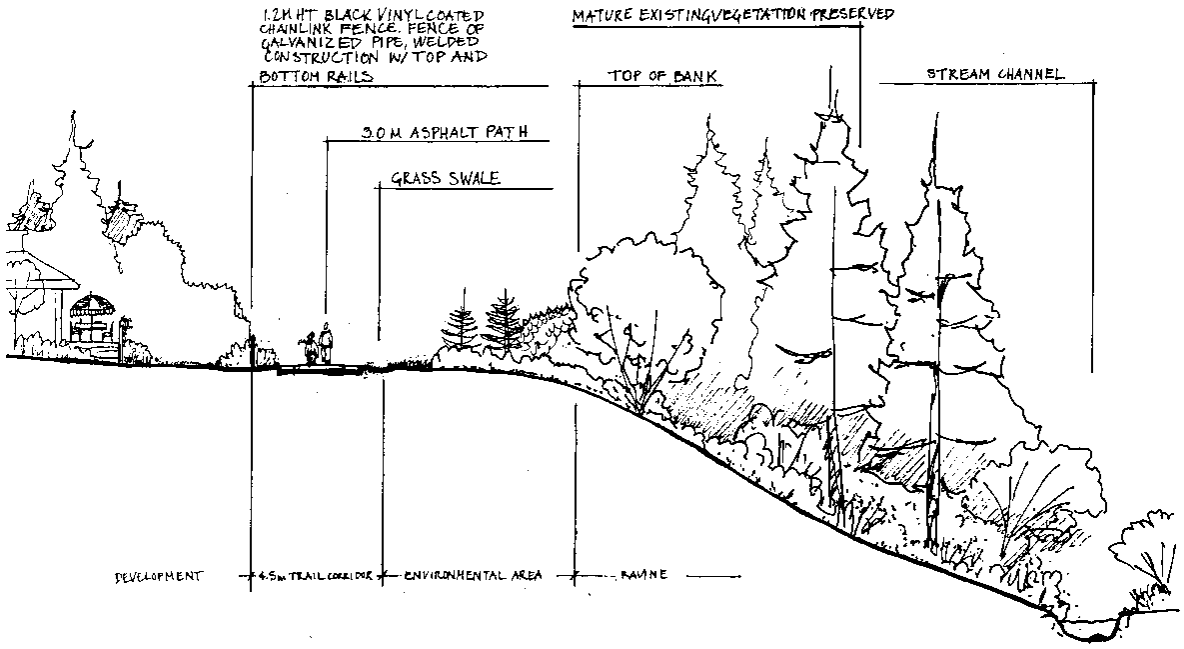
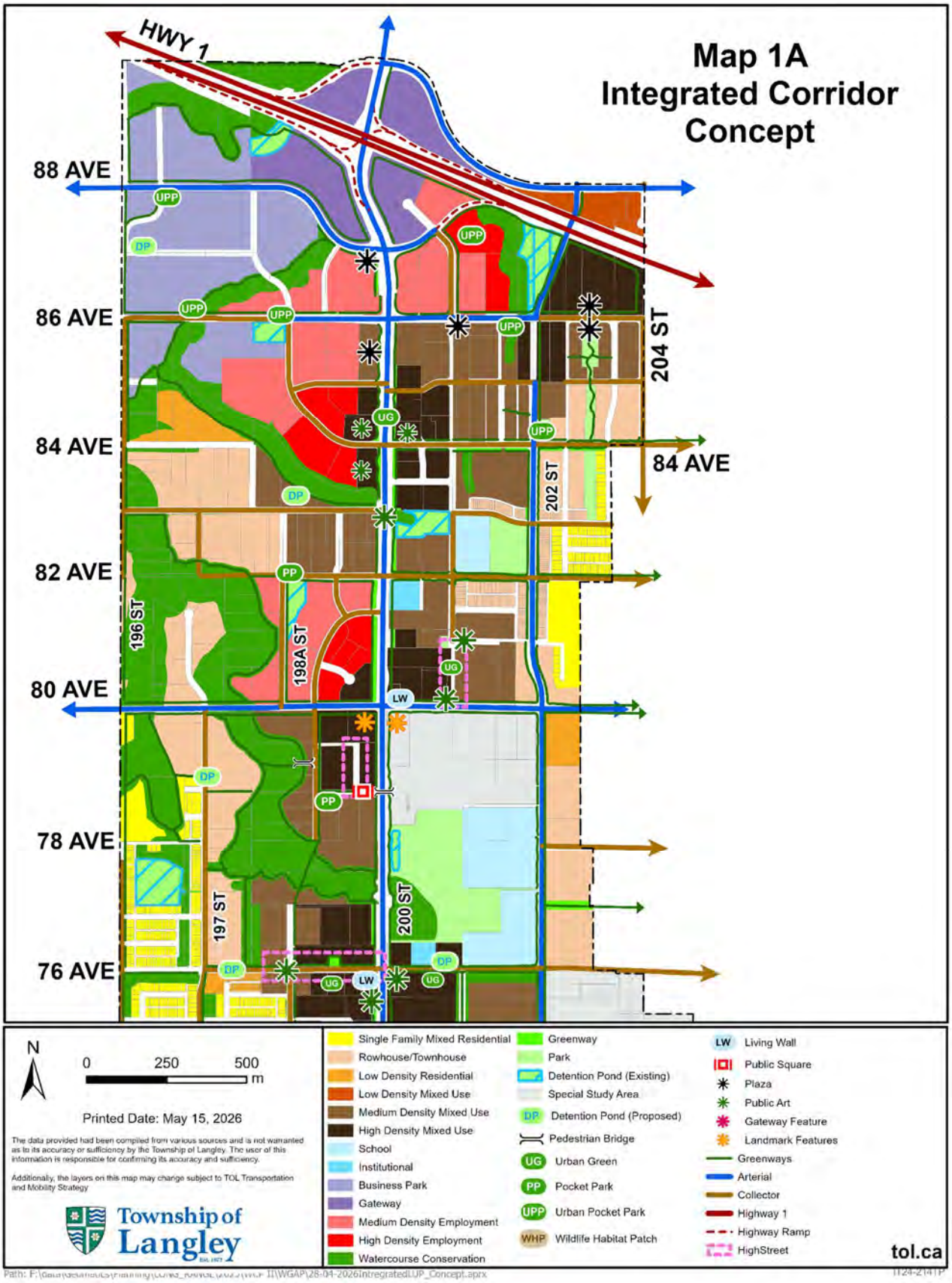
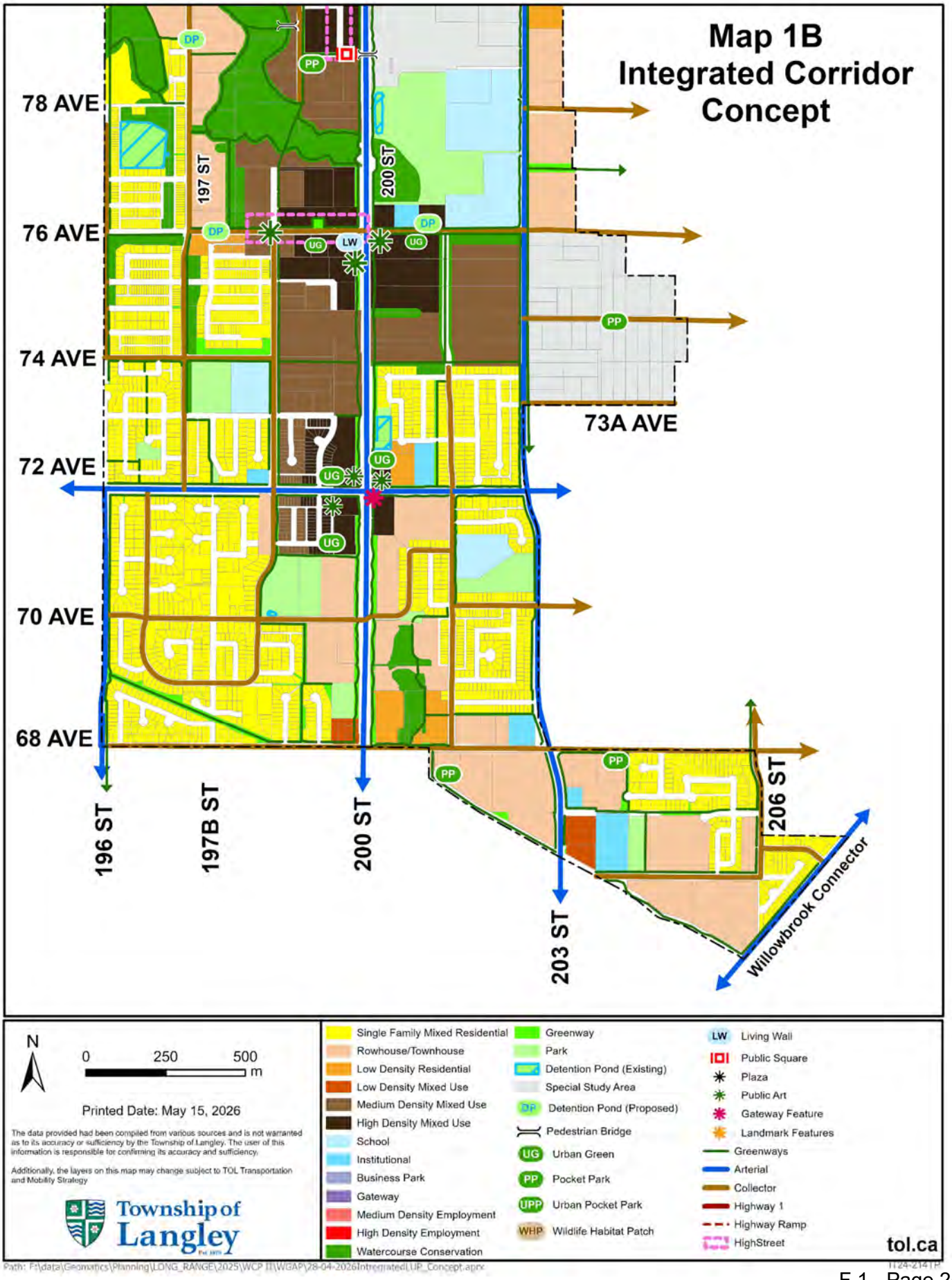


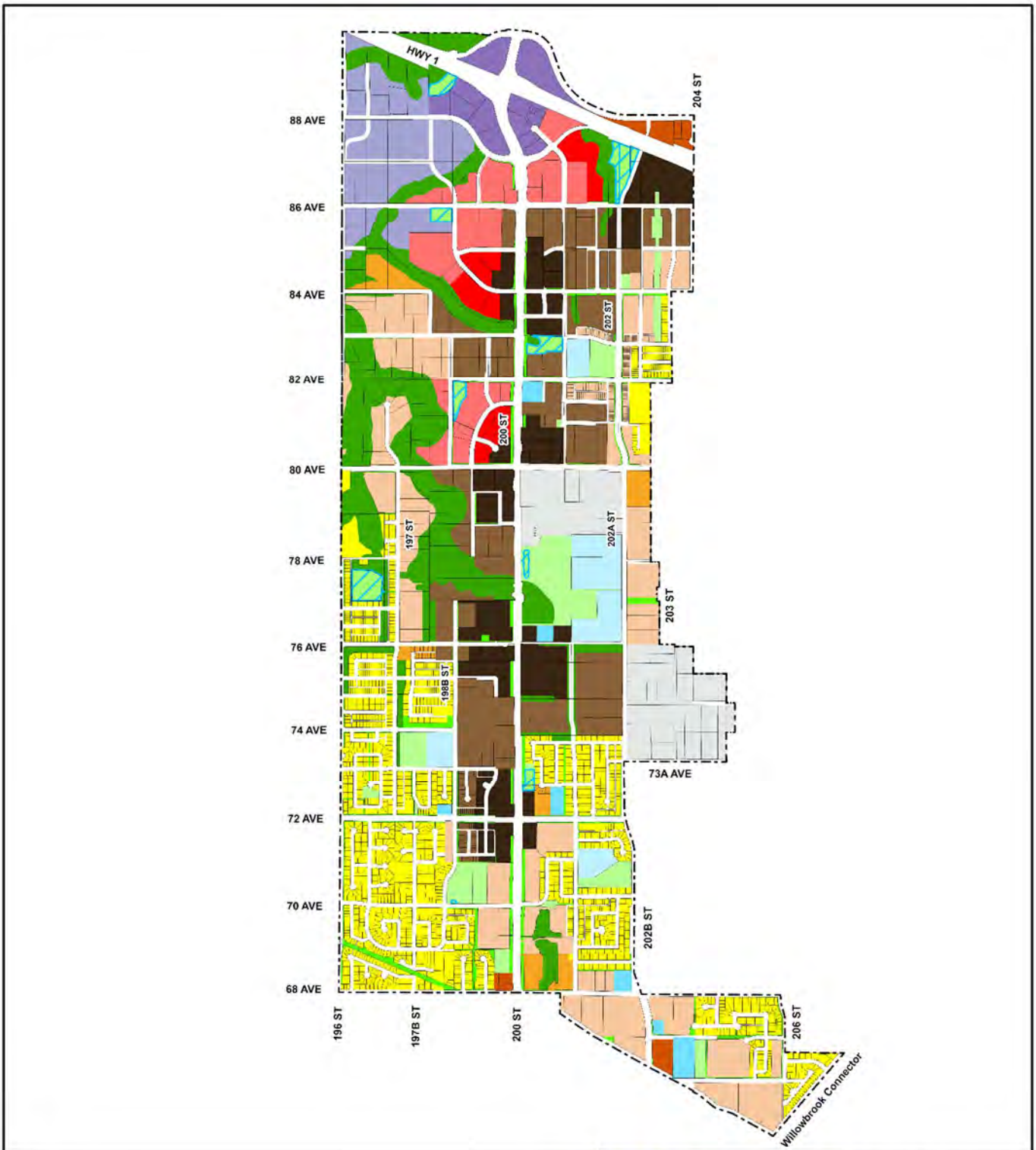
Figure 22: Jeffries brook greenway

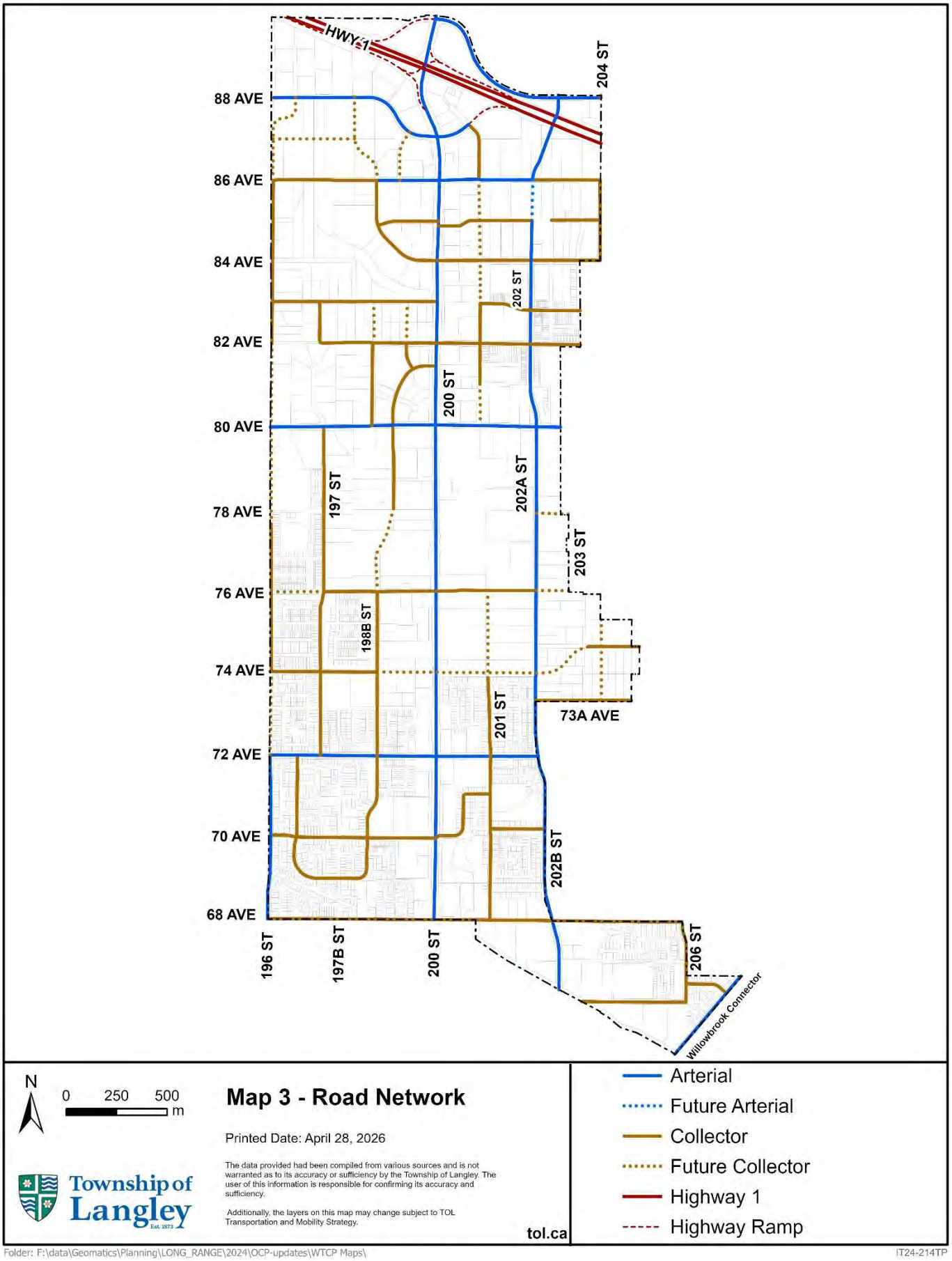


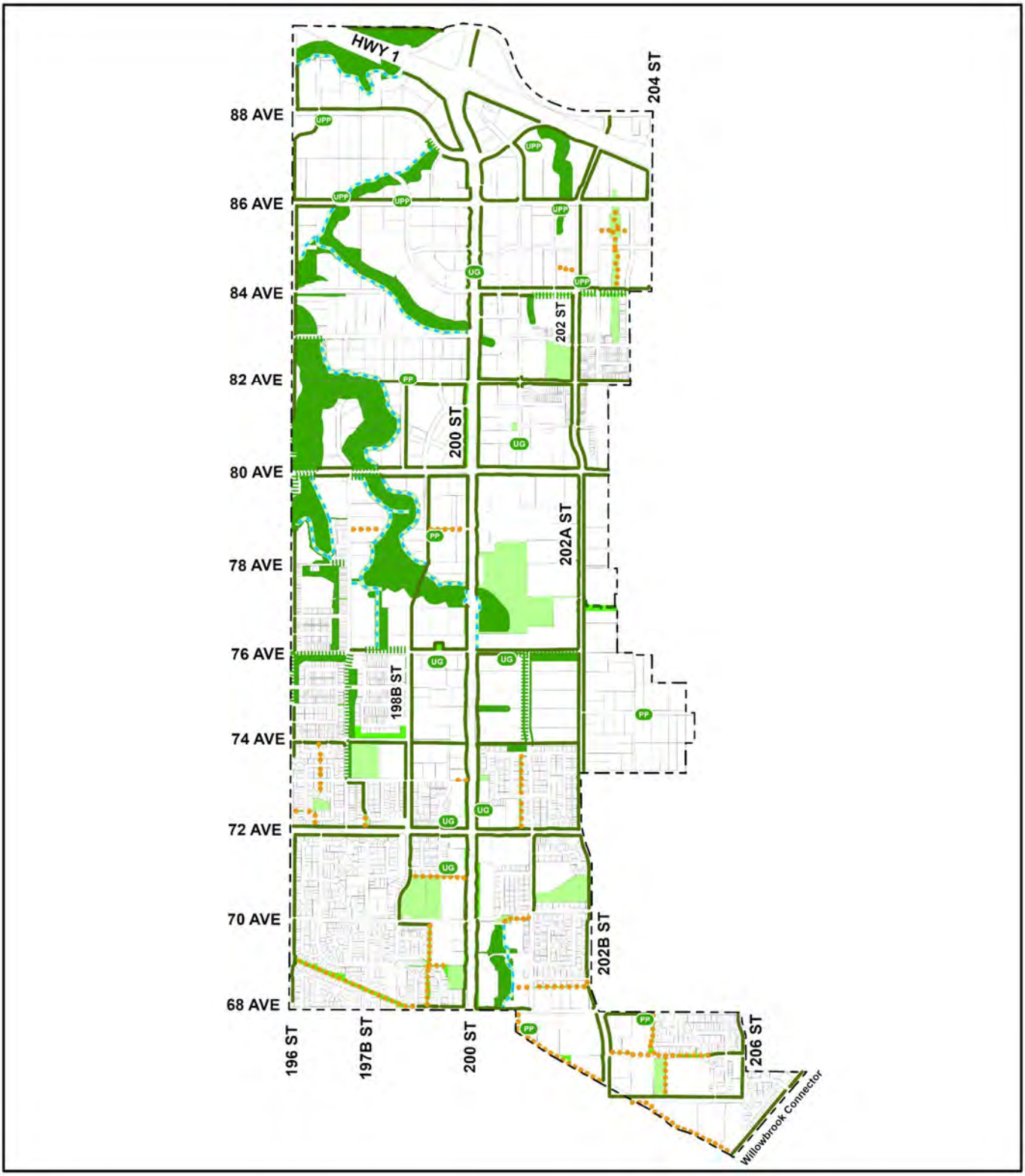
Maps

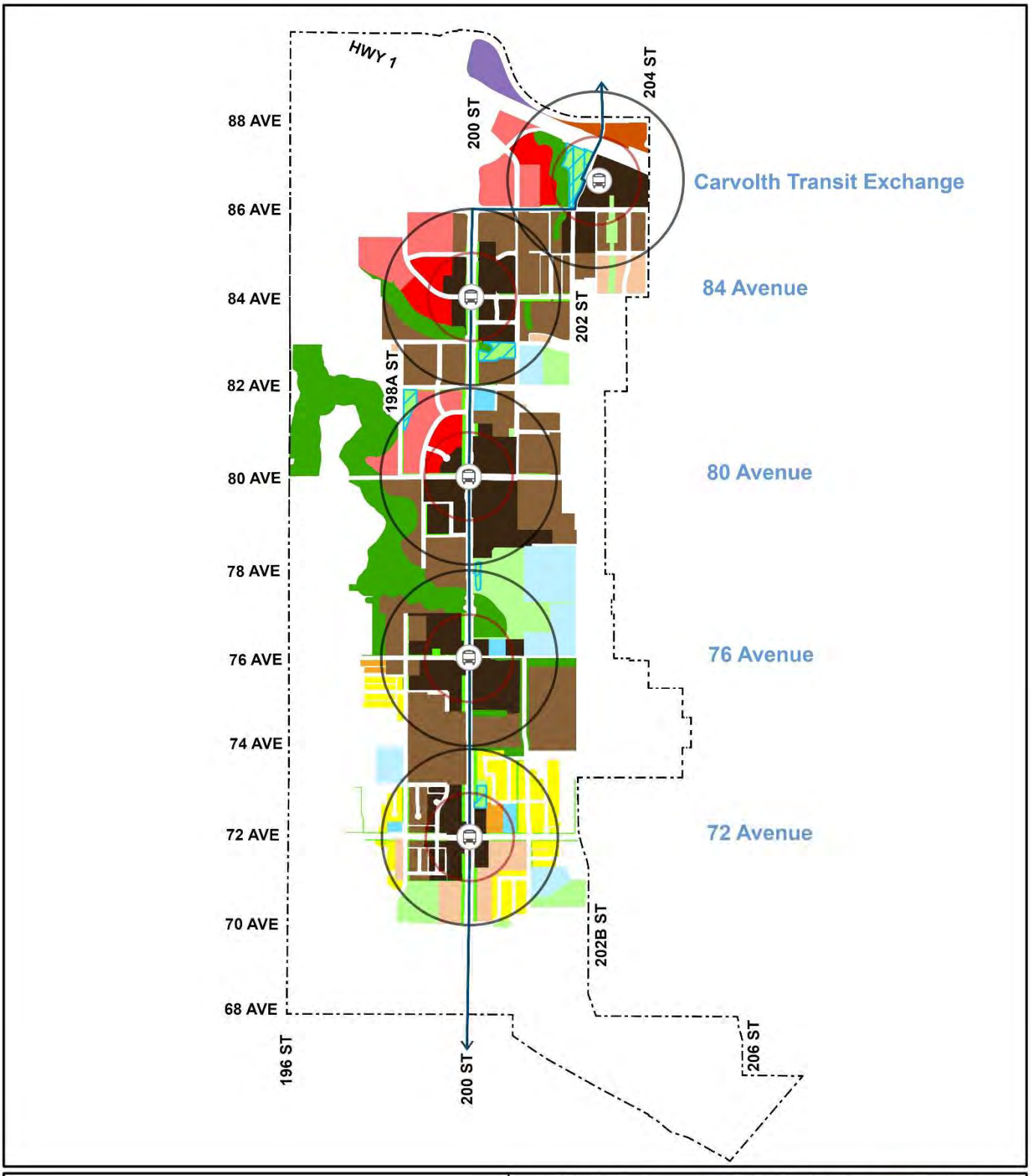

Map 1A
Integrated Corridor Concept
HWY 1
88 AVE
86 AVE
84 AVE
82 AVE
80 AVE
78 AVE
76 AVE
204 ST
202 ST
198A ST
197 ST
196 ST
200 ST
84 AVE
UPP
DP
UG
PP
LW
N
0
250
500
m
Printed Date: May 15, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
Additionally, the layers on this map may change subject to TOL Transportation and Mobility Strategy
Township of Langley
Single Family Mixed Residential
Rowhouse/Townhouse
Low Density Residential
Low Density Mixed Use
Medium Density Mixed Use
High Density Mixed Use
School
Institutional
Business Park
Gateway
Medium Density Employment
High Density Employment
Watercourse Conservation
Greenway
Park
Detention Pond (Existing)
Special Study Area
Detention Pond (Proposed)
Pedestrian Bridge
Urban Green
Pocket Park
Urban Pocket Park
Wildlife Habitat Patch
Living Wall
Public Square
Plaza
Public Art
Gateway Feature
Landmark Features
Greenways
Arterial
Collector
Highway 1
Highway Ramp
HighStreet
tol.ca


Map 1B
Integrated Corridor Concept
78 AVE
76 AVE
74 AVE
73A AVE
72 AVE
70 AVE
68 AVE
196 ST
197 ST
197B ST
200 ST
203 ST
206 ST
Willowbrook Connector
DP
PP
UG
LW
N
0
250
500
m
Printed Date: May 15, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
Additionally, the layers on this map may change subject to TOL Transportation and Mobility Strategy
Township of Langley
Single Family Mixed Residential
Rowhouse/Townhouse
Low Density Residential
Low Density Mixed Use
Medium Density Mixed Use
High Density Mixed Use
School
Institutional
Business Park
Gateway
Medium Density Employment
High Density Employment
Watercourse Conservation
Greenway
Park
Detention Pond (Existing)
Special Study Area
Detention Pond (Proposed)
Pedestrian Bridge
Urban Green
Pocket Park
Urban Pocket Park
Wildlife Habitat Patch
Living Wall
Public Square
Plaza
Public Art
Gateway Feature
Landmark Features
Greenways
Arterial
Collector
Highway 1
Highway Ramp
HighStreet
tol.ca
Path: F:\data\Geomatics\Planning\LONG_RANGE\2025\WCP II\WGAP\28-04-2026Integrated\UP_Concept.aprx


HWY 1
88 AVE
86 AVE
84 AVE
82 AVE
80 AVE
78 AVE
76 AVE
74 AVE
72 AVE
70 AVE
68 AVE
204 ST
202 ST
200 ST
202A ST
197 ST
203 ST
198B ST
73A AVE
202B ST
196 ST
197B ST
200 ST
206 ST
Willowbrook Connector
N
0 250 500 m
Map 2 - Land Use Plan
Printed Date: May 11, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
Township of Langley
tol.ca
Single Family Mixed Residential
Rowhouse/Townhouse
Low Density Residential
Low Density Mixed Use
Medium Density Mixed Use
High Density Mixed Use
School
Institutional
Business Park
Gateway
Medium Density Employment
High Density Employment
Watercourse Conservation
Greenway
Park
Detention Ponds (Existing)
Special Study Area
Folder: F:\data\Geomatics\Planning\LONG_RANGE\2024\OCP updates\WTCP Maps\
IT24-214TP


HWY 1
204 ST
88 AVE
86 AVE
84 AVE
202 ST
82 AVE
200 ST
80 AVE
197 ST
202A ST
78 AVE
203 ST
76 AVE
198B ST
74 AVE
73A AVE
201 ST
72 AVE
70 AVE
202B ST
68 AVE
196 ST
197B ST
200 ST
206 ST
Willowbrook Connector
N
0 250 500 m
Map 3 - Road Network
Printed Date: April 28, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
Additionally, the layers on this map may change subject to TOL Transportation and Mobility Strategy.
Township of Langley
Est. 1873
tol.ca
Arterial
Future Arterial
Collector
Future Collector
Highway 1
Highway Ramp
Folder: F:\data\Geomatics\Planning\LONG_RANGE\2024\OCP-updates\WTCP Maps\
IT24-214TP


HWY 1
204 ST
88 AVE
86 AVE
84 AVE
82 AVE
80 AVE
78 AVE
76 AVE
74 AVE
72 AVE
70 AVE
68 AVE
202 ST
200 ST
202A ST
198B ST
202B ST
196 ST
197B ST
200 ST
206 ST
Willowbrook Connector
UPP
UG
PP
N
0 250 500 m
Map 4 - Parks, Greenways and Open Spaces
Printed Date: May 15, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
Township of Langley
tol.ca
Creek Greenway
Enhanced Sidewalk
Street Greenway
Recreational Greenway
Ecological Greenway
Pocket Park
Urban Pocket Park
Urban Green
Wildlife Habitat Patch
Park
Watercourse Conservation
Built Greenway
Plan Area Boundary


HWY 1
88 AVE
86 AVE
84 AVE
82 AVE
80 AVE
78 AVE
76 AVE
74 AVE
72 AVE
70 AVE
68 AVE
196 ST
198A ST
200 ST
202 ST
202B ST
204 ST
206 ST
Carvolth Transit Exchange
84 Avenue
80 Avenue
76 Avenue
72 Avenue
N
0 250 500 m
Map 5 - Transit Hubs
Printed Date: April 27, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
Township of Langley
tol.ca
Future Bus Rapid Transit
Future BRT Station Locations
200 m
400 m
Single Family Mixed Residential
Rowhouse/Townhouse
Low Density Residential
Low Density Mixed Use
Medium Density Mixed Use
High Density Mixed Use
School
Institutional
Business Park
Gateway
Medium Density Employment
High Density Employment
Watercourse Conservation
Greenway
Park
Detention Pond (Existing)
Special Study Area
IT24-214TP

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

LANGLEY OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN BYLAW 1979 NO. 1842
AMENDMENT (WILLOUGHBY COMMUNITY PLAN) BYLAW 1998 NO. 3800
AMENDMENT (GORDON NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN) BYLAW NO. 6203

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Bylaw No. 6203 amends the Willoughby Community Plan by adding a new Schedule W-12 (Gordon Neighbourhood Plan) which consolidates the Central Gordon Estate and Northwest Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plans.

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

LANGLEY OFFICIAL COMMUNITY PLAN BYLAW 1979 NO. 1842
AMENDMENT (WILLOUGHBY COMMUNITY PLAN) BYLAW 1998 NO. 3800
AMENDMENT (GORDON NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN) BYLAW NO. 6203

The Municipal Council of the Corporation of the Township of Langley, in Open Meeting Assembled, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. This Bylaw may be cited for all purposes as "Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Gordon Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 6203".

2. The "Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800", as amended, is further amended by adding a new Schedule "W-12" (Gordon Neighbourhood Plan) attached to and forming part of this Bylaw as Schedule "A".

3. "Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Northeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 4475" is repealed.

4. "Langley Official Community Plan Bylaw 1979 No. 1842 Amendment (Willoughby Community Plan) Bylaw 1998 No. 3800 Amendment (Central Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plan) Bylaw No. 4924" is repealed.

5. This Bylaw comes into force on the date that it is adopted by Council. The effect of this Bylaw is suspended for twenty-four (24) months from the date that this Bylaw comes into force for a rezoning application, development permit application or building permit application made prior to this Bylaw coming into force and for which the application is full and complete and the applicable application fee has been paid.

6. An applicant may agree in writing that this Bylaw should have effect with respect to a rezoning application, development permit application or subdivision application made prior to this Bylaw coming into force.

7. If any section, subsection, clause, or phrase of this Bylaw is for any reason held to be invalid by the decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalid portion will be severed and the decision that a portion of this Bylaw is invalid shall not affect the validity of the remaining parts of this Bylaw.

READ A FIRST TIME the	day of	, 2026
READ A SECOND TIME the	day of	, 2026
PUBLIC HEARING HELD the	day of	, 2026
READ A THIRD TIME the	day of	, 2026
ADOPTED the	day of	, 2026

_____ Mayor _____ Township Clerk

SCHEDULE "A" BYLAW NO. 6203



Gordon Neighbourhood Plan

Bylaw No. 6203

Willoughby Community Plan

Township of Langley

May 2026

Contents

1. INTRODUCTION 1
1.1 Plan Purpose 1
1.2 Plan Area 1
1.3 Planning Process 2
2. BACKGROUND AND PLANNING CONTEXT 3
2.1 Site Planning Context 3
2.1.1 Existing Land Uses 3
2.1.2 Environmental Context 3
2.1.3 Heritage Context 4
2.1.4 Infrastructure Considerations 4
2.2 Policy Context 5
2.2.1 Willoughby Community Plan 5
2.2.2 Adjacent Neighbourhoods and Linkages 6
3. NEIGHBOURHOOD VISION AND OBJECTIVES 7
3.1 Sustainable Neighbourhood Development 7
3.2 Vision Statement 7
3.3 Objectives 8
4. LAND USE PLAN 10
4.1 Overview 10
4.2 Land Use Designations and Policies 11
4.2.1 General Policies 11
4.2.2 Residential Policies 14
4.2.2.1 Single Family (1 UPA) 14
4.2.2.2 Single Family (8 UPA) 14
4.2.2.3 Single Family Mixed Residential (10 UPA) 14
4.2.2.4 Residential Bonus Density Area C 14
4.2.2.5 Rowhouse/Townhouse (15 UPA) 14
4.2.2.6 Rowhouse/Townhouse (22 UPA) 16
4.2.2.7 Rowhouse/Townhouse Live Work (22 UPA) 16
4.2.2.8 Low Density Apartment (1.4 FSR) 17
4.2.2.9 Low Density Mixed-Use (1.4 FSR) 17
4.2.2.10 Medium Density Apartment (1.9 FSR) 19
4.2.2.11 Medium Density Mixed-Use (1.9 FSR) 19
4.2.2.12 Medium Density Apartment (2.5 FSR) 21
4.2.2.13 Medium Density Mixed-Use (2.5 FSR) 21
4.2.2.14 School 21
4.2.2.15 Institutional 21
4.2.2.16 Special Study Area 21
4.2.3 Landscape Components 22

4.2.3.1 General Landscape Elements 22
4.2.3.2 Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover 22
4.2.3.3 Existing Trees 23
4.2.3.4 Street Furniture 23
4.2.3.5 Off-Site Lighting Standards 23
4.2.3.6 On-Site Lighting Standards 25
4.2.3.7 Signage 25
4.2.3.8 Provision of Services and Amenities 25
4.2.3.9 Green Initiatives 25
4.2.4 Housing and Population Estimates 26

4.3 Environmental Protection 26
4.3.1 Conservation Area 28
4.3.2 Wildlife Habitat Patch 28
4.3.3 Tree Retention 28
4.3.4 Urban/ALR Interface 29

5. COMMUNITY FACILITIES 32

5.1 Parks and Open Spaces 32
5.1.1 Community and Neighbourhood Parks 32
5.1.1.1 Community Parks 32
5.1.1.2 Neighbourhood Parks 32
5.1.2 Urban Green 32
5.1.3 Pocket Parks 34

5.2 Greenways 35
5.2.1 General Policies 35
5.2.2 Blue Link 35
5.2.3 Ecological Greenways 39
5.2.4 Green Link 40
5.2.5 Street Greenways 41
5.2.6 Enhanced Sidewalks 43
5.2.7 Recreational Greenways 44
5.2.8 Visual Green Street with Greenway 44
5.2.9 Ecological Buffer 45
5.2.9.1 General Policies 45
5.2.9.2 Rowhouse/Townhouse Policies 46
5.2.9.3 Single Family Residential Policies 46
5.2.10 Creek Greenway 47
5.2.11 Greenway Standards 47

5.3 Public Realm and Neighbourhood Amenities 48
5.3.1 Local Road Gateway 48
5.3.2 Amenity Feature/Public Art 49
5.3.3 Landmark Amenity 56
5.3.4 Heritage Amenity Structures 56
5.3.5 Utility Boxes 57

6. INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES 58

6.1 Transportation 58
6.1.1 Existing Conditions 58
6.1.2 Future Conditions 58
6.1.2.1 Roads 59
6.1.2.2 Visual Green Streets 62
6.1.2.3 Transit 62
6.1.2.4 Pedestrian and Cycle Facilities 63
6.1.2.5 Parking 63
6.1.2.6 Traffic Calming 63
6.1.2.7 Driveway Access to Roads 64
6.1.2.8 Previous Works 65

6.2 Water 65
6.2.1 Existing Context 65
6.2.2 Future Conditions 66

6.3 Sanitary Sewer 66
6.3.1 Existing Context 66
6.3.2 Future Conditions 67

6.4 Stormwater 67
6.4.1 Infiltration System 67
6.4.2 Stormwater Detention 68
6.4.3 Visual Green Streets 69
6.4.4 Blue Link Corridors 69
6.4.5 Summary 69

6.5 Hydro, Telephone, Street Lighting and Other Utilities 70

7. FINANCIAL STRATEGY 71

8. IMPLEMENTATION 72

8.1 General Prerequisites 72

8.2 Specific Development Prerequisites 72

9. SEVERABILITY 74

10. MAPS 75

APPENDIX A: RAINWATER SYSTEM DETAILS 78

APPENDIX B: BLUE LINK DETAILS 87

List of Figures

Figure 1: Gordon Neighbourhood 1
Figure 2: 208 Street Density Review Area 2
Figure 3: Gordon Neighbourhood within Willoughby 6
Figure 4: Walkable Centres 10
Figure 5: Adaptable Floor Plan Example 13
Figure 6: Corner Lot Access 13
Figure 7: Live Work Example 16
Figure 8: Low Density Mixed-Use Examples 18
Figure 9: Neighbourhood Node (70 Avenue and 204 Street) 18
Figure 10: Apartment Example 19
Figure 11: Apartment Example 19
Figure 12: Commercial Unit Example 19
Figure 13: Concept Drawing of 207 Street Looking North to 68 Avenue 20
Figure 14: Commercial Unit Layout Example Options 20
Figure 15: Urban/ALR Interface (15 metre) Cross-Section 30
Figure 16: Urban/ALR Interface (7.5 metre) Cross-Section 30
Figure 17: Urban/ALR Interface Plan View 31
Figure 18: Urban Green Illustration 33
Figure 19: Pocket Park Examples 34
Figure 20: Blue Link Example 35
Figure 21: Blue Link Design 35
Figure 22: Blue Link Plan View 36
Figure 23: Blue Link Mid-Block Crossing 37
Figure 24: Blue Link Cross-Section 37
Figure 25: Blue Link Precedent Images 38
Figure 26: Ecological Greenway 39
Figure 27: Ecological Greenway Cross-Section 40
Figure 28: Green Link 41
Figure 29: Street Greenway 42
Figure 30: 72 Avenue Street Greenway East Side of 205 Street 43
Figure 31: 72 Avenue Street Greenway West Side of 205 Street 43
Figure 32: Recreational Greenway Cross-Section 44
Figure 33: 7.5m Visual Green Street on the east side of 204 Street (68 Avenue to 70 Avenue) 45
Figure 34: 5m Visual Green Street on the north side of 68 Avenue (204 Street to 205 Street) 45
Figure 35: Ecological Buffer 46
Figure 36: Creek Greenway Cross-Section 47
Figure 37: Local Road Gateway 48
Figure 38: Public Art Precedent 49
Figure 39: Intersection of 207 Street and 68 Avenue 50
Figure 40: 72 Avenue/202B Amenity Plan View 51
Figure 41: 68 Avenue/202B Amenity Plan View 51
Figure 42: 68 Avenue/202B Amenity Street Cross-Section 52
Figure 43: 68 Avenue/202B Street Amenity Precedent Images 52
Figure 44: 70 Avenue/204 Street Amenity Intersection Design Precedent Images (including Live/Work) 53
Figure 45: 70 Avenue/204 Street Amenity Intersection Design Details 54
Figure 46: 72 Avenue/202B Street Amenity Precedent Images 55
Figure 47: Landmark Amenity Pecedent Images 56
Figure 48: Heritage Amenity Structure 57
Figure 49: Traffic Calming Concept 64
Figure 50: Biofiltration Pond Details 69

1. Introduction

1.1 Plan Purpose

The purpose of the Gordon Neighbourhood Plan is to guide future growth and development in the historic Northeast and Central Gordon Estate neighbourhoods under a single, unified framework. By combining the two previous neighbourhood plans, the Township aims to create a cohesive community that is livable, environmentally sustainable, fiscally responsible and respectful of neighbouring land uses and heritage resources.

The Gordon Neighbourhood Plan provides a comprehensive decision-making framework for future land use, including guidelines for residential and commercial development, protection of the natural environment and provision of community facilities and municipal services such as water, sewer, storm drainage and transportation. It follows established principles for complete, livable communities, fiscal responsibility, economic prosperity and environmental stewardship to ensure a high quality of life for both current and future residents.

This Plan will be implemented through the Township of Langley's Zoning Bylaw, Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw and other applicable bylaws and has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act*. All bylaws adopted or works undertaken by the Township following adoption of the Gordon Neighbourhood Plan must be consistent with this Plan.

1.2 Plan Area

The Gordon neighbourhood is located in southeast Willoughby. It is bounded by 73A and 72 Avenues and north of Crush Crescent to the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR) boundary; the Willowbrook Connector and ALR boundary to the east; 68 and 66A Avenues to the south; and 206 and 202B Street to the west (see Figure 1).

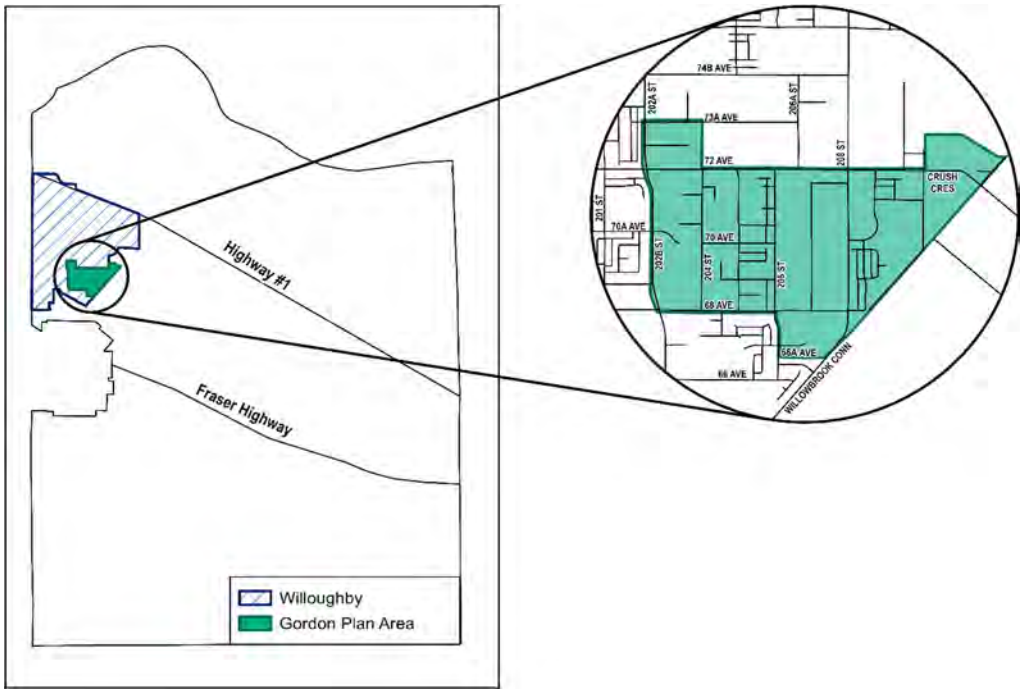


Figure 1: Gordon Neighbourhood

1.3 Planning Process

The Northeast Gordon Estate and Central Gordon Estate neighbourhood plans were developed with extensive community engagement and were adopted in February 2006 and June 2012, respectively.

During the planning process for each neighbourhood, community members were able to contribute local knowledge and insights through design charettes, open houses and public surveys. These inputs helped to identify community goals, objectives and preferred land use concepts.

In 2007, Council initiated a density review of the Northeast Gordon Estate Plan pertaining to lands along a portion of the 208 Street corridor (see Figure 2). Community input was provided through public open houses, a design charrette and Neighbourhood Team. Further input was provided from a Technical Team that refined the plan concepts throughout the process. Through public input and subsequent Technical Team review, a refined land use plan was developed for this sub-area and combined with the existing Northeast Gordon Estate Plan.

Engagement on the consolidated Gordon Neighbourhood Plan was undertaken in spring 2026, in conjunction with the Willoughby Community Plan update.

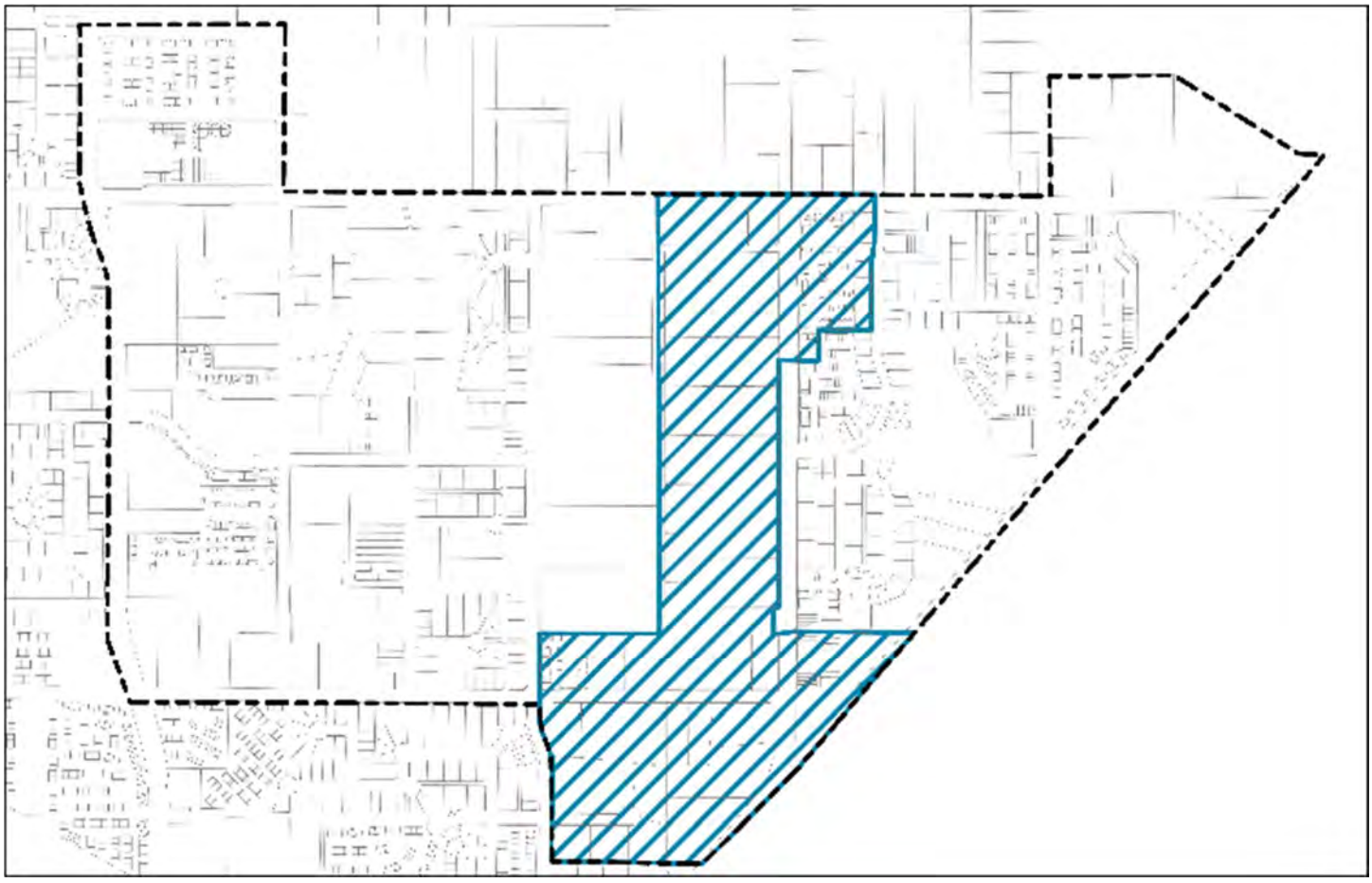


Figure 2: 208 Street Density Review Area

2. Background and Planning Context

2.1 Site Planning Context

2.1.1 Existing Land Uses

The Gordon Neighbourhood Plan encompasses an area of approximately 134 hectares (334 acres). Original development of Central and Northeast Gordon Estate neighbourhoods was characterized by low density development in the form of suburban estate lots. Most lands were zoned Suburban Residential SR-2, which permits low-density residential uses and, in some cases, other suburban/rural uses such as agriculture. Properties typically ranged in size from estate lots to larger holdings of up to 2.0 hectares (4.94 acres). Since adoption of the Central Gordon Estate and Northeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plans, these neighbourhoods have been developing with a more diverse range of housing types, from low-density residential lots to 6 storey apartment buildings.

Key institutional uses within the consolidated plan area include Langley Fire Hall No. 4, serving the Willoughby area and a daycare and learning centre. While the Gordon neighbourhood currently has no active schools or parks, lands located along 206 Street north of 68 Avenue have been secured by School District #35 (Langley) and the Township of Langley for future educational and community facilities.

2.1.2 Environmental Context

The Gordon Neighbourhood Plan area is defined by its diverse landscape and ecological features, which together shape the neighbourhood's identity and character. Four distinct landscape areas – the Upland, Hillside, Roadside Tributaries and Escarpment – are combined with broader environmental assets such as forests, fields and watercourses to create a setting of both ecological and community value.

The "Upland", located in the north, is mostly flat with imperfect drainage and vegetation dominated by black cottonwood, red alder and paper birch, interspersed with stands of western red cedar and Douglas fir.

The "Hillside" retains a predominantly "rural" character, with acreage properties, patches of mature evergreen habitat and large specimens of bigleaf maple, western red cedar and Douglas fir. The presence of contiguous wooded pockets contributes to both neighbourhood character and biodiversity.

The "Roadside Tributaries" of the Nicomekl watershed, including roadside ditches along 68 Avenue and 204 Street, represent some of the most valuable ecological assets. Classified as Class B watercourses, these tributaries are vital for wildlife and require careful restoration and ongoing stewardship.

The "Escarpment" is one of the community's defining features. It enables expansive views of the Milner Valley, the agricultural lowlands and the coastal mountains, including Mount Baker. The Milner Valley is one of the most fertile areas in the Fraser Valley and is historically significant as the site of the former Hudson's Bay Company Farm (established in the 1830's). Protecting the treed escarpment through careful development design, as well as tree retention and replacement, is essential to preserving these important landscapes and views.

In addition to these distinct landscape areas, the neighbourhood is distinguished by its abundant native vegetation, including western red cedar, Douglas fir, black cottonwood, red alder, bigleaf maple and paper birch, often found in groves of 30 or more trees. Mixed coniferous-deciduous forests at the northern and southern edges provide important wildlife habitat, while pastures adjacent to forest cover serve as foraging and breeding areas for species such as Townsend's vole, coyote, red-tailed hawk, barn owl and great blue heron.

Crush Creek and Worrell Creek form headwater tributaries of North Creek, which flows to the Nicomekl River. Both are Class A watercourses with intermittent flows that provide, or have the potential to provide, fish habitat for species such as salmon and trout. Their ecological value could be enhanced through flow management, improved water quality and barrier removal, such as impassable culverts.

The importance of these environmental features has been documented in previous studies, which have informed this Plan's approach to conservation and sustainable development.

2.1.3 Heritage Context

The Gordon Neighbourhood Plan area is situated within a landscape of significant historical and cultural value that has helped to define the Township of Langley's identity for more than 150 years. The eastern escarpment, overlooking the Milner Valley, defines the transition between the uplands of Willoughby and the prairie lowlands to the east, an area long valued by both Indigenous peoples and early European settlers.

For the Coast Salish peoples, including the Sto:lo, the Nicomekl and Salmon Rivers were important travel routes linking Boundary Bay with fishing camps along the Fraser River. While no permanent settlements were established in the Willoughby area, evidence suggests that it was used for seasonal hunting and gathering. European explorers followed these same routes in the 1820s, recognizing the agricultural potential of the prairie as a factor in locating Fort Langley nearby in 1827. By the 1830s, the Hudson's Bay Company had established an 800-hectare farm in the Milner Valley, one of the earliest large-scale agricultural operations in the region. Over three decades, the farm provided food to Fort Langley and surrounding settlements, with surplus products exported internationally. Though subdivided in later years, the farm's cultural landscape and scenic views remain among the Township's most valued historic resources.

The Milner Escarpment continues to serve as a defining natural and cultural feature, providing scenic views from both the valley and uplands while maintaining the sense of separation between prairie and upland environments. Its second-growth forests now support wildlife habitat while preserving the landscape qualities that have shaped the area's identity.

The Willoughby Heritage Study (Arlington Group, 2004) evaluated resources that had been identified previously in the Willoughby Heritage Inventory (Legacy Heritage Consultants, 1998). In the historic Northeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood, the Study assigned high heritage value to the McGillivray Residence, which was built in 1933 at 21031 – 72 Avenue.

The rural and suburban character of the historic Central Gordon Estate neighbourhood is acknowledged as an important cultural feature. The Gordon Neighbourhood Plan incorporates this character into its design guidance, ensuring that new development respects and complements the area's historic and cultural context.

2.1.4 Infrastructure Considerations

At the time of adoption of the Northeast Gordon Estate (2006) and Central Gordon Estate (2012) Neighbourhood Plans, the neighbourhoods were predominantly rural/suburban with limited municipal infrastructure, particularly sanitary sewer and stormwater services. Water service was and is generally available throughout the neighbourhood, though upgrades will be required to accommodate the higher-density development indicated in the Plan. The existing road network at the time of the original neighbourhood plan adoptions was adequate for the existing development; however, the road network was incomplete in some areas and was constructed to lesser standards. Significant upgrades and expansions will be necessary to support a growing population, including improvements to 208 Street and the 208 Street extension to 64

Avenue, 204 Street, 68 Avenue and 70 Avenue. Upgrades to Fortis BC, BC Hydro and telecommunications infrastructure will also be required.

Key infrastructure elements are in place that make development feasible. The Greater Vancouver Water District (GVWD) watermain along 204 Street ensures sufficient water supply. Sanitary sewer service can be expanded through connections to the Greater Vancouver Sewer and Drainage District (GVS&DD) trunk sewers in the City of Langley. In addition, the Jericho Booster Pump Station has been sized to accommodate anticipated flows in this area. Five of the six proposed detention ponds have been constructed so far in the Gordon neighbourhood area. The pond proposed at the corner of Willowbrook Connector and 68 Ave will need to be constructed in advance of or at the outset of development activity.

Gordon's natural features—including watercourses, treed areas, sloping topography and wildlife habitat—affect development. While these features do not preclude growth, sensitive subdivision design, construction techniques and planning are necessary to protect environmental and agricultural resources, preserve views to and from the Milner Valley and maintain neighbourhood amenities such as greenways. Relatively large land holdings in the neighbourhood provide opportunities to enhance and protect these natural features, though development yields and activities may be influenced by these considerations.

The Gordon Estates Engineering Services Plan was completed in 2012 and provides detailed requirements for Water, Sanitary Sewer, Transportation and Drainage.

2.2 Policy Context

2.2.1 Willoughby Community Plan

The community of Willoughby is designated as an urban growth area and is expected to accommodate a significant portion of the Township of Langley's future population growth. Township Council adopted the original Willoughby Community Plan in 1998 to guide future development. This community plan establishes a policy framework for land use, parks and open space and environmentally sensitive areas for the preparation of more detailed neighbourhood plans - including the former Central Gordon Estate and Northeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plans and the new consolidated Gordon Neighbourhood Plan.

Some key components of the Willoughby Community Plan include a Town Centre at 208 Street and 80 Avenue, consisting of commercial, multi-unit residential and mixed-use development. Surrounding areas are identified for residential use with some mixed-use commercial nodes ("Walkable Centres") located at major intersecting roads. The Community Plan introduces a greenway network weaving through and linking neighbourhoods. Included within greenway network are ecological corridors, ecological buffers, visual green streets, creek greenways, street greenways, recreational greenways, the Green Link, the Blue Link and enhanced sidewalks. Local gateways will frame selected areas with heritage resources and public art helping reflect our communities' past and cultural values.

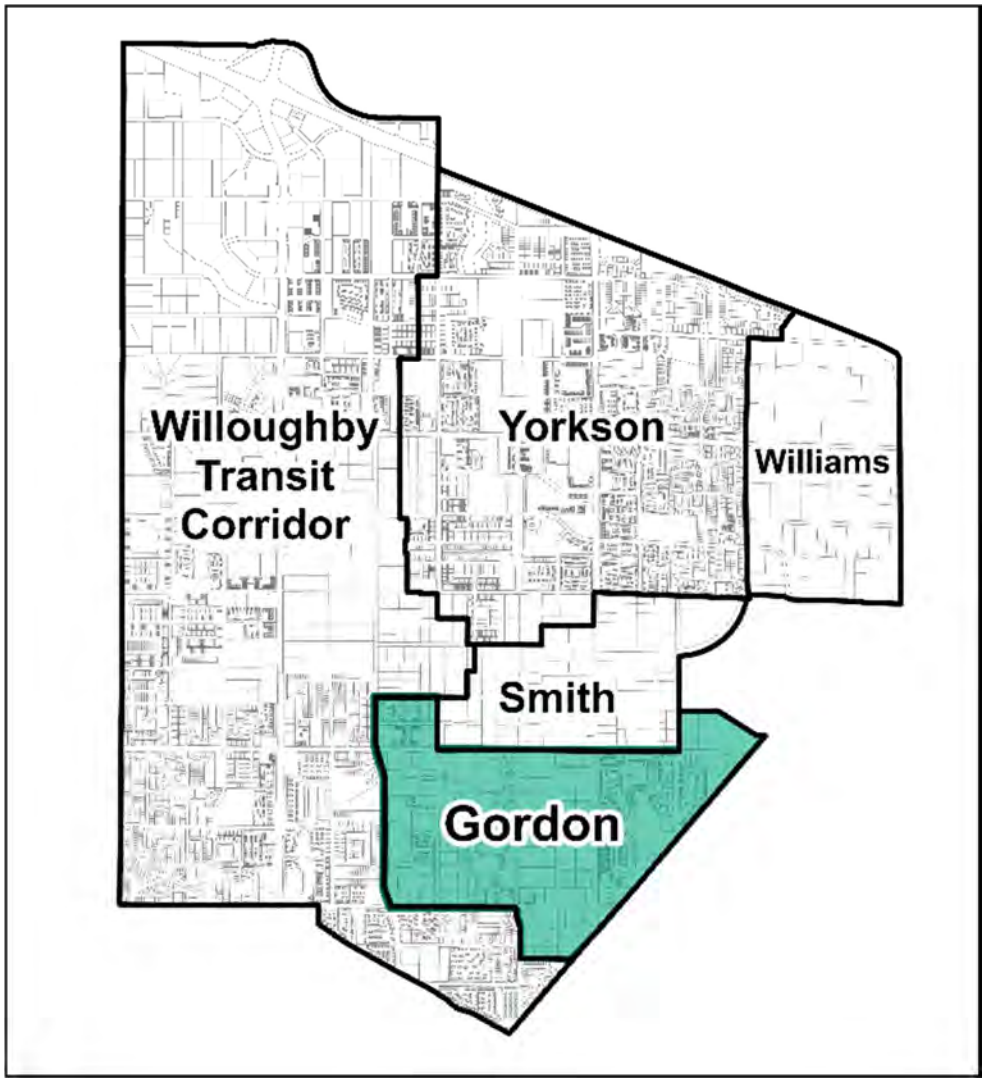


Figure 3: Gordon Neighbourhood within Willoughby

2.2.2 Adjacent Neighbourhoods and Linkages

Gordon is centrally located within Willoughby and is well connected to other neighbourhoods and surrounding areas. Neighbourhood residents will have convenient access to shopping, commercial services, education, employment and recreational facilities in Walnut Grove, Willowbrook and the City of Langley and other destinations in the Yorkson neighbourhood and the emerging Willoughby Transit Corridor. Gordon is also proximate to Langley's employment centres, including the Aldergrove Industrial Area, Carvolth Business Park, Gloucester Industrial Estates, Northwest Langley Industrial Area and Willowbrook Industrial Area.

With continued development, future improvements to the road and greenway networks will further enhance connectivity within Gordon and between adjacent Willoughby neighbourhoods. Attention to the scale and design of commercial and recreational amenities within Gordon will ensure that these amenities become a focal point of neighbourhood life in Willoughby, in the form of a well-connected community hub.

3. Neighbourhood Vision and Objectives

3.1 Sustainable Neighbourhood Development

In 2008, Township Council adopted a Sustainability Charter, which was developed through research, expert advice and community input. The Charter presents a vision for the community that meets the social/cultural, economic and environmental needs of current and future residents. It provides a set of guiding principles and a high-level policy framework for future decision-making by the Township.

The Charter contains fifteen Goals for realizing the overall vision for a sustainable community:

- Social/Cultural Goals
  - Celebrate our heritage
  - Protect our people and properties
  - Build corporate and community capacity
  - Provide and support community-based leisure opportunities
  - Nurture a mindset of sustainability
- Economic Goals
  - Achieve fiscal stability and fiscal health
  - Develop livable and vibrant communities
  - Strengthen our economy
  - Invest in effective infrastructure
  - Integrate transportation into community planning
- Environmental Goals
  - Conserve and enhance our environment
  - Increase biodiversity and natural capital
  - Respect our rural character and rural heritage
  - Reduce energy consumption
  - Promote stewardship

In addition to these overarching goals, there are several specific objectives related to neighbourhood planning:

- Focus on compact forms of development and a mix of uses
- Encourage high quality urban design
- Provide flexible, affordable and mixed housing options
- Make communities pedestrian and bicycle friendly
- Protect and enhance environmentally significant areas

3.2 Vision Statement

The vision for the Gordon neighbourhood is a high quality, livable and sustainable urban environment that:

- takes advantage of the unique views and topography
- provides a variety of housing types to accommodate people with varying affordability, age and family structures
- is walkable and accessible through greenway connections within the neighbourhood and beyond
- respects and enhances environmental features and incorporates environmental areas and public spaces into neighbourhood design

- provides commercial services for the neighbourhood
- provides some opportunities for employment
- provides a high quality and safe public realm
- provides green and efficient infrastructure

The vision for a sustainable neighbourhood will be achieved through consideration of the following elements:

- Environmental sustainability:
  - Protection of significant watercourses
  - Sustainable rainwater management
  - Protection of upland habitat through provision of an ecological greenway
  - Provision of street greenways
  - Encouraging green design and technology
- Social sustainability:
  - Provision of a range of housing types including adaptable housing
  - Streetscape design to allow places for people to meet
  - Creation of a town market meeting area
  - Promotion of rural heritage
  - Contribute to the provision of community and neighbourhood parks and schools
- Economic sustainability:
  - Incorporation of employment areas
  - Provision of housing types at multiple price points
  - Increased density to offset costs of municipal services and infrastructure

3.3 Objectives

The former Central Gordon Estate and Northeast Gordon Estate neighbourhood plans were developed in consideration of community values and desires for a “livable” and “complete” community, characterized by family orientation, healthy environment, adequate commercial, community and recreational facilities and sustainable development practices. Neighbourhood planning included the following objectives, which were respected during the neighbourhood plan consolidation process in 2026 and the preparation of the new Gordon Neighbourhood Plan:

1. Primarily Residential with Mixed Housing Choices
   Develop a neighbourhood that is primarily residential, offering a diverse range of housing types, from single-family homes to multi-unit housing that meet the needs of all income levels.
2. High-Quality Urban Design and Sense of Place
   Promote distinctive, attractive communities with strong architectural and urban design standards, fostering a clear sense of identity and place.
3. Sustainable and Compact Development
   Encourage compact, sensitive development forms that preserve natural vegetation, support sustainable practices and minimize land consumption.
4. Environmental Protection and Heritage Preservation
   Protect watercourses, trees, escarpments, open spaces, agricultural land and heritage resources, integrating natural and cultural features into neighbourhood design.
5. Walkable, Safe and Connected Neighbourhoods
   Provide pedestrian and cycling trails, playgrounds and community spaces that encourage walking, active living and a safe, secure environment for residents.

6. Small-Scale Commercial and Mixed Land Uses
   Incorporate small-scale commercial areas and other compatible land uses that support local needs while maintaining the residential character of the neighbourhood.
7. Community Engagement and Collaboration
   Foster ongoing collaboration with residents, stakeholders and technical experts to ensure development reflects community values and priorities.
8. Efficient Infrastructure and Service Provision
   Plan for the delivery of essential infrastructure and services in a cost-effective, predictable and sustainable manner.
9. Transportation Choice and Connectivity
   Provide multiple transportation options, including walking, cycling and transit access, to enhance mobility and reduce dependence on single-occupancy vehicles.
10. Agricultural Interface and Good Neighbour Relations
    Encourage awareness and sensitivity to agricultural lands at the urban interface, promoting positive relationships between urban residents and agricultural operators.

4. Land Use Plan

4.1 Overview

As part of a livable and complete community, the future Gordon Neighbourhood provides places to live, work, shop and play. It offers a variety of residential, commercial, business and outdoor recreational opportunities to meet the diverse needs of residents. Each “Walkable Centre” has been planned to provide a minimum of 5,000 people within a 500 metre walking circle. This concept is illustrated in Figure 4.



Figure 4: Walkable Centres

Higher density land uses are intended to be located in three “Walkable Centres” at 204 Street and 70 Avenue, 207 Street and 68 Avenue and 208 Street and 71B Avenue and serve as neighbourhood nodes (Figures 9 and 39). These centres are supported with Mixed-Use designations accommodating apartments up to 6 storeys with ground floor commercial uses. Live/work units within a townhouse format will provide for limited commercial floor space as an ancillary land use. Each centre will be served by a variety of greenway types providing pedestrian linkages to other neighbourhoods. Pocket Parks, Urban Greens, Wildlife Habitat Patches

provide habitat for wildlife and passive and active recreation immediately adjacent to the “Walkable Centres”. This pattern provides the greatest concentration of people within a five-minute walking distance to shopping, transportation, employment and entertainment needs.

Outside of the centres, a wide variety of single-family dwellings and a mix of low density residential land uses add to the range of housing options in the community.

Varied forms and densities of multi-family housing are provided for, while ensuring protection of public views and sensitivity to adjacent land uses. Multi-family buildings will also be located to serve as noise barriers along major roads.

Institutional uses, such as an elementary school/neighbourhood park site, fire hall and places of worship are strategically located to maximize accessibility and avoid land use and traffic conflicts.

The Greenways indicated on Map 3 – Parks, Greenways and Open Space introduce an Ecological Buffer, Blue Link, Street Greenways, Recreational Greenways, Urban/ALR Interface and Enhanced Sidewalks into the greenway and park system. This system of integrated recreational trails connects residential areas, mixed commercial areas and other important neighbourhood destinations including Wildlife Habitat Patches and Urban Greens and a variety of amenity features in support of “placemaking”. Trail connections may be located within natural areas provided their construction and use does not compromise ecological integrity.

A road system consisting of local, collector and arterial roads is designed to move vehicles and pedestrians efficiently throughout the neighbourhood. It provides controlled access to higher capacity arterial and collector roads, while ensuring efficient and safe traffic movements within the neighbourhood. Transit routes are designed to maximize ridership, efficiency and connectivity. Specific road types support commercial uses and ‘placemaking’ elements at the 204 Street/70 Avenue and 207 Street/68 Avenue centres.

An Integrated Concept Plan has been provided on Map 1.

4.2 Land Use Designations and Policies

Land use designations (Map 2) provide the framework for future development by specifying permitted uses, density and form of development. The following policies shall apply to all applicable residential and mixed-use developments.

4.2.1 General Policies

Density Calculations and Land Use Framework

- For the purpose of this Plan:
    - Units per acre is UPA.
    - Units per hectare in UPH.
- Calculate development density for lands designated as Single Family, Single Family Mixed Residential, Rowhouse/Townhouse, and Rowhouse/Townhouse Live Work based on UPA. Density is to be calculated on the basis of developable land area which includes all lands except lands below top of bank of watercourses.
- Calculate development density for lands designated as Low Density Apartment, Low Density Mixed-Use, Medium Density Apartment and Medium Density Mixed-Use based on Floor Space Ratio (FSR), as defined by the Township of Langley Zoning Bylaw, in relation to developable land area. Undevelopable areas include lands dedicated for street, lane and trail rights-of-way, lands for park and open spaces (e.g., neighbourhood greenways), lands below top of bank of watercourses and riparian

setback areas above top of bank (secured through Schedule 3 Development Permit Areas: Streamside Protection and Enhancement of the Township of Langley Official Community Plan, Bylaw 1979 No. 1842), lands to accommodate rainwater detention ponds and easements/rights-of-way for electrical transmission, gas pipelines and other utilities.

- Due to specific site constraints, not all parcels may achieve the maximum density permitted in the Plan.

Environmental Protection and Development Approvals

- Significant trees shall be protected in accordance with the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw, Schedule I – Tree Protection.
- A Development Permit shall be required for all developments in accordance with the Willoughby Community Plan Development Permit Guidelines.
- Amenities shall be provided in accordance with the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (if applicable).

View Considerations

Some areas of Gordon offer distant views of Mount Baker to the southeast with views of the valley bottom in the foreground. In most other areas, middle and near views of natural features, such as tree stands and creeks, are evident. When designing and/or locating new subdivisions, roads, buildings, parks, or trails, consideration should be given to the various view levels, with the objective of enhancing or preserving views.

Safety and Security

An important component of a livable community is the safety and security of its residents and property. The way buildings, subdivisions, commercial areas, parks and parking facilities etc. are designed and planned can have a positive influence on safety and crime prevention. This is the core premise of the "Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design" philosophy (CPTED). CPTED represents a proactive approach to crime prevention by encouraging creative design of the built environment to reduce opportunities for criminal behavior and the fear of crime among residents. Basic CPTED principles include the following:

- Territoriality: nurture residents' sense of control over their neighbourhoods by clearly defining property lines and distinguishing between private and public space.
- Surveillance: maximize residents' ability to monitor their immediate environment and spot suspicious people or activities.
- Access control/target hardening: use physical barriers and security devices to resist entrance.
- Activity support: promote residents' use and activity in public spaces.
- Environment: make design and location decisions which account for the surrounding environment.
- Image/maintenance: ensure that buildings and public spaces are clean and well-maintained.

The following CPTED strategies addressing the design and layout of neighbourhoods, residential and commercial buildings and public spaces shall be in effect:

- Design and locate public spaces to encourage use by residents.
- Buildings, streets and parks should be oriented and designed to encourage interaction between neighbour.
- Locate open spaces, parks, children's play areas and pedestrian paths so that they can be easily observed from nearby buildings or streets.
- Orient buildings so that front windows and entrances have unobstructed views of streets.
- Provide appropriate lighting for streets, parking areas, trails, lanes, parks and building entrances. Pedestrian scaled lighting should be used in places with high pedestrian traffic.

- Clearly delineate property lines and distinguish private property from public space through landscaping, paving texture and colour, fences, changes in grade, or combination thereof.
- Design and locate landscaping and fencing to permit unobstructed views, while avoiding the creation of blind spots or hiding places.
- Direct pedestrians to appropriate entrances and areas with signs and landscaping.
- Design and locate parking areas to be close to and visible from neighbouring buildings, streets and public areas.

Adaptable Housing Requirements

Basic adaptable housing requirements ensure that residential units are constructed with adaptable features that allow for future conversion to universal housing standards without extensive or costly renovations. These requirements consist of modest, largely unnoticeable design improvements that enhance accessibility, support aging in place and accommodate residents experiencing illness or injury.

- A minimum of 5% of single family and townhouse units (strata or rental) and a minimum of 10% of apartment units (strata or rental) within any development shall meet the standards of the Adaptable Housing Requirements Policy as outlined in the Official Community Plan.

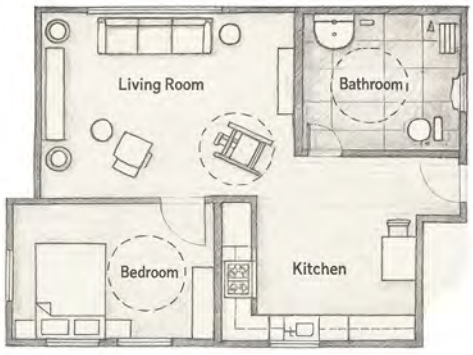


Figure 5: Adaptable Floor Plan Example

Urban Design and Community Interface

- All development adjacent to the Blue Link are responsible for the policies under Section 5.2.2.
- Multi-family buildings shall be designed to function as noise barriers along major roads where appropriate.
- When located at an intersection, all single-family residential units shall have their primary entrances facing the intersection (see Figure 6).
- Wrap-around front and/or side porches shall be provided along both street frontages wherever possible. These shall be accompanied by ample large windows to enhance transparency and openness within the neighbourhood and to improve safety through increased “eyes-on-the-street.”
- Raised vegetated medians are required where local roads intersect with other roads and at all access and egress points to multi-family developments, which may also function as attractive entrance features (see Figure 37).
    - Entrances to underground and structured parking facilities are exempt from this requirement.



Figure 6: Corner Lot Access

4.2.2 Residential Policies

4.2.2.1 Single Family (1 UPA)

The Single Family (1 UPA) (2.5 UPH) designation provides for estate living on a minimum lot size of 1 acre (0.4 hectares).

4.2.2.2 Single Family (8 UPA)

The Single Family (8 UPA) (20 UPH) designation provides for single-family development at a maximum of 8 units per acre (20 units per hectare).

- A minimum lot size of 371m^2 (3,990 ft^2) is required.
- No Residential Compact Lot (R-CL) Zones are permitted.
- All dwelling units shall have a front porch.
- All lots must be rear loaded.
- A high level of architectural and site design is encouraged.
- Allow small-scale multi-unit housing.

4.2.2.3 Single Family Mixed Residential (10 UPA)

The Single Family Mixed Residential designation allows up to 10 UPA (25 UPH) providing for duplex development along a portion of 206 Street.

- Duplexes are required and shall be designed to have similar massing and designs that help integrate them into the neighbourhood.
- Allow small-scale multi-unit housing.
- The maximum permitted density on lands designated “Single Family Mixed Residential (10 UPA)” (legally described: portion of Parcel “A” (Explanatory Plan 38637) Lot 1 Section 14 Township 8 New Westminster District Plan 6351) shall be a maximum 28 units per hectare (11 UPA).

4.2.2.4 Residential Bonus Density Area C

Residential Bonus Density Area C applies to lands located between 206 Street and 207 Street just south of 72 Avenue, indicated on Map 1 – Integrated Concept Plan. It establishes a base density of 8 UPA (20 UPH). It includes bonus density provisions up to a maximum 15 UPA (37 UPH), subject to lands designated as “Tree Retention” on Map 1 being protected and dedicated to the Township.

- Development shall be ground-oriented and in the form of single-family, duplex, or townhouse units. Development in this area is subject to a Development Permit in accordance with Section 10 of the Willoughby Community Plan.

For the purposes of calculating allowable density, the amount of land being dedicated to protect significant trees shall exclude the area of the Street Greenway on Map 1.

4.2.2.5 Rowhouse/Townhouse (15 UPA)

This designation provides for rowhouse and townhouse development at a base density of 15 UPA (37 UPH), with provision for higher densities up to 40 UPA (99 UPH) in Areas A and B (as noted on Map 2), subject to the provision of shared underground or structure parking.

General Policies

- Base density of 15 UPA (37 UPH).
- Units shall have direct access to the street and/or Greenway or Blue Link.
- A Green Link is to be provided to buffer between different designations and/or connect areas through the neighbourhood, in accordance with Section 5.2.4.
- Additional setbacks, tree retention and landscaping are to be provided along the boundary with Special Study Area 1 (see Map 1 – Integrated Concept Plan) in accordance with the Ecological Buffer policies in Section 5.2.9.2 and Figure 30.
- A two storey height restriction applies to areas adjacent to lower density residential land uses.

Area A and Area B

- Refer to Map 2 – Land Use Plan for Area A and B locations.
- In Area A, 40 UPA (99 UPH) is permitted if shared underground or structured parking is provided for all townhouse units.
- In Area B, 40 UPA (99 UPH) is permitted if shared underground or structured parking is provided for all townhouse units, or an apartment building (4 storey maximum) and townhouses are provided (shared underground or structured parking provided for all units). See Table 4.1 below.
    - Apartments are not permitted adjacent to designated lower density land uses.

Table 4.1 Area A and B

#	Designation	Density Bonus Requirement	Permitted Density
A	Townhouse	Underground or structured parking	40 UPA (99 UPH)
B	Townhouse	Apartment and/or Townhouses with shared underground or structured parking	40 UPA (99 UPH)

- Those lands identified outlined in dashed grey on Map 2 – Land Use Plan (Site Specific Amendments) may be developed in accordance with the following site-specific densities:

Table 4.2 Site Specific Amendments

#	Bylaw Number	Location	Permitted Density
1	5616	7000 Block of 202B Street	16.8 UPA (42 UPH)
2	5632	20261 – 72B Avenue	15.8 UPA (39 UPH)
4	5924	6842 and 6868 – 202B Street 20309, 20339 and 20347 – 68 Avenue	20.0 UPA (49 UPH)
5	6062	7065 – 204 Street	23.0 UPA (57 UPH)

4.2.2.6 Rowhouse/Townhouse (22 UPA)

This designation provides for rowhouse/townhouse development at a maximum density of 22 UPA (54 UPH).

- Buildings shall not exceed 3 storeys.
- Units shall have direct access to the street and/or greenway or Blue Link.
- Street-facing orientation with rear access to garages is required for all Rowhouse/Townhouse developments.
- The maximum permitted density on lands legally described: portion of Lot 25 Section 14 Township 8 New Westminster District Plan 41072 and portion of Parcel "A" (Explanatory Plan 38637) Lot 1 Section 14 Township 8 New Westminster District Plan 6351) shall be a maximum 64 units per hectare (26 UPA). All other provisions of Section 4.2.2.6 continue to apply.

Area D

- A mixture of rowhouse/townhouse and apartments are permitted in Area D identified on Map 2 – Land Use Plan, if:
    - Permitted densities are maintained;
    - Apartment buildings are maximum 4 storeys with common underground and/or structured parking;
    - Apartment buildings are located adjacent to a collector road, arterial road and/or designated apartment uses, but not adjacent to single-family residential uses; and
    - Tree Retention areas are protected, in accordance with Section 4.3.3 and Map 1 – Integrated Concept Plan.

4.2.2.7 Rowhouse/Townhouse Live Work (22 UPA)

The intent of this designation is to enhance the neighbourhood's "sense of place" while providing opportunities for residents to live and work in the same unit (see Figures 7, 9, 44 and 45). This will provide residents with convenient services within their local neighbourhood and serve as a hybrid designation between full commercial units and residential units with a home occupation. The design of these units is intended to accommodate commercial uses so that people can eventually take advantage of the commercial opportunities the units are designed for. It is expected that these units may have limited seating capacity inside and have the ability to include a direct service walk-up window bay on the street. The form of the units will be designed so units facing 70 Avenue, 204 Street, 71B Avenue, 207 Street and 67 Avenue will accommodate low impact commercial activity.



Figure 7: Live Work Example

- Low impact commercial (retail, service, or office) will be permitted including, but not limited to professional offices, barbers, ice cream parlors, coffee shops, art galleries, dog grooming and convenience stores.
- The appearance of street-fronting live/work units is expected to be semi-commercial.
- Street fronting ground floor commercial is required.
- Where setbacks from the street are provided, they are to be minimized to ensure a street presence for the commercial units. Exceptions for zero lot line buildings will be considered as part of a dynamic street front design.

- Building design elements of increased setbacks and/or different heights of entrances may be used in defining the public and private realms.
- Additional setbacks may be required to provide space for accessible access including ramps.
- Short term parking for commercial patrons is to be provided on-street.
- Small clusters of on-street parking are to be defined and augmented by traffic calming elements.
- Parking for residential use shall not be provided to the front of the buildings.
- On-site and street landscaping is to be combined to create a more urban streetscape.
- The scale and character of the commercial units should be complementary and architecturally integrated into the other buildings in the development and/or area.
- The entire ground floor of the residence (excluding the garage) may be dedicated to commercial use.
- Commercial space cannot face internal strata units.

4.2.2.8 Low Density Apartment (1.4 FSR)

This designation provides for higher density residential units (apartments) within the neighbourhood node at 70 Avenue and 204 Street and along a portion of 72 Avenue.

- 4 storey maximum height.
- Ground-oriented units are to be provided with direct access to the street and/or Greenway or Green Link with an individual front door accessible from the street and elevated at least 0.5 metres (1.6 ft) from the public right-of-way grade for privacy where existing grades permit.
- For all buildings facing a street, lobby entrances shall be from a public road.
- Minimal setbacks from 70 Avenue and 204 Street will ensure that a more urban streetscape is provided.
- Green Links are to be provided to buffer between different land use designations and/or connect areas through the neighbourhood, in accordance with Section 5.2.4.

4.2.2.9 Low Density Mixed-Use (1.4 FSR)

This designation provides for modest-scale retail and service uses in support of the main focal point of the neighbourhood node at 70 Avenue and 204 Street (see Figures 9 and 45). Small-scale commercial units in combination with higher densities and quality design will establish the character of the neighbourhood node. Neighbourhood identity will be reinforced with buildings slightly higher than those surrounding.

- Heights of buildings should not exceed 4 storeys of residential above 1 storey of ground oriented commercial.
- All buildings that provide ground-oriented residential units shall comply with the Low Density Apartment policies listed above.
- Commercial units shall be limited to approximately 1,140 m^2 (12,271 ft^2) total with approximately 570 m^2 (6,135 ft^2) provided as a minimum for either side of 204 Street.
- Exceptions for an additional single commercial tenant 370 – 460 m^2 (4,000 - 5,000 ft^2) neighbourhood grocery store shall be considered if it is included in a mixed-use building and:
    - a minimum of one street-front pedestrian public access is provided;

  - parking is provided via underground and/or structured parking. At-grade parking may be provided to the rear or side of the building only when the majority of the parking is provided to the rear of the building;
  - if side parking is permitted, design elements shall ensure it is screened from view from the street; and
  - the grocery component is required as the primary use, with ancillary uses considered.
- The scale and character of the commercial units should be complementary to the design of the rest of the development and/or area.
- Commercial frontage should mainly be focused on either side of the intersection of 70 Avenue and 204 Street.
- Small-scale commercial activities are contemplated including financial institutions, medical and professional offices, retail stores, convenience stores, delicatessens, bakery, barber shops, beauty salons, convenience stores, dry cleaning and laundromat establishments, restaurants and cafes, fitness centres and veterinary clinics. Gas station(s) are not permitted.
- Additional public space at the intersection will be provided through a public access right-of-way over private land and should include streetscape amenities which define and support a small urban plaza. All commercial units shall be accessed from either 70 Avenue or 204 Street, facing the plaza (Figure 45).
- In mixed-use buildings, ground-oriented residential units are permitted adjacent to commercial units.
- Short term patron parking for commercial uses is to be accommodated on street. All other parking is to be provided through underground and/or structured parking.
- Residential units shall be located directly above commercial units. Minor setbacks are required above the first storey for private amenity space. The private amenity space shall extend to the parapet. These setbacks are intended to be sufficient to provide adequate patio/balcony space (approximately 3.0m (10 ft) depth) for each residential unit and allow for “eyes on the street”.
- Continuous weather protection is required for pedestrians along commercial frontages.
- No drive-through services are permitted.





Figure 8: Low Density Mixed-Use Examples

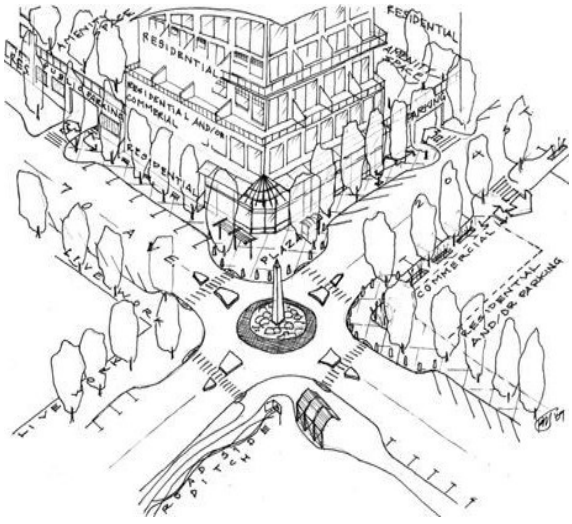


Figure 9: Neighbourhood Node (70 Avenue and 204 Street)

4.2.2.10 Medium Density Apartment (1.9 FSR)

This designation establishes the necessary density and massing to support the adjacent commercial area and help frame the identity of each neighbourhood node. Densities up to a maximum of 1.9 FSR are permitted.

- This designation provides higher density residential units (apartments/condominiums) immediately adjacent to the neighbourhood nodes at 68 Avenue and 207 Street and 71B Avenue and 208 Street.
- 4 storeys maximum.
- Lobby entrances shall be from a public road for all buildings facing a street.
- Design each ground-oriented unit with direct access to the street and/or Greenway or Blue Link with an individual front door accessible from the street and elevated at least 0.5 metres (1.6 ft) from the public right-of-way grade for privacy where existing grades permit.
- Minimal setbacks from 207 Street and 68 Avenue will establish a more urban streetscape.



Figure 10: Apartment Example



Figure 11: Apartment Example

4.2.2.11 Medium Density Mixed-Use (1.9 FSR)

This designation provides uses in support of the neighbourhood nodes up to a maximum of 1.9 FSR. Small-scale ground floor commercial units in combination with higher density residential will help create more livable neighbourhood nodes. Neighbourhood identity will be reinforced with buildings slightly higher than those surrounding.

General Medium Density Mixed-Use (1.9 FSR) Policies

- Height of buildings shall not exceed five (5) storeys residential above 1 storey of ground-oriented commercial.
- All buildings that combine at-grade residential units within a mixed-use building shall comply with the Medium Density Apartment (1.9 FSR) policies listed above.
- Small-scale commercial activities are contemplated including financial institutions, medical and professional offices, convenience stores, retail shops, delicatessens, bakeries, barber shops, beauty salons, dry cleaning and laundromat establishments, restaurants and cafes, fitness centres and veterinary clinics. Gas station(s) are not permitted.
- Small-scale commercial units should not exceed 93 m^2 (1,000 ft^2) for any one commercial tenant.
- Parking may be provided through underground and/or structured parking.
    - At-grade parking may be provided to the side of the building only when the majority of parking is provided to the rear of the building; and
    - If side parking is permitted, soft and hard design elements shall ensure it is screened from view from the street.



Figure 12: Commercial Unit Example

- The scale and character of the commercial units should be complementary to the design of the rest of the development and/or area.
- Large buildings shall be set back above the second storey in order to avoid a "canyon effect".
- Residential units shall be located directly above commercial units. Limited setbacks will be considered above the first storey and only if those setbacks are intended to be accessed for private amenity space. These setbacks are intended to be sufficient to provide adequate patio/balcony space (approximately 3 metres [10 ft] depth) for each residential unit and allow for "eyes on the street".
- Continuous weather protection is required for pedestrians on all commercial use frontages.
- No drive-thru services are permitted.

Location Specific Medium Density Mixed-Use (1.9 FSR) Policies

Neighbourhood Node (71B Avenue and 208 Street)

- For the neighbourhood node at 71B Avenue and 208 Street, the primary commercial focus shall be on 71B Avenue.



Figure 13: Concept Drawing of 207 Street Looking North to 68 Avenue

Neighbourhood Node (68 Avenue and 207 Street)

- The vision for the commercial component of any mixed-use development is expected to be focused on the intersection of 68 Avenue and 207 Street, with the primary focus south of 68 Avenue along both sides of 207 Street.
- Commercial uses north of 68 Avenue are optional if the minimum commercial floor space 743 m^2 (8,000 ft^2) has been provided south of 68 Avenue.
- Commercial floor space shall be limited to approximately 743 m^2–1,486 m^2 (8,000 - 16,000 ft^2) total, with approximately 372 m^2–743 m^2 (4,000-8,000 ft^2) provided on either side of 207 Street (see Figure 14 for examples of acceptable commercial floor space configurations).
    - All commercial units located at the intersection of 68 Avenue and 207 Street shall access either 207 Street and/or 68 Avenue and onto the plaza (Figures 14 and 39).
    - A minimum of 372 m^2 (4,000 ft^2) of commercial floor space is required for the initial development on either side of 207 Street south of 68 Avenue.
    - A minimum of 186 m^2 (2,000 ft^2) of commercial floor space is required for the initial development on either side of 207 Street north of 68 Avenue if no commercial floor space has yet been provided south of 68 Avenue.
    - Subsequent developments on the opposing side of 207 Street shall have the same or greater amount of commercial floor space.

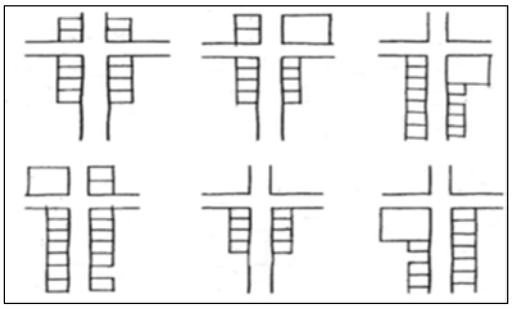


Figure 14: Commercial Unit Layout Example Options

- Additional commercial floor space of 372 m^2-743 m^2 (4,000-5,000 ft^2) for a single commercial tenant may be considered if it is included in a mixed-use building and:
    - A grocery component is provided as the primary use with ancillary uses considered.
    - A minimum of one street front pedestrian public access is provided on 207 Street.
    - Parking is provided via underground and/or structured parking. Ancillary at-grade parking may be provided to the rear or side of the building only when the majority of the ancillary parking is provided to the rear of the building.

    - If side parking is permitted soft and hard design elements shall ensure it is screened from view from the street.
- Additional public space at the intersection of 207 Street and 68 Avenue will be required and should include streetscape amenities which define and support a small urban plaza atmosphere (see Figure 39).

4.2.2.12 Medium Density Apartment (2.5 FSR)

This designation provides higher density residential units in a mixed-use format up to a maximum of 2.5 FSR.

- 6 storey maximum building height.
- Lobby entrances shall be from a public road for all buildings facing a street.
- Each ground oriented unit should be designed with direct access to the street and/or Greenway or Green Link with an individual front door accessible from the street and elevated at least 0.5 metres (1.6 ft) from the public right-of-way grade for privacy where existing grades permit.
- Setbacks shall be minimized to support a more urban streetscape.
- Green Links are to be provided to buffer between different land use designations and/or connect areas through the neighbourhood in accordance with Section 5.2.4.

4.2.2.13 Medium Density Mixed-Use (2.5 FSR)

This designation provides for higher density residential units in both an apartment and mixed-use formats up to a maximum of 2.5 FSR.

- 6 storey maximum building height.
- All buildings shall comply with the Low Density Mixed-Use (1.4 FSR) policies above in Section 4.2.2.9.

4.2.2.14 School

The School designation is reserved for existing and future public school sites.

- Buildings and sites should be sensitively located and designed to maximize accessibility and minimize conflicts with surrounding residential land uses.
- Buildings should be oriented towards public roads.
- The installation of fences or other visual barriers along 206 Street shall be discouraged.

4.2.2.15 Institutional

This designation preserves space within the neighbourhood for civic uses, public gathering and organized community services that complement adjacent residential uses. These can include places of worship, civic buildings such as fire halls, daycares, etc.

4.2.2.16 Special Study Area

There are two areas designated as Special Study Area in Gordon (see Map 1 – Land Use Plan).

Special Study Area 1

- The area north of 72 Avenue and Crush Crescent and east of 210 Street.

A review of planning policies for this area will be carried out to determine a road network and land use design that respects:

- Minimizing potential land use conflicts along the ALR

- The environmentally sensitive nature of the area
- Preservation of views from Glover Road

Special Study Area 2

- The area centered on 205 Street south of 72 Avenue.

Special Study Area designations will be replaced with updated Neighbourhood Plan policies and land use designations at a future date once the following considerations have been addressed:

- land use and density
- alignment of roads
- protection of treed areas
- continuity of wildlife corridors and provision of greenways, trails and public open space
- provision of stormwater management and water and sewer systems

4.2.3 Landscape Components

4.2.3.1 General Landscape Elements

The following general landscape policies shall apply:

- Utilize high quality materials and detailing (such as paving materials, patterns and colours, decorative lighting and site furniture) to create interest, assist in wayfinding and identify building and parking entrances to areas of prominence including:
    - amenity features at 202B Street and 71B Avenue (Figure 40), 202B Street and 68 Avenue (Figure 41) and 204 Street and 70 Avenue (Figure 45);
    - Pocket Parks at or near the intersection of 204 Street and 70 Avenue (Figures 45 and 19) and the intersection of the Blue Link and 71B Avenue (Figure 19);
    - all future greenways, Green Links, the Blue Link and other public open spaces (see Section 5.0); and
    - 208 Street and 71B Avenue commercial area and 207 Street and 68 Avenue (Figure 39).

4.2.3.2 Trees, Shrubs and Ground Cover

Trees, shrubs and ground cover within the public realm reinforce the look and feel of the neighbourhood. Tree-lined streets and planted boulevards are an important tool in an integrated stormwater management plan and can significantly contribute to the overall character of the neighbourhood by:

- creating a pleasing pedestrian scale environment
- visually softening buildings
- separating the pedestrian realm from vehicular areas
- shading pedestrian zones
- reducing the urban heat island effect
- creating visual interest
- facilitating the infiltration of stormwater runoff
- reducing surface and rain runoff temperatures
- intercepting rain in foliage and allowing it to evaporate

Planting street trees and appropriate shrubs and groundcover will be provided along all streets in accordance with the layout, function and programming of the public realm.

Plant material must be non-invasive and shall be highly drought tolerant and require minimal to no supplemental irrigation once established.

Vegetation associated with ponds, bioswales, rain gardens and other low impact development features adjacent to creeks or other riparian setbacks shall be composed of a minimum of 50% indigenous non-invasive plants.

4.2.3.3 Existing Trees

Protection and enhancement of forested areas help maintain the neighbourhood's natural ecosystems.

- As a minimum, tree protection and enhancement shall be subject to the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw, Schedule I, as amended or replaced.
- Site specific design should take into consideration existing stands of trees for protection and enhancement. Special attention to be focused on protecting tree clusters along the Blue Link.
- Areas designated as Tree Retention shall be protected in accordance with Section 4.3.3.

4.2.3.4 Street Furniture

Street furniture helps create functional and appealing outdoor spaces for public use. The inclusion of high-quality street furniture attracts users and promotes outdoor activity. Street furniture shall conform to the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw, as amended or replaced and will generally include:

- garbage and recycling receptacles
- benches
- bollards
- signage
- tables
- tree grates
- bicycle racks

In all areas, street furniture elements need to be part of a cohesive design and appropriate to their surroundings and take into consideration the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw as amended from time to time.

4.2.3.5 Off-Site Lighting Standards

Ornamental street lighting at the "Walkable Centres" (Figure 4) shall conform to the Township of Langley's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw as amended or replaced, except for the sample design elements below.

Township's Sample Designs (Street Lights)	
	

Standard Elements to Contain:
• Higher Level of Detail: Light Mount & Pole
• Streetlamp
• Pedestrian Lamp
• Signage Integration
  ○ "West Gordon" (204 St and 70 Ave)
  ○ "North Gordon" (208 St and 72 Ave)
  ○ "South Gordon" (207 St and 68 Ave)
• Arms for Banners or Baskets
	Standard Elements to Contain:
	• Less Detail: Light Mount & Pole
	• Streetlamp
	• Arms for Banners or Baskets

4.2.3.6 On-Site Lighting Standards

- All on-site lighting shall conform to the Township's Exterior Lighting Impact Policy as amended from time to time.
- The design of parking areas, streets and trails shall be guided by CPTED principles through the use of adequate lighting, resident overview and other safety measures.
- All on-site lighting shall be consistent with the Township of Langley Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw, as amended or replaced.
- Pedestrian scale lighting shall be provided along all streets, street greenways and trails within greenways.

4.2.3.7 Signage

- All signage shall utilize high quality, durable materials and finishes.
- Projecting "blade" signs, designed and using materials to reflect the character of the enterprise, are encouraged to enhance visibility and help animate the streetscape.
    - Projecting "blade" signs are required for Live Work units.
- Pylon signs are not permitted. Monument signs are encouraged.
- Provide signage or other interpretive elements along riparian areas to describe the ecosystems, habitat areas and range of plant and animal species that may be found within the neighbourhood.
- Educational interpretive signage should describe elements such as historic uses, people and features associated with the site, ecosystem function and indigenous species of flora and fauna where appropriate and feasible.

4.2.3.8 Provision of Services and Amenities

- Prior to development, the Development Prerequisites of Section 8.1 and 8.2 shall be provided.
- Greenways shown on the Integrated Concept Plan (Map 1), including but not limited to ecological, street and recreational greenways, as detailed in Section 5.2, shall be provided as part of any development proposal.
- Amenities shall be provided in accordance with the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (if applicable).

4.2.3.9 Green Initiatives

- Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) buildings are encouraged.
- Innovation in the design and construction of buildings is encouraged to:
    - reduce energy consumption
    - ensure long life for buildings
    - ensure high indoor air quality
    - use resource efficient materials
    - conserve water
    - reduce waste
- Green roofs and walls are encouraged.
- Any required on-site stormwater detention facilities must be in whole or in part visible and included in the landscape area.



4.2.4 Housing and Population Estimates

It is estimated that approximately 14,150 people will live in Gordon in about 6,450 dwelling units.

Table 4.3 Land Use Distribution

Land Use	Area		UPA	FSR	Household Size	Units	Population
	Hectares	*Acres*					
Single Family	1.64	4.07	1		3.1	4.08	12.64
Single Family	25.11	62.04	8		3.1	496.47	1539.05
Single Family Mixed Residential	0.53	1.32	10		3.1	13.21	40.95
Residential Bonus Density Area C	3.77	9.33	15		3.1	140.00	349.99
Townhouse/Rowhouse	13.02	32.18	15		2.5	482.76	1206.90
Townhouse/Rowhouse	28.79	71.14	22		2.5	1564.99	3912.48
Townhouse/Rowhouse Live Work	1.00	2.46	22		2.5	54.17	135.43
Townhouse A and B	5.61	13.87	40		2.5	554.99	1387.46
Site Specific 1	1.64	4.06	16.8		2.5	68.26	170.64
Site Specific 2	0.82	2.04	15.8		2.5	32.37	80.91
Site Specific 4	2.64	6.53	20.0		2.5	130.76	326.89
Site Specific 5	0.40	0.99	23.0		2.5	23.00	57.50
Low Density Apartment	3.86	9.56		1.4	1.7	717.09	1219.05
Low Density Mixed-Use	0.29	0.72		1.4	1.7	54.17	92.08
Medium Density Apartment	4.18	10.33		1.9	1.7	1054.67	1792.94
Medium Density Mixed-Use	1.94	4.8		1.9	1.7	489.75	832.58
Medium Density Apartment	1.29	3.19		2.5	1.7	431.22	733.07
Medium Density Mixed-Use	0.38	0.95		2.5	1.7	128.82	219.00
Total	96.99	239.66				6441	14110

Note: All unit yields and calculations in the above table are estimates.

4.3 Environmental Protection

The Gordon Neighbourhood Plan recognizes the ecological, hydrological and recreational value of the area's natural features, including Worrell and Crush Creeks, upland stormwater areas of the Nicomekl River, small forest patches and intermittent watercourses. These natural systems provide critical fish and wildlife habitat, stormwater conveyance, groundwater recharge and opportunities for passive and active recreation.

To protect ecological functions, all significant watercourses will be safeguarded through streamside non-disturbance setbacks. Watercourse protection areas shall extend 30 m (98.4 ft) from the top of bank of Class A watercourses and 15 m (49.2 ft) from the top of bank of Class B watercourses. Both Worrell and Crush Creeks currently exhibit evidence of severe scour and bank erosion due to upland stormwater discharges, highlighting the need for stormwater management and erosion control measures.

An ecological greenway system is proposed to connect Worrell Creek to forested areas north and south of 72 Avenue. This corridor will include a wildlife tunnel under 72 Avenue to maintain habitat connectivity, with the final tunnel location determined by the alignment of arterial and collector roads. Passive recreation, such as trails and picnic areas, may be integrated into greenways where consistent with habitat protection and overall ecological integrity. Access from new development may be restricted if it threatens the biological viability of these areas. Tree removal will be minimized and native plantings will enhance environmental and greenway areas.

Sustainable stormwater management is a key objective of the plan. Strategies include vegetated ponds, wetlands and bio-filtration systems to protect surface water and groundwater quality by biologically treating and filtering runoff. Infiltration of stormwater into the ground will be implemented at the time of development and Visual Green Streets and roadside watercourses will be designed to enhance aquatic productivity while safely conveying stormwater. These measures reduce erosion, siltation and pollutant impacts on fish habitat and ensure that upland and downstream watercourses remain healthy.

Environmental protection is achieved through a combination of planning tools, including tree protection areas, ecological buffers and adherence to zoning and lighting regulations. Sustainable engineering and best management practices will be employed to minimize impacts from land development while maintaining opportunities for residents to experience nature both actively and passively. The plan integrates environmental features with the neighbourhood's overall design, creating a cohesive network of green infrastructure, habitat patches and recreational spaces.

The following environmental policies shall be in effect:

- The ditch along 204 Street and 68 Avenue shall be designed in accordance with the standard visual green streets (see Figures 33 and 34).
- Two approximate 4,047 m^2 (1 acre) Wildlife Habitat Patches shall be secured, enhanced and maintained for wildlife habitat conservation, education and recreation opportunities (see Section 4.3.2).
- Trees shall be protected and preserved in accordance with Schedule I (Tree Protection) of the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw, as amended or replaced.
- Adequate control of sedimentation and erosion in runoff water during the construction of new development shall be required, in accordance with the Township's Erosion and Sediment Control Bylaw, as amended from time to time.
- All development applications shall be reviewed with the intent of protecting and maintaining the environmental integrity and viability of natural features.
- Stormwater management techniques which protect the quality and quantity of surface and ground water shall be required, where appropriate and feasible.
- The following stormwater best management practices will also provide benefits for water conservation and fish habitat and are suggested for development in Gordon:
    - xeriscape landscaping requirements, using predominantly native plants with low watering needs
    - installation of rain barrels where feasible
    - onsite rain gardens
    - green roofs
    - green streets / bioswales / narrower pavement widths
    - designs that reduce impervious surfaces
    - bio-infiltration ponds

4.3.1 Conservation Area

Conservation Areas encompass the neighbourhood's most sensitive environmental features, including significant watercourses, riparian corridors, upland habitats and mature woodlots. These areas play a vital role in supporting fish and wildlife habitat, maintaining biodiversity, providing natural stormwater functions and contributing to overall neighbourhood character and livability.

- Development planning and design shall respect the neighbourhood's defined environmental features, wildlife habitats and riparian areas, consistent with the objective of creating a community in harmony with nature.
- Watercourse relocations are subject to provincial and federal government regulatory approval processes. The depiction of watercourse locations in the OCP should not be interpreted as final approval/endorsement by senior government environmental regulatory agencies.
- Map 11 Watercourse Classification in the OCP shows a plan for retaining and relocating watercourses and indicates areas to be protected. Per the requirements of the OCP's Streamside Protection and Enhancement provisions, the exact location and extent of the Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit Area shall be confirmed through a survey undertaken by a BC Land Survey professional.
- Where additional watercourses are found, they shall be conserved and protected through the OCP's Streamside Protection and Enhancement Area Development Permit Area.

4.3.2 Wildlife Habitat Patch

In accordance with the Township's Wildlife Habitat Conservation Strategy, two approximately 4,047 m^2 (1 acre) Wildlife Habitat Patches shall be secured, enhanced and maintained for education and recreation opportunities.

The two Wildlife Habitat Patches will be located at/or near the intersection of:

- 204 Street and 70 Avenue
- 207 Street and 71B Avenue

These patches provide food and foraging opportunities for wildlife and serve as a small node in a network of greenways within the plan area and extending throughout Willoughby, achieved through the following:

- Protect vegetated areas from intrusion as needed.
- Provide low impact access for people.
- Provide interpretive signage as warranted.
- Provide additional amenities where warranted, while keeping the overall protection of the area the priority.
- Provide a connection to the 204 Street Visual Green Street through the adjacent Pocket Park (see Figure 45).
- Wildlife Habitat Patches are funded by means of the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (if applicable).

4.3.3 Tree Retention

The neighbourhood includes several forested areas identified as priorities for tree retention. These include areas identified as Tree Retention on Map 1 – Integrated Concept Plan and:

- the forests and riparian areas associated with Worrell and Crush Creeks (Conservation Area on Map 1 – Integrated Concept Plan);
- the stand of coniferous trees within the Wildlife Habitat Patch at 207 Street and 72 Avenue; and
- the trees along the 210 Street corridor (adjacent to the Agricultural Land Reserve).

Retention of large stands of evergreen trees helps protect the cultural landscape by maintaining the views of the treed escarpment from the Milner Valley. Protection of trees as residential development occurs necessitates judicious tree management and compatible development strategies.

Tree Retention areas indicated on Map 1 – Integrated Concept Plan and those noted above shall be protected in accordance with the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw – Schedule I as amended or replaced.

- Trees should be protected by clustering development to create tree retention areas and/or through sensitive site and building design on individual sites.
- Tree stands along the Blue Link will be retained through a combination of the Township's Tree Protection Bylaw and by expanding the average width of the corridor to include existing trees (see Figures 21, 22, 23 and 24).
- With respect to land clearing, the Township encourages developers to comply with provincial requirements.
- Where the removal of natural vegetation from development sites is approved, replanting or landscaping with predominantly indigenous species shall be required. Salvaging native plants (e.g. 30% of removed vegetation) for replanting in environmental areas and greenways will be encouraged.
- Development permit provisions for development within 300 metres (984 ft) of the eastern edge of the neighbourhood plan area are designed to protect the treed view of the escarpment from Glover Road. These measures will require the use of materials used for the exterior of new buildings be natural earth-tone colours to blend with the natural, treed environment.

4.3.4 Urban/ALR Interface

Most of the eastern boundary of Gordon is immediately adjacent to the Agricultural Land Reserve and is susceptible to many rural-urban interface conflicts. To mitigate these conflicts the following actions are required:

- The creation of new roads adjacent to the ALR boundary shall be prohibited.
- A landscaped buffer adjacent to the ALR boundary shall be secured by dedication, as shown in Figures 15, 16 and 17. Existing trees shall be preserved and the buffer may also be enhanced with native plants.
- A 3.0 m (9.8 ft) wide trail shall be constructed in the landscaped buffer or greenway, as shown in Figures 15, 16 and 17.
- Principal buildings located adjacent to the ALR boundary shall be set back 30 metres (98.4 ft) from the urban/ALR boundary and accessory buildings shall be set back 15 m.
- Notification shall be provided on new property titles indicating the proximity to ALR lands and the potential for sound, odour and airborne impact from normal farm activities.
- Agricultural awareness signage shall be provided advising of farm activities.

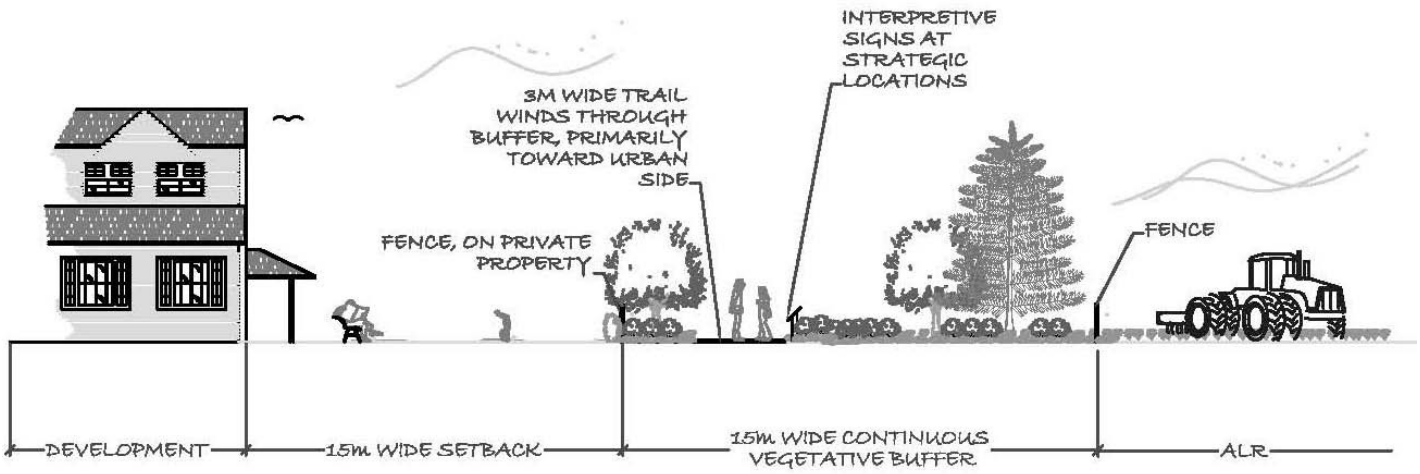


Figure 15: Urban/ALR Interface (15 metre) Cross-Section

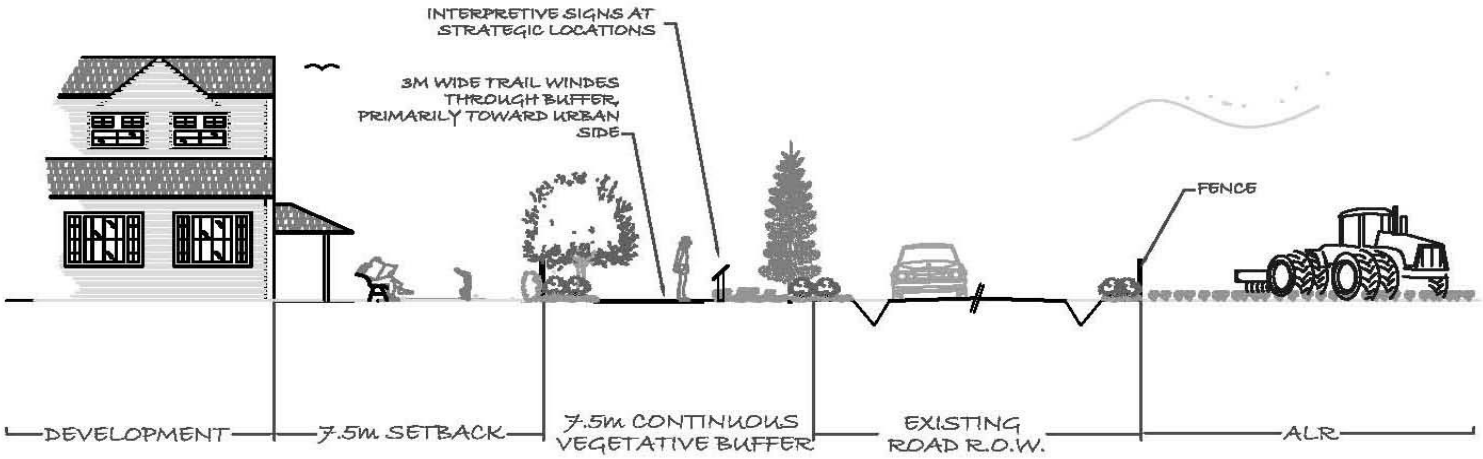


Figure 16: Urban/ALR Interface (7.5 metre) Cross-Section

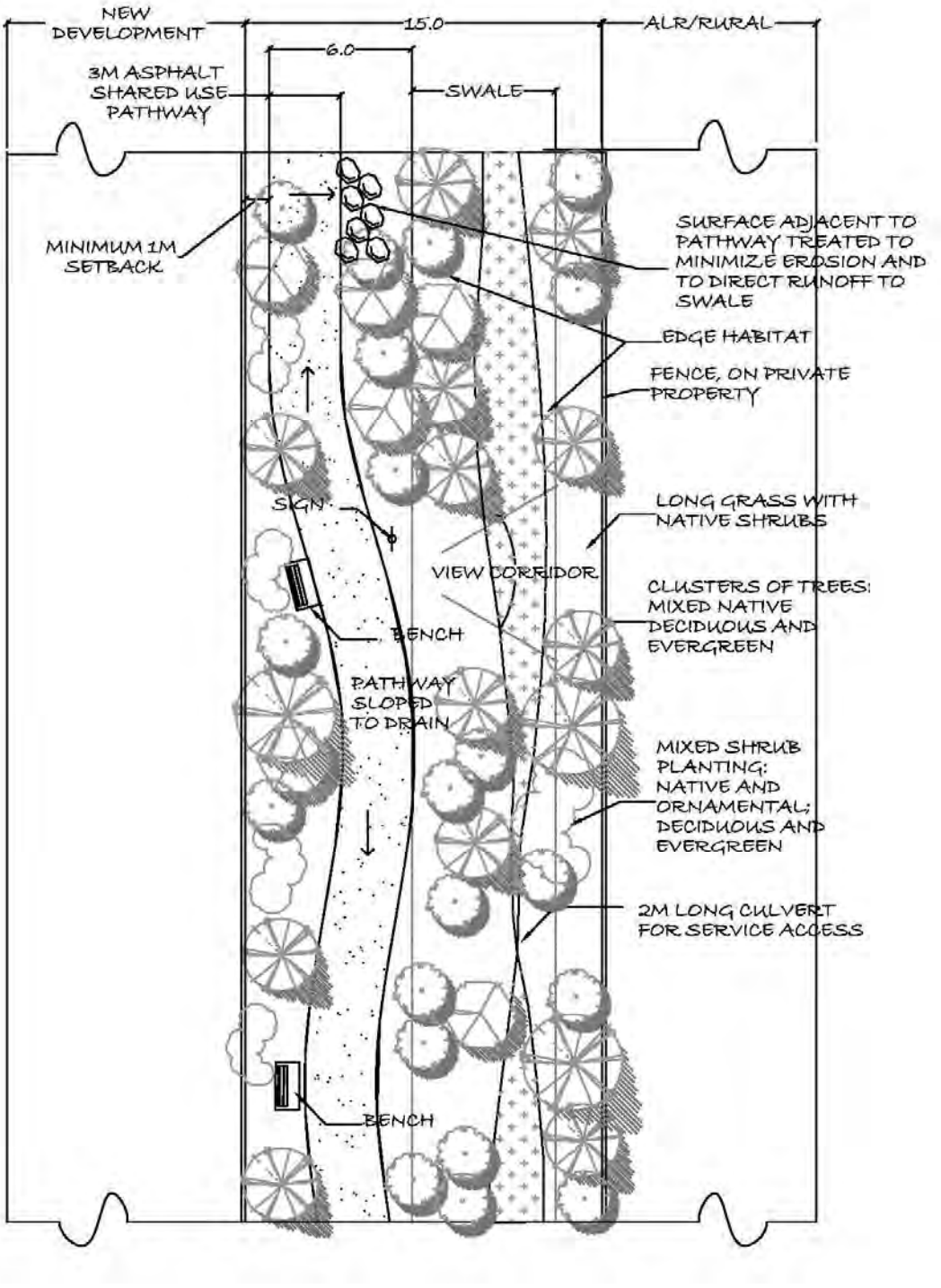


Figure 17: Urban/ALR Interface Plan View

5. Community Facilities

5.1 Parks and Open Spaces

Parks and Open Spaces play a central role in shaping a complete, connected and livable Gordon Neighbourhood, supporting community life, ecological health and a strong sense of identity.

A network of green spaces, recreation areas and walking and cycling routes provides access to nature and provides public amenities close to home. These spaces are designed to be flexible, welcoming and accessible, offering opportunities to play, gather and enjoy everyday outdoor activities.

Natural features such as wildlife habitat, riparian areas, detention ponds and trees help define the neighbourhood's character and contribute to long-term environmental resilience. Caring for and enhancing these areas is essential to building a sustainable, well-rounded community in the Gordon Neighbourhood.

5.1.1 Community and Neighbourhood Parks

5.1.1.1 Community Parks

Community Parks are large parks intended to serve an area equivalent to the catchment area of a secondary school and provide extensive activity areas and special recreational facilities. They often provide both active areas, such as athletic facilities and playgrounds, as well as passive spaces such as trails, lawns and pavilions. Community Parks are typically 20.2 hectares (50 acres) or larger and are funded through Development Cost Charges.

Willoughby Community Park is the primary community park, located adjacent to the Langley Events Centre, serving all of Willoughby, including Gordon.

5.1.1.2 Neighbourhood Parks

Neighbourhood parks serve local residential areas and are focal points for active recreation and community gathering. They are typically coupled with an elementary school. There is one Neighbourhood Park site provided along 206 St between 68 Ave and 70 Ave.

5.1.2 Urban Green

Urban Greens are about 1,012 m^2 (1/4 acre) in size and provide a predominantly hard landscaped urban public open space. The space will provide residents, workers and local business patrons opportunity to recreate near the neighbourhood nodes.

- The location for the Urban Green is immediately adjacent the Medium-Density Mixed-Use area south of 68 Avenue.
- The Urban Green shall be constructed generally in accordance with Figure 18.
- Urban Greens are provided through dedication and are funded by the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (if applicable).

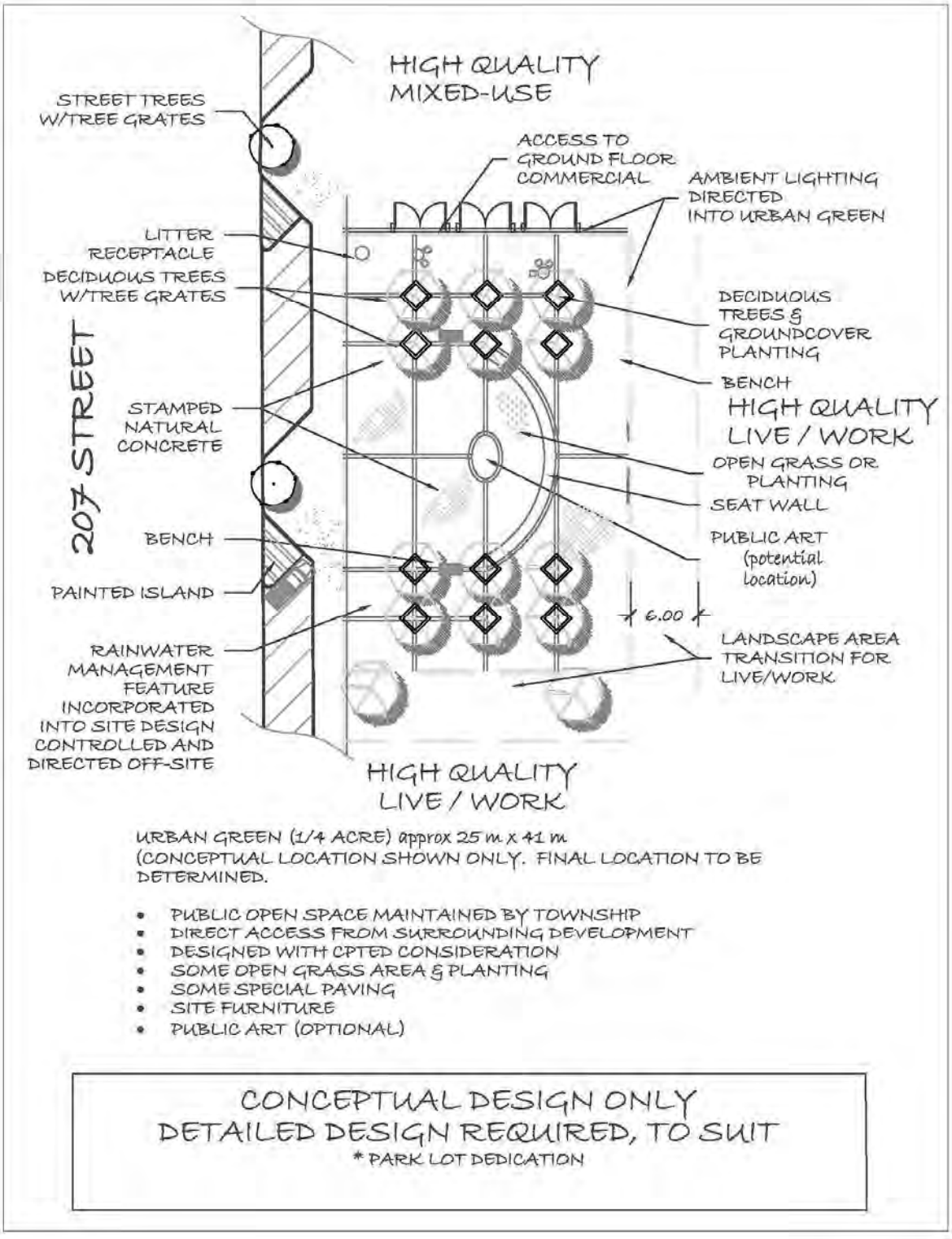


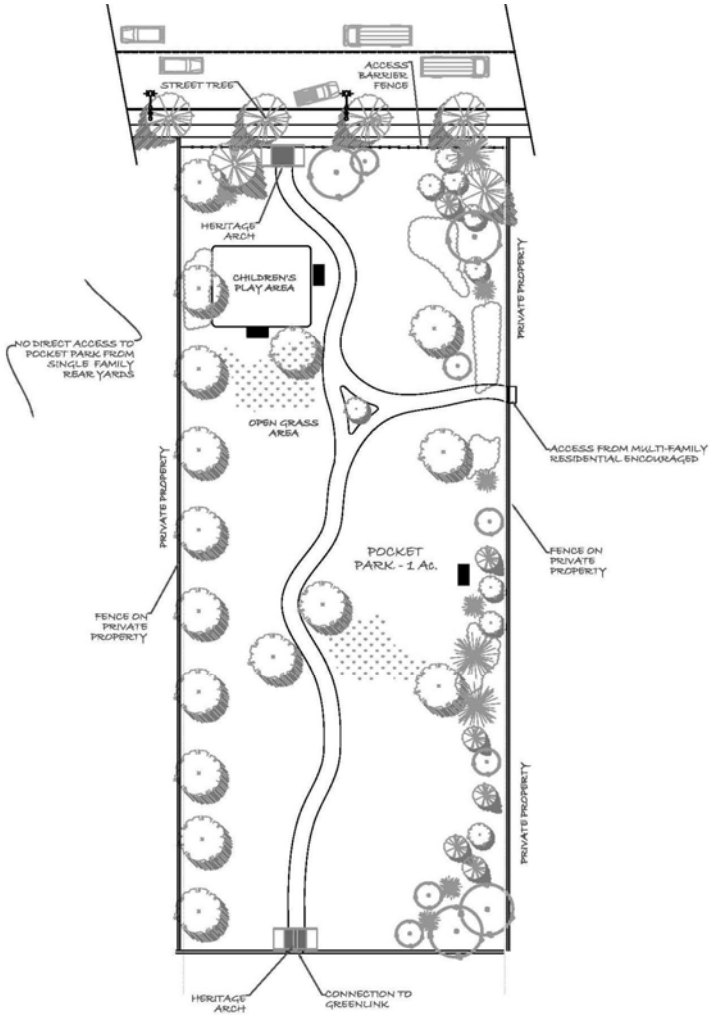
Figure 18: Urban Green Illustration

5.1.3 Pocket Parks

Pocket Parks are about 1 acre (0.4 hectares) in size and provide a child play area, open grass area and landscaping. They provide passive and active recreational activities for youth and families and act as a neighbourhood focal point.

- There are two Pocket Parks identified on Map 1 – Integrated Concept Plan:
  - at the north end of the Blue Link, south of 71B Avenue
  - at the southeast corner of 204 Street and 70 Avenue
- They shall be designed and constructed generally in accordance with Figure 19.
- Pocket Parks are provided through dedication and are funded by the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (if applicable).

Location: north end of Blue Link, south of 71B Avenue



Location: southeast corner of 204 Street and 70 Avenue

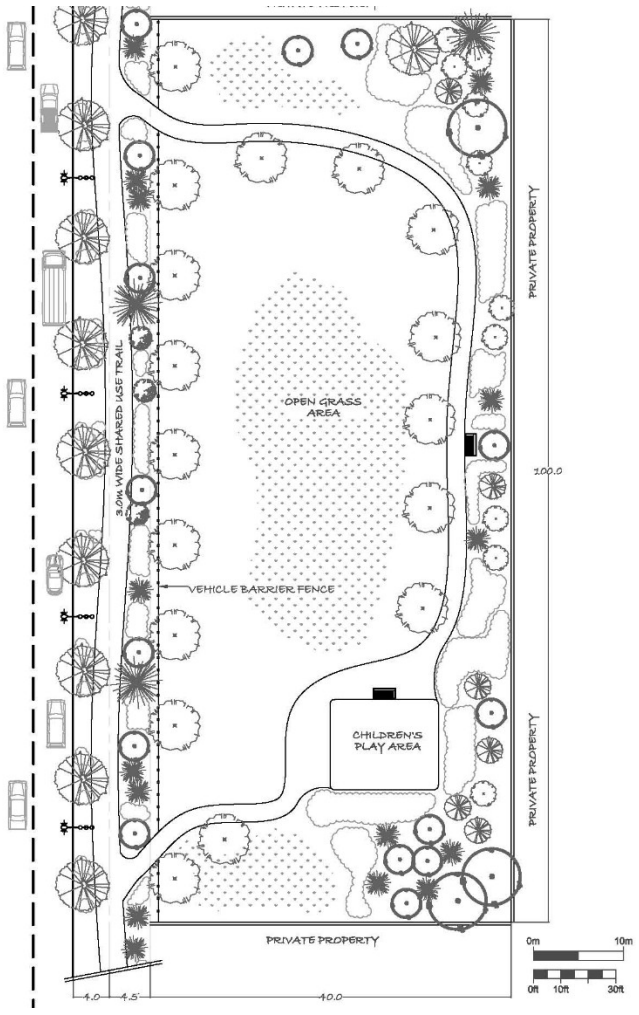


Figure 20: Pocket Park Examples

5.2 Greenways

Greenways form a key part of the neighbourhood's circulation and open space network, offering continuous walking and cycling links between parks, schools, natural areas and major community destinations. They include street, creek, ecological and recreational routes, along with enhanced sidewalks through stream corridors, wooded areas and other sensitive landscapes.

By supporting walkability and active transportation, greenways create safe, accessible pathways that strengthen community connections. They also act as green buffers along major corridors, incorporating landscaping and stormwater features such as rain gardens into the public realm.

Several different types of greenways will be provided as described below.

5.2.1 General Policies

- Provision and development of the Blue Link, Green Link, Ecological Buffer, Recreational Greenways, Street Greenways, Enhanced Sidewalks, Visual Green Streets, Ecological Greenways and Creek Greenways shall be achieved through, or by a combination of, rezoning, subdivision and other development application processes, voluntary contributions and the Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (if applicable).
- All greenway/trails signage and wayfinding shall be consistent with the Township of Langley standards.
- Views of the valley should be preserved wherever practical.

5.2.2 Blue Link

The Blue Link is a public right-of-way over private land that will create an interconnection of trails, open spaces, tree protection areas and semi-public child-friendly amenity spaces while providing stormwater retention and conveyance. The Blue Link was created with the cooperation of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans as a design solution to provide replacement habitat and stormwater retention and conveyance for the existing green and yellow coded streams in the area. Instead of dedication of existing yellow coded streams and combined public pathways within the required setback area, this design allows for developments to retain the land as an amenity and, as such, on-site densities do not exclude the below top-of-bank area as part of their density calculation. An emphasis on innovation will be required in creating design solutions combining hard and soft landscaping for completing the vision.



Figure 21: Blue Link Example

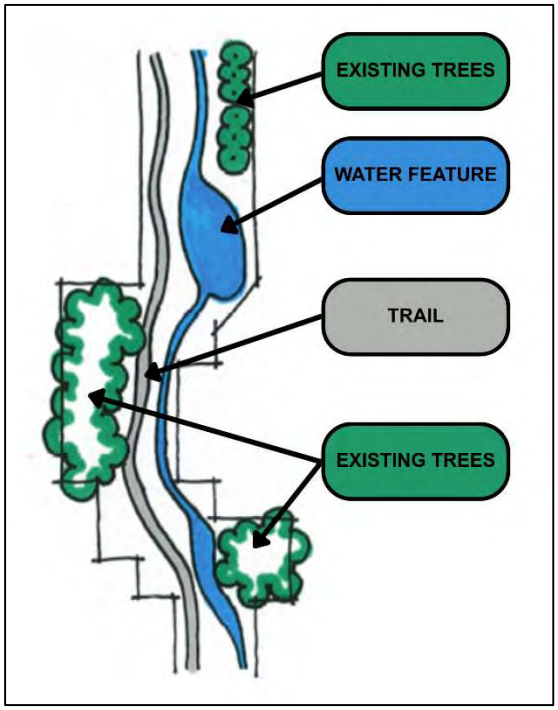


Figure 22: Blue Link Design

Blue Link Policies

- A Blue Link must be provided as a public right-of-way through an individual private property, or as a public right-of-way shared between two neighbouring properties, in the locations identified on Map 3.
- The Blue Link must be designed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11.
- Individual and/or shared direct access onto the Blue Link from adjoining residential uses is required.
- Design of the Blue Link is provided in Figures 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 and 25 and Appendix B.
- Engineering construction details are provided in the Gordon Estate Engineering Services Plan.
- Limited pedestrian crossings will be permitted and should be located above the check dam(s).
- Landscaping and stormwater maintenance of the Blue Link is the responsibility of the Township. As the Blue Link is developed, there will be incremental increases in the maintenance costs.

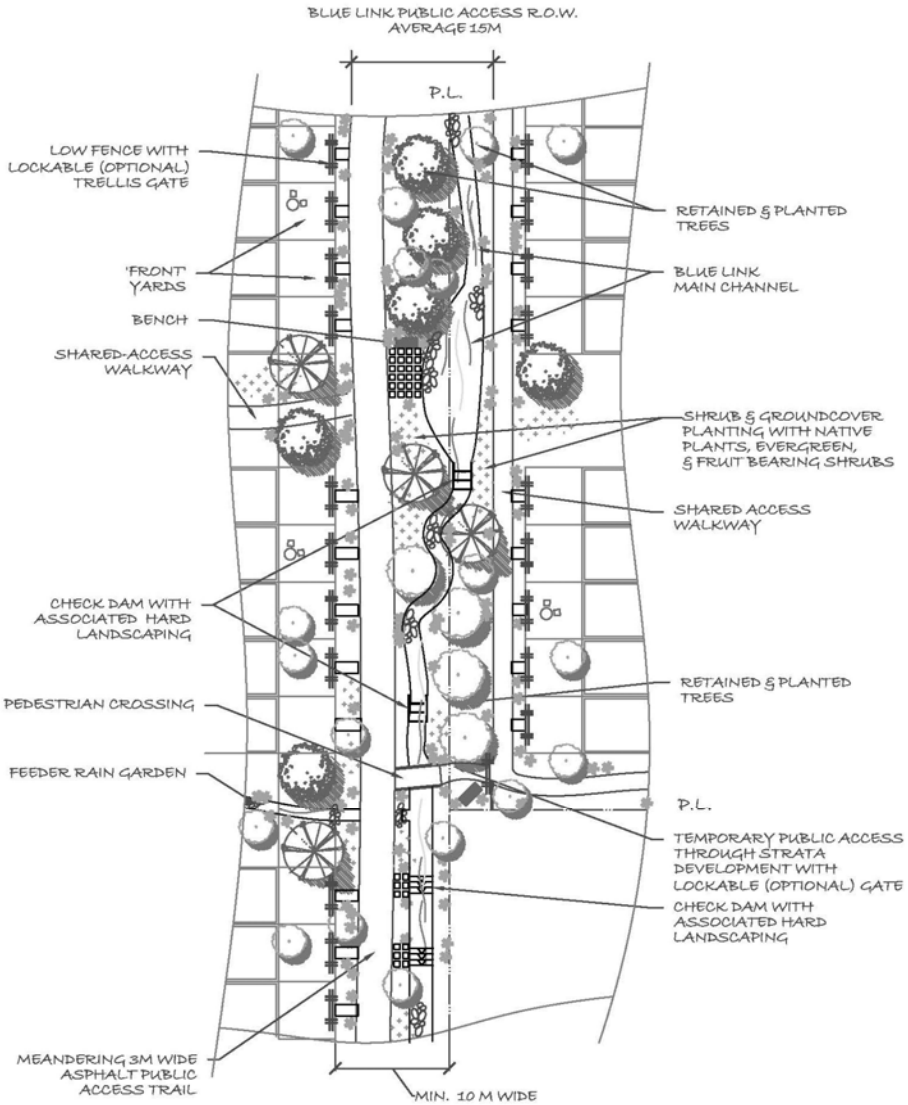


Figure 23: Blue Link Plan View

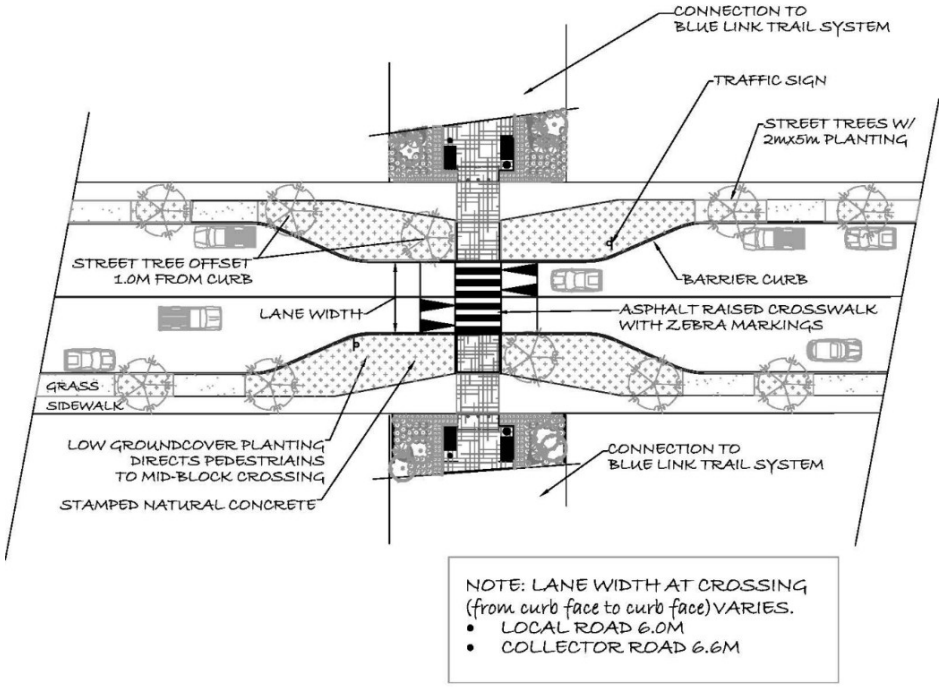
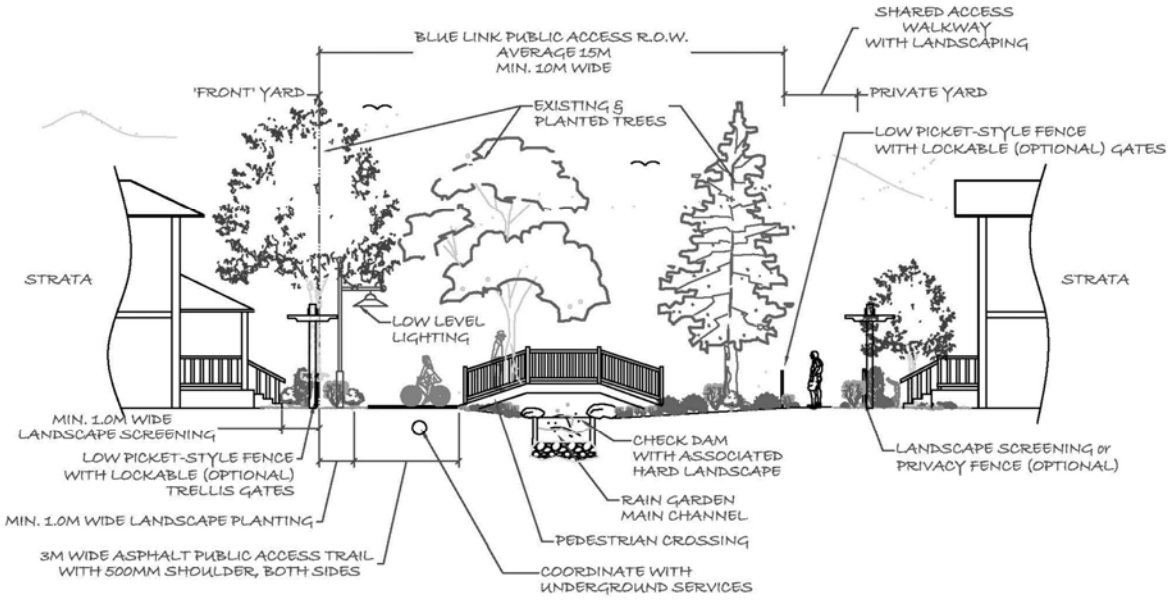


Figure 23: Blue Link Mid-Block Crossing



NOTES:

- COORDINATE LANDSCAPE, BUILDING, GRADING AND DRAINAGE FOR AN ATTRACTIVE AND FUNCTIONAL DESIGN
- REFER TO NEIGHBOURHOOD ENGINEERING SERVICE PLAN - SEE FIGURE 5-4A AND FIGURE 5-4B.
- TRAIL MAY FOLLOW NATURAL GRADE WITH MAX. 10% LONGITUDINAL SLOPE AND PREFERRED 2% CROSS SLOPE.
- TEMPORARY PUBLIC ACCESS THROUGH STRATA DEVELOPMENT MAY BE REQUIRED UNTIL TRAIL CONNECTION COMPLETE.
- PLANTING TO INCLUDE A MIXTURE OF EVERGREEN AND FRUIT BEARING SHRUBS AND TREES, WITH MIN. 50% NATIVE PLANT SPECIES.
- 3M WIDE PUBLIC ACCESS TRAIL H-20 LOADED FOR SERVICE VEHICLES.
- DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS CONSISTENT WITH SUBDIVISION AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICING BYLAW AND NEIGHBOURHOOD PLAN
- PUBLIC ACCESS R.O.W. ON PRIVATE PROPERTY, MAINTAINED BY PRIVATE PROPERTY OWNER
- TRAIL IDENTITY SIGNAGE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC ENTRANCES TO BLUE LINK.
- DRAWING NOT TO SCALE

Figure 24: Blue Link Cross-Section



Figure 25: Blue Link Precedent Images

5.2.3 Ecological Greenways

Ecological Greenways protect wildlife habitat and facilitate wildlife movement between key ecological areas while also providing limited recreational opportunities:

- Ecological Greenways must be provided in the locations identified on Map 3.
- Ecological Greenways must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11 and Figures 26 and 27.
- Ecological Greenways must be an average of 30 metres (98.4 ft) wide.
- Ecological Greenways must include a 3.0 metre (9.8 ft) shared use trail, constructed of asphalt.
- Ecological Greenways must be contiguous.
- Existing vegetation shall be retained and enhanced with native plantings where required.

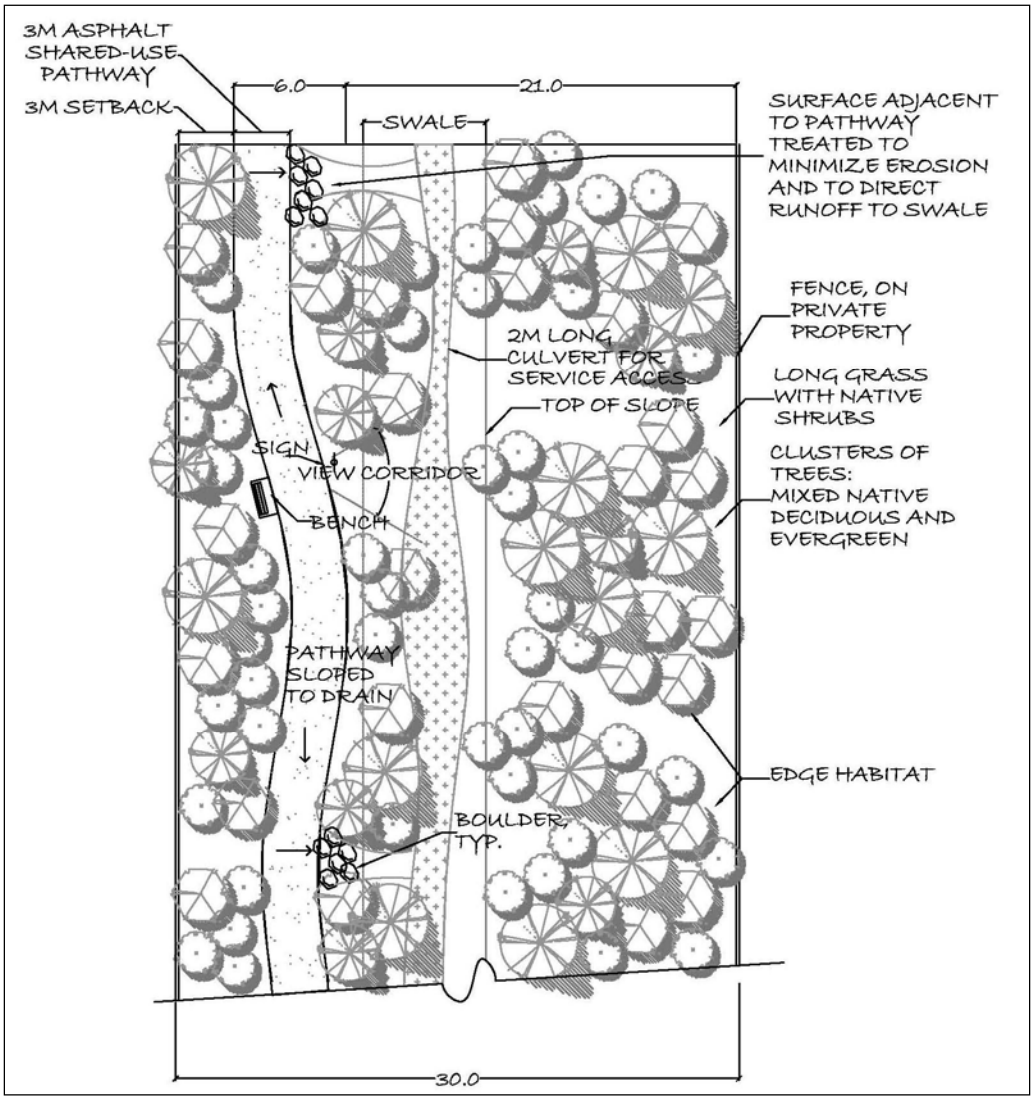


Figure 26: Ecological Greenway

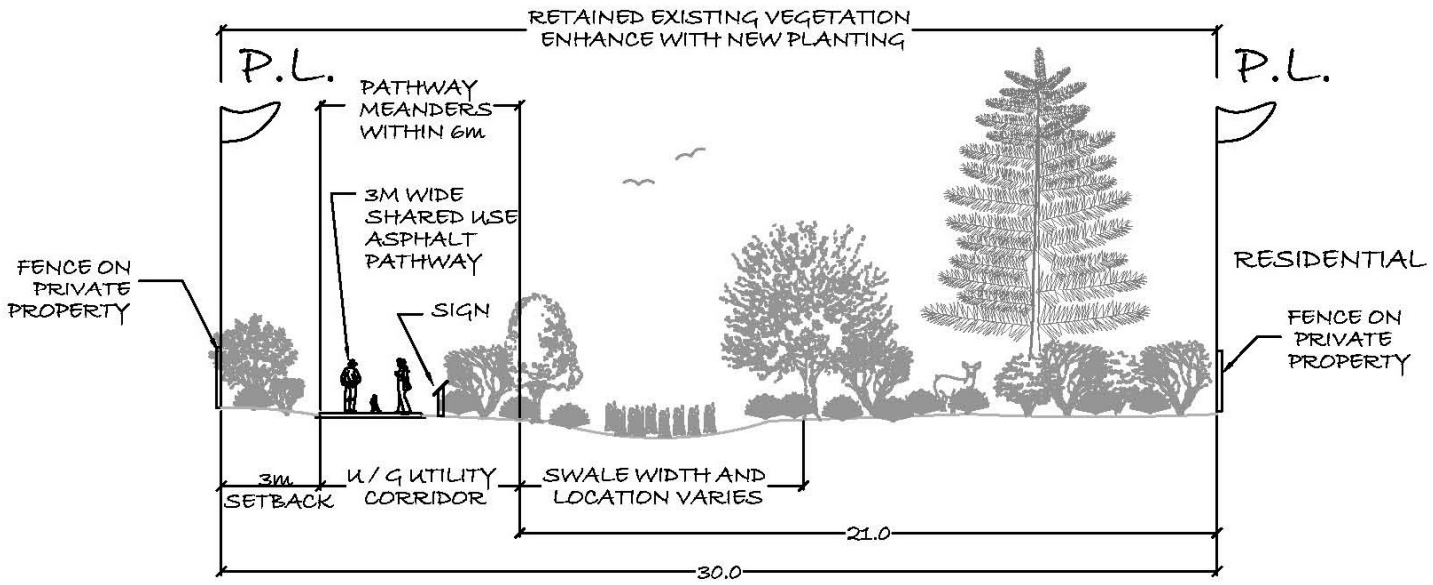


Figure 27: Ecological Greenway Cross-Section

5.2.4 Green Link

Green Links are a combination of private and public space that contribute to an interconnected network of trails, pathways and parks. Each development shall integrate a public right-of-way through the property or share it with a neighbouring property. Direct access onto the Green Link from adjoining residential uses is required.

- A Green Link must be provided in the locations identified on Map 3.
- Off-street Green Links are preferred.
- Green Links must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11 and Figure 28.
- Green Links must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11 and Figure 28.
- Green Links are not required immediately adjacent when parallel to public roads. However, additional onsite landscape buffering shall be required on multi-unit sites where a Green Link is designated.

- Green Links require a public right-of-way through development sites. All abutting multi-units shall have direct access for each individual ground floor unit onto the right-of-way.

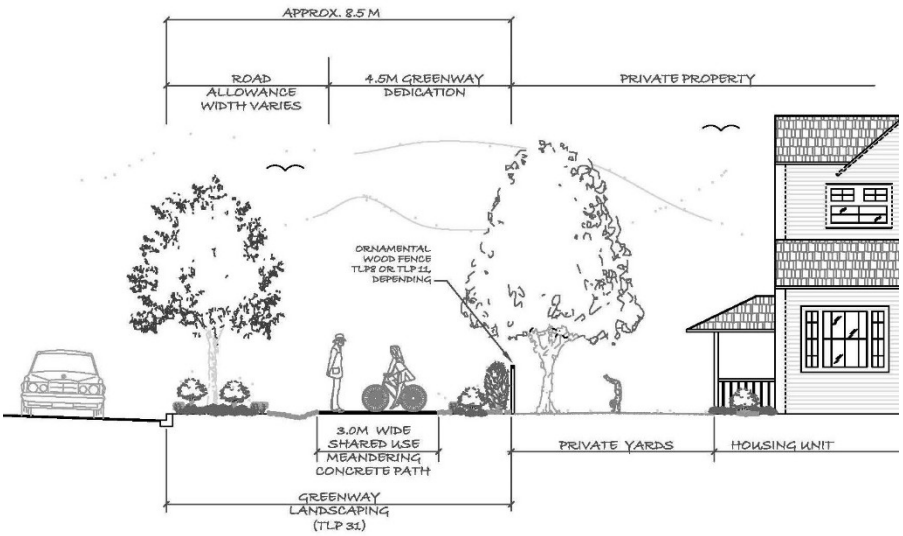


Figure 28: Green Link

5.2.5 Street Greenways

Street Greenways are wide landscaped boulevards along major roads which provide attractive and safe pedestrian connections throughout the community and link to important neighbourhood amenities.

- Street Greenways must be provided in the locations identified on Map 3.
- Street Greenways must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11 and Figure 29.
- Street Greenways are to include a 4.5 metre (14.8 ft) wide dedication and a 3.0 metre (9.8 ft) wide shared use trail within that dedication.
- Driveway crossings of greenways will be discouraged. Where there is no alternative, driveways should be consolidated and intersections with greenways shall be designed for the safety of greenway users.
- Along the south side of 72 Avenue two alternate Street Greenway designs have been prepared fronting the Special Study Area west and east of 205 Street, see Figures 30 and 31. The intent of the alternate street greenway is to attempt to retain a greenway connection along the south side of 72 Avenue while retaining the mature hedge where possible to provide buffering and to protect adjacent properties from increased truck and car traffic noise.

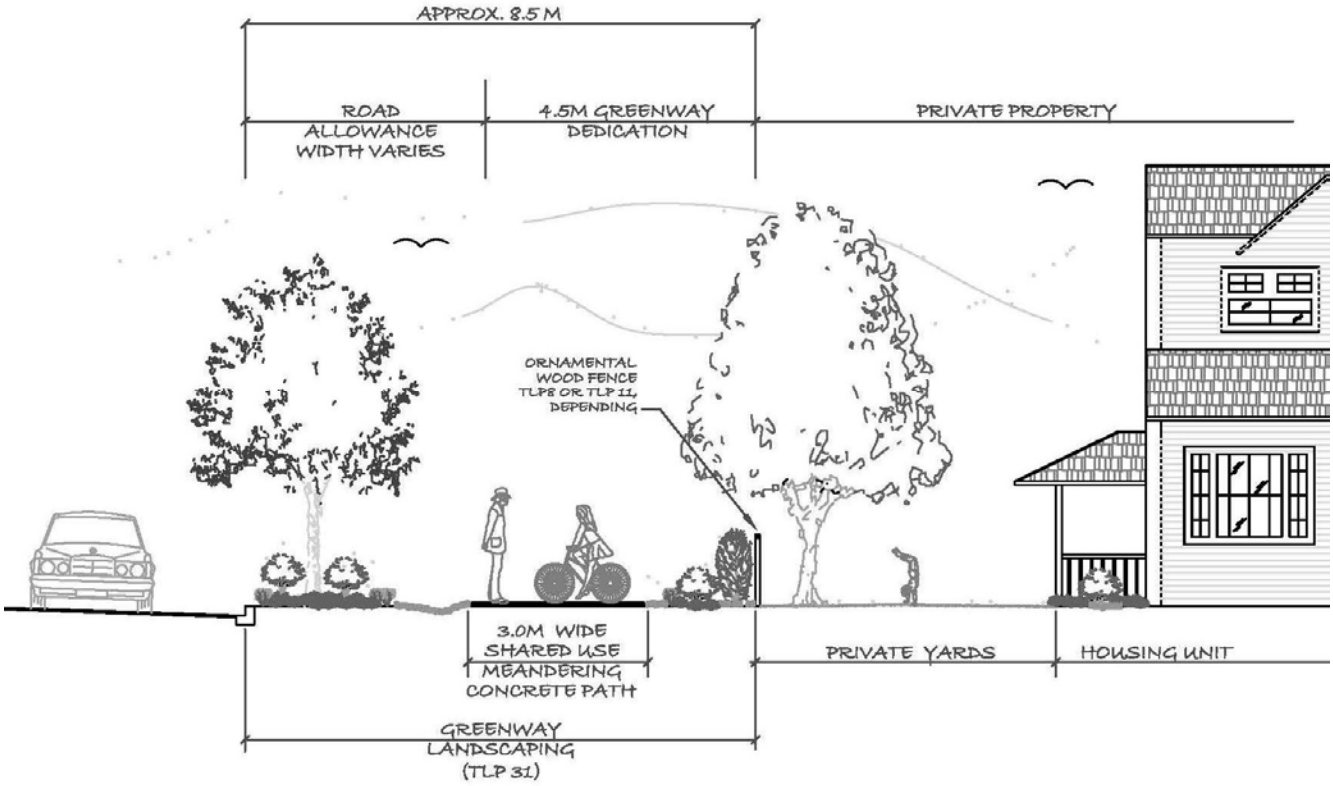


Figure 29: Street Greenway

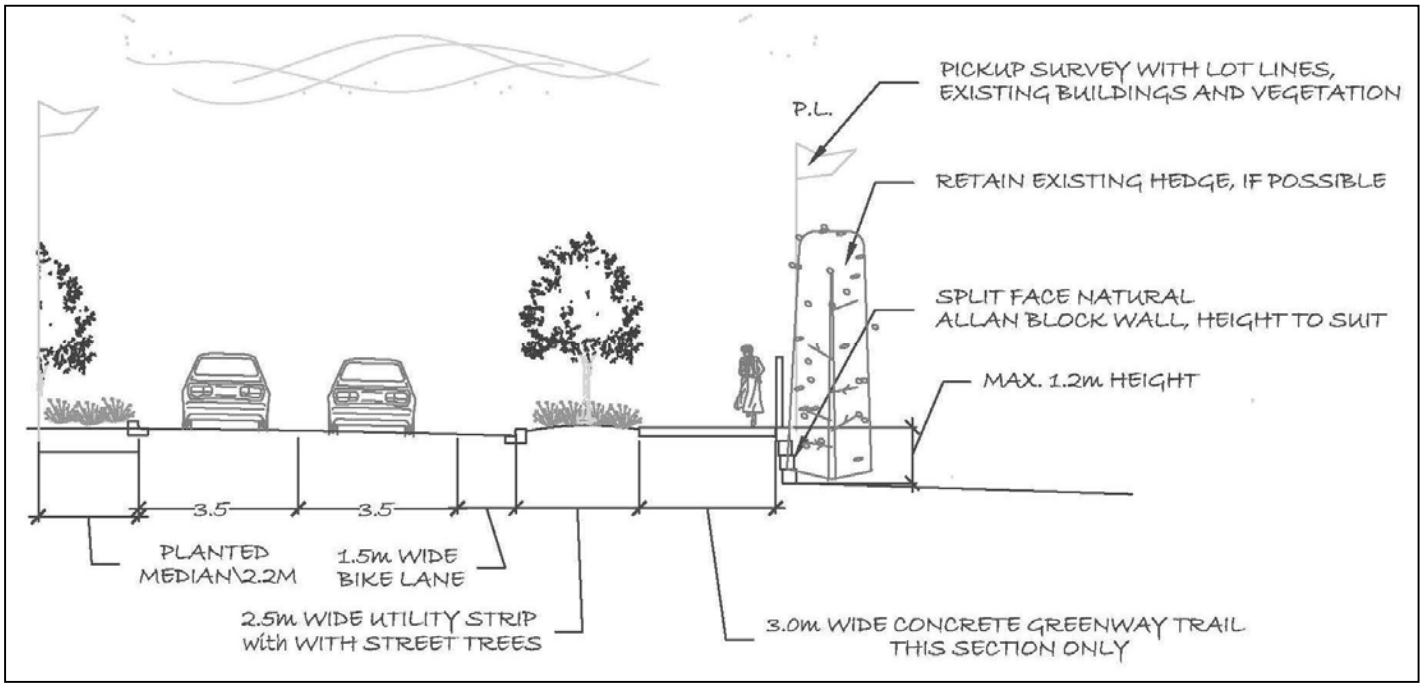


Figure 30: 72 Avenue Street Greenway East Side of 205 Street

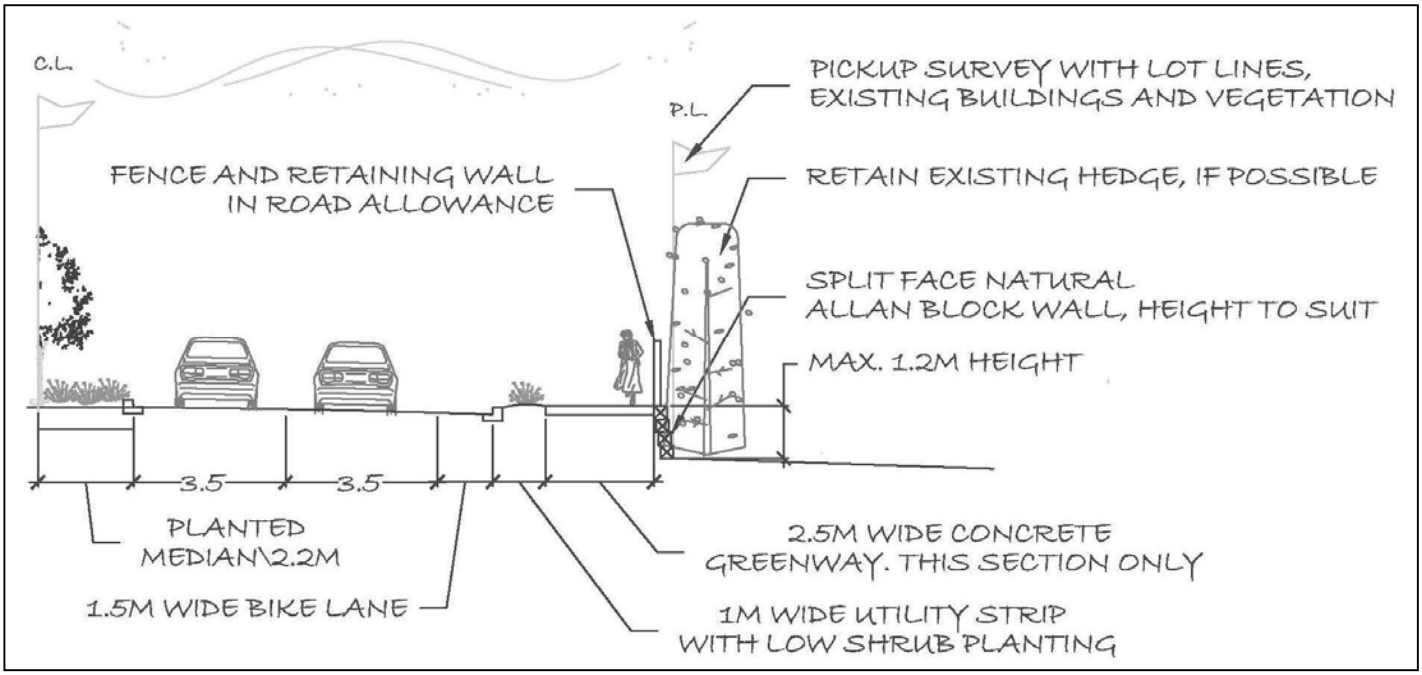


Figure 31: 72 Avenue Street Greenway West Side of 205 Street

5.2.6 Enhanced Sidewalks

The Enhanced Sidewalk is a greenway standard that is designed to accommodate a short pedestrian linkage between two nodes.

- Enhanced Sidewalks must be provided in the locations identified on Map 3.

- Enhanced Sidewalks must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11.

5.2.7 Recreational Greenways

Recreational Greenways provide informal off-street pathways to enhance neighbourhood connectivity.

- Recreational Greenways must be provided in the locations identified in Map 3.
- Recreational Greenways are to be 6.0 metres (19.7 ft) wide with a 3.0 metre (9.8 ft) wide shared use trail.
- Recreational Greenways must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11. and illustrated in Figure 32.

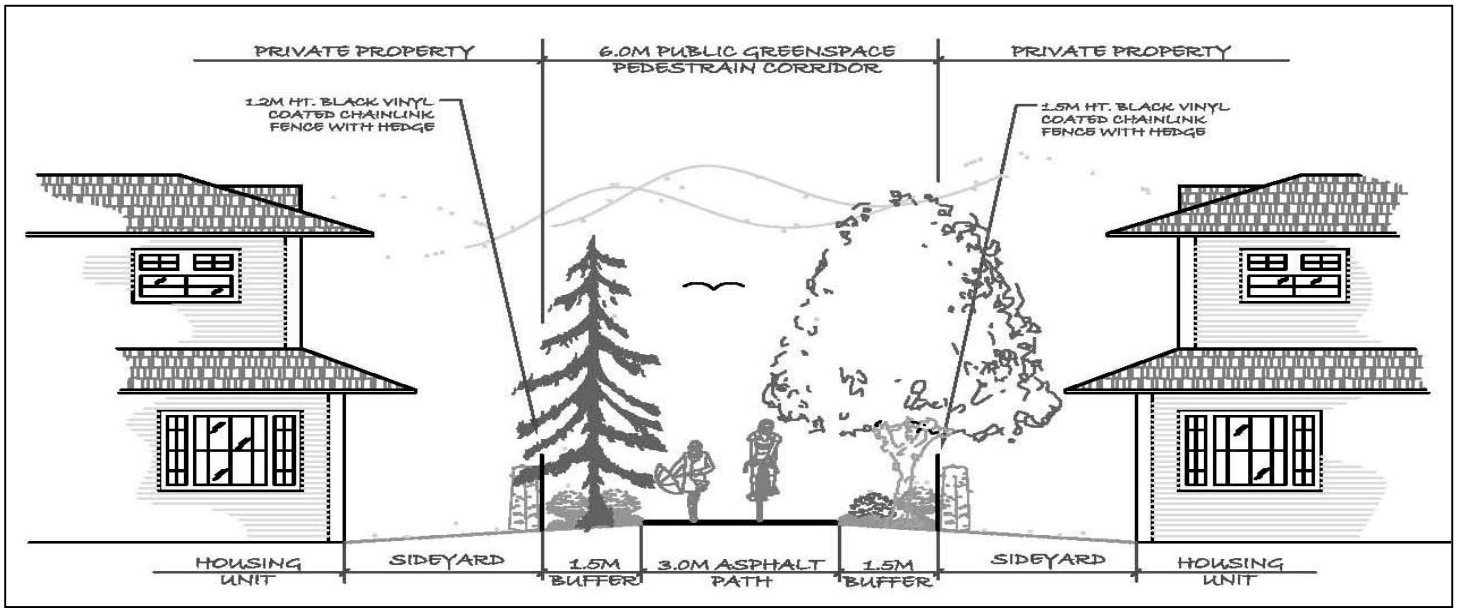


Figure 32: Recreational Greenway Cross-Section

5.2.8 Visual Green Street with Greenway

Visual Green Streets with Greenway function as an aboveground alternative to traditional buried stormwater pipes, using planted areas and infiltration zones to capture, filter and absorb rainwater.

- Visual Green Streets with Greenway must be provided in the locations identified on Map 3.
- Visual Green Streets with Greenway must be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11 and Figures 33 and 34.
- Refer to the Gordon Estate Engineering Servicing Plan for greater detail.
- Driveway crossings are discouraged.
- Where there is no alternative, driveways shall be consolidated and intersections with Greenways shall be designed for the safety of Greenway users while minimizing effects on creek habitat.
- Direct pedestrian access for each unit is required onto the Greenway.

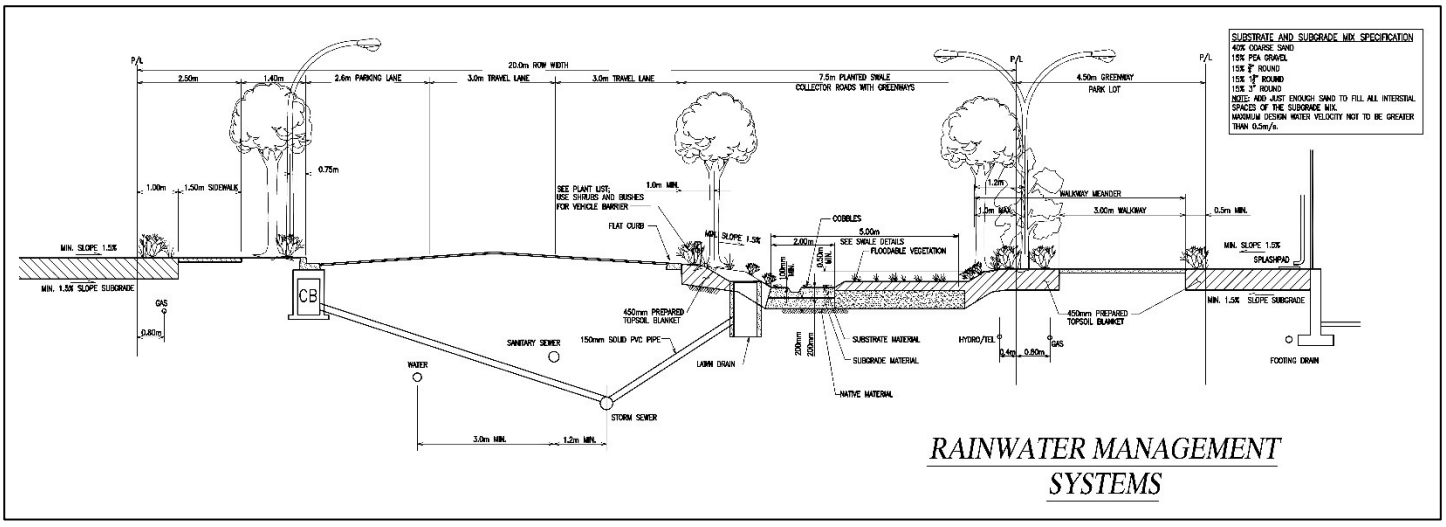


Figure 33: 7.5m Visual Green Street on the east side of 204 Street (68 Avenue to 70 Avenue)

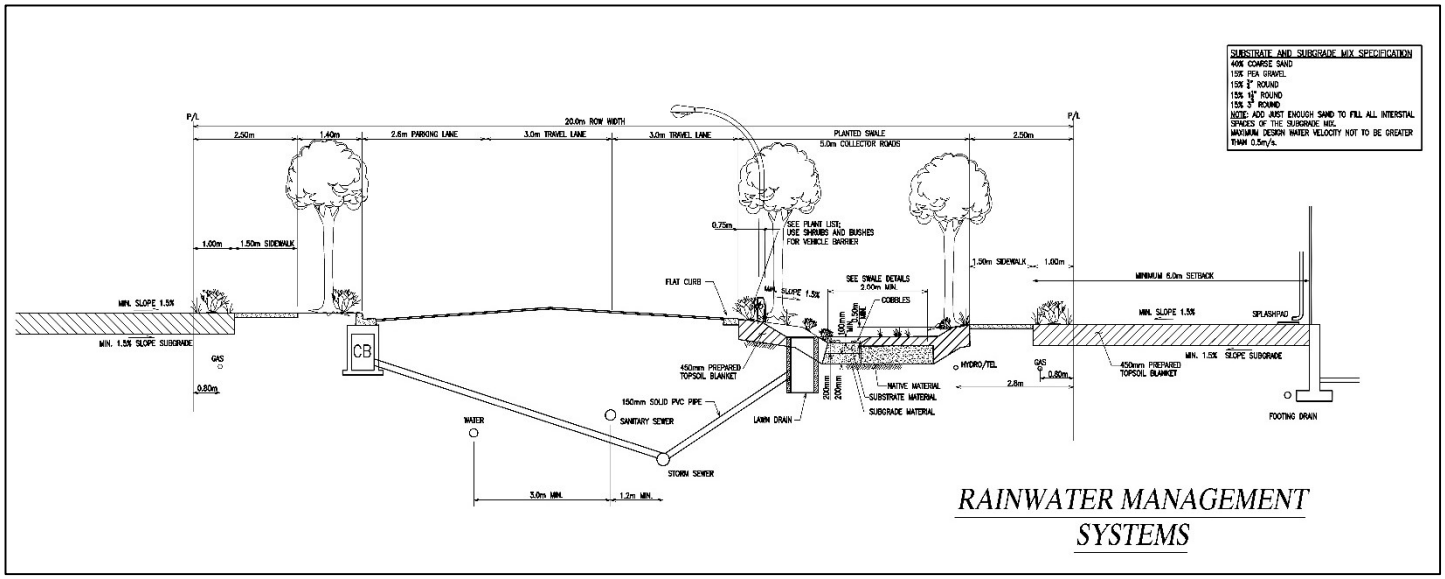


Figure 34: 5m Visual Green Street on the north side of 68 Avenue (204 Street to 205 Street)

5.2.9 Ecological Buffer

The Ecological Buffer is located as shown on Map 3 and is intended to act as a buffer between land uses, support wildlife habitat and facilitate movement of wildlife between habitat areas.

5.2.9.1 General Policies

- The Ecological Buffer must be provided in the locations identified on Map 3.
- Where the Ecological Buffer and Green Link overlap, they should be combined.
- Average width should be 5 metres (16.4 ft).
- The Ecological Buffer shall be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11 and Figure 35.

- Tree preservation priority should be given to trees serving as both a visual buffer between the adjoining properties to the east and other uses and trees retained for their wildlife habitat value.
- Tree preservation shall be achieved in accordance with the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw; Schedule I as amended from time to time.

5.2.9.2 Rowhouse/Townhouse Policies

- Tree retention shall be provided in accordance with Schedule I of the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw as amended or replaced.
- A setback of 6 metres (19.7 ft) is required from the development side of the fence line edge of the non-disturbance area.
- A minimum 3 metre (9.8 ft) landscaping buffer strip shall be provided with 50% consisting of native plants and trees to provide food, foraging and shelter opportunities for wildlife. Additional setbacks and landscaping may be required where existing trees are retained.
- A low fence shall be provided on the development side of the Ecological Buffer.
- A restrictive covenant shall be placed on title for the retention and maintenance of the Ecological Buffer.

5.2.9.3 Single Family Residential Policies

- Tree retention shall be provided in accordance with Schedule I of the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw as amended or replaced.
- A setback of 6 metres (19.7 ft) is required from the development side of the fence line edge (property line) of the non-disturbance area to provide sufficient growing room for trees within the protected and wildlife habitat ecological buffer.
- A minimum 2 metre (6.6 ft) landscaping strip along the fence line shall be provided with 50% consisting of native plants and trees to provide food, foraging and shelter opportunities for wildlife. Additional setbacks and landscaping may be required where existing trees are retained in accordance with the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw Schedule I as amended from time to time.
- A restrictive covenant shall be placed on title for the retention and maintenance of the Ecological Buffer.

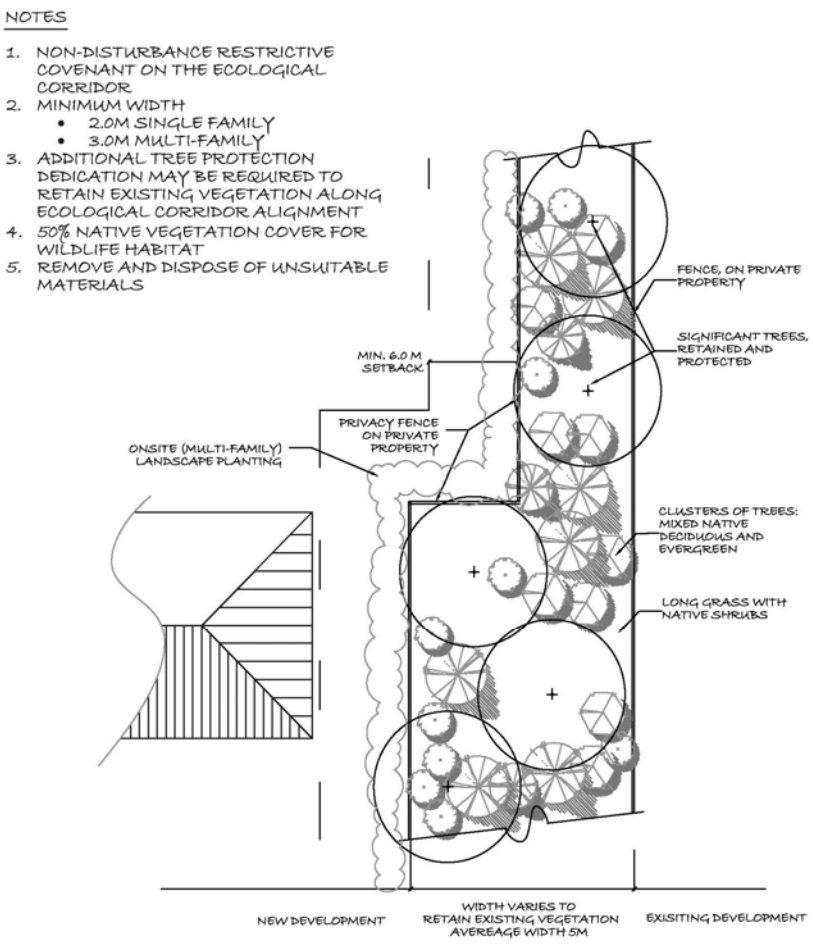


Figure 35: Ecological Buffer

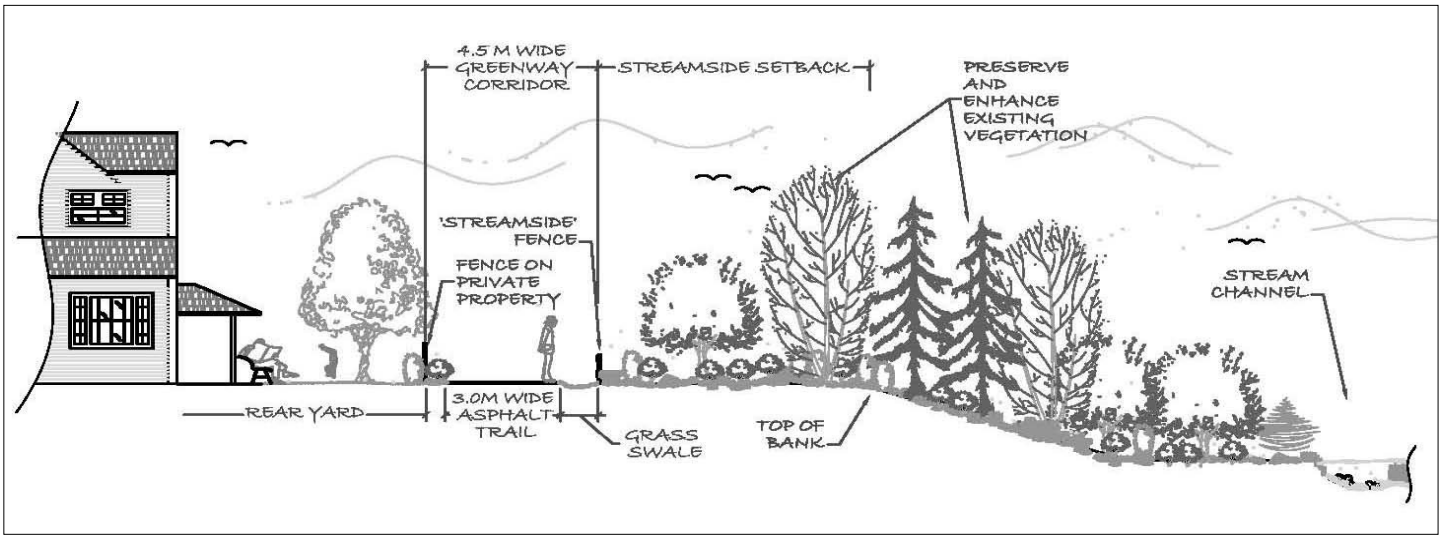


Figure 36: Creek Greenway Cross-Section

5.2.10 Creek Greenway

Creek Greenways are multi-use off-road trails located adjacent to watercourses or conservation areas, designed to support both recreational and commuting uses while maintaining ecological integrity.

- Creek Greenways shall be provided in the locations identified on Map 3.
- Creek Greenways shall be constructed in accordance with the standards provided in Section 5.2.11.
- Creek Greenways are to be generally located within the outer 6 metre (19.7 ft) portion of Streamside Protection and Enhancement Areas.

5.2.11 Greenway Standards

Greenway	Standard	Reference
Blue Link	10 m minimum, average 15 m with 3 m wide public right-of-way	Figures 20-25
Green Link	6.0 m wide right-of-way allowing public access 1.5 m wide hard-surface trail	Figure 28
Ecological Buffer	An average 5.0 m wide vegetated buffer (no public access).	Figure 35
Recreation Greenway	6.0 m wide, 3.0 m wide shared use trail	Figure 32
Enhanced Sidewalk	2.0 m wide boulevard 3.0 m wide concrete sidewalk 1.0 m wide buffer between the property line and the sidewalk	N/A
Street Greenway	4.5 m wide dedication 3.0 m wide shared use trail	Figure 29-31

Visual Green Street with Greenway	7.5m wide planted swale within the 20 m road dedication (east side of 204 Street from 68 Avenue to approximately 70 Avenue) 5.0 m wide planted swale within the 20 m road dedication (north side of 68 Avenue from 204 Street to 205 Street)	Figure 33-34
Ecological Greenway	30 m minimum with 3.0 m shared use sidewalk	Figure 26-27
Creek Greenway	4.5 m minimum with 3.0 m shared use trail	Figure 36

5.3 Public Realm and Neighbourhood Amenities

The Gordon neighbourhood is envisioned to be a highly urbanized compact community characterized by a vibrant and varied streetscape, set within a consistent public realm framework, all designed to encourage pedestrian activity and interaction between residents and visitors.

5.3.1 Local Road Gateway

Additional landscaping and signage shall be incorporated into road designs to help create an identifiable place. Three locations are shown on Map 1 – Integrated Concept Plan, but others are encouraged where deemed appropriate. Landscape designs for the gateway shall be consistent with Figure 37.

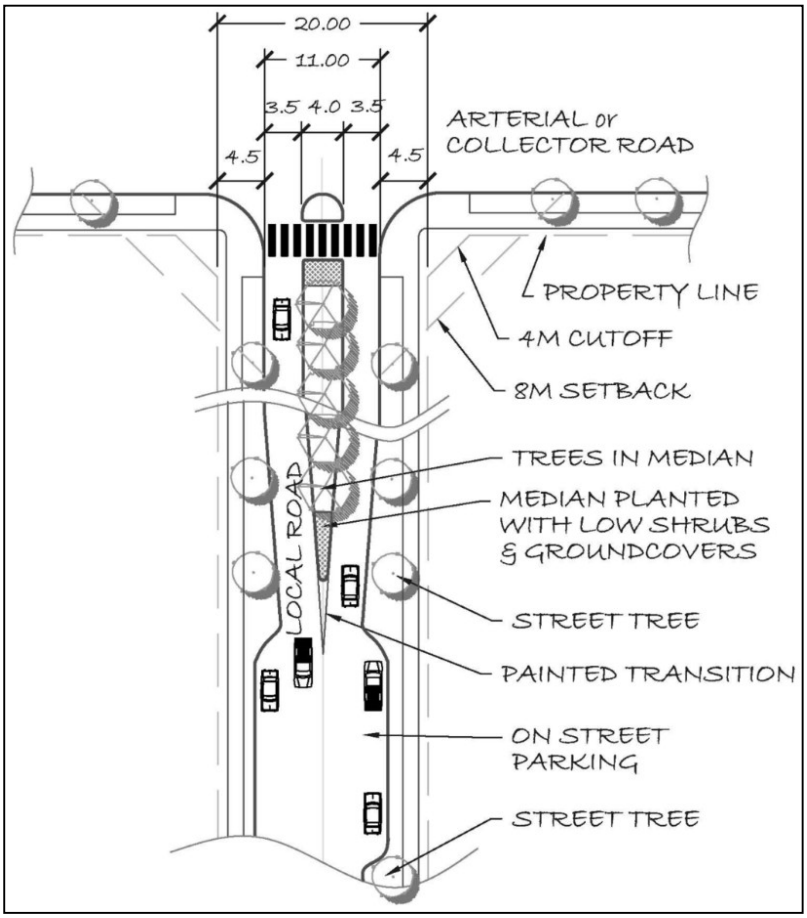


Figure 37: Local Road Gateway

5.3.2 Amenity Feature/Public Art

There are six locations identified within the neighbourhood where amenity features are to be developed, including;

- intersection of 204 Street and 70 Avenue (see Figures 44 and 45)
- southeast corner of 202B Street and 72 Avenue (see Figure 40 and 46)
- northeast corner of 202B Street and 68 Avenue (see Figures 41-43)
- intersection of 207 Street and 68 Avenue (see Figure 39)
- intersection of 208 Street and 72 Avenue
- south end of 208 Street on the east side of the intersection with the Willowbrook Connector (see Figure 38)

These features are intended to serve as gateways and landmark features for the neighbourhood, become focal points and places for people to meet and socialize and provide additional public space within the neighbourhood.

- Amenity features are expected to be fully funded on a per acre basis through Willoughby Greenway Amenity Policy (if applicable).
- Amenity features are to be designed and constructed in substantial accordance with Figures 39-46, inclusive.

Public art features can assist in creating an attractive neighbourhood with a unique identity. A public art contribution is required and is collected through a neighbourhood plan greenway amenity policy tailored for this plan. Contributions are collected at time of rezoning and placed in an interest-bearing savings account. Public art locations provided in neighbourhood plans are determined through a public process.



Figure 38: Public Art Precedent

- All Amenity Feature/Public Art locations on Map 1 – Integrated Concept Plan must include public art.
- Public Art within the Township of Langley shall be managed, maintained and insured by the Township.
- The Public Art Collection will be managed according to appropriate industry standard inventory and documentation practices.
- Incorporation of additional on-site public art in the design of buildings or landscape is encouraged.

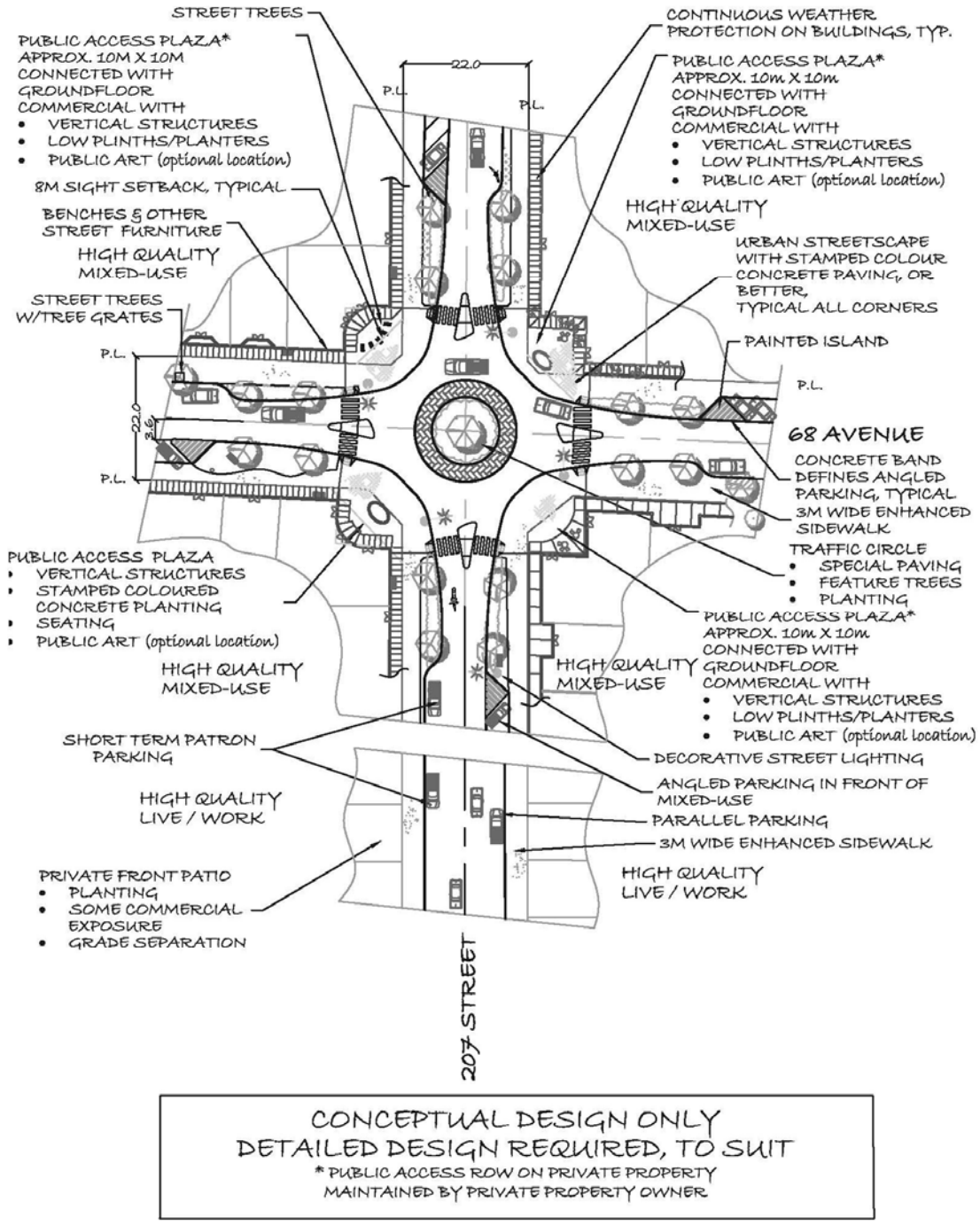


Figure 39: Intersection of 207 Street and 68 Avenue

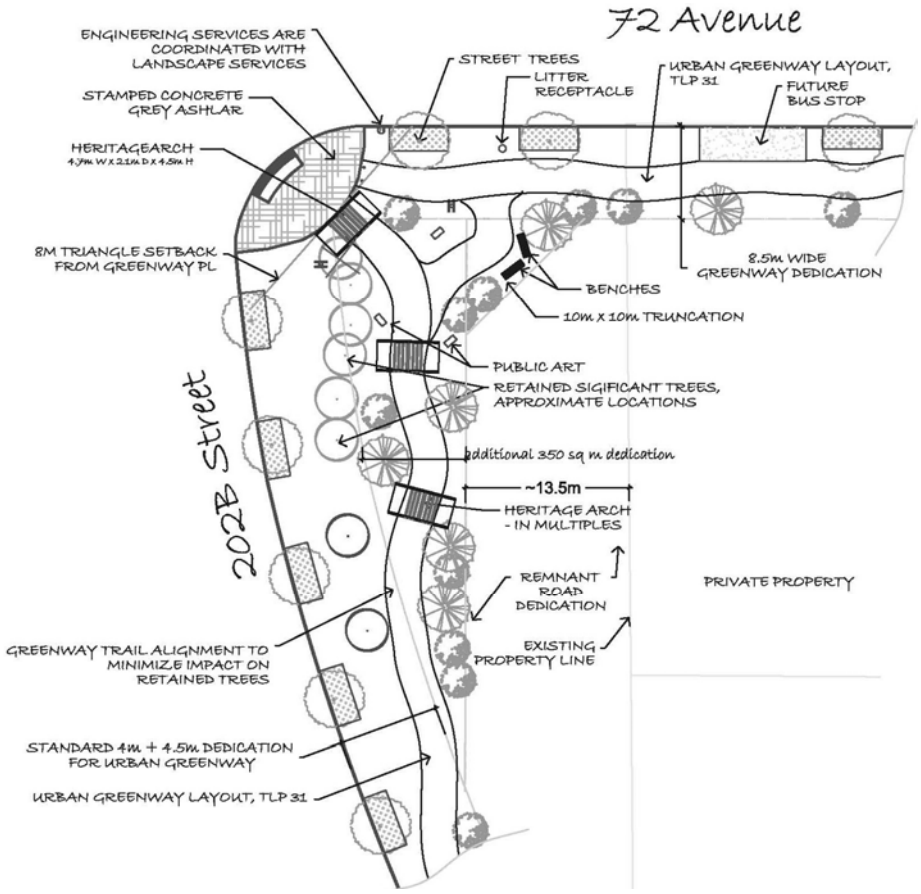


Figure 40: 72 Avenue/202B Amenity Plan View

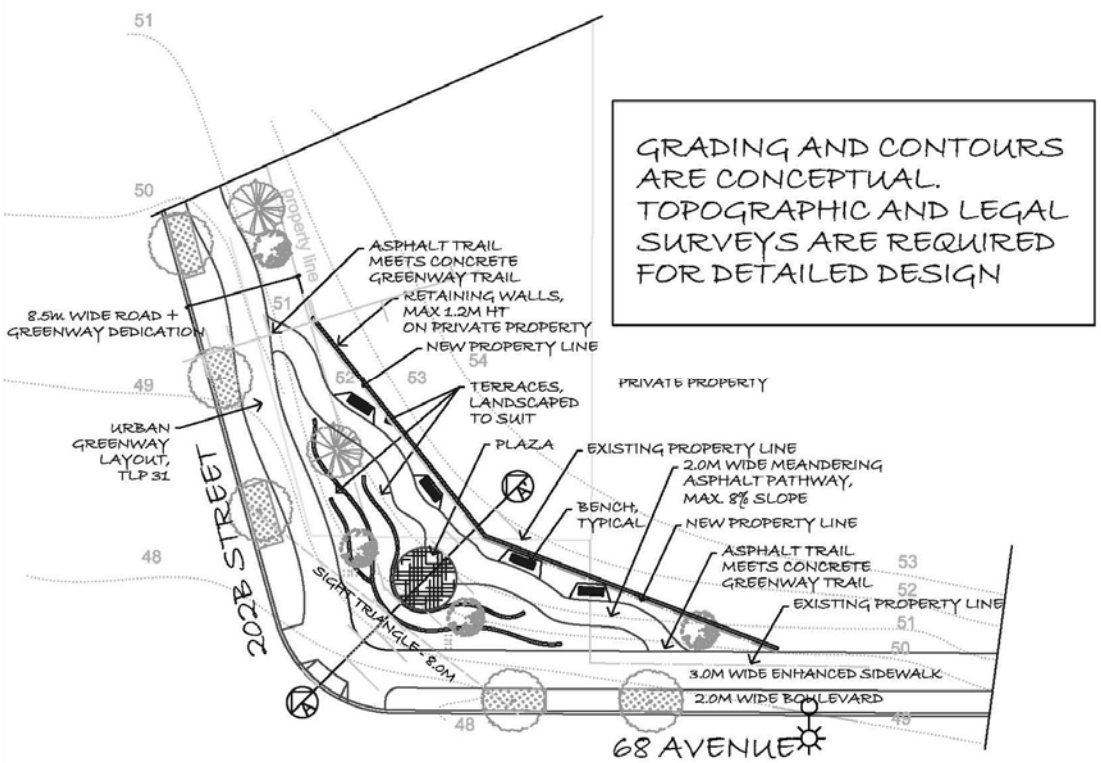


Figure 41: 68 Avenue/202B Amenity Plan View

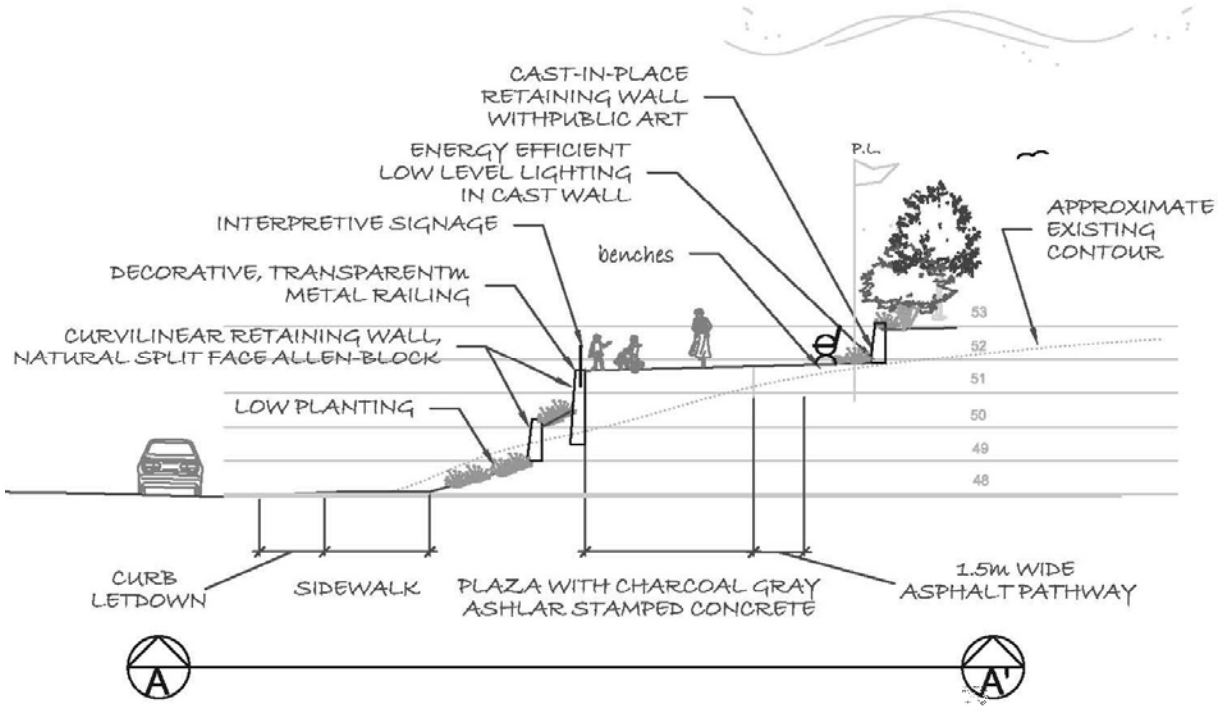


Figure 42: 68 Avenue/202B Amenity Street Cross-Section



Figure 43: 68 Avenue/202B Street Amenity Precedent Images

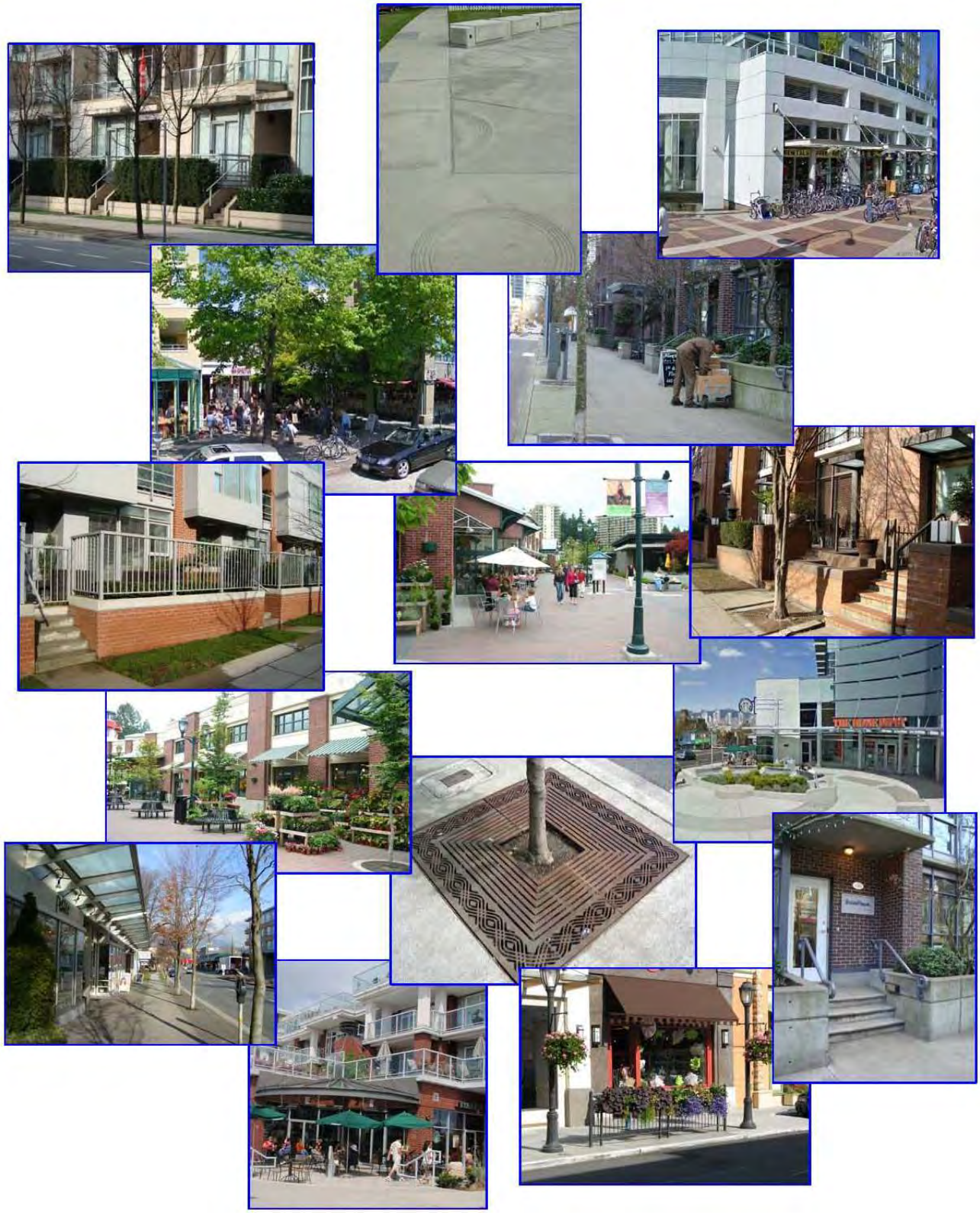


Figure 44: 70 Avenue/204 Street Amenity Intersection Design Precedent Images (including Live/Work)

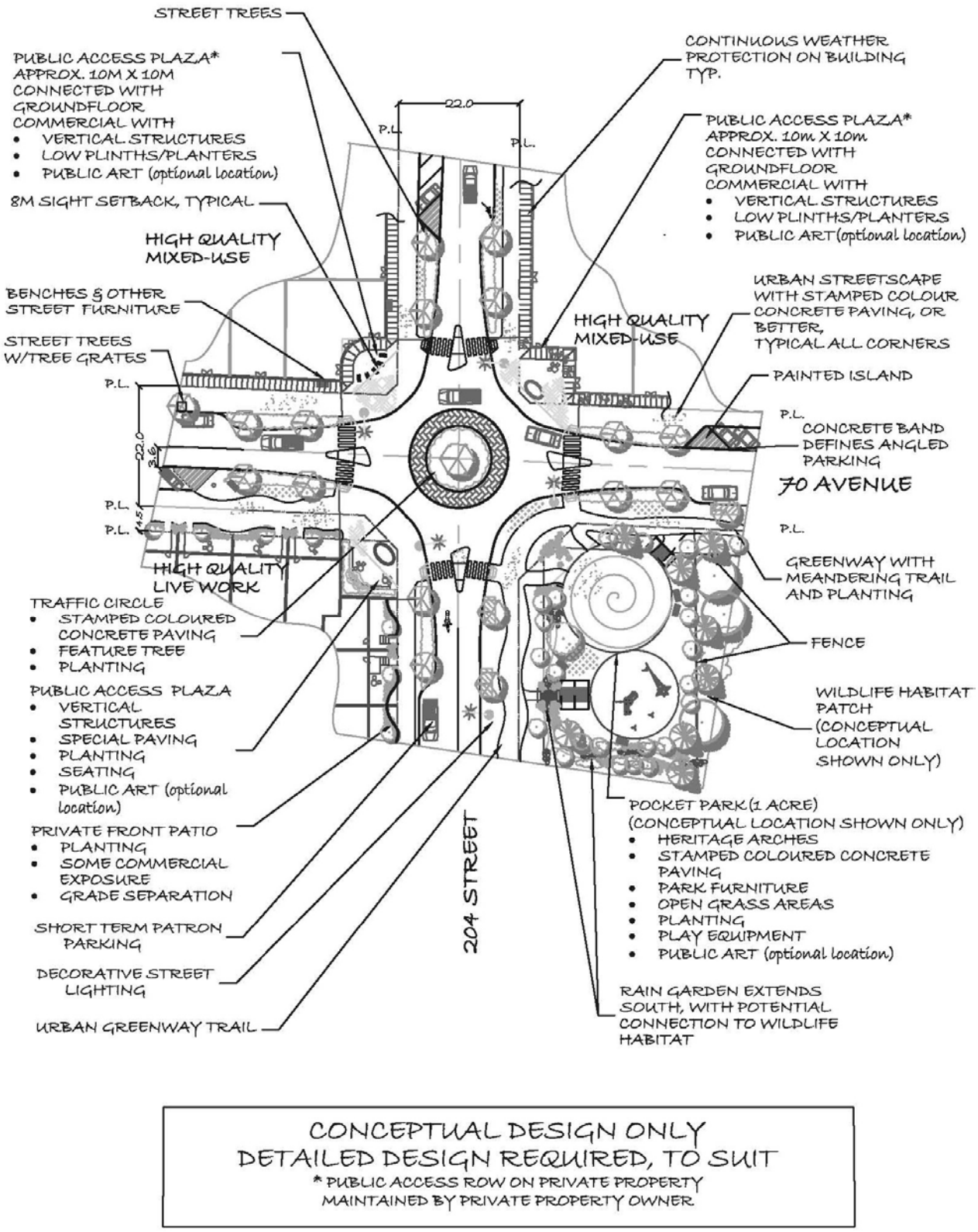


Figure 45: 70 Avenue/204 Street Amenity Intersection Design Details



Figure 46: 72 Avenue/202B Street Amenity Precedent Images

5.3.3 Landmark Amenity

The Landmark Amenity is a privately owned amenity building with iconic building design included to make it a focal point for the neighbourhood and is located at the south end of 207 Street at the intersection with 67 Avenue (see Figure 47).



Figure 47: Landmark Amenity Pecedent Images

5.3.4 Heritage Amenity Structures

Heritage Amenity Structures (see Figure 48) are intended to provide residents an opportunity to reflect on the Township's rural past. The design concept is based on the Tara Farms barn and is reminiscent of the farming history of the area which continues nearby. There is an opportunity to provide these structures in Willoughby's open spaces (parks, greenways, etc.).

- Amenity heritage structures may be located on the Blue Link, Greenways or any other open space as determined by the Township.
- Structural support material and design are standard.
- Multiple segments may be combined to create a longer structure.
- Steel cables for structural support represents barn siding and supports plants.
- Weather protection is intended to be minimal to discourage loitering.
- Plantings to either side for shade and aesthetic effect.
- Greenways or trails may pass through the structure.
- Additional required design elements (wire, cedar shakes, timbers, safety glass, colour, distressed treatment, etc.) are chosen by the developer but require approval from the Township.
- Optional design elements as required.
    - Box light fixture to represent upper window of a barn.
    - Signage to indicate open space name.
    - Opening on the side to include a bench(es).
    - Flowering vines on structure.

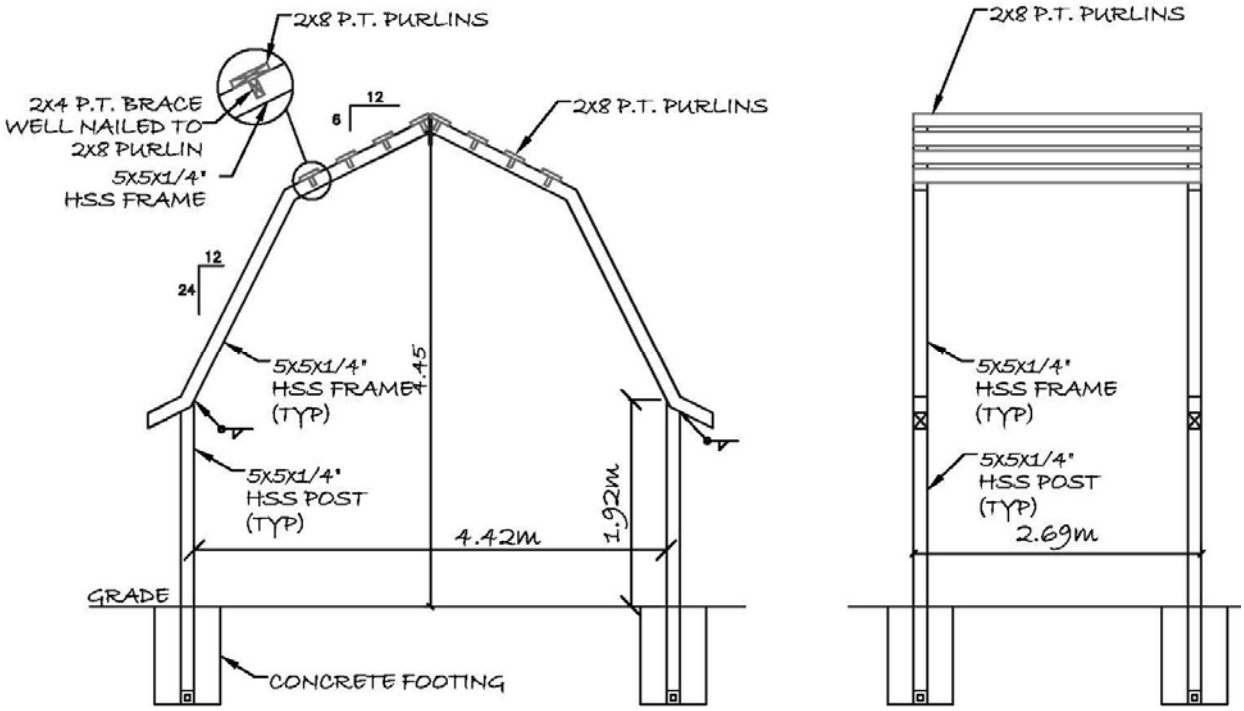


Figure 48: Heritage Amenity Structure

5.3.5 Utility Boxes

In support of the objective of fostering distinctive, attractive communities with a strong sense of place, all utilities and similar infrastructure shall be wrapped with the appropriate material at the “Walkable Centres” as identified in Figure 4.

- Appropriate imagery will need to be investigated with heritage (built or natural), cultural events or topics and art being possible options.
- Implementation and all costs associated will be the responsibility of the developer.



6. Infrastructure and Services

An important element of the Gordon neighbourhood is the establishment of infrastructure that is sustainable over the short, medium and long term. The infrastructure and servicing design philosophy are based on Best Management Practices (BMPs), principles of Smart Growth and other sustainable design strategies and initiatives.

Future growth in Gordon will necessitate considerable improvements to and expansion of road, sanitary sewer, drainage and water infrastructure. The following is an overview of the current state of infrastructure and the works required to accommodate future residents. More detailed analysis can be found in engineering servicing plans prepared for each of the major services.

6.1 Transportation

The objective of the Neighbourhood Plan is to create a compact and walkable urban environment. All the amenities and services within the neighbourhood such as: small-scale local commercial, employment opportunities, commercial services, Pocket Parks and Wildlife Habitat Patches, will be accessible by pedestrians and cyclists and within a comfortable walking distance.

The application of BMPs, Smart Growth principles and other sustainable development initiatives is intended to establish new innovative standards that will create a balanced transportation system that minimizes impacts on the natural environment, distances to local destinations and fosters increased use of walking, cycling and transit to minimize reliance on the private automobile.

6.1.1 Existing Conditions

A traffic study was undertaken for the historic Northeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood to:

- determine the number of trips that would be generated by the anticipated development and the resulting traffic distribution pattern
- review the impact on the surrounding road system
- recommend road improvements—covering roads, pedestrian, bicycle and transit facilities—that would ensure acceptable traffic operations to meet the projected traffic demands for the 2021 horizon

At the time of the study, the neighbourhood was primarily semi-rural in nature. As a result, the roadway system consisted of two-lane rural roads with open ditches on both sides and relatively low traffic volumes. Travel patterns in the region were strongly influenced by the 200 Street corridor and the 200 Street interchange. The interchange, together with the extension of the 208 Street corridor from 64 Avenue to Walnut Grove north of Highway 1, created additional options for north–south travel between Walnut Grove, the Willowbrook area and the City of Langley, but also resulted in high traffic volumes along 208 Street through the neighbourhood.

Within the study area, the only traffic signal in place at that time was located at the intersection of 72 Avenue and 208 Street. The remaining internal intersections were primarily stop-controlled T-intersections, with priority assigned to the major road.

6.1.2 Future Conditions

Previous works undertaken for the Engineering Servicing Plans (ESPs) for the historic Central Gordon and Northeast Gordon Estate neighbourhoods established the Arterial and Collector Road Network, including traffic and control measures identified in Maps 1 and 4. As many of these roads have been constructed (partially or fully), are under design, or under application for development, major changes to the road network are not

practical and in many cases, no longer feasible. As such, with the increased density in the Gordon neighbourhood, the transportation and mobility needs must be met through a multi-modal approach facilitating and encouraging transit use, walking, cycling and other modes of active transportation and reducing the reliance on private motor vehicles. Future development proposals will have to implement measures to improve active transportation and implement Transportation Demand Management (TDM) tools to reduce private motor vehicle trips.

Below is a list of recommendations for roads, Visual Green Streets, transit, pedestrian and cycle facilities and driveway access.

6.1.2.1 Roads

Roads within the Gordon neighbourhood are classified as follows:

- Arterial Roads: 72 Avenue/Crush Crescent, 208 Street, Willowbrook Connector
- Collector Roads: 204 Street, 206 Street, 208A Street, 209A Street, 70 Avenue and 68 Avenue
- Local Roads: All other roads including the proposed 69 and 70 Avenue connections between 207 and 208 Street.

A series of roads is proposed to connect Highway 1 (at 216 Street) to 62 Avenue (the Langley City boundary) some of which will pass through the Northeast Gordon Neighbourhood. This includes 80 Avenue, 212 Street, the 212 Street Connector, 208 Street and the Willowbrook Connector. The 212 Street connector will intersect with 208 Street at 74B Avenue.

While additional upgrades and improvements are required, several key components of a fully functioning road network are in place. This includes 202B Street, which provides connectivity to the TransCanada Highway and major shopping and employment opportunities in Willowbrook. The 208 Street/Willowbrook Connector provides access to the City of Langley, the Willowbrook area and Walnut Grove. The 72 Avenue corridor provides east and west access to Surrey and the Township’s rural area.

Both 208 Street and 72 Avenue are classified as Major Arterial Roads that carry higher volumes of traffic and access to adjacent properties is limited. Collector roads collect traffic from local roads and provide a suitable route to access arterials and also provide access to adjacent lands. Arterial and collector roads are shown on Map 1.

The following intersection and road upgrades have been identified as being necessary to accommodate future traffic within the neighbourhood.

Intersections:

- 208 Street/68 Avenue intersection – The intersection has been upgraded to two travel lanes in each of the northbound and southbound directions and a northbound left turn lane along with a traffic signal. The east leg of the intersection is a one way westbound only exit. Eastbound movements will be provided with future development and the traffic signal operation will be modified.
- 208 Street/70 Avenue intersection – The intersection has been upgraded to two travel lanes in each of the northbound and southbound directions and a southbound left turn lane along with a traffic signal. The west leg of the intersection will be constructed with future development. The traffic signal currently operates as a “T” Intersection and will be converted in the future to a 4-way intersection operation.
- 208 Street/72 Avenue intersection – The intersection has been constructed with three through lanes in each of the northbound and southbound directions, a future dual northbound left turn lane, a

southbound left turn lane, two travel lanes in both the eastbound and westbound directions and a traffic signal.

- 72 Avenue/206 Street and 72 Avenue/210 Street intersections – Plans for these intersections consist of one left turn lane plus two through lanes on the eastbound and westbound approaches and one left turn lane plus one through lane on the northbound and southbound approaches. A simple two-phase operation traffic signal is proposed at this intersection. Left turn phases may be considered in the eastbound and westbound directions, dependent on future traffic demands. A traffic signal has been installed at the 72 Avenue/210 Street Intersection.
- 68 Avenue/206 Street intersection – Laning at this unsignalized intersection consists of one in each approach direction. It is currently proposed to have a roundabout installed at this location.
- 69 and 71 Avenue/208 Street - Laning at these unsignalized intersections consists of one right-in and one right-out turn lane on all approaches to 208 Street. Free flow will be provided for the northbound and southbound through-lanes on 208 Street. Left turn access will not permitted and will be restricted through the installation of a raised median.

Road Sections:

- 208 Street – This corridor features a four-lane cross section south of 70 Avenue and a six-lane cross section between 70 Avenue and 72 Avenue. The intersection of 208 Street and 72 Avenue will also have dual left turn lanes in the eastbound and northbound directions and single left turn lane in the southbound and westbound directions. This arterial road has been constructed with a landscaped median, a 1.7 metre (5.6 ft) wide protected bike lane and a multi-use path.
- 72 Avenue – This corridor features a four-lane cross section plus left turn lanes at 206 Street, 208 Street, 210 Street and 211 Street intersections. A dual left turn lane will be required in the eastbound direction at the intersection of 208 Street. This arterial corridor includes 1.7 metre (5.6 ft) wide protected bike lanes on both sides of the road, a landscaped median, a boulevard and greenway on both sides. 72 Avenue at 211 Street must be upgraded to a 60 km arterial road standard and will require more right-of-way to correct safety concerns at this curve.
- 206 Street - This collector road features a two-lane cross section with a parking lane and a landscaped sidewalk on the east side and a planted swale and a greenway on the west side. The right-of way excluding the greenway is 20 metres (65.6 ft).
- 68 Avenue Street – This collector road features a two-lane cross section, plus a parking lane and a landscaped swale on the south side. The right-of-way, including the swale, is 20 metres (65.6 ft).

Other key road improvements include:

- provisions for road networks to be designed to encourage connectivity (modified grid network) while reducing cut-through traffic by means of traffic calming measures
- provisions for roundabouts at collector/collector intersections
- extending 70 Avenue from 204 Street west to 202B Street
- closing 205 Street access to 72 Avenue and extending 205 Street south to 70 Avenue
- provision for a roundabout at the intersection of 204 Street and 70 Avenue
- provision for traffic signals as indicated on the land use concept (Map 1)
- 72 Avenue is designated as an arterial route that runs east-west, connecting 184 Street in Surrey to 216 Street via Crush Crescent and is a 4-lane divided road within the plan area. On-street protected bike lanes will be added along 72 Avenue

- provision for a traffic calming element at the intersection of 204 Street and 68 Avenue
- provision for gateway features at intersections of local roads and at multi-family ingress and egress points

The Transportation Mobility Strategy (TMS) indicates a number of improvements proposed for the Willoughby area beyond the neighbourhood, including widening of 200 and 208 Streets, connection of 208 Street to a new interchange at 216 Street and the Trans-Canada Highway, a bus/HOV tunnel at the Trans-Canada Highway and 202 Street and connection of 203/202B, 202A Street to 88 Avenue.

A summary of the road right-of-way requirements is provided in the following table.

Table 6.1 Road Standards

Road	From/To	Class[1]	Dedication	Travel lanes[2]	On-Street Parking	Median	Bike lane width[3]	Greenway width[4]	Municipal trail (sidewalk) width[5]
208 St	67 Ave. to 70 Ave.	A	30 m	4	no	yes	1.7m	4.5 m both sides	3.0 m
208 St[7]	70 Ave. to 72 Ave.	A	37.3 m at 70 Ave. widening to 40.8 m at 72 Ave.	6	no	yes	1.7m	4.5 m both sides	3.0 m
72 Ave[6]	N/A	A	30 m	4	no	yes	1.7m	4.5 m both sides	3.0 m
68 Ave	N/A	C(Ma)	20 m	2	1 side	no	N/A	5 m north side	1.8 m
206 St[8]	N/A	C(Ma)	20 m	2 [1]	1 side	no	N/A	7.5 m one side west	1.8 m/3.0 m
70 Ave	N/A	C(Ma)	20 m	2	2 sides	No	N/A	4.5 m south side	1.8 m/3.0 m
204 St	N/A	C(Ma)	20 m	2	2 sides	No	N/A	4.5 m east side, south of 70 Ave	3.0 m
Other roads [2]	All	L	20 m	2	1 side	no	N/A	N/A	1.8 m(1 side)/1.8 m both sides

[1] A - Arterial; C – Collector (Ma = Major, Mi = Minor); L – Local
[2] Arterial and Collector roads have left turn lanes at major intersections
[3] Bike lanes inclusive of the ROW

(4) Greenway is in addition to the ROW; both = both sides of the roadway; heading = side of roadway with greenway
(5) The sidewalk is inclusive of the ROW and can meander into the greenway
(6) Additional ROW required for dual EB left turn lane at 208/72
(7) Additional ROW required for dual NB turn lane at 208/72
(8) There is no “half road” standard for the visual green streets so the full width of the ultimate right-of-way must be secured

6.1.2.2 Visual Green Streets



Within the historic Northeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plan provide Visual Green Streets.

Visual Green Streets promote a sustainable community and improve stormwater management; unique road cross sections have been developed for the neighbourhood. These roads, termed “Visual Green Streets,” have been specifically designed to promote stormwater volume control in an area characterized by a lack of subsurface infiltration capacity.

Visual Green Streets minimize impervious areas and increase opportunities for infiltration by incorporating roadside swales, reduced road widths, parking standards and sidewalk requirements and opportunities for pervious driveways. The environmental benefits of swales include extending the surface contact of the runoff, slowing down water through greater surface infiltration and cooling and cleansing runoff water. Native plantings within the swales help to maximize evapotranspiration.

To prevent erosion within the swales flow rates are limited using overflows into the storm sewer system. In this manner the base flow in the swales will be maximized while providing erosion control without the use of extensive hard surfacing or rip rap.

All green infrastructure is located within the standard road right-of-way. Visual Green Streets are proposed for collector roads (206 Street and 68 Avenue) and local roads. The Visual Green Street standard is not required for cul-de-sac roads less than 75 metres (246 ft) in length (as measured from the cross street to the base of the bulb). Note: There is not a “half road” standard for the Visual Green Streets, therefore, the full width of the ultimate right-of-way must be secured and constructed at the time of development.

Visual Green Street cross sections and related details are in Appendix A and are subject to minor variation amendments, as necessary, subject to the acceptance of the Township. A Blue Link has been designed to replace the Visual Green Street concept within the historic 208 Street Density Review Area.

6.1.2.3 Transit

At the time of adoption of the historic Northeast Gordon Estate and Central Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plans, TransLink had advised that there were no immediate plans to expand transit service within Langley in the short term. However, an update to the regional transit plan was anticipated and was expected to identify expansion needs over the following five years. Key transit services were initially lacking but, as development in the area increases, additional bus service would be introduced when warranted by sufficient demand.

Bus service has been added with bus stops on 208 Street that provide transit connections to the Langley City Transit Exchange and the Carvolth Transit Exchange.

At the time the historic neighbourhood plans were adopted, 200 Street accommodated limited bus service. TransLink has since identified the 200 Street corridor as part of the future Langley-Haney Plane Bus Rapid Transit (BRT) corridor including features like centrally located, dedicated bus lanes separated by medians, with the remaining four lanes serving general traffic.

The Carvolth Transit Exchange supports existing transit routes and future transit expansion and improved regional connectivity.

At the time of drafting the consolidated Gordon Neighbourhood Plan in 2026, TransLink is undertaking a South of Fraser East Area Transit Plan (ATP). The ATP will update the previous transit plan adopted by TransLink in 2007. This will update the vision for the transit network, including the regional role of 200 Street. The share of trips taken by transit is expected to grow significantly as the 200 Street Corridor becomes a rapid transit route anchored by transit hubs at station areas. In addition, the Carvolth Transit Exchange serves as a major connection to regional transit services.

6.1.2.4 Pedestrian and Cycle Facilities

These facilities will provide connectivity throughout the Gordon neighbourhood and the Township.

- Shared use sidewalks will be provided on both sides of arterial roads (72 Avenue and 208 Street) along the 4.5 metre (14.8 ft) greenway.
- On 206 Street and 67 Avenue, a 4.5 metre (14.8 ft) landscaped greenway (with 3.0 metres (9.8 ft) multipurpose asphalt path) will be provided on one side of the road and a sidewalk on the other.
- A standard collector road includes 1.8 metre (5.9 ft) wide sidewalks on both sides.
- Protected bike lanes featuring 1.7 metre (5.6 ft) width, will be provided on both sides of 208 Street.
- 72 Avenue will also have 1.7 metre (5.6 ft) wide protected bike lanes on both sides.
- A 3.0 metre (9.8 ft) wide multiuse pathway is also provided on both sides of arterial greenways.

6.1.2.5 Parking

- Local and collector roads shall be designed to accommodate parking on both sides of the street.
- The neighbourhood commercial node shall accommodate on-street parking in accordance with Figure 4.0.

6.1.2.6 Traffic Calming

- Traffic calming measures are to be provided according to the land use plan (including Figures 37, 45, and 49).
- Additional traffic calming measures are required where local roads intersect other roads and at multi-family development access and egress points (Figure 4.5). These measures include but are not limited to vegetated raised medians as entrance features.
    - Entrances to underground and structured parking are exempt.

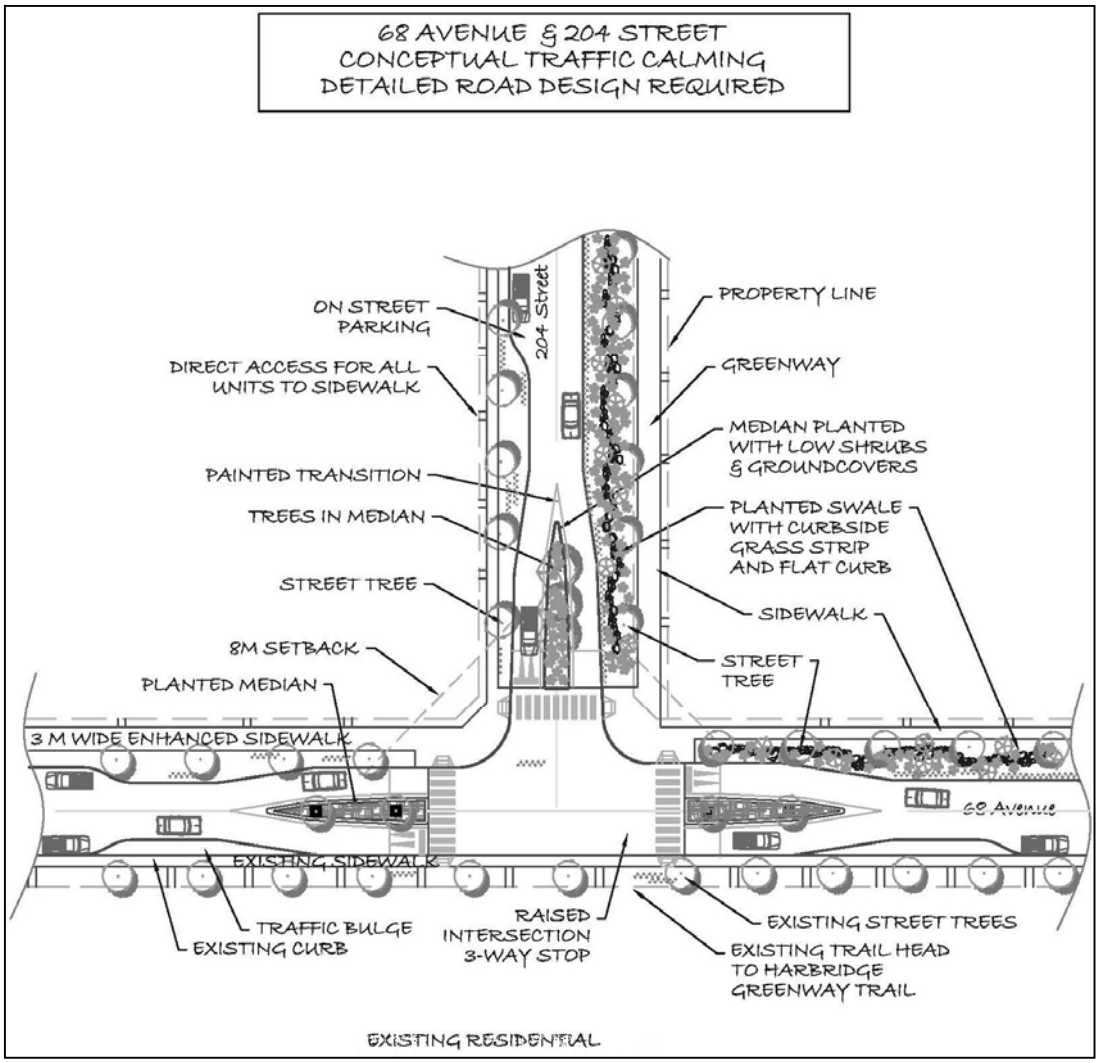


Figure 49: Traffic Calming Concept

6.1.2.7 Driveway Access to Roads

Driveway access to roads will be permitted according to the following table.

Table 6.2 Driveway Access

Individual Driveway Access Permitted From		
ROAD CLASSIFICATION (1)	**SINGLE FAMILY**	**STRATA MULTI-FAMILY**
Lane	Yes	Yes
Local	Yes	Yes
Collector	Yes, except along west side of 206 St	No (3)
Arterial	No (2)	No (3)

(1) As per the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw or road classification designations of the Neighbourhood Plan, all driveways shall comply with Section R16 of Schedule B of the Subdivision and

Development Servicing Bylaw, as amended or replaced. When a development abuts roads of different classifications, the driveway shall be located to access the lower classified road.

(2) Single-family development may front onto an arterial or major collector subject to the access driveway being provided from a rear lane, registration of a covenant for no on-street parking and no direct access and an enhanced building design standard facing the road. Single-family development may also back onto an arterial or major collector subject to compliance with enhanced fence/landscape/building design standards and registration of a covenant for no on-street parking and no direct access.

(3) Common project access only to the acceptance of the Township. Direct vehicle access from new residential development to arterial roads shall not be permitted; new development may back onto arterial roads, use frontage roads, or, where merited by site-specific conditions, employ rear lanes, provided each new lot has four off-street parking spaces. Residential development immediately adjacent to park or school sites shall provide vehicular access from frontage roads or rear lanes.

6.1.2.8 Previous Works

Previous works undertaken for the Engineering Servicing Plans (ESPs) for the historic Central and Northeast Gordon Estate neighbourhoods have established the Arterial and Collector Road Network, including traffic and control measures identified in Maps 1 and 4. As many of these roads have been constructed (partially or fully), are under design, or under application for development, major changes to the road network are not feasible. As such, with the increased density in the Gordon neighbourhood, the transportation and mobility needs of the community must be achieved through a multi-modal approach facilitating and encouraging transit use, walking, cycling and other modes of active transportation. Future development proposals will have to implement measures to improve active transportation and implement Transportation Demand Management (TDM) tools to reduce private motor vehicle trips.

6.2 Water

6.2.1 Existing Context

Historic Northeast Gordon Estate (2006)

Northeast Gordon Estate is supplied with water from the Willowbrook and Willoughby water network. A strategy for water distribution throughout this area was initially developed in 1999 and is outlined in a report titled “Township of Langley: Water Distribution System Study” by Associated Engineering. The concepts outlined in the report remain valid today and some of the recommendations have already been implemented. Additional water system information can be found in the Gordon Estates Engineering Services Plan accompanying this Neighbourhood Plan

The study area is divided into two pressure zones. Generally speaking, lands located above the 50 m contour are serviced from the Willoughby PZ 131 m pressure zone and lands below the 50 m contour are serviced from the Willowbrook PZ 81 m pressure zone.

Presently, land above the 50 m contour is supplied from a Metro Vancouver (MV) supply main on 204 Street at 73A Avenue, or by the MV Jericho Reservoir. Pressure is maintained through the new Jericho Booster Pump Station. This station has a firm capacity of 1130 l/s. The MV main and reservoir have sufficient capacity to provide adequate flows to meet peak demands, including fire flows.

Land below the 50 m contour is supplied with water directly from the Township’s Jericho Hill Reservoir and from the East Langley Water Supply main being fed from the MV Jericho Reservoir. A dedicated supply main

runs from the Jericho Hill Reservoir within the 204 Street right-of-way, south to the Willowbrook pressure zone. Pressure reducing valves between the two zones control the flow of water and pressure into the Willowbrook PZ 81 pressure zone. The Jericho Hill Reservoir is supplied through a connection to the MV trunk watermain at 204 Street and 82 Avenue and from the Strawberry booster station in Walnut Grove.

A small development area east of 208 Street and south of 70 Avenue, is serviced as a pressure zone of 96 m, fed from the 131 m Willoughby Pressure zone. There is a connection between Milner and the Willowbrook 81 m zone along 210 Street between 208 Street and Crush Crescent.

Historic Central Gordon Estate (2012)

Central Gordon Estates is wholly supplied by Metro Vancouver water through the Township's Jericho Booster Pump Station. Water service is available through the existing distribution system along the existing road network, to meet demands for the existing low density residential development.

6.2.2 Future Conditions

Historic Northeast Gordon Estate (2006)

The new Jericho Booster Pump Station has been sized to accommodate anticipated flows in this area. Additional water information can be found in the Gordon Estates Engineering Services Plan accompanying this Neighbourhood Plan.

Historic Central Gordon Estate (2012)

Water servicing analysis has been undertaken to determine peak domestic water and fire demands and watermain network infrastructure requirements. The analysis is based on the Central Gordon Estate Land Use Plan and estimated ultimate populations and densities and the Township's pressure, flow and velocity requirements. It should be noted that the analysis only addresses larger grid mains and not the sizing of smaller local mains, including loops, which will be assessed during detailed design of development projects.

The watermain network analysis reveals the need for several upgrades and expansions to the current system. Key improvements include the replacement of watermains between the Jericho booster station and 72 Avenue and along 72 Avenue between 204 Street and 207 Street. The timing of improvements corresponds to development (see Section 8) and is therefore staggered throughout the anticipated buildout period for Central Gordon Estate in response to increasing demand. The new Jericho Booster Pump Station has been sized to accommodate anticipated flows in this area.

Gordon Neighbourhood Plan (2026)

Regardless of the historic conditions, proposed land uses in the Gordon Neighbourhood Plan are being incorporated into the Water Master Plan, which will be completed in 2026. Water servicing of the Gordon Neighbourhood will follow the strategy outlined in the Master Plan.

6.3 Sanitary Sewer

6.3.1 Existing Context

Historic Northeast Gordon Estate (2006)

Northeast Gordon Estate today is a partially developed residential area. Large rural properties are served by individual septic sewer systems. Newly developed areas all drain south to the Southwest Gordon Estate Neighbourhood along 67 Avenue and further on to an extension of a pressure sewer along 203 Street that runs

south to the existing GVS&DD trunk sewer located further to the south. A new trunk sewer has been installed along 208 Street in conjunction with recent roadworks to service this area.

Development in this area requires connection to the municipal sanitary system. Municipal collection of sewage in this area is conveyed via a trunk sewer along 67 Avenue and 203 Street to the GVS&DD Connector #1 trunk sewer, for treatment at the Annacis Island Wastewater Treatment facility. Extra capacity to allow servicing of the Smith Neighbourhood Plan area through Northeast Gordon Estate is required.

Historic Central Gordon Estate (2012)

Presently, sanitary sewer infrastructure in the Central Gordon Estate neighbourhood is slowly being expanded. This area flows into the low-pressure trunk sewer on 203 Street, which feeds directly into the GVS&DD Langley Connector #1 trunk sewer in the City of Langley and onwards for treatment at Annacis Island. The gravity portion of Langley Connector #1 has sufficient capacity for a number of years.

6.3.2 Future Conditions

Historic Northeast Gordon Estate (2006)

The proposed sanitary sewer system provides a gravity drainage system to the greatest possible area, thus reducing to a minimum the requirement for lift station capacity. Some sections of the existing collection system will require upgrading to provide sufficient capacity to meet the needs of increased density along 208 Street and the updated Northeast Gordon Estate Neighbourhood Plan.

Gordon Neighbouhoord Plan (2026)

Regardless of the historic conditions, the proposed land uses for the Gordon Neighbourhood are being incorporated into the Sewer Master Plan, which will be completed in 2026. Water servicing of the Gordon Neighbourhood will follow the strategy outlined in the Master Plan.

6.4 Stormwater

The Gordon neighbourhood is part of the Nicomekl River watershed, with 204 Street being the approximate divide for two sub-catchment areas. Although both eventually drain into the Nicomekl River, each takes a different route – the lands approximately west of 204 Street drain via Jeffries Creek and Logan Creek, the lands east of 204 Street drain via Crush and Worrell Creeks and subsequently North Creek. Existing runoff rates are relatively high as the underlying soils have limited capability to infiltrate water, especially when saturated in the wet winter months. Development can have a significant impact on watercourses and water supply in a watershed due to the potential increase in peak flows and runoff volume, loss of groundwater recharge and degraded water quality. To address these concerns, an integrated stormwater management plan was developed for the watershed. It includes measures to infiltrate the lower-intensity recurrent rainfall events, detain the runoff from higher-intensity less common rainfalls and convey the runoff from high-intensity major rainfall events that occur infrequently.

6.4.1 Infiltration System

The infiltration system directs rainfall into the ground in order to better replicate the effects of undisturbed land in the hydrologic cycle. This reduces runoff volume, which in turn minimizes flooding and flood duration in lowland areas, improves water quality and improves groundwater recharge and base flow supply for creeks and watercourses. The limited infiltration capacity of the underlying soils in the Gordon Neighbourhood reduces the groundwater recharge benefits but the other benefits still apply and although the underlying soils are

relatively impervious, some water does infiltrate and rainwater management systems will be provided to duplicate the predevelopment rates.

The infiltration systems will be implemented as development occurs and will include:

- disconnected roof leaders in single-family residential areas to direct water to splash pads and pervious areas rather than to a storm sewer
- permeable surface options for sidewalks and pathways
- minimum enhanced/amended topsoil requirement
- absorbent landscaping and plantings in all landscaped areas
- infiltration systems comprising 5% of the total area of the development sites and roadways, able to store a 300 mm depth of runoff to maximize long duration infiltration. A low-flow under-drain will be provided for base flow augmentation to downstream watercourses
- in multi-family developments, oil/water separators and/or vortex separators
- oil/grit traps on catch basins in roadways
- regular street-sweeping and catch-basin cleaning
- road drainage directed to underground infiltration systems in the boulevards

6.4.2 Stormwater Detention

The runoff from higher-intensity rainfall is conveyed through pipe networks to detention ponds. The detention ponds limit peak flows from these events to pre-development levels, thereby mitigating potential erosion and flooding in the receiving watercourses. The outlet pipes from the ponds are throttled to reduce the outflow to predevelopment rates, which have been established for the 2-, 5- and 100-year design storms. The detention facilities are intended to have a permanent pond area that encourages the settlement of suspended solids in runoff and plantings that provide bio-filtration of dissolved materials. A conceptual layout for a biofiltration pond is provided in the illustration below. Five of the six proposed detention ponds have been constructed so far in the Gordon neighbourhood area. The pond proposed at the corner of Willowbrook Connector and 68 Ave will need to be constructed in advance of or at the outset of development activity. Map 1 shows the existing detention ponds and the approximate location of the remaining one proposed pond.

A trunk sewer network is proposed to convey the peak flows resulting from the 100-year rainfall event. This allows for lower minimum building elevations and allows directing the runoff to the storm water detention system, which is also designed for the 100-year event. The change in strategies will require replacement of some existing storm sewers with larger ones. The proposed trunk sewer network is shown in the Gordon Estate Engineering Serving Plan, which will need to be updated to reflect current design standards and newly proposed land uses.

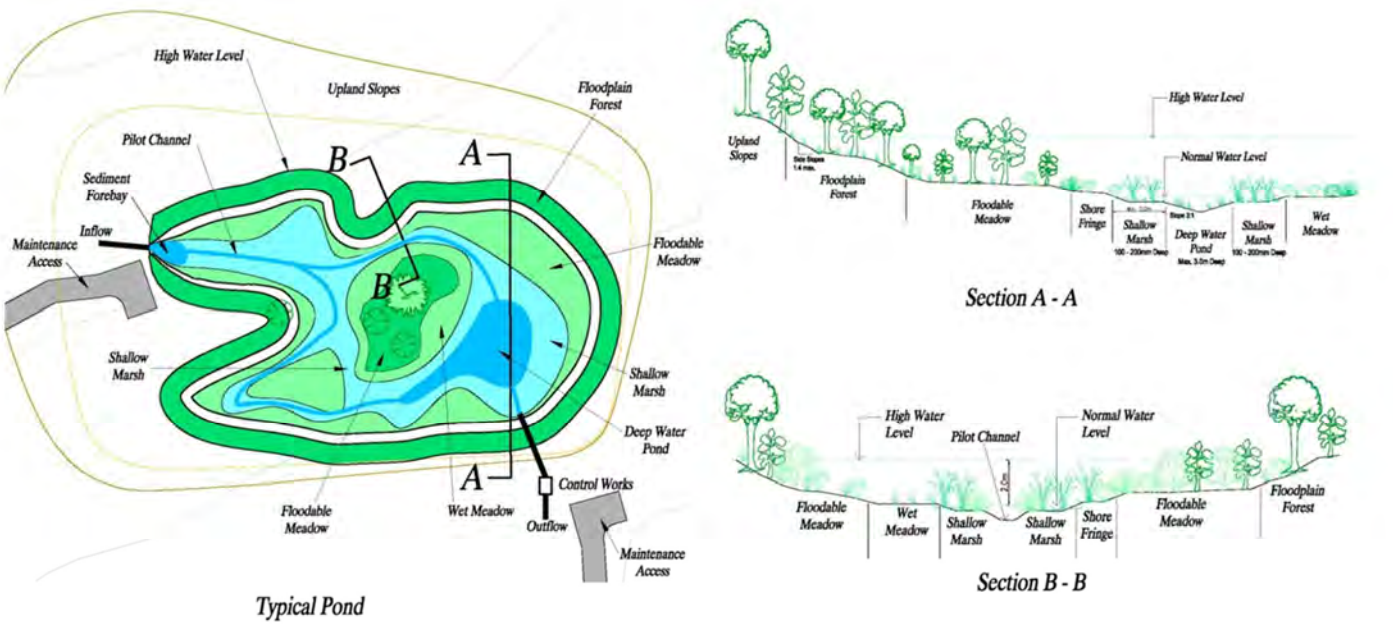


Figure 50: Biofiltration Pond Details

6.4.3 Visual Green Streets

204 Street, 206 Street and 68 Avenue will be constructed with swales, reduced road width, parking and sidewalk standards to minimize the amount of impervious areas, while planting within the swales will contribute to evapotranspiration (additional detail is found in Section 5.2.8) It is intended that the vegetated swales will function similarly to a typical upland ephemeral stream while cleansing the surface runoff.

6.4.4 Blue Link Corridors

Between the multifamily designations located approximately between 207 and 208 Street will be a 15 m (49.2 ft) wide (average) corridor with a pathway and runoff management measures. Runoff from the 207 Street multi-family land uses will be conveyed to the corridor and a series of overflow weirs and check dams will create pool systems to retain and infiltrate water and corridor plantings will promote evapotranspiration. Conceptual plans of the Blue Link Corridors are provided in Section 5.2.2.

6.4.5 Summary

In summary, the land uses for the Gordon neighbourhood result in an increase to rainwater runoff rates and volumes with degraded water quality in the runoff. To counter these impacts, the development of the area will be accompanied by design measures to mimic natural hydrologic responses of the watershed to rainfall. These rainwater management measures control runoff to pre-development flow rates, mimic pre-development runoff volumes and treat runoff to remove contaminants. The completed neighbourhood will meet the rainwater management criteria established in the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw, in line with the objectives set out by the Stormwater Planning Guidebook for BC and Fisheries and Oceans Canada Development Guidelines.

6.5 Hydro, Telephone, Street Lighting and Other Utilities

Main feeder lines are located along 208 Street, 202B Street, 72 Avenue and 68 Avenue and the overall system capacity is sufficient to accommodate future demand. In accordance with the Township's Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw as amended or replaced, all new hydro (excluding three-phase) and telecommunication lines are required to be installed underground.

Street lighting will be provided on all streets in accordance with the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw and applicable design standards, including the Visual Green Street standards. Ornamental street lighting is the preferred treatment for neighbourhood streets.

7. Financial Strategy

The financial strategy for the Gordon neighbourhood is intended to support orderly, cost-effective and equitable development. It is based on the principle that the Township will not finance, nor assume financial risk for, the provision of engineering services required to support new development. Property owners and developers are responsible for providing the local (or base) servicing standard and for front-ending the construction of required infrastructure.

Development Cost Charges (DCCs) are levied on new development to help fund the servicing infrastructure and amenities required by and benefiting, growth. The Township's Development Cost Charge Bylaw establishes uniform DCC rates for each engineering service and for parks and outlines when and how they are to be paid. In principle, DCCs collected should be balanced with required expenditures; however, surpluses or deficits may occur within individual neighbourhoods.

The DCC program funds the "oversizing" component of infrastructure—defined as the incremental cost difference between the local servicing standard and the trunk or arterial standard. Non-linear infrastructure such as community detention ponds, sanitary lift stations and traffic signals may be fully funded through the DCC program. Infrastructure eligible for DCC funding is identified in the Township's 20-year DCC program.

New infrastructure is financed through two primary mechanisms:

- The Township may install infrastructure using DCCs collected from development, subject to Council approval.
- Developers may install infrastructure directly. In such cases, they may be eligible for cost recovery of oversizing or DCC-eligible works through DCC rebates/credits or other approved mechanisms.

To assist developers in front-ending infrastructure, the Township may enter into cost recovery agreements. Available mechanisms include Latecomer Agreements, Development Works Agreements (DWA), Development Cost Charge Frontender Agreements (DCCFA) and other relevant tools. These agreements must be structured to allow sufficient time—typically 10 to 15 years—for property owners to recover eligible costs. Through these arrangements, the Township acquires infrastructure that benefits the broader community without assuming financial risk.

Infrastructure requirements for sanitary sewer, drainage, water, roads, pedestrian greenways, schools and parks are based on the forecasted population and urban form at neighbourhood build-out. Integration of these components with the Township's broader planning processes is ongoing and provides a self-correcting mechanism to respond to changing conditions. Memoranda of understanding with external agencies, such as the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and TransLink, also support coordinated planning.

The following principles guide the funding of projects within the neighbourhood:

- The Township will not contribute funds beyond what is available through DCCs.
- The Township will not finance servicing of the neighbourhood.
- The Township will not assume financial risk for providing services.

Any shortfall in cash flow required to deliver infrastructure or facilities must be addressed by the proponents of development. Documented agreements identifying any such shortfalls must be in place prior to rezoning. Cost recovery bylaws and taxation mechanisms will continue to be refined over time but should remain consistent with these principles.

8. Implementation

8.1 General Prerequisites

The following general prerequisites must be satisfied prior to the adoption of a rezoning bylaw in any phase:

Engineering Requirements

1. Prior to each stormwater catchment area opening for development, the required community stormwater detention site must be secured.
2. The detention facility must be located to serve the entire storm catchment area as defined in the Engineering Services Plan.
3. Interim on-site detention will not be permitted.
4. Off-site drainage outfall systems from the neighbourhood plan area must be clearly defined, planned and constructed down to North Creek, recognizing that local branches of North Creek, Worrell Creek and Crush Creek traverse private property and lack protected drainage easements.
5. A sanitary main must be extended along 67 Avenue to tie into the siphon on 203 Street.
6. Any deficiencies in the storm and sanitary sewer systems must be upgraded prior to development.
7. Major roads and engineering services—including drainage, water, sanitary sewer, storm detention ponds and required road dedications, widenings and rights-of-way—must be provided and extended at no cost to the Township to accommodate proposed development.
8. Cost recovery mechanisms such as Latecomer Agreements, Development Works Agreements (DWA), DCC rebates/credits and Development Cost Charge Frontender Agreements (DCCFA) may be considered, subject to Township acceptance.

Reporting Requirements

9. Prior to considering the first rezoning in each area, staff must report to Council on the status of all development prerequisites.

Advanced Street Plan

10. Prior to first and second reading, the first application received must provide an advanced street plan that addresses land uses and housing types outlined in the Land Use Plan, that is acceptable to the Township and outlines the following:
    A. Overall road network
    B. Pedestrian connections
    C. Greenways
11. Variations may be permitted only where the applicant demonstrates, to the Township's satisfaction, that the proposal complies with the Neighbourhood Plan and does not compromise the development potential of surrounding properties.

8.2 Specific Development Prerequisites

The following development prerequisites must be resolved to the satisfaction of the Township prior to adoption of a rezoning bylaw. This list is not deemed to be exhaustive, as other requirements may be added based on site-specific conditions and changes to Township bylaws, policies and procedures.

Engineering Requirements

1. Enter into a servicing agreement with the Township to secure required road and utility upgrades/extensions and a stormwater management plan, in accordance with this neighbourhood plan and the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw.
2. Comply with the Erosion and Sediment Control Bylaw, including provision of an erosion and sediment control plan to the acceptance of the Township.
3. Secure all required road dedications and widenings in accordance with the neighbourhood plan, the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw and the Master Transportation Plan.

Environmental Requirements

4. Transfer any designated greenway, conservation area, or tree retention area to the Township.
5. Provide security for all approved greenway and trail construction in accordance with applicable bylaws.
6. Transfer designated environmental non-disturbance areas to the Township for environmental protection purposes.
7. Provide a Stage 1 Preliminary Site Investigation (Environmental) for any land to be transferred or provided by right-of-way for conservation, park, greenway, or trail use; undertake further investigation and complete all required remediation if contamination indicators are found; and provide a Certificate of Compliance (or equivalent) prior to final reading, with all remedial work at the proponent's sole cost.
8. Comply with Schedule I – Tree Protection of the Subdivision and Development Servicing Bylaw and provide a final tree protection/management plan including retention, replacement and protection details to the acceptance of the Township.
9. For lands abutting the Agricultural Land Reserve, construct and transfer a vegetative buffer; register a restrictive covenant increasing building setbacks (30 m (98.4 ft) for principal buildings, 15 m (49.2 ft) for accessory buildings); register a covenant acknowledging proximity to farm operations and potential impacts; and provide agricultural awareness signage.

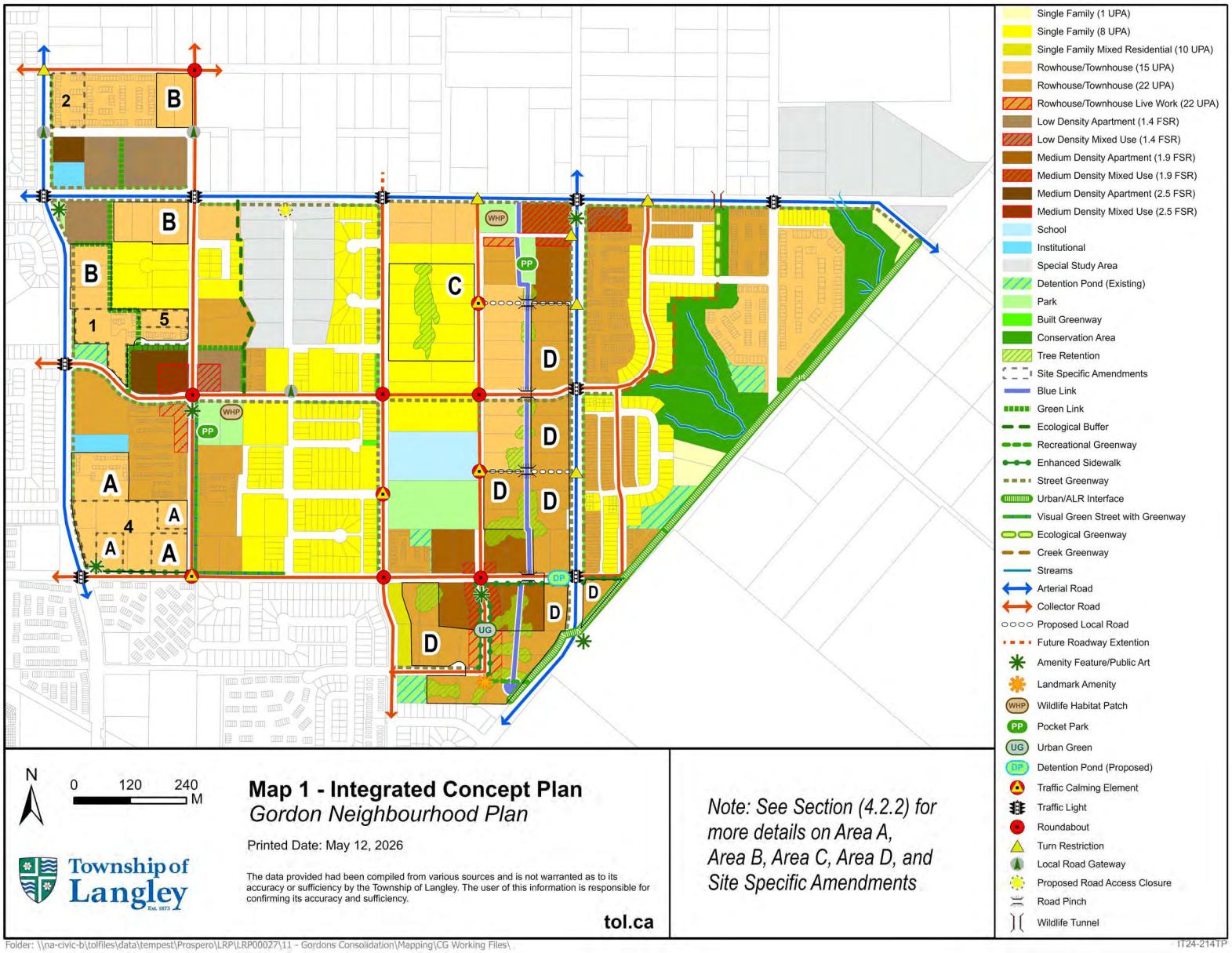
Additional Requirements

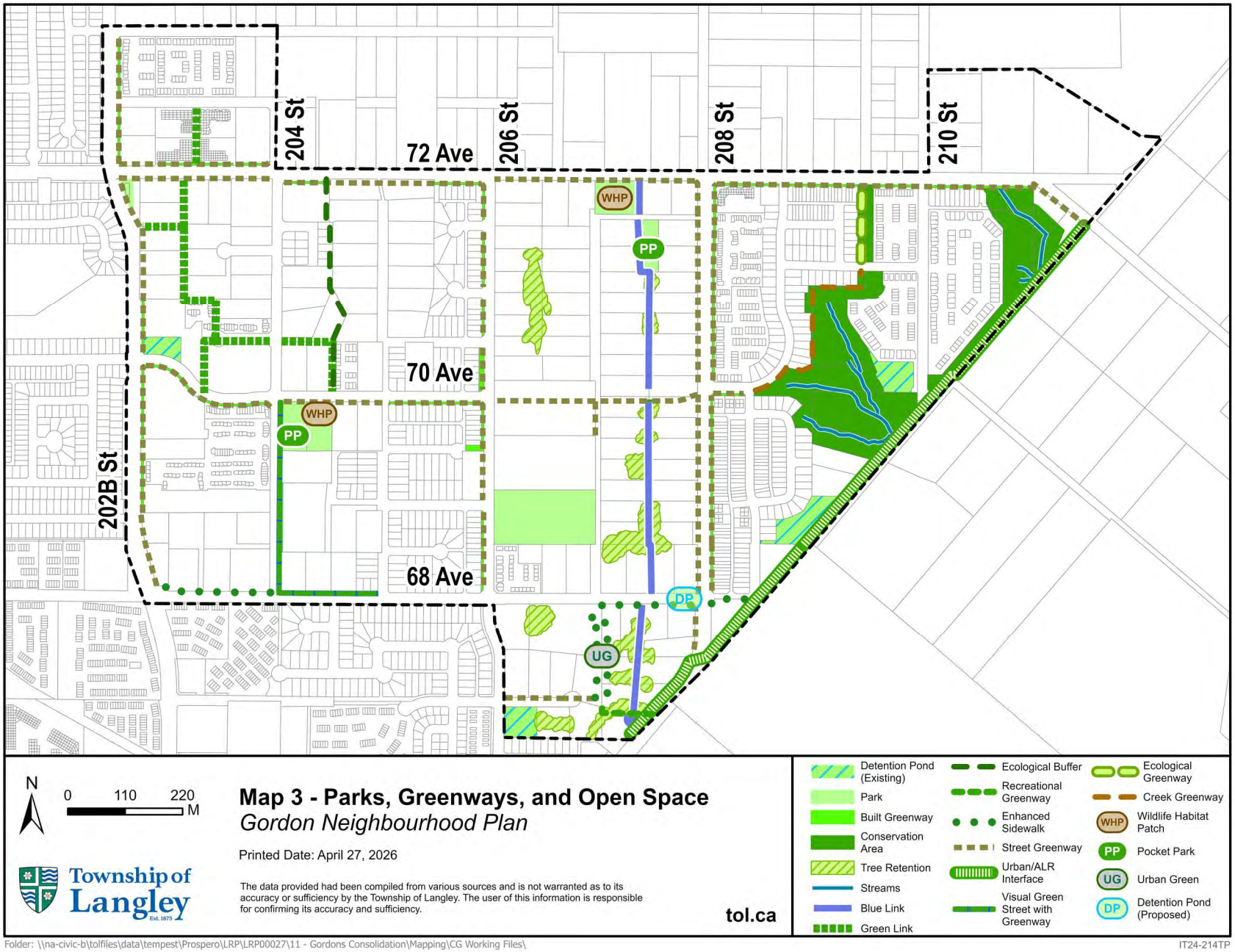
10. Secure fencing for developments that abut the ALR boundary, arterial roads, Greenways, Parks, Ecological Buffers and Conservation Areas, to municipal standards.
11. Register an exterior design control agreement on title for comprehensive development.
12. Register restrictive covenants as required, which may include non-disturbance setbacks, driveway access/location, building setback restrictions, restrictions on on-street parking and design control requirements.
13. Register restrictive covenants preventing detached condominium strata developments from constructing or placing physical or psychological barriers (fences, gates, signage, etc.).
14. Secure public access rights-of-way through detached condominium strata developments for green links, roads and sidewalks only (not for on-street parking).
15. Secure public access rights-of-way through the pathway portions of green links and commons, while prohibiting private entrances onto the green links.
16. Register a restrictive covenant for the maintenance and upkeep of green links and ecological buffers, including prohibitions on barriers that would impede or discourage public access.
17. Provide an age-friendly amenity area in accordance with the Zoning Bylaw, to the acceptance of the Township.
18. Pay all applicable rezoning, development permit, neighbourhood planning and amenity fees in accordance with Township policies.

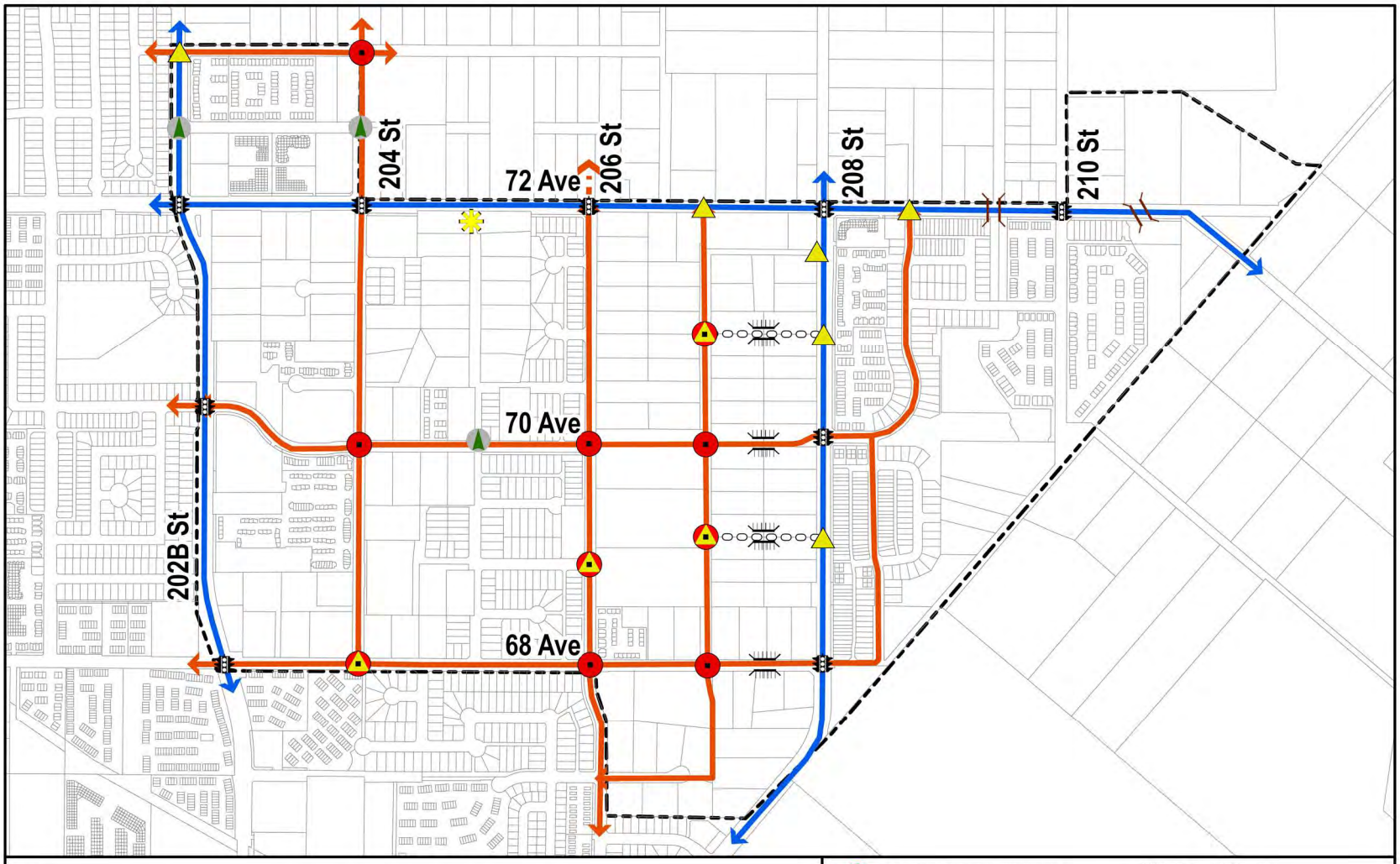
9. Severability

If any section, subsection, clause, or phrase of this Bylaw is for any reason held to be invalid by the decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalid portion shall be severed and the decision that is invalid shall not affect the validity of the remaining parts of this Bylaw

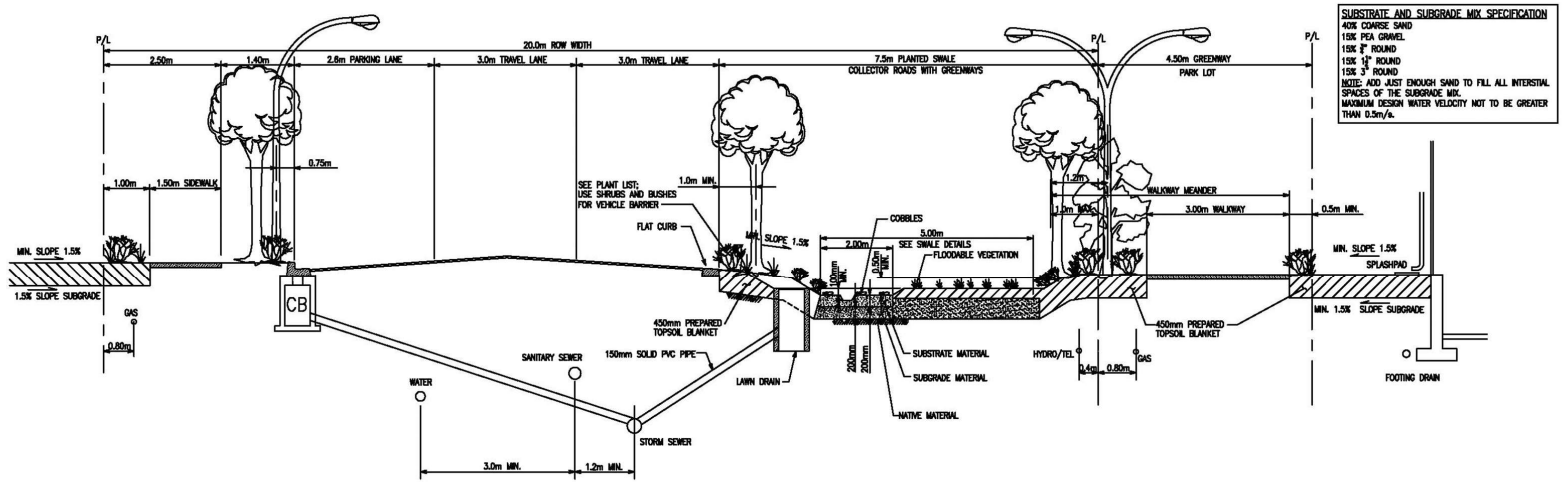
10. Maps

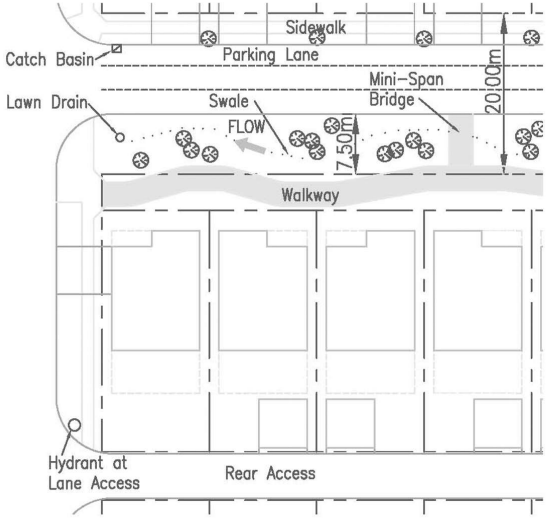

Single Family (1 UPA)
Single Family (8 UPA)
Single Family Mixed Residential (10 UPA)
Rowhouse/Townhouse (15 UPA)
Rowhouse/Townhouse (22 UPA)
Rowhouse/Townhouse Live Work (22 UPA)
Low Density Apartment (1.4 FSR)
Low Density Mixed Use (1.4 FSR)
Medium Density Apartment (1.9 FSR)
Medium Density Mixed Use (1.9 FSR)
Medium Density Apartment (2.5 FSR)
Medium Density Mixed Use (2.5 FSR)
School
Institutional
Special Study Area
Detention Pond (Existing)
Park
Built Greenway
Conservation Area
Tree Retention
Site Specific Amendments
Blue Link
Green Link
Ecological Buffer
Recreational Greenway
Enhanced Sidewalk
Street Greenway
Urban/ALR Interface
Visual Green Street with Greenway
Ecological Greenway
Creek Greenway
Streams
Arterial Road
Collector Road
Proposed Local Road
Future Roadway Extention
Amenity Feature/Public Art
Landmark Amenity
Wildlife Habitat Patch
Pocket Park
Urban Green
Detention Pond (Proposed)
Traffic Calming Element
Traffic Light
Roundabout
Turn Restriction
Local Road Gateway
Proposed Road Access Closure
Road Pinch
Wildlife Tunnel
N
0 120 240 M
Map 1 - Integrated Concept Plan
Gordon Neighbourhood Plan
Printed Date: May 12, 2026
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
tol.ca
Township of Langley
Note: See Section (4.2.2) for more details on Area A, Area B, Area C, Area D, and Site Specific Amendments
Folder: \\na-civic-b\tolfiles\data\tempest\Prospero\LRP\LRP00027\11 - Gordons Consolidation\Mapping\CG Working Files\
IT24-214TP

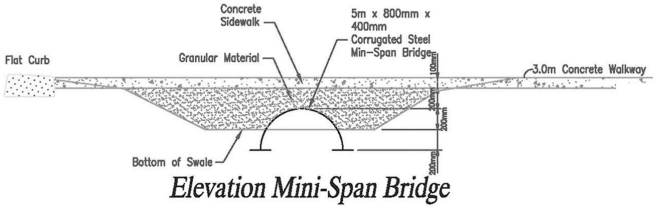

204 St
72 Ave
206 St
208 St
210 St
70 Ave
202B St
68 Ave
WHP
PP
WHP
PP
DP
UG
N
0
110
220
M
Map 3 - Parks, Greenways, and Open Space
Gordon Neighbourhood Plan
Printed Date: April 27, 2026
Township of Langley
Est. 1873
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
tol.ca
Detention Pond (Existing)
Park
Built Greenway
Conservation Area
Tree Retention
Streams
Blue Link
Green Link
Ecological Buffer
Recreational Greenway
Enhanced Sidewalk
Street Greenway
Urban/ALR Interface
Visual Green Street with Greenway
Ecological Greenway
Creek Greenway
Wildlife Habitat Patch
Pocket Park
Urban Green
Detention Pond (Proposed)
Folder: \\na-civic-b\tolfiles\data\tempest\Prospero\LRP\LRP00027\11 - Gordons Consolidation\Mapping\CG Working Files\
IT24-214TP


204 St
206 St
208 St
210 St
72 Ave
70 Ave
68 Ave
202B St
N
0
110
220
M
Map 4 - Road Network
Gordon Neighbourhood Plan
Printed Date: May 4, 2026
Township of Langley
Est. 1873
The data provided had been compiled from various sources and is not warranted as to its accuracy or sufficiency by the Township of Langley. The user of this information is responsible for confirming its accuracy and sufficiency.
tol.ca
Traffic Calming Element
Traffic Light
Roundabout
Turn Restriction
Local Road Gateway
Proposed Road Access Closure
Road Pinch
Wildlife Tunnel
Arterial Road
Collector Road
Proposed Local Road
Future Roadway Extention
Folder: \\na-civic-b\tolfiles\data\tempest\Prospero\LRP\LRP00027\11 - Gordons Consolidation\Mapping\CG Working Files\
IT24-214TP

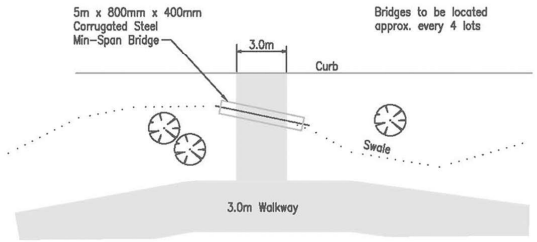
Appendix A: Rainwater System Details



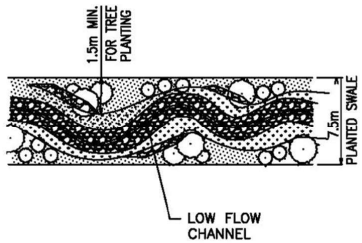




Elevation Mini-Span Bridge

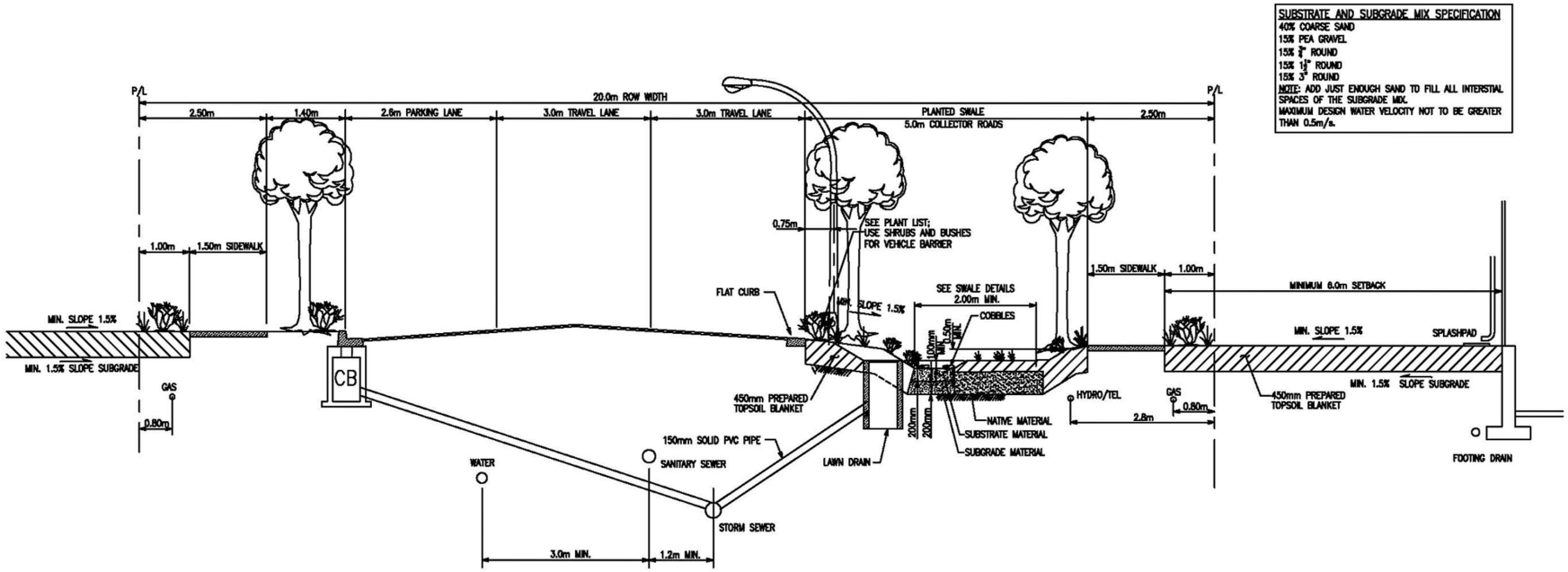


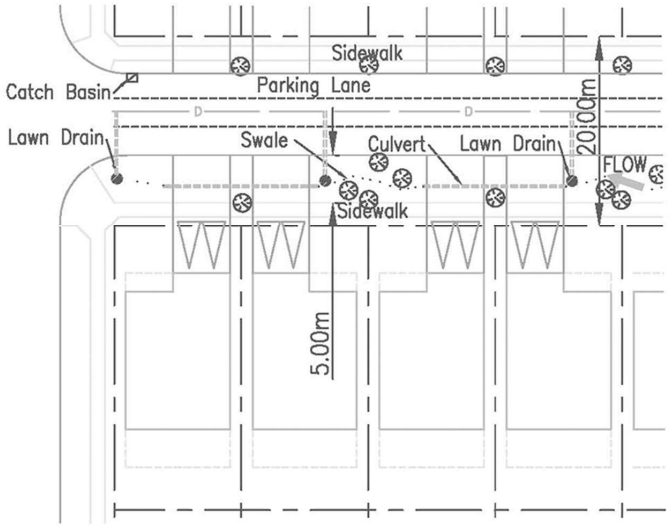
Plan Mini-Span Bridge

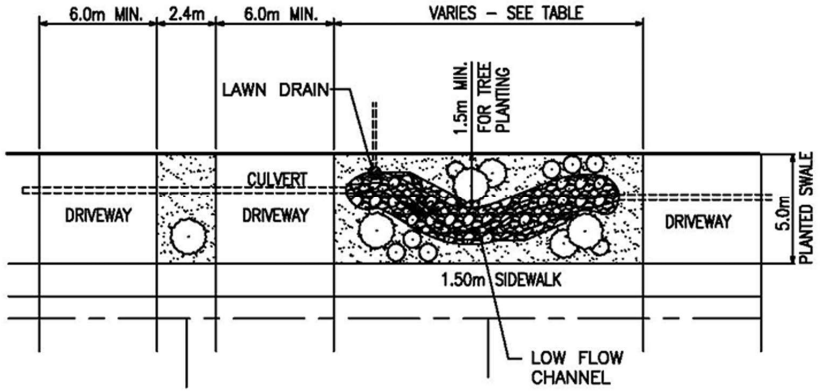


Swale Plan View (Typical)

Rainwater System 206 Street

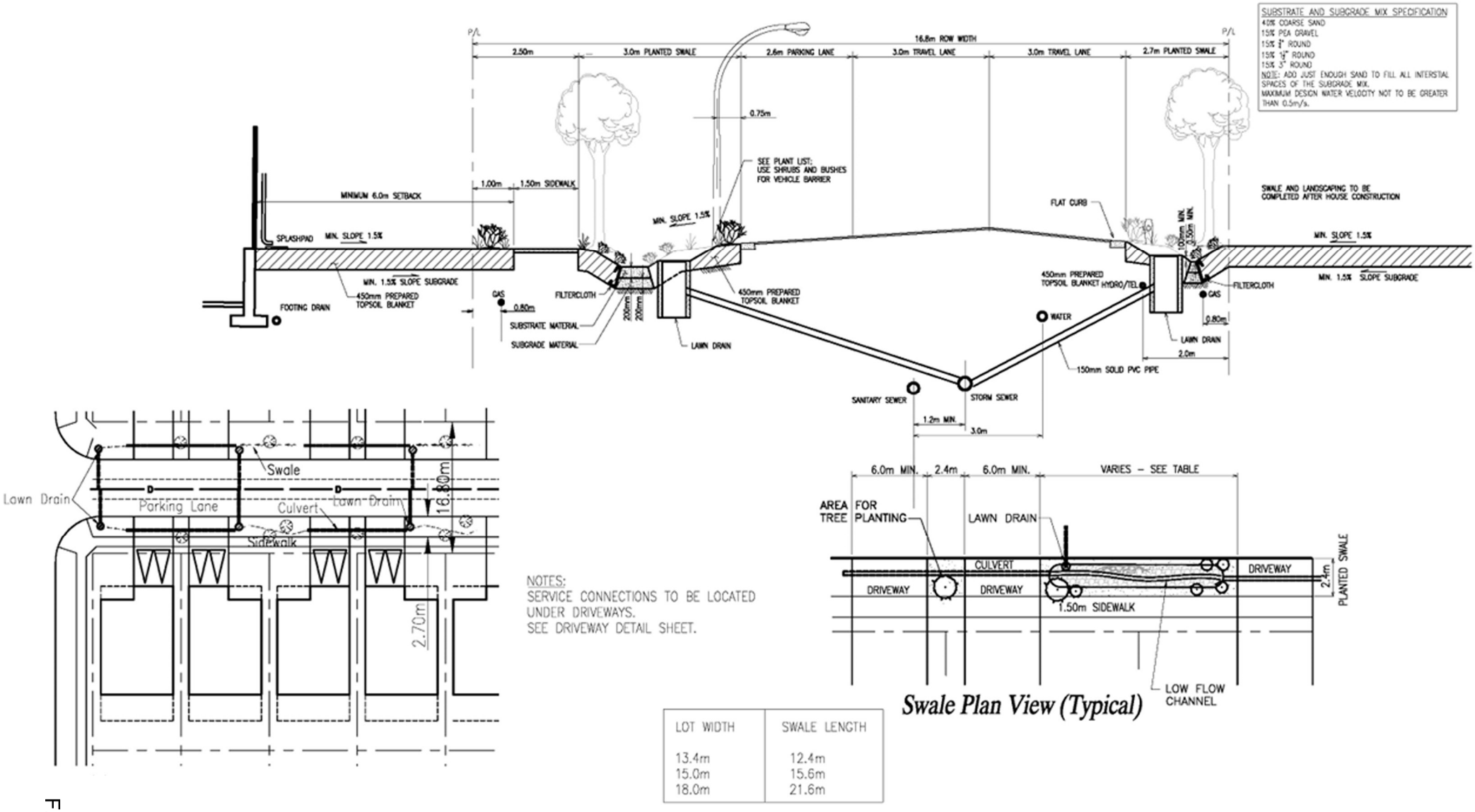






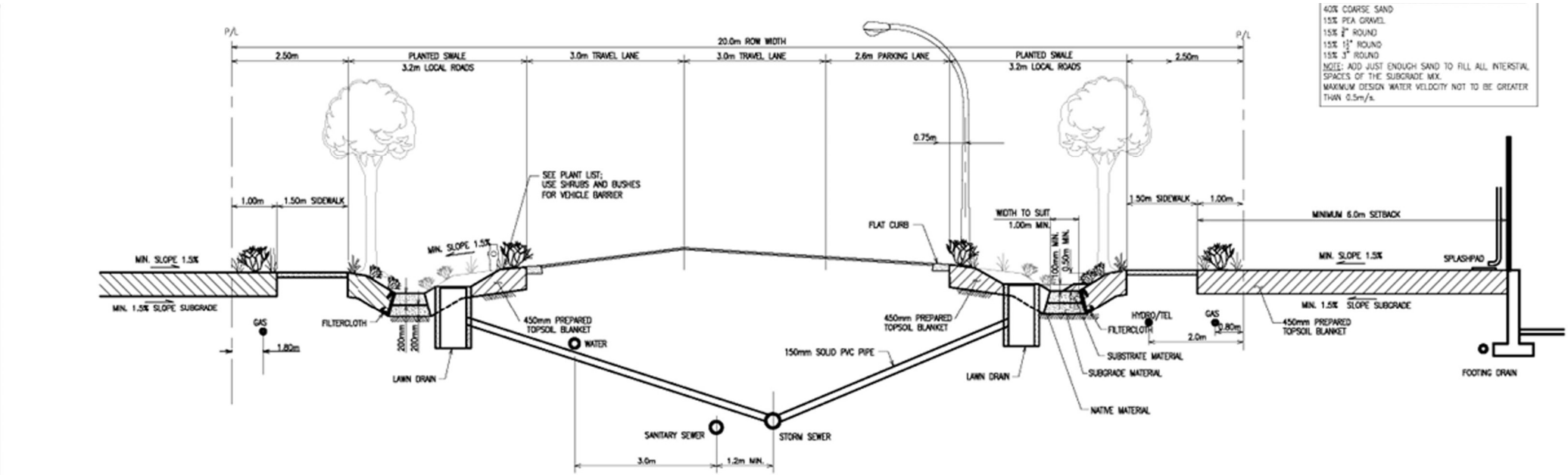
Swale Plan View (Typical)

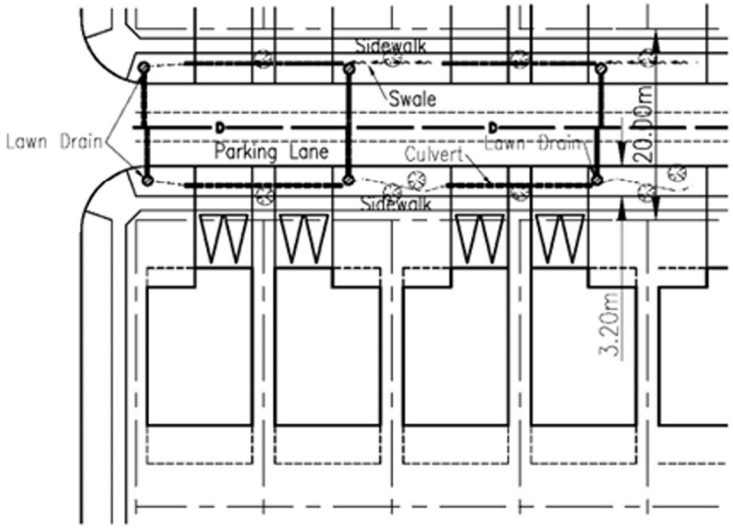
Rainwater System - Collector Roads



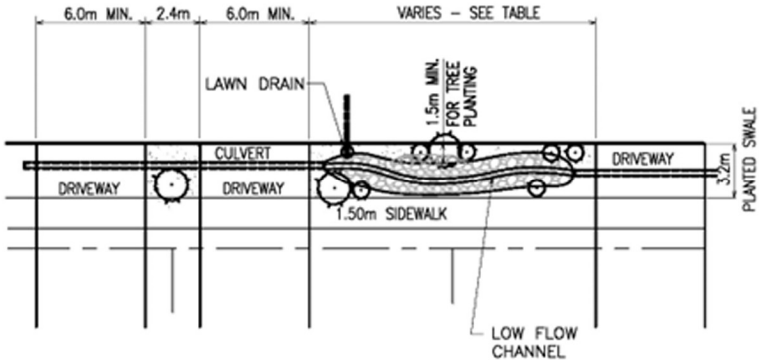
LOT WIDTH	SWALE LENGTH
13.4m	12.4m
15.0m	15.6m
18.0m	21.6m

Rainwater System 16.8 m Local Roads





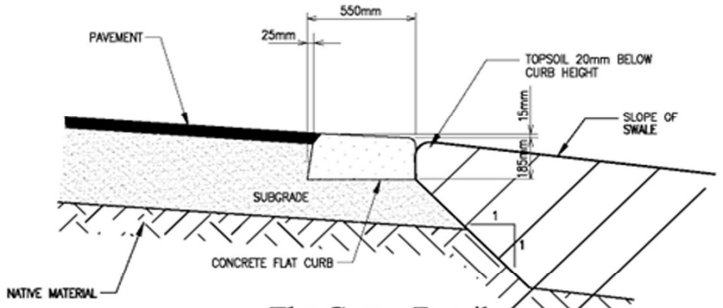
NOTES:
SERVICE CONNECTIONS TO BE LOCATED UNDER DRIVEWAYS.
SEE DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEET.



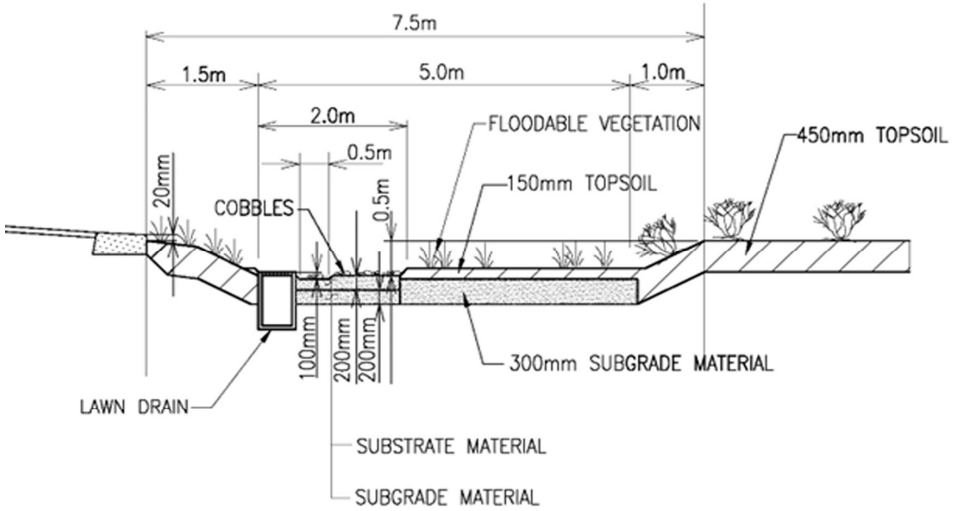
Swale Plan View (Typical)

LOT WIDTH	SWALE LENGTH
13.4m	12.4m
15.0m	15.6m
18.0m	21.6m

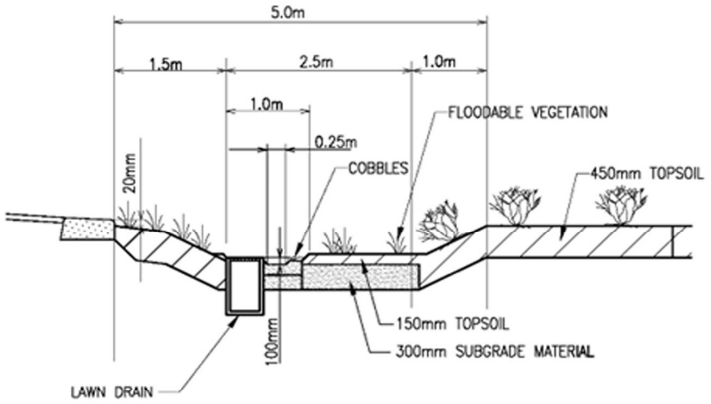
Rainwater System 20 m Local Roads



Flat Gutter Detail



Typical 7.5m Swale Detail

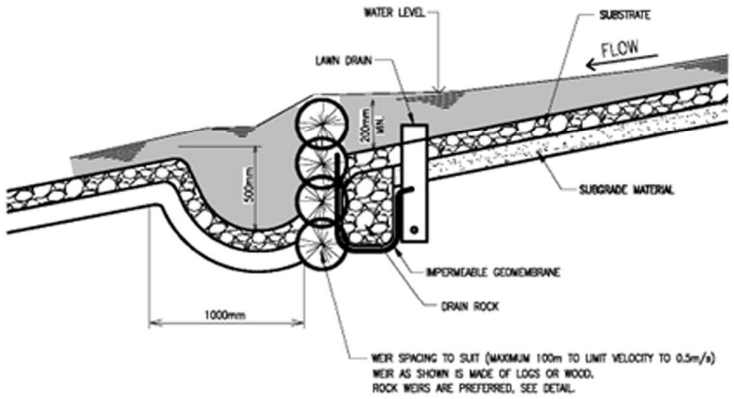


Typical 5.0m Swale Detail

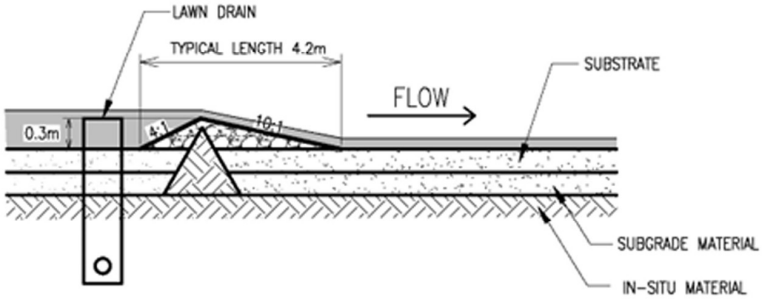
Note: See Township of Langley Planting List

SUBSTRATE AND SUBGRADE MIX SPECIFICATION
40% COARSE SAND
15% PEA GRAVEL
15% ⅜" ROUND
15% 1½" ROUND
15% 3" ROUND
NOTE: ADD JUST ENOUGH SAND TO FILL ALL INTERSTIAL SPACES OF THE SUBGRADE MIX.
MAXIMUM DESIGN WATER VELOCITY NOT TO BE GREATER THAN 0.5m/s.

Rainwater System Swale Details

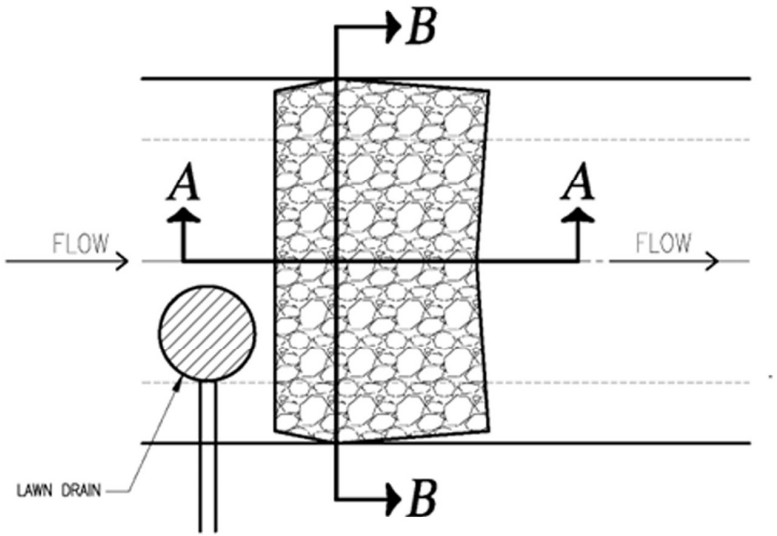


TYPICAL SWALE PROFILE

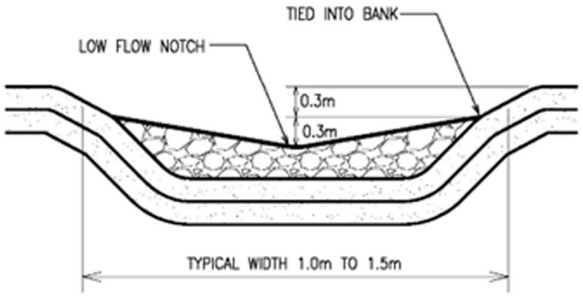


SECTION A-A

NOTES:
1. Rock weirs are to be constructed of 500 mm minus cobbles.
2. Weirs should be tied into bank to prevent bank erosion.
3. Weirs can be designed and constructed of alternative materials such as wood, logs or concrete, subject to the approval of the Township of Langley.



TYPICAL ROCK WEIR
PLAN VIEW



SECTION B-B

Rainwater System Weir Details

This is only a partial list for plants suitable for use in swales. Consultants are encouraged and expected to expand on this list for planting designed to suit site conditions; address CPTED concerns; provide wildlife habitat value and sustainability goals for maintenance. Consultants design the swales to control and direct surface run-off. The swale planting must be attractive and easy to maintain.

Trees

Abies procera – Noble fir
Acer circinatum – vine maple
Cratageus douglasii – black hawthorne
Chaemcyparis nootkatensis pendula – weeping yellow cypress
Fraxinus latifolia – Oregon ash
Malus fusca – crabapple
Physocarpus capitatus – ninebark
Picea sitchensis – Sitka spruce
Populus tremuloides – Quaking aspen
Rhamnus purshiana – Cascara
Sambucus cerulean – blue elderberry
Sambucus racemosa – red berry elder
Taxodium distichum – swamp cypress
Thuja plicata – Western red cedar
Tsuga heterphylla – Western hemlock

Shrubs

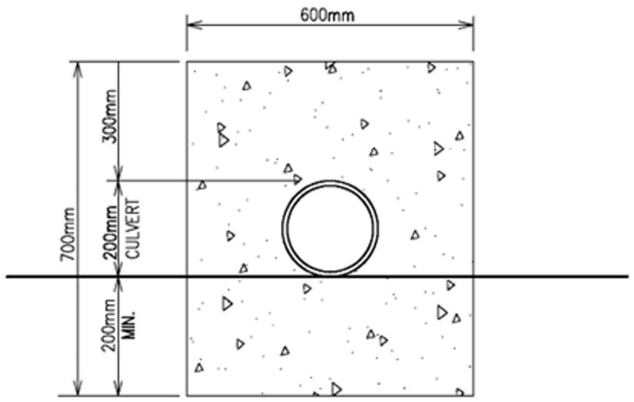
Amelanchier almifolia – Serviceberry
Cornus stolonifera – red osier dogwood
Cornus sericea – redtwig dogwood
Gaultheria shallon – salal
Holodiscus discolor – Oceanspray
Mahonia aquifolium – Oregon grape
Mahonia nervosa – Low Oregon grape
Rosa spp. – e.g. flower carpet rose; bald hip rose ; Nootka rose
Spirea douglassii – hardhack
Spirea japonica – Japanese spirea
Symphoricarpus albus – snowberry
Vaccinium parviflorum – red huckleberry
Vaccinium ovatum – evergreen huckleberry
Ribes sanguineum – red flowering currant

Perennials & Groundcovers

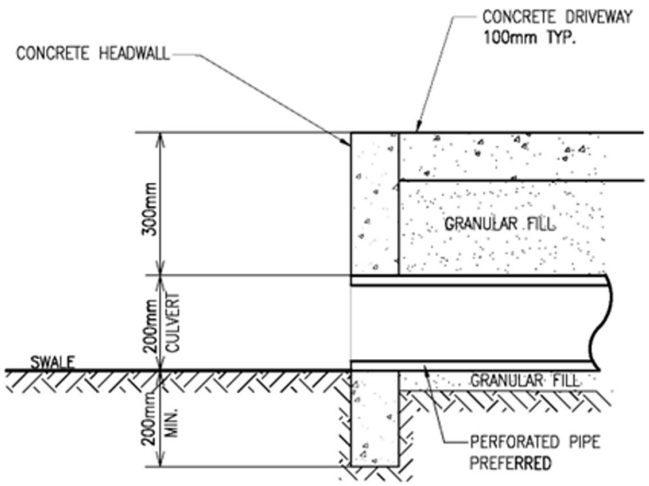
Acorus calamus – sweet flag
Adiantum pedatum – maidenhair fern
Anaphalis margaritacea – Pearly everlasting
Arctostaphylos uva ursii – kinnickinnick
Astilbe spp. – false spirea
Carex mertensii – Merten's sedge
Cornus unalaschkensis – Bunchberry
Fragaria chiloensis – Beach strawberry
(wildlife habitat, evergreen, full sun to partial shade, dry soil)
Hemerocallis spp. – daylily
Iris versicolor – blue flag iris
Linum perenne – Wild blue flax
Maianthemum dilatatum – False lily-of-the-valley
Polystichum munitum – Western sword fern
Sedum 'Brilliant' – stonecrop
Vancouveria hexandra – Inside-out flower

Plants for Wet Areas (Floodable Vegetation)

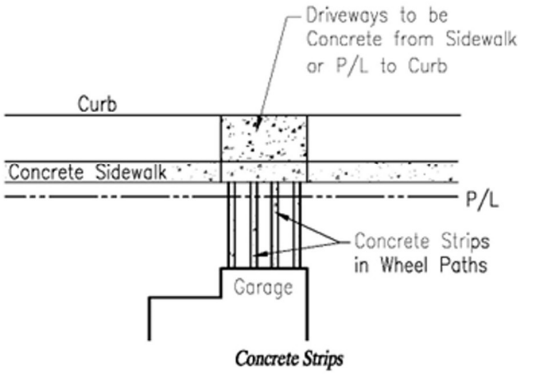
Typha latifolia – cattail
Saggitaria latifolia – arrowhead
Scirpus microcarpus – small-flowering bulrush
Carex obnupta – slough sedge
Salix lasiandrapacific – willow
Physocarpus capitus – pacific ninebark
Cornus stolonifera – red-osier dogwood



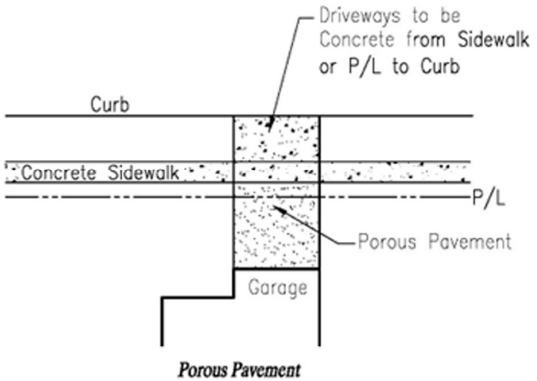
Driveway - Headwall Elevation



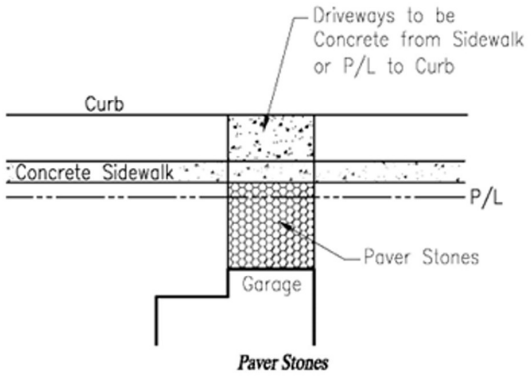
Driveway - Headwall Detail



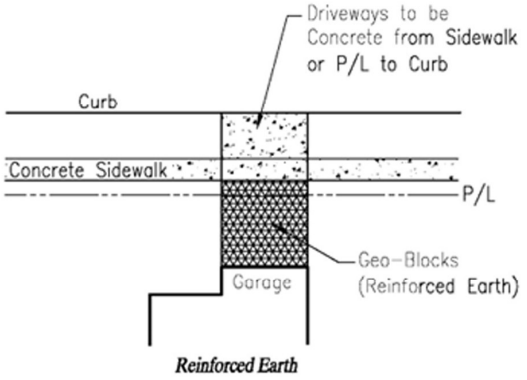
Concrete Strips



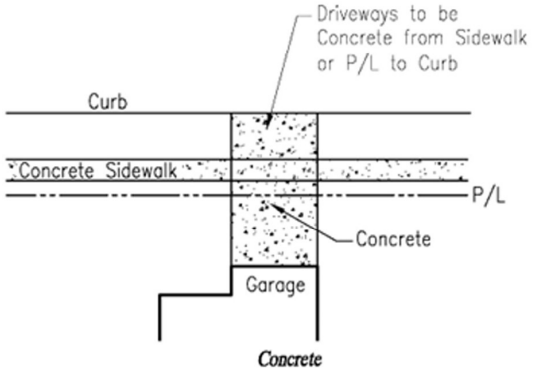
Porous Pavement



Paver Stones



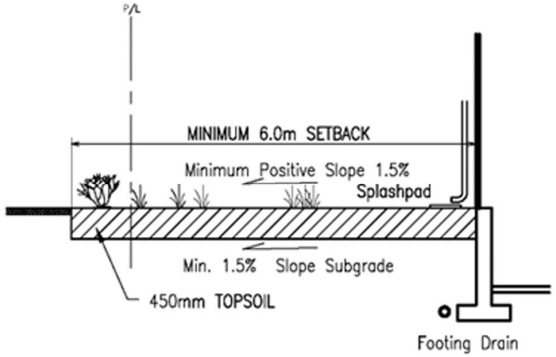
Reinforced Earth



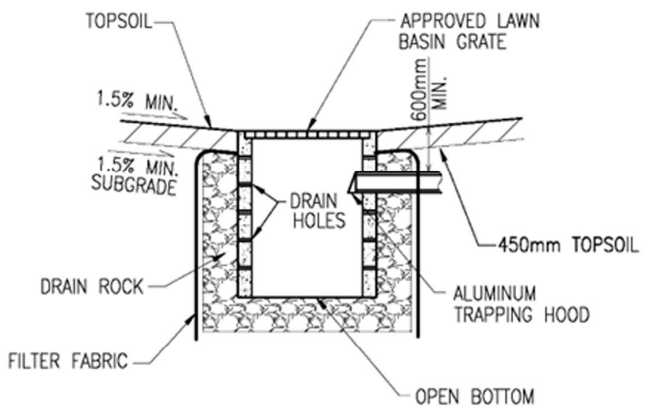
Concrete

Driveway Options

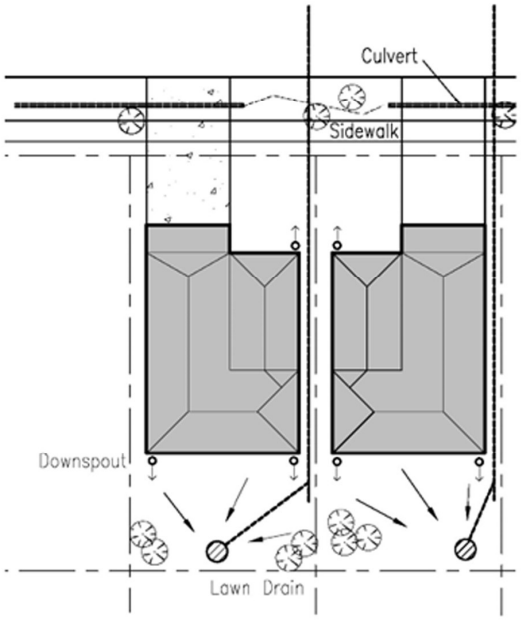
Rainwater System – Driveway Details



TYPICAL LOT DRAINAGE



LAWN DRAIN DETAIL



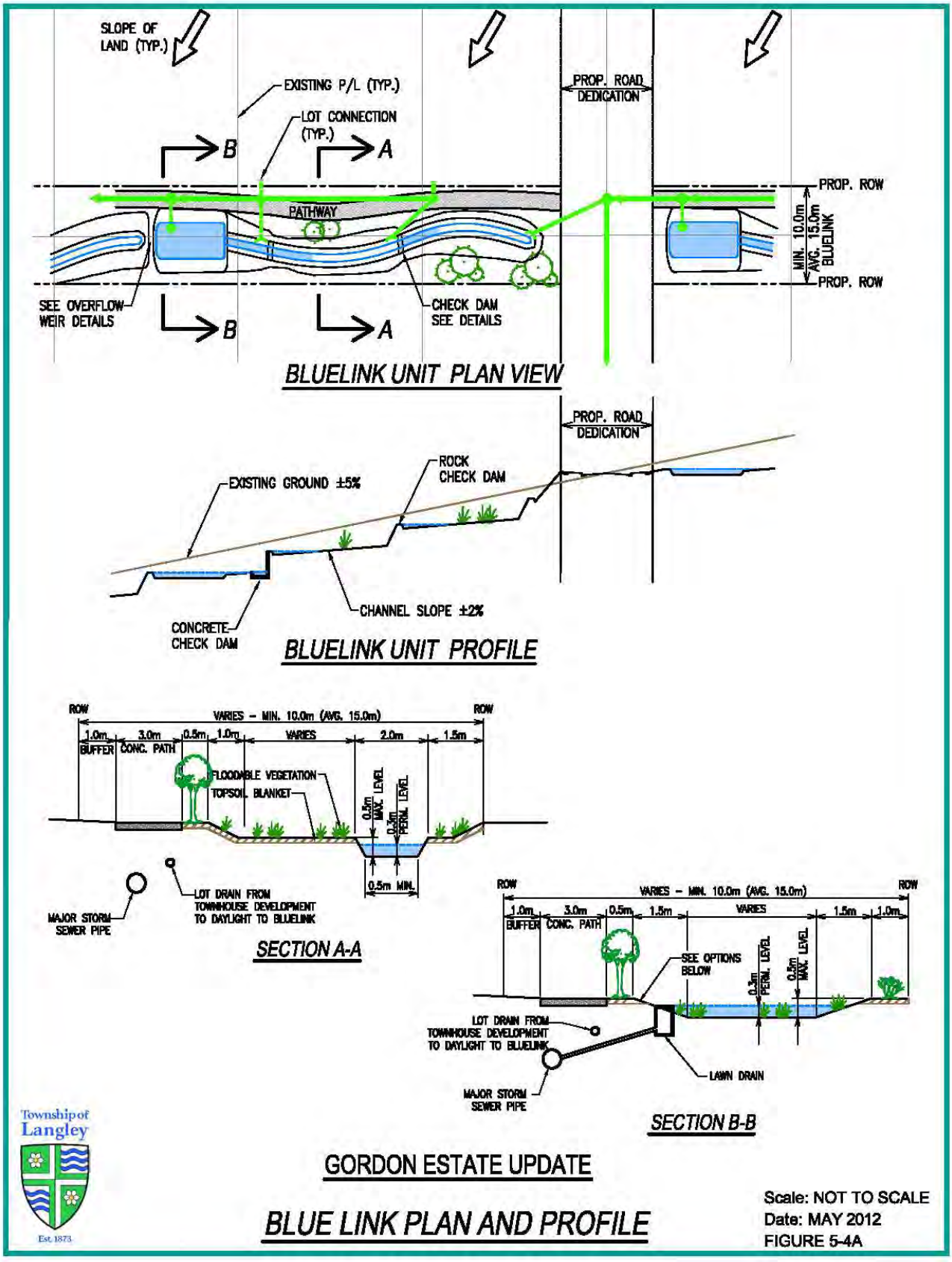
Note: See Township of Langley Parks specifications for top soil placement and surface preparation.

NOTE:
DOWNSPOUT LEADERS TO DISCHARGE TO SPLASH PADS DIRECTED TO FRONT OR REAR YARD (NO SIDE YARD DRAINAGE)

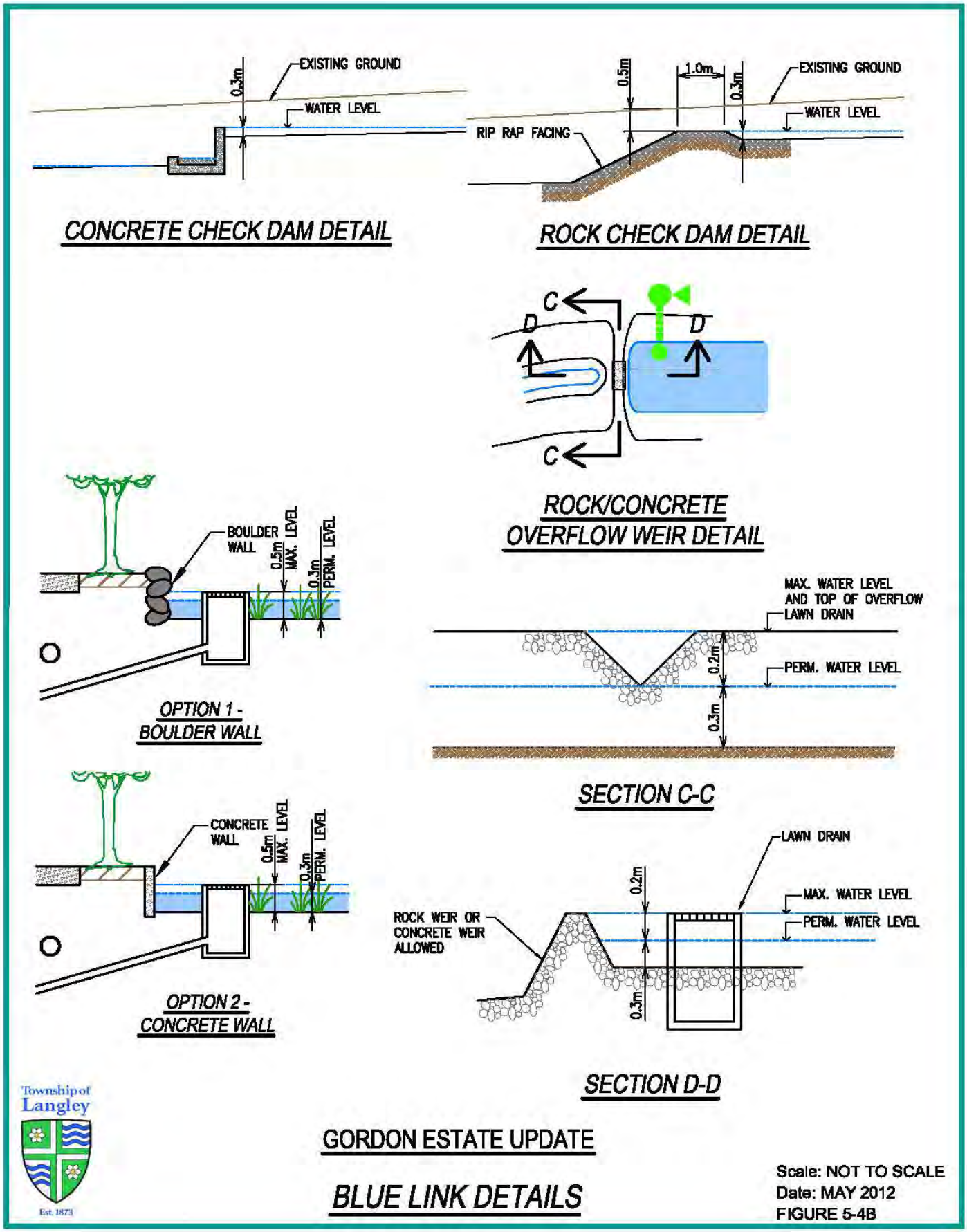
- REAR LAWN DRAIN MAY BE REQUIRED WHERE DISTANCE BETWEEN BUILDINGS WILL NOT ALLOW SURFACE SWALES AND POSITIVE DRAINAGE. REAR LAWN DRAIN NOT REQUIRED IF REAR OF LOT DRAINS TO PUBLIC PROPERTY.
- CONNECT LAWN DRAIN TO FOOTING DRAIN INSPECTION CHAMBER. ONE STORM SERVICE CONNECTION FOR EACH LOT.

LOT ZONING	BUILDING SETBACK	DISTANCE BTW'N. BUILDINGS
RC-L R1-B	1.2m 1.5m	2.4m 3.0m

Appendix B: Blue Link Details



Plan and Profile of a Blue Link



Details of a Blue Link

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

FEES AND CHARGES BYLAW 2007 NO. 4616

AMENDMENT BYLAW NO. 6226

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Bylaw No. 6226 amends Fees and Charges Bylaw 2007 No. 4616, as amended, to replace "Schedule 14: Development Services" with a new "Schedule 14: Development Services".

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

FEES AND CHARGES BYLAW 2007 NO. 4616

AMENDMENT BYLAW NO. 6226

The Municipal Council of the Corporation of the Township of Langley, in Open Meeting Assembled, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. This Bylaw may be cited for all purposes as “Fees and Charges Bylaw 2007 No. 4616 Amendment Bylaw No. 6226”.

2. If a portion of this bylaw is held invalid by a Court of competent jurisdiction, the invalid portion must be severed, and the remainder of this bylaw is deemed to have been adopted without the severed section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, clause or phrase.

3. The “Fees and Charges Bylaw 2007 No. 4616” as amended is further amended:

    a) by replacing Schedule 14: Development Servies with a new Schedule 14 attached to and forming part of this bylaw.

READ A FIRST TIME the	day of	, 2026
READ A SECOND TIME the	day of	, 2026
READ A THIRD TIME the	day of	, 2026
ADOPTED the	day of	, 2026

_____ Mayor _____ Township Clerk

SCHEDULE 14. DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
FEES AND CHARGES BYLAW 2007 NO. 4616
AMENDMENT BYLAW NO. 6226

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Fee Type	Description	Fees & Charges without tax
Zoning Bylaw (map amendment) and/or Heritage Revitalization Agreement [1,2,3]	R, RU or SR zone	
	Initial application fee	$4,675.00
	Supplemental fee per proposed lot	$125.00
	RM zone	
	Initial application fee	$5,195.00
	Supplemental fee per proposed residential unit	$125.00
	CD zone	
	Initial application fee	$6,235.00
	Supplemental fee per m^2 of non-residential gross site area being rezoned plus	$1.25
	Supplemental fee per proposed residential lot or unit	$125.00
	C zone	
	Initial application fee	$4,675.00
	Supplemental fee per m^2 of non-residential gross site area being rezoned plus	$1.25
	Supplemental fee per proposed residential lot or unit	$125.00
	M zone	
	Initial application fee	$4,675.00
	Supplemental fee per m^2 of gross site area being rezoned	$0.80
	P zone	
	Initial application fee	$4,675.00
	Supplemental fee per proposed residential unit	$125.00
	MH-1 or FH-1 zone	
	Initial application fee	$3,950.00
	Supplemental fee per lot or unit	$125.00
Zoning Bylaw (text amendment)	Application fee	$4,310.00
Official Community Plan Amendment (map or text) and/or Neighbourhood Plan Amendment (map or text)[4]	Application fee	$6,235.00
Development Permit and/or Heritage Alteration Permit[5,6,7]	Initial application fee	$3,690.00
	Supplemental fee:	
	per m^2 of gfa for commercial and non-residential comprehensive development	$1.25
	per m^2 of gfa for industrial and rural development	$0.80
	per m^2 of gfa for institutional	$0.30
	per proposed residential unit	$125.00
Development Variance Permit	Application fee	$3,690.00
Temporary Use Permit	Application fee	$3,690.00
Telecommunication Tower	Application fee	$3,690.00
Liquor Licencing	New Liquor Primary Licence and/or permanent relocation of an existing Liquor Primary Licence and/or Community Gaming Facility or Casino	$3,585.00
	Amendment to an existing Liquor Primary Licence	$2,235.00
	Manufacturer Licence (new or existing) requesting a lounge and/or special event area endorsement	$2,235.00
	Manufacturer Licence (new or existing) requesting a lounge and/or special event area endorsement within the ALR	$500.00
	Food Primary Licence involving temporary use area endorsement, hours of liquor service beyond 1:00am, or patron participation entertainment	$2,235.00
	Requests for confirmation of zoning compliance for any other Liquor Licencing applications	$225.00
ALR	Fees as established by the Agricultural Land Commission	
Subdivision	Conventional, Bareland Strata, Air Space and Strata Conversion application fee plus additional fee per lot proposed to be created	$3,740.00 + $125.00
	Where an applicant makes a significant amendment to a subdivision application resulting in a new letter of decision; or a significant amendment to a letter of decision; or additional fee where a subdivision letter of decision is extended beyond the expiry date	$1,245.00
	Phased Strata Form P Approval	$1,245.00
	Phased Strata Form P Amendment	$520.00
	Phased Strata Plan Approval	$520.00
Streamside Protection and Enhancement Development Permit	Development Permit	$3,845.00
	Modification Request	$1,975.00

DEVELOPMENT SERVICES Fee Type	Description	Fees & Charges without tax
Erosion and Sediment Control Permit	Application fee[10]	$550.00
	Exemption fee	$550.00
	Extension fee	$550.00
	Amendment fee	$550.00
	Re-inspection fee	$260.00
Other	Development Engineering Administration fee payable prior to final reading, final subdivision approval or permit issuance	$625.00
	Green Infrastructure Services Administration fee payable prior to final reading, subdivision approval or permit issuance	$1,245.00
	Landscape Re-inspection fee	$260.00
	Legal Document Review and/or Signing fee	$520.00
	Community Planning Administration Fees[9] Willowbrook[8] Fee per unit being rezoned.	$160.00
	Neighbourhood Planning Administration Fees[9] Gordon[8] Fee per unit being rezoned. Smith[8] Fee per unit being rezoned. Williams Fee per gross acre being rezoned. Willoughby Transit Corridor[8] Fee per residential unit being rezoned. Yorkson[8] Fee per residential unit being rezoned. Walnut Grove Stage 9 (Redwoods)[8] Fee per unit being rezoned. Booth, Fernridge and Rinn (in Brookswood-Fernridge) Fee per gross acre being rezoned.	$292.50 $167.00 $2,465.00 $220.00 $149.00 $171.00 $1,991.69
Extraordinary Charges	Development applications creating extraordinary costs for the Township shall reimburse the Township on the basis of: • Each additional staff report to Council greater than 2 • Township expense of obtaining extraordinary legal or other professional consultant advice needed to evaluate an application • Municipal advertising, notification, facility rental and setup expenses incurred for additional or extended public hearings • Where an applicant makes a significant change to the land use and/or site layout of an application resulting in a new File Review Letter Research and information request	$1,245.00 At cost At cost $3,750.00 At cost
Refundable Portion of Development Application Fees	Upon written request of the owner to withdraw an application: 1. 90% of the initial application fee shall be refunded if such request is received within 14 days of application or 2. $1,000.00 of initial application fee shall be refunded for an application to amend the Zoning Bylaw or OCP Bylaw if such request is received, or if Council declines the application, prior to referral to a Public Hearing	
Cannabis Retail Licence	New cannabis retail store and/or permanent relocation of an existing Cannabis Retail Licence	$3,585.00
	Amendment to an existing Cannabis Retail Licence	$2,235.00
	Requests for confirmation of zoning compliance for potential Cannabis Retail Licencing applications	$225.00

NOTES:

1 Supplemental fees payable prior to final reading of bylaw

2 Maximum application fee payable $50,000

3 Where one rezoning application proposes more than one zone the highest zone fee shall apply

4 Where one application proposes to amend a Neighbourhood Plan or Official Community Plan, only one fee is payable under this category

5 Supplemental fees payable prior to issuance of a building permit. Single family lots payable prior to issuance of Development Permit

6 Where an application incorporates a Development Variance Permit, each fee category applies

7 Maximum application fee payable $50,000

8 For a non-residential development, the fee is based on 10 units per gross acre

9 No administration fee is payable where lands are being rezoning for Civic Institutional P-1 purposes

10 Or as calculated by the ESC Coordinator at 5% of the supply, installation and maintenance costs up to $2,200

Township of Langley

Est. 1873

REPORT TO MAYOR AND COUNCIL

PRESENTED:	MAY 25, 2026 – REGULAR MEETING	**REPORT:**	26-56
FROM:	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	**FILE:**	08-22-0116
SUBJECT:	HOUSING AGREEMENT (TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY / 7883 - 199 STREET)		

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council grant first, second and third reading to Township of Langley (Township of Langley Housing Trust Society – 199 Street Site) Bylaw No. 6222.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

On May 26, 2025, Council issued Development Permit No. 101471 to the Township of Langley to facilitate the development of a 122 apartment unit building on the subject site by the Township of Langley Housing Trust Society. On July 21, 2025, Council granted final reading to Bylaw No. 6148 for the establishment of a Housing Agreement.

The subject site is being developed with financial support from the Province of British Columbia as part of the BC Builds program that helps build rental homes for middle-income people in BC. BC Builds is providing secondary financing in the form of a forgivable loan. The primary financing for the subject site will be provided by the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation (CMHC), through the Apartment Construction Loan Program, who have requested minor amendments to the housing agreement to clarify certain terms.

The proposed amendments to the housing agreement do not affect use, density or building form, therefore no amendments to the previously approved Rezoning Bylaw or Development Permit are necessary. However, existing Housing Agreement Bylaw No. 6148 must be repealed and a new Housing Agreement Bylaw considered by Council.

PURPOSE:

The purpose of this report is to provide information and recommendations regarding Bylaw No. 6222.

BACKGROUND/HISTORY:

- On January 29, 2024, Council adopted Bylaw No. 5941 to increase the allowable density of the subject site from 1.4 to 1.56 FSR and Bylaw No. 5942 to rezone the property to Comprehensive Development Zone CD-196 to accommodate a future apartment development.
- On May 26, 2025, Council issued Development Permit No. 101471 to facilitate the development of a 6-storey building on the site, containing 122 apartment units. At the same meeting, Council waived Township of Langley DCCs applicable to the development as it qualified as an eligible development pursuant to Bylaw No. 5901.
- On July 21, 2025, Council granted final reading to Bylaw No. 6148 for a Housing Agreement on the site. Approval of the Housing Agreement Bylaw permits a waiver for Metro Vancouver Development Cost Charges and TransLink Development Cost Charges.
- Pursuant to Section 483 of the *Local Government Act*, a Housing Agreement authorizes agreement terms and conditions regarding the housing units identified in the agreement including but not limited to: the form and tenure of the units; availability of classes of persons identified in the agreement; and administration of the units and rates.
- The subject site is being developed in partnership with the Province of British Columbia as part of the BC Builds program that assists municipal governments to build rental homes.

DISCUSSION/ANALYSIS:

- The Township of Langley Housing Trust Society has requested certain amendments to the Housing Agreement to satisfy requirements of the proposed lender, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation who require that the following definitions be added to the agreement:
    - “CMHC” means the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.
    - “CMHC Langley Median Rent” means the median rent for the applicable Dwelling Unit bedroom type in Langley City and Langley District Municipality, as published from time to time by CMHC in its rental market survey, or any successor publication; and if CMHC ceases to publish such data, as determined by the Local Government acting reasonably.
- Priority Agreement language has also been added to ensure the Agreement rank in priority over other financial items.

Policy Considerations:

The applicant proposes a new Housing Agreement and that Housing Agreement Bylaw No. 6148 be repealed. The proposed new Housing Agreement that incorporates the amendments is attached to Bylaw No. 6222. Staff recommend Council consider Housing Agreement Bylaw No. 6222 for first, second and third reading.

Respectfully submitted,

Colin Moore
SENIOR PLANNER
for
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY HOUSING AGREEMENT
(TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY HOUSING TRUST SOCIETY – 199 STREET SITE)
BYLAW NO. 6222

EXPLANATORY NOTE

Bylaw No. 6222 authorizes the Township of Langley to enter into a Housing Agreement with Township of Langley Housing Trust Society to secure rental housing and affordable rental units and repeals Housing Agreement Bylaw No. 6148.

THE CORPORATION OF THE TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY

TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY HOUSING AGREEMENT

(TOWNSHIP OF LANGLEY HOUSING TRUST SOCIETY – 199 STREET SITE)

BYLAW NO. 6222

A Bylaw to authorize a Housing Agreement.

The Municipal Council of the Corporation of the Township of Langley, in Open Meeting Assembled, ENACTS AS FOLLOWS:

1. This Bylaw may be cited for all purposes as “Township of Langley Housing Agreement (Township of Langley Housing Trust Society – 199 Street Site) Bylaw No. 6222”.

2. The Council of the Township of Langley hereby authorizes the Corporation of the Township of Langley to enter into an Agreement with Township of Langley Housing Trust Society – 199 Street Site as set out in Schedule “A”, attached to and forming part of the bylaw (the “Agreement”).

3. The lands identified in the Agreement are legally described as:

   Lot A Section 22 Township 8 New Westminster District Plan 68321

4. Upon Execution of the Agreement by the Mayor and the Township Clerk (or Deputy Clerk), the Agreement shall be validly entered into as authorized by this Bylaw.

5. The Township Clerk (or Deputy Clerk) is authorized to sign and cause to be registered in the Land Title office, notices of the Agreement as may be required under the *Local Government Act.*

6. Township of Langley Housing Agreement (Township of Langley Housing Trust Society – 199 Street Site) Bylaw No. 6148 is hereby repealed.

READ A FIRST TIME the	day of	, 2026
READ A SECOND TIME the	day of	, 2026
READ A THIRD TIME the	day of	, 2026
ADOPTED the	day of	, 2026

_____ Mayor _____ Township Clerk

TERMS OF INSTRUMENT - PART 2

HOUSING AGREEMENT AND SECTION 219 COVENANT
(Section 483 of the *Local Government Act* and Section 219 of the *Land Title Act*)

THIS AGREEMENT made as of the ___ day of _____, 2026.

BETWEEN:

Township of Langley Housing Trust Society
20338 – 65 Avenue
Langley, B.C., V2Y 3J1

(the "**Leasehold Owner**")

AND:

The Corporation of the Township of Langley
20338 – 65 Avenue
Langley, B.C., V2Y 3J1

(the "**Local Government**")

WHEREAS:

A. The Corporation of the Township of Langley is the registered owner of those lands and premises located at 7883 – 199 Street in Langley, B.C. and legally described as:

PID: 000-801-607
Lot A Section 22 Township 8 New Westminster District Plan 68321

(the "**Lands**");

B. The Leasehold Owner is the registered owner of a leasehold interest in the Lands pursuant to a lease registered in the Land Title Office with document number CB2026999;

C. The Leasehold Owner may, pursuant to section 483 of the *Local Government Act,* enter into a housing agreement with an owner regarding the occupancy of the housing units identified in the agreement, including but not limited to terms and conditions referred to in section 483(2) of the *Local Government Act*;

D. Section 219 of the *Land Title Act* permits the registration of a covenant of a positive or negative nature in favour of the Local Government in respect of the use of land or construction on land;

E. The Leasehold Owner and the Local Government wish to enter into this Agreement to provide for rental housing units on the Lands, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement, and agree that this Agreement is a housing agreement pursuant to section 483 of the *Local Government Act* and a covenant pursuant to section 219 of the *Land Title Act*.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that in consideration of $1.00 paid by each of the Parties to the other (the receipt and sufficiency of which is acknowledged by each party) and in consideration of the promises exchanged below, the Parties covenant and agree as follows:

1. Definitions

1.1 In this Agreement, unless otherwise defined, the following words have the following meanings:

(a) "**Agreement**" means this agreement and includes all recitals, instruments, schedules, and amendments thereto;

(b) "**BC Housing**" means British Columbia Housing Management Commission or its successor in function;

(c) "**Below Market Rent Unit**" means any Dwelling Unit more particularly set forth in section 2.1(c);

(d) "**Building**" means the building(s) and all other structures to be constructed on the Lands, together with all alterations or repairs thereto and all improvements from time to time constructed upon or affixed or appurtenant to the Lands;

(e) "**CMHC**" means the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation;

(f) "**CMHC Langley Median Rent**" means the median rent for the applicable Dwelling Unit bedroom type in Langley City and Langley District Municipality, as published from time to time by CMHC in its rental market survey, or any successor publication; and if CMHC ceases to publish such data, as determined by the Local Government acting reasonably

(g) "**Dwelling Units**" means collectively, all of the dwelling units expected to be constructed on the Lands, and any one, a "**Dwelling Unit**";

(h) "***Land Title Act***" means the *Land Title Act*, R.S.B.C. 1996, c. 250, together with all amendments thereto and replacements thereof;

(i) "**Land Title Office**" means the applicable Land Title Office or its successor in function;

(j) "***Local Government Act***" means the *Local Government Act*, R.S.B.C. 2015, c. 1, together with all amendments thereto and replacements thereof;

(k) "**Market Rent**" means rent for a Dwelling Unit that is based on an independent market rent appraisal and determined in accordance with the requirements of the BC Builds Rental Supply Program;

(l) "**Middle Income Limit**" means the gross annual household income that does not exceed the 75th income percentile:

(i) with respect to Dwelling Units with less than two (2) bedrooms, for families without children; or

(ii) with respect to Dwelling Units with two (2) or more bedrooms, for families with children,

as determined from time to time by BC Housing;

(m) "**Parties**" means together, the Leasehold Owner and the Local Government;

(n) "***Real Estate Act***" means the *Real Estate Act*, S.B.C. 1979, c. 356, together with all amendments thereto and replacements thereof;

(o) "***Residential Tenancy Act***" means the *Residential Tenancy Act*, S.B.C. 2002, c. 78, together with all amendments thereto and replacements thereof;

(p) "***Strata Property Act***" means the *Strata Property Act*, S.B.C. 1998, c. 43, together with all amendments thereto and replacements thereof;

(q) "**Subdivide**" or "**Subdivision**" means to divide, apportion, consolidate or subdivide the Lands, or the ownership or right to possession or occupation of the Lands into two or more lots, strata lots, parcels, parts, portions or shares, whether by plan, descriptive words or otherwise, under the *Land Title Act*, the *Strata Property Act*, or otherwise, and includes the creation, conversion, organization or development of "cooperative units" or "shared interests in land" as defined in the *Real Estate Act*;

(r) "**Tenants**" means one or more individuals that occupy or propose to occupy Dwelling Units, and any one, a "**Tenant**"; and

(s) "**Tenancy Agreement**" means a tenancy agreement, lease, license or other agreement granting rights to occupy a Dwelling Unit that is governed by the *Residential Tenancy Act*.

2. Section 219 Covenant – Land Use Restrictions

2.1 The Leasehold Owner hereby covenants and agrees with respect to the use of the Lands and Building from the date of this Agreement set forth on the first page of the Terms of Instrument – Part 2 as follows:

(a) once the Dwelling Units have been constructed and the Local Government has issued an occupancy permit(s) for the Dwelling Units, the Dwelling Units shall be used only in accordance with this Agreement;

(b) any development on the Lands shall include the Dwelling Units to be used in a manner consistent with this Agreement;

(c) at least thirty percent (30%) of the Dwelling Units must be

i. rented to Tenants for rents that are ten percent (10%) below CMHC Langley Median Rent; and

ii. occupied by households with incomes at or below housing income limits for the corresponding size of housing unit, as set out in the current "Housing Income Limits" table published by BC Housing, or equivalent publication; and

iii. occupied by households that comply with the Eligibility Criteria and are rented to Tenants in accordance with Township of Langley Development Cost Charge Waiver For Not-For-Profit Housing Bylaw No. 5901 as amended or replaced from time to time

(d) each Dwelling Unit shall only be occupied by Tenants whose gross annual income does not exceed the applicable Middle Income Limit and each rented at a rate determined by BC Housing;

(e) the Leasehold Owner shall endeavour to rent each Below Market Rent Unit to Tenants who generally have lower gross annual income as at the date of initial occupancy than the average gross annual income as at the date of initial occupancy of Tenants who occupy a Dwelling Unit for Market Rent;

(f) each Dwelling Unit shall only be used for rental purposes, pursuant to a Tenancy Agreement;

(g) every Tenancy Agreement shall identify all Tenants of a Dwelling Unit;

(h) no Dwelling Unit on the Lands may be rented to or tenanted by any Tenant for a term of less than thirty (30) days; and

(i) the Leasehold Owner shall operate the Dwelling Units in compliance with the terms, conditions, requirements and restrictions contained in this Agreement.

2.2 The Local Government may permit the Leasehold Owner to Subdivide the Lands to Subdivide any excess lands within the Lands (which are not required as part of the Building in which the Dwelling Units will be built), provided that the Leasehold Owner will be able to ensure that the Dwelling Units can be built within current bylaws on the remainder portion of the Lands (the "**Remainder Lands**"), in which case the Local Government will upon Subdivision in this manner, discharge this Agreement from title to the excess lands, with this Agreement remaining in full force and effect against the Remainder Lands. The Leasehold Owner may Subdivide the Building pursuant to the *Strata Property Act,* in which case, the Local Government will, upon Subdivision in this manner, discharge this Agreement from title to all strata lots other than those strata lots that comprise the Dwelling Units.

2.3 The Leasehold Owner shall not sell or transfer, or agree to sell or transfer, any interest in the Dwelling Units, other than a full interest in the Leasehold Owner's leasehold title, to a purchaser that agrees to assume the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

3. Notice to be Registered in the Land Title Office

3.1 The Leasehold Owner hereby acknowledges and agrees that:

(a) this Agreement constitutes both a covenant under section 219 of the *Land Title Act* and a housing agreement entered into under section 483 of the *Local Government Act*;

(b) notice of this Agreement shall be registered in the Land Title Office by the Local Government at the cost of the Leasehold Owner in accordance with section 483 of the *Local Government Act*; and

(c) pursuant to section 483(6) of the *Local Government Act*, this Agreement shall be binding on all persons who acquire an interest in the Lands from the Leasehold Owner after registration of this notice, and unless discharged in accordance with this Agreement, shall run with and bind the Lands in perpetuity.

4. Compliance with Agreement

4.1 The Leasehold Owner hereby irrevocably authorizes the Local Government to make such inquiries as it considers reasonably necessary in order to confirm that the Leasehold Owner is complying with this Agreement.

5. Enforcement and Waiver

5.1 Nothing contained or implied herein shall prejudice or affect the rights and powers of the Local Government in the exercise of its functions under any public or private statutes, bylaws, orders and regulations, all of which may be fully and effectively exercised in relation to the Lands. The waiver by a party of any failure on the part of the other party to perform in accordance with any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any future or continuing failure, whether similar or dissimilar.

5.2 The Parties agree that the Local Government is not obligated to inspect the Lands or to otherwise ensure compliance with this Agreement, nor is the Local Government obligated to remedy any default of this Agreement. A failure by the Local Government to enforce this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any of the Local Government's rights herein.

5.3 Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Agreement, if the Leasehold Owner is in default of its obligations set forth in this Agreement then the Local Government may, by written notice to the Leasehold Owner, as the case may be:

(a) require such default to be corrected within thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice; and

(b) if within the thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice the default has not been corrected or reasonable steps to correct the default have not been taken, the Local Government, without limiting any other right it might have, may, but is under no obligation to, enter onto the Lands and rectify such default to the extent considered necessary by the Local Government, or pursue any other remedy consistent with the provisions set forth in sections 5.4 and 5.5.

5.4 No remedy under this Agreement is deemed to be exclusive but will, where possible, be cumulative with all other remedies available at law or in equity.

5.5 The Leasehold Owner hereby covenants and agrees that, in addition to any remedies that are available under this Agreement or at law, the Local Government is entitled to all equitable remedies, including specific performance, injunction and declarative relief to enforce its rights under this Agreement. The Leasehold Owner each acknowledges that specific performance, injunctive relief (mandatory or otherwise) or other equitable relief may be the only adequate remedy for a default by the Leasehold Owner under this Agreement.

6. Discharge or Amendment

6.1 This Agreement shall be discharged or amended only by an instrument duly executed by the Parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a unilateral discharge is the right of the Local Government pursuant to section 8.1(c).

6.2 Pursuant to section 483(4) of the *Local Government Act*, this Agreement may be amended only by a bylaw adopted with the consent of the Parties.

7. Indemnity and Release

7.1 The Leasehold Owner hereby releases, indemnifies and saves harmless the Local Government from all loss, damage, costs (including without limitation legal costs), expenses, actions, suits, debts, accounts, claims and demands (collectively, the "**Claims and Losses**"), including without limitation any and all claims of third parties (and including personal injury, death or damage occurring in or on the Lands), which the Local Government may suffer, incur or be put to arising directly or indirectly out of or in connection with this Agreement, including:

(a) any breach by the Leasehold Owner of any covenant or agreement contained in or related to this Agreement;

(b) any negligent act or omission of the Leasehold Owner or its officers, directors, agents, contractors or other persons for whom at law the Leasehold Owner is responsible;

(c) the exercise of discretion by any employee or official of the Local Government for any matter relating to this Agreement;

(d) the construction, maintenance, repair, ownership, lease, license, operation, management or financing of the Lands, the Building or any portion thereof, including any Dwelling Unit; and/or

(e) the exercise by the Local Government of any of its rights under this Agreement or an enactment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the indemnity being granted by the Leasehold Owner hereunder shall exclude such Claims and Losses arising from the negligent acts or omissions, bad faith or willful misconduct of the Local Government.

7.2 The indemnity and release set forth in section 7.1 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

8. Agreement for Benefit of Local Government Only

8.1 The Parties agree that:

(a) this Agreement is entered into only for the benefit of the Local Government;

(b) this Agreement is not intended to protect the interests of the Leasehold Owner, any tenant, or any future owner, lessee, occupier or user of the

Lands, the Building or any portion thereof, including any Dwelling Unit; and

(c) the Local Government may at any time execute a release and discharge of this Agreement, without liability to anyone for doing so, and without obtaining the consent of the Leasehold Owner.

9. Miscellaneous

9.1 Time will be of the essence of this Agreement and will remain of the essence notwithstanding the extension of any of the dates under this Agreement.

9.2 This Agreement represents the whole agreement between the Parties, and there are no warranties, representations, conditions or collateral agreements made by the Parties except as set forth in this Agreement.

9.3 The captions and headings throughout this Agreement are for convenience and reference only and the words and phrases contained therein will in no way be held or deemed to define, limit, describe, explain, modify, amplify or add to the interpretation, construction or meaning of any provision of or the scope or intent of this Agreement or in any way affect this Agreement.

9.4 If any provision of this Agreement is found to be invalid or unenforceable, such provision or any part thereof will be severed from this Agreement and the remainder of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

9.5 Each of the Parties shall at all times and from time to time and upon reasonable request do, execute and deliver all further assurances, acts and documents for the purpose of evidencing and giving full force and effect to the covenants, agreements and provisions in this Agreement.

9.6 All notices, demands and requests which may or are required to be given pursuant to this Agreement will be in writing and will be sufficiently given if served personally upon the party for which it is intended, or mailed prepaid and double registered:

(a) in the case of the Leasehold Owner, addressed to:

Township of Langley Housing Trust Society
20338 – 65 Avenue
Langley, B.C., V2Y 3J1

Attention: President

(b) in the case of the Local Government, addressed to:

Township of Langley
202338 – 65 Avenue
Langley, B.C., V2Y 3J1

Attention: Township Clerk

or at such other addresses as each of the Parties may from time to time advise by notice in writing. The date of receipt of any such notice, demand or request will be deemed to be the date of delivery if such notice, demand or request is served personally or if mailed as aforesaid on the fifth business day next following the date of such mailing; provided, however, that if mailed, should there be between the time of mailing and the actual receipt of the notice a mail strike, slow down of postal service or other labour dispute which affects the delivery of such notice, then such notice will be deemed to be received when actually delivered.

9.7 Unless the context otherwise requires, the laws of British Columbia will apply to this Agreement and all statutes referred to herein are enactments of the Province of British Columbia. Without limiting the above, in the event of any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and the *Residential Tenancy Act*, this Agreement is without effect to the extent of the conflict, except that the Leasehold Owner shall be responsible for ensuring that every Tenancy Agreement fairly reflects the material terms of this Agreement.

9.8 Any reference to a statute includes and is a reference to such statute and to the regulations made pursuant thereto, with all amendments made from time to time to such statute and regulations and as they are in force from time to time, and to any statute and regulations that may be passed which have the effect of supplementing or superseding such statutes and regulations.

9.9 The Leasehold Owner will do everything necessary, at the expense of the Leasehold Owner, to ensure that a notice under section 483(5) of the *Local Government Act* will be filed on the title to the Lands and that this Agreement will be noted and registered against title to the Lands in priority to all financial charges and financial encumbrances which may have been registered or are pending registration against title to the Lands save and except those specifically approved in advance in writing by the Local Government or in favour of the Local Government.

9.10 The Leasehold Owner is only liable for breaches of this Agreement that occur while the Leasehold Owner is the registered owner of the leasehold interest in the Lands provided however that notwithstanding that the Leasehold Owner is no longer the registered owner of the leasehold interest in the Lands, the Leasehold Owner will remain liable for breaches of this Agreement that occurred while the Leasehold Owner was the registered owner of the leasehold interest in the Lands.

9.11 This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assignees.

By signing the General Instrument Part I, the Parties have agreed to be bound by their respective obligations contained in this Agreement.

PRIORITY AGREEMENT

With respect to a Housing Agreement (the "Housing Agreement") made pursuant to Section 483 of the Local Government Act between the Corporation of the Township of Langley and the Township of Langley Housing Trust Society (the "Owner") with respect to the lands and premises legally known and described as:

Parcel Identifier: 000-801-607
Lot A Section 22 Township 8 New Westminster District Plan 68321

(the "Lands")

British Columbia Housing Management Commission (the "Chargeholder") is the holder of a Mortgage and Assignment of Rents encumbering the Lands and is the holder of a Section 219 Covenant encumbering the Lands which Mortgage and Assignment of Rents were registered in the New Westminster Land Title Office under numbers CB2027313 and CB2027314, respectively, and which Mortgage was amended by Charge CB2627756 (collectively, the "Bank Charges") and which Covenant was registered in the New Westminster Land Title Officer under number CB2027193 (the "Covenant Charge").

The Chargeholder, being the holder of the Bank Charges and the Covenant Charge in consideration of the payment of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and agree to by the Chargeholder), hereby consents to the granting of the covenants in the Housing Agreement by the Owner and hereby covenants that the Housing Agreement will bind the Bank Charges and the Covenant Charge in the Lands and will rank in priority upon the Lands over the Bank Charges and the Covenant Charge as if the Housing Agreement had been signed, sealed and delivered and noted on title to the Lands prior to the Bank Charges and the Covenant Charge and prior to the advance of any monies pursuant to the Bank Charges. The grant of priority is irrevocable, unqualified and without reservation or limitation.

PRIORITY AGREEMENT

With respect to a Housing Agreement (the "Housing Agreement") made pursuant to Section 483 of the Local Government Act between the Corporation of the Township of Langley and the Township of Langley Housing Trust Society (the "Owner") with respect to the lands and premises legally known and described as:

Parcel Identifier: 000-801-607
Lot A Section 22 Township 8 New Westminster District Plan 68321

(the "Lands")

Provincial Rental Housing Corporation (the "Chargeholder") is the holder of a Covenant and Option to Purchase encumbering the Lands which Covenant and Option to Purchase were registered in the New Westminster Land Title Office under numbers CB2027193 and CB 2027194, respectively (collectively, the "Charges").

The Chargeholder, being the holder of the Charges in consideration of the payment of Ten Dollars ($10.00) and other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and agree to by the Chargeholder), hereby consents to the granting of the covenants in the Housing Agreement by the Owner and hereby covenants that the Housing Agreement will bind the Charges in the Lands and will rank in priority upon the Lands over the Charges as if the Housing Agreement had been signed, sealed and delivered and noted on title to the Lands prior to the Charges. The grant of priority is irrevocable, unqualified and without reservation or limitation.

Township of Langley
Est. 1873

M E M O R A N D U M

TO:	MAYOR AND COUNCIL	**DATE:**	MAY 25, 2026
FROM:	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION	**FILE NO:**	0540-20
SUBJECT:	CLOSED CAPTIONING AT COUNCIL ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETINGS		

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide Mayor and Council information about closed captioning capability in the Salmon River Committee Room used for Council Advisory Committee Meetings.

On March 9, 2026, Council directed staff to explore possible options to provide closed captioning in committee meetings.

Staff investigated the capabilities of the existing technology in the Salmon River Committee Room and determined that the online meeting management system is capable of closed captioning. Documentation has been developed and Legislative Services staff have been trained on how to set up the meeting when closed captioning is required. This will achieve closed captioning at no additional expense.

If the method of presenting closed captioning on the existing technology does not meet the needs of the committee, an alternative solution of displaying closed captioning text on a portable closed captioning monitor integrated with the existing audio system has been investigated. A capital budget of $28,000 and an operating budget increase of $1000 would be required to implement the solution.

Township of Langley
Est. 1873

MEMORANDUM

TO:	MAYOR AND COUNCIL	**DATE:**	MAY 25, 2026
FROM:	COMMUNITY AND POLICY PLANNING DIVISION	**FILE NO:**	LSP00014
SUBJECT:	INTERIM HOUSING TARGET REPORT – ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide Mayor and Council with additional information on the Interim Housing Target Report (26-40).

At the April 13, 2026 Regular Meeting, Council received Report 26-40 and authorized staff to submit the Interim Housing Target Report to the Minister of Housing and Municipal Affairs, in accordance with the *Housing Supply Act*. In addition, there was a request for unit count by community. The additional information is provided below.

Net New Units by Community
As stated in Report 26-40, at the conclusion of the interim reporting period, there were 1,001* new units that received final inspection net of demolitions.

Community	Units	Distribution
Aldergrove	10	1.0%
Brookswood-Fernridge	56	5.7%
Fort Langley	9	0.9%
Murrayville	9	0.9%
Rural	43	4.3%
Walnut Grove	9	0.9%
Willoughby	854	86.3%
Total	**990***	**100.0%**

*the number of net new units is less in this memorandum than that of the report due to applications being adjusted after the report was published.

"Approved in Principle" Units by Community
As stated in Report 26-40, as of March 31, 2026, there were 6,765 residential units that had received third reading and are therefore considered "approved in principle".

Community	Units	Distribution
Aldergrove	204	3.0%
Brookswood-Fernridge	549	8.1%
Fort Langley	0	0.0%
Murrayville	14	0.2%
Rural	68	1.0%
Walnut Grove	0	0.0%
Willoughby	5,930	87.7%
Total	**6,765**	**100.0%**

Township of Langley
Est. 1873

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: MAYOR AND COUNCIL **DATE:** MAY 25, 2026

FROM: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIVISION **FILE NO:** 6635-01

SUBJECT: AGRICULTURAL LAND COMMISSION DECISIONS FIRST QUARTER 2026 (JANUARY - MARCH)

The purpose of this memorandum is for information purposes in accordance with Council's October 22, 2007 resolution directing staff to summarize and report to Council the Agricultural Land Commission (ALC) decisions on a quarterly basis.

Att. No.	File No.	Agent / Applicant	Proposal	Council Resolution	ALC Decision	Date of Decision	Address Site Area
A	10-09-0024 AL100467	Michael Sanderson	Two lot rural residential subdivision	Complies	Refused	March 23, 2026	1000 232 Street 28.99 ha

PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURAL LAND COMMISSION

T: 604-660-7000
E: ALCBurnaby@Victoria1.gov.bc.ca
201 – 4940 Canada Way
Burnaby, BC, Canada V5G 4K6

ATTACHMENT A

March 23, 2026

ALC File: 103070

Michael Sanderson
Sanderson + Welsh Planning Ltd.
Delivered by e-mail

Dear Michael Sanderson:

Re: Reasons for Decision - ALC Application 103070

Please find attached the Reasons for Decision of the South Coast Panel for the above noted application (Resolution #224/2026). As the agent, it is your responsibility to notify the applicant accordingly.

Under section 33 of the ALCA, a person affected by a decision (e.g. the applicant) may submit a request for reconsideration. A request to reconsider must meet the following criteria:

- No previous request by an affected person has been made, and
- The request provides either:
  - Evidence that was not available at the time of the original decision that has become available, and that could not have been available at the time of the original decision had the applicant exercised due diligence, or
  - Evidence that all or part of the original decision was based on evidence that was in error or was false.

The time limit for requesting reconsideration of a decision is one year from the date of the decision's release, as per ALC Policy P-08: Request for Reconsideration.

Please refer to ALC Information Bulletin 08 – Request for Reconsideration for more information.

Please direct further correspondence with respect to this application to ALC.SouthCoast@gov.bc.ca.

Yours truly,



Karen Ageson, Land Use Planner

Enclosure: Reasons for Decision (Resolution #224/2026)

cc: Township of Langley (File: 10-09-0024/AL100467). Attention: Lindsay Roberts

103070d1

Agricultural Land Commission File 103070

Reasons for Decision of the South Coast Panel

Subdivision Application Submitted Under s.21(2) of the

Agricultural Land Commission Act

Applicant:	Taimi Stevens
Agent:	Michael Sanderson, Sanderson + Welsh Planning Ltd.
Property:	Parcel Identifier: 009-939-504 Legal Description: Lot 1 Section 9 Township 10 New Westminster District Plan 76927 Civic: 1000 – 232 Street, Langley Area: 29 ha Entirely within the ALR
Panel:	Ione Smith, South Coast Panel Chair Holger Schwichtenberg Andrew Adams

OVERVIEW

[1] The Property is located within the Agricultural Land Reserve (ALR) as defined in section 1 of the *Agricultural Land Commission Act* (ALCA).

[2] The Applicant is applying to the Agricultural Land Commission (the "Commission" or "ALC") under s. 21(2) of the ALCA to subdivide the 29 ha Property into two parcels of 21 ha and 8 ha (the "Proposal").

[3] The Proposal was considered in the context of the purposes and priorities of the Commission set out in section 6 of the ALCA:

6 (1) The following are the purposes of the commission:

(a) to preserve the agricultural land reserve;

(b) to encourage farming of land within the agricultural land reserve in collaboration with other communities of interest; and,

(c) to encourage local governments, first nations, the government and its agents to enable and accommodate farm use of land within the agricultural land reserve and uses compatible with agriculture in their plans, bylaws and policies.

(2) The commission, to fulfill its purposes under subsection (1), must give priority to protecting and enhancing all of the following in exercising its powers and performing its duties under this Act:

(a) the size, integrity and continuity of the land base of the agricultural land reserve;

(b) the use of the agricultural land reserve for farm use.

EVIDENTIARY RECORD

[4] The Proposal, along with related documentation from the Applicant, Agent, local government, and Commission is collectively referred to as the "Application". All documentation in the Application was disclosed to the Agent in advance of this decision.

BACKGROUND

[5] The approximately 29 ha Property and the approximately 12.9 ha lot immediately to the south were created by subdivision plan NWP76927. This subdivision, approved in January 1988 by the Deputy Approving Officer of the Municipality of Langley, reconfigured the boundaries of two existing parcels—an approximately 1.54 ha lot and an approximately 38 ha lot—creating the subject Property and the 12.9 ha lot to the south. The Property was subsequently sold and purchased by the Applicant on January 28, 1988.

[6] Prior to 1988, the approximately 1.54 ha lot and the approximately 38 ha lot were the subject of subdivision applications considered by the Commission. By Resolution #7886/78 (Application 5244), the Commission approved the reconfiguration of the two lots into an 8 ha southern lot (incorporating the 1.54 ha lot) and a 32 ha northern lot. By Resolution #1003/86 (Application 20293), the Commission approved a proposal to

reconfigure the two lots into two approximately 20 ha lots, on the grounds that *"the subdivision would create two large parcels with a wider range of farming options"* and that *"subdivision to a higher density is not acceptable as it would not be in the best interests of preserving the agricultural potential of the land over the long term."* In both instances, a subdivision survey plan was not registered.

[7] During the same period, the Commission also considered proposals to subdivide the lands into 2 ha parcels and to exclude portions of the land from the Agricultural Land Reserve. These applications were refused on the grounds that the lands had good agricultural capability and that further subdivision would reduce available farm options and undermine long-term agricultural use (Application 8877; ALC Resolutions #12081/79 and #3/80). In confirming its refusal of subdivision into 2 ha parcels, the Commission stated that it had *"permitted the greatest extent of subdivision of the land that will still allow it to be useful for agricultural purposes."*

[8] The Property is mostly treed and includes two watercourses: a tributary creek in the northeast portion of the Property that flows into Little Campbell River, and Little Campbell River along the south-eastern Property line.

[9] There are two existing residences on the Property, both accessed via a single driveway that runs along the southern property line to the residence in the southwest portion of the Property (the "Additional

Residence") and then curves northeast to the residence located near the centre of the Property (the "Principal Residence").

[10] The Application states that the Principal Residence was constructed in 1988. The Additional Residence was constructed in 2009 pursuant to approval by the Commission in Application 37723, submitted by the current Applicant and her spouse, in which the Commission found that, based on the size and location of the residence, the proposal would not impact agriculture and "*that approval of the second dwelling did not imply support for future subdivision*."

[11] The Application describes small-scale agricultural use in the southwest portion of the Property adjacent to the Additional Residence, including raising layers, roosters, goats, cattle and broodmares, as well as more than 20 fruit trees and more than 20 blueberry bushes. According to the Application there is a vegetable garden and greenhouse in use near the Principal Residence in the central portion of the Property. The Application further notes that tree harvesting has occurred in three areas of the Property totalling approximately 3.3 ha, including a clear-cut area in the northwest portion of the Property and two cedar harvest areas, one of which is accessed by a logging trail crossing a sloped ridge.

ANALYSIS AND FINDINGS

[12] The Application proposes to create separate titles for two existing dwellings by subdividing the Property into a 21 ha northern parcel

containing the Principal Residence (the "Proposed North Lot") and an 8 ha southern parcel containing the Additional Residence (the "Proposed South Lot"). Access to the Proposed North Lot would initially be provided by a 6 m-wide easement over the existing driveway through the Proposed South Lot, with direct access from 232nd Street contemplated, in which case the easement would be removed.

[13] The Panel finds that the primary purpose of the Proposal is to create separate fee simple titles for two existing residences, rather than to address an agricultural need. Where a proposal is driven principally by residential considerations, the Panel finds that such considerations do not advance the statutory priorities set out in section 6 of the *Agricultural Land Commission Act* and therefore carry limited weight in the Commission's assessment.

[14] The Agent submits that the Proposal would create two lots that could continue to offer potential for agricultural use, including equestrian facilities and timber harvest or plantation. However, the Panel finds that the Commission's mandate under section 6 of the *Agricultural Land Commission Act* is not limited to assessing whether some agricultural use could occur on the resulting parcels, but requires priority be given to protecting and enhancing the size, integrity, and continuity of the ALR land base for farm use over the long term. Subdivision that results in smaller parcels, even where some agricultural activity may persist, can contribute to the incremental fragmentation of the ALR land base and

reduce long-term agricultural flexibility. For this reason, the Panel finds that the potential continuation of agricultural activity on smaller parcels, on its own, does not satisfy the Commission's statutory mandate.

[15] The Panel notes that the Property is zoned Rural (RU-3) with a minimum parcel size of 8 ha. However, the Commission is not compelled to approve subdivision to the minimum lot size permitted by local government zoning. Instead, the Commission must assess each application on its own merits, having regard to the purposes and priorities set out in section 6 of the *ALCA*.

[16] To assess agricultural capability on the Property, the Panel reviewed the BC Land Inventory (BCLI) agricultural capability ratings. While portions of the Property have lower unimproved capability, the Panel finds that the improved agricultural capability applicable to the majority of the Property includes Class 2 and Class 3 prime agricultural land, with limitations related to topography, soil structure, excess water, and permeability.

[17] A detailed listing of the BCLI agricultural capability ratings for the Property are summarized in Schedule A.

[18] The Panel notes that the Agent places emphasis on unimproved agricultural capability ratings applicable to portions of the Property. However, in assessing agricultural capability for the purposes of the Agricultural Land Commission Act, the Commission assesses capability on the basis of improved agricultural capability, which reflects the

potential of the land to support agricultural use over the long term if reasonable improvements are undertaken. The Panel finds that reliance on improved capability is appropriate in this case, consistent with the Commission's mandate under section 6 of the Act to protect and enhance the agricultural land base for future farm use.

[19] Based on this evidence, the Panel finds that the Property has mixed prime and secondary agricultural capability and that, with appropriate improvements and management, the majority of the Property would be capable of producing a fairly wide range of crops under good farm management practices.

[20] This agricultural capability is consistent with the Commission's findings in past decisions which determined that the lands now encompassed by the Property have fairly high agricultural capability and should be retained in larger parcel configurations to preserve agricultural potential and flexibility.

[21] The Panel notes that extensive tree cover is not, in itself, an impediment to future agricultural use. Tree clearing is a common and preliminary step in preparing land for agricultural production.

[22] Consistent with its statutory obligation to protect the size, integrity, and continuity of the ALR land base, the Panel finds that subdivision of the approximately 29 ha Property into an 8 ha parcel and a 21 ha parcel would permanently fragment a uniquely large ALR parcel in this area.

Parcels of approximately 8 ha are more susceptible to residential-driven development and offer reduced economies of scale and significantly less flexibility for agricultural diversification and the siting of farm infrastructure than the existing single 29 ha Property.

[23] The Panel further finds that the Property is more valuable to agriculture in its current size and configuration than it would be if subdivided. The Proposal would erode the long-term agricultural potential of the Property by reducing its size and limiting future agricultural flexibility.

DECISION

[24] For the reasons given above, the Panel refuses the Proposal to subdivide the 29 ha Property into two parcels of 21 ha and 8 ha.

[25] These are the unanimous reasons of the Panel.

[26] A decision of the Panel is a decision of the Commission pursuant to s. 11.1(3) of the ALCA.

[27] Resolution #224/2026
Released on March 23, 2026



Ione Smith, Panel Chair

On behalf of the South Coast Panel

Enclosure: Schedule A - Agricultural Capability (BCLI Summary)

Schedule A – Agricultural Capability (BCLI Summary)

Schedule A forms part of the evidentiary record relied upon by the Panel but is not determinative on its own.

BC Land Inventory – Agricultural Capability Summary

Area (ha)	Unimproved Capability	Improved Capability	Notes
13.7 ha	70% Class 3ATW / 30% Class 5W	40% Class 3TD / 30% Class 2TD / 30% Class 3DW	Mixed mineral soils with topographic and moisture limitations
5.4 ha	Class 5WI	Class 3W	Limited in natural state; improvable with drainage
3.3 ha	Class 7T	Class 7T	Steep slopes
2.7 ha	Class O7WF	Class O3WL	Organic soils with drainage limitations
2.2 ha	60% Class 3ATW / 40% Class 4TAD	60% Class 3TD / 40% Class 4TD	Moderate topographic constraints
1.7 ha	70% Class 5W / 30% Class O5W	70% Class 3DW / 30% Class O3LW	Wet soils; improvable with management

Limiting subclasses:
A (soil moisture deficiency), D (undesirable soil structure), F (fertility), I (inundation), T (topography), W (excess water), L (permeability)

Organic soils (O) are grouped into seven classes, designated as O1 to O7. The organic soil class definitions are equivalent in relative capabilities and limitations for agricultural use to those defined for mineral soils.

Note: Improved agricultural capability reflects the potential capability of soils assuming reasonable improvements and management, consistent with the BC Land Inventory methodology.

Township of Langley
Est. 1873

M E M O R A N D U M

TO:	MAYOR AND COUNCIL	**DATE:**	MAY 25, 2026
FROM:	COMMUNITY AND POLICY PLANNING DIVISION	**FILE NO:**	LSP00018
SUBJECT:	DRAFT ACCESSIBILITY PLAN		

The purpose of this memorandum is to provide Mayor and Council with a draft of the Accessibility Plan (the Plan) and an update on next steps.

The draft Plan will be presented to the Accessibility Committee for feedback on June 2, 2026. A final draft of the Plan will be presented to Council in June for consideration of adoption. The attached draft Plan has been provided in a plain text version, which is written to be clear, easy to read and accessible for all readers. A colour version including graphics and photos will be provided in tandem with the plain text version in June.

As a prescribed organization, the Township is required to prepare an Accessibility Plan that aligns with the *Accessible BC Act*. The Plan was developed in consultation with the Accessibility Committee and aims to identify, remove and prevent accessibility barriers and is required to be reviewed every three years.

Preparation of the Plan followed guiding principles drawn from the *Accessible BC Act* and resources provided by the Disability Alliance of BC. The guiding principles are woven throughout the plan's focus areas and actions and are defined by four key areas:

1. Inclusive Service Design and Delivery
   - Goal: Deliver programs and services that are accessible to all.
2. Accessible Communication and Engagement
   - Goal: Provide communication and information in a way that is accessible to all.
3. Built Environment and Public Spaces
   - Goal: Ensure buildings and public spaces are accessible, with universal design.
4. Accessible Procurement and Employment Practices
   - Goal: Ensure the Township is inclusive and accessible organization by designing accessible goods, services, and workplaces, and equipping staff with training needed to advance accessibility.

The Plan has 35 actions in the four areas. These actions have been prepared through an interdepartmental and collaborative approach, building on existing and already planned efforts aimed at removing barriers as well as identifying areas of improvement. Further details of the Plan will be provided in a Council Report in June.

DRAFT

Township of Langley Accessibility Plan 2026 - 2030

Plain Text Version

Table of Contents

About This Plan **3**

Glossary of Terms **3**

1.0 Introduction **4**

Land Acknowledgement 4
Acknowledgement of Key Contributors 4
Township's Commitment to Accessibility 5

2.0 The Guiding Framework **6**

Legislative Context 6
Create an Accessibility Committee 7
Developing an Accessibility Plan 7
Create a Public Feedback Mechanism 7
Guiding Documents 7
Our Approach 8

3.0 Community Engagement **9**

4.0 Actions and Implementation **10**

4.1 Inclusive Service Design and Delivery 10
4.2 Accessible Communication and Engagement 11
4.3 Built Environment and Public Spaces 11
4.4 Accessible Procurement and Employment Practices 13
Prioritization of Actions 14

5.0 Monitoring and Evaluation **15**

Monitoring Us 15
Receiving Feedback 15

DRAFT

About This Plan

This is the Plain Text version of the Township of Langley Accessibility Plan. It is written to be clear, easy to read and accessible for all readers. Features of this version include:

- A simple layout with no pictures.
- Formatting designed to work with assistive technologies.
- A glossary of common terms.

Glossary of Terms

Language in the accessibility field continues to change as our understanding and best practices develop. This Accessibility Plan uses person-first language such as "people with disabilities" to align with the Accessible BC Act. Some individuals prefer identity-first language such as "disabled person." The most respectful approach is to ask people which terminology they prefer and use the language they choose.

Accessibility – enabling persons with disabilities to live independently and participate fully in all aspects of life, having access to all aspects of society on an equal and equitable basis with others as per Accessibility Standards Canada.

Council Advisory Committee – is a Council-appointed body made up of Township residents and individuals who possess knowledge and expertise relevant to the Committee's mandate.

Barrier – anything that hinders the full and equal participation in society of a person with an impairment. Barriers can be:

- caused by environments, attitudes, practices, policies, information, communications or technologies
- affected by intersecting forms of discrimination.

Disability – means an inability to participate fully and equally in society as a result of the interaction of an impairment and a barrier.

Impairment – an impairment includes a physical, sensory, mental, intellectual or cognitive impairment, whether permanent, temporary or episodic.

Inclusion – means that all British Columbians, including persons with disabilities, should be able to participate fully and equally in their communities.

Lived Experience – refers to the personal knowledge, insights and perspectives that people with disabilities gain from navigating barriers in their daily lives. It highlights the value of firsthand understanding in shaping decisions, policies and practices that support accessibility.

Procurement – how the Township buys things or works with others. Examples include buying equipment or hiring consultants.

Self-determination – Accessibility legislation should seek to empower people with disabilities to make their own choices and pursue the lives they wish to lead.

Universal Design - Process of creating services and environments that are accessible to people with a wide range of abilities, disabilities and other characteristics.

DRAFT

1.0 Introduction

On June 17, 2021, the Province of British Columbia enacted the *Accessible BC Act* creating a legal framework to identify, remove and prevent barriers to full and equal participation for people with disabilities. Through the Accessible BC Regulation, the Act requires "prescribed organizations," including local governments, to meet new accessibility obligations.

As a prescribed organization, the Township of Langley must:

- establish an accessibility committee
- develop an accessibility plan
- provide a public feedback mechanism on accessibility

On April 17, 2023, Council approved the terms of reference for an Accessibility Committee and the development of an Accessibility Plan in alignment with the *Accessible BC Act*.

In fall 2024, the Township formally established its Accessibility Committee which held its first meeting on October 30, 2024. The Committee was expected to meet four times per year over a two-year term with members invited to reapply for future terms. Its responsibilities include:

- identifying barriers faced by those interacting with the Township
- advising on strategies to remove and prevent barriers
- supporting the development and review of the Township's Accessibility Plan

Following both the Act and Council direction, the Township has prepared an Accessibility Plan. The Plan aims to identify, remove and prevent accessibility barriers and must be developed in consultation with the Accessibility Committee and reviewed at least every three years.

Land Acknowledgement

The Township of Langley acknowledges the traditional territories of the Coast Salish Peoples and in particular acknowledges our valued relationships with the q̓íc̓əy̓ (Katzie), q̓ʷɑ: ṅx̌ən̓ (Kwantlen), Máthxwi (Matsqui) and Se'mya'me' (Semiahmoo) First Nations.

Acknowledgement of Key Contributors

The Township of Langley Accessibility Plan 2026–2030 is the result of a collaborative effort made by community members, including people with disabilities, their family members and caregivers, community organizations that support people with disabilities in the Township, the Accessibility Committee, community groups and the Township of Langley. Thank you to everyone who participated in the development of this Plan by sharing their valuable stories, insight and expertise.

The following committees played a key role in the creation of the Plan, helping to guide and inform its development.

Township's Accessibility Committee

The Township's Accessibility Committee plays a central role in shaping and monitoring this plan.
In accordance with the ABCA, at least half of the members identify as persons with disabilities or represent disability-serving organizations. The committee also strives for diverse representation, including Indigenous members.

DRAFT

The Committee's responsibilities include:

- Reviewing and advising on Township policies, programs and facilities.
- Recommending actions to remove or prevent barriers.
- Reviewing annual progress reports and future Plan updates.

Members are supported through accessible meeting formats and compensated for their time and expertise in recognition of their lived experience contributions.

Township's Seniors Advisory Committee

Township's Recreation, Culture and Parks Advisory Committee

The Township's Interdepartmental Technical Working Group

- Community and Policy Planning (CPP)
- Corporate Administration
- Corporate Projects
- Engineering and Public Works
- Facilities
- Human Resources
- Recreation, Arts and Culture

Township's Commitment to Accessibility

The Township will identify, remove and prevent barriers in all areas of services, programs and buildings to provide residents with inclusive and accessible experiences.

DRAFT

2.0 The Guiding Framework

The purpose of the Accessibility Plan is to identify, remove and prevent barriers to individuals in or interacting with the Township of Langley. The guiding framework explains the principles, legislation, policies and approach that shape the Plan. The Plan also acknowledges and aligns with other legislation and frameworks that support inclusion and accessibility, including:

- United Nations Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities
- *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*
- *Accessible Canada Act*
- *BC Human Rights Code*
- *Accessible BC Act*

The Plan builds on legislation specific to accessibility which includes the *Accessible British Columbia Act* (ABCA) and the *Accessible Canada Act* (ACA). The next sections provide more information on the laws and our guiding framework for the plan.

Legislative Context

Accessible British Columbia Act (ABCA)

The *Accessible BC Act*, adopted in 2021, provides the provincial framework for improving accessibility and removing barriers for people with disabilities in British Columbia. The Accessible British Columbia Regulations under the ABCA came into effect September 1, 2022 and requires prescribed organizations to meet the following requirements:

- Establish an Accessibility Committee.
- Develop an Accessibility Plan, reviewed and updated every three years.
- Create a mechanism for public feedback about barriers encountered by people with disabilities.

These requirements guide the Township of Langley's Accessibility Plan and commitment to a more inclusive community.

Accessible Canada Act (ACA)

The *Accessible Canada Act*, federal legislation passed in 2019, aims to achieve a barrier-free Canada by 2040. The legislation benefits all Canadians, especially persons with disabilities, through the proactive identification, removal and prevention of barriers to accessibility in seven priority areas:

- employment
- the built environment
- information and communication technologies (ICT)
- communication other than ICT
- design and delivery of programs and services
- procurement of goods, services and facilities
- transportation

DRAFT

Create an Accessibility Committee

The Accessibility Committee was officially formed in the fall of 2024, the inaugural meeting was held on October 30, 2024 and convenes approximately four times a year.

Consistent with the Act, the purpose of the Accessibility Committee is to:

- assist the Township in identifying barriers to individuals in or interacting with the organization
- advise the Township on how to remove and prevent barriers to individuals in or interacting with the organization
- support the development and review of an accessibility plan

The role of the Accessibility Committee is to provide guidance and input. As such, the Committee is non-voting and selecting a chair and establishing quorum is not necessary. For certainty, the Accessibility Committee is not a Committee of Council, Commission, or other body under the *Community Charter* or the *Local Government Act*.

Developing an Accessibility Plan

An Accessibility Plan should outline how it will identify and prevent barriers for people interacting or working with the Township.

The following guiding principles, drawn from the ABCA, shape how the Township approaches accessibility:

Inclusion: All residents of the Township, including the person with disabilities, should be able to participate fully and equally in their communities**.**

Adaptability: The Accessibility Plan should reflect that disability and accessibility are evolving concepts and will adjust to meet the diverse needs and attitude change as we evolve.

Diversity: Reflect the varied experiences, abilities and perspectives within the community.

Collaboration: Work together with people with lived experience and partners.

Self-determination: Empower individuals to define their own accessibility needs.

Universal design: Plan spaces, services and information that work for all people, regardless of ability.

These principles are woven throughout the Accessibility Plan’s focus areas and actions.

Create a Public Feedback Mechanism

The Township of Langley must create a process for receiving public comments on its Accessibility Plan and on the barriers individuals face when interacting with and working within the organization. The Township values input and feedback by providing various channels for residents to submit their feedback including online forms, emails and phone.

Guiding Documents

The Township’s Accessibility Plan builds on existing commitments and strategies, including but not limited to:

- Official Community Plan (OCP) – setting policies for universal access and inclusive public spaces.
- Age- and Dementia-friendly Action Plan – helping people age in the right place and be connected and active for as long as they choose.

DRAFT

- Social Sustainability Strategy – establishes a clear vision for our future—a connected, inclusive and resilient community where everyone can enjoy and contribute to a great quality of life—and sets out a course to get there.

These policies reflect the Township's vision of an inclusive, livable and connected community.

Our Approach

The Accessibility Plan aims to guide the Township to continue to support accessibility in all that we do. The Plan is organized into four key focus areas:

1. Inclusive Service Design and Delivery
2. Accessible Communication and Engagement
3. Built Environment and Public Spaces
4. Accessible Procurement and Employment Practices

These four key focus areas are aligned with the ACA and the ABCA.

Each key focus area has an overarching goal, associated actions and examples of those actions to provide clarity on what working towards the goals may look like.

DRAFT

3.0 Community Engagement

Between April and July 2025, the Township conducted a series of engagement activities to inform the community about the upcoming Accessibility Plan and gather feedback to shape its direction.

The engagement activities included:

- An external stakeholder workshop with community organizations and advocacy groups.
- Discussions with the Accessibility Committee and other Township Council Advisory Committees.
- Pop-up events held at community hubs to raise awareness and promote participation.
- A community survey that received over 370 responses.

Engagement included public surveys, stakeholder workshops and pop-up events held across the Township. Through these activities, more than 1,000 participants, including residents, community organizations and Council Advisory Committee members, shared their experiences, challenges and ideas for improving accessibility.

In addition, the Accessibility Committee was integral in the development of the Plan. They were engaged at several points throughout the process and provided meaningful feedback and guidance.

The purpose of this engagement was to gain a broad understanding of accessibility barriers and opportunities within Township services, facilities and the broader community. Participants identified both successes and ongoing challenges across key areas such as buildings and public spaces, transportation and mobility, communication and information, employment and community participation.

Several common themes emerged throughout the engagement process:

- The need for improved physical accessibility in public buildings, parks and pathways.
- Transportation and mobility barriers, including limited accessible transit and sidewalk connectivity.
- The importance of clear, accessible communication and digital content.
- The value of inclusive community programs and increased public awareness about accessibility.
- Continued collaboration with people with lived experience in shaping future accessibility initiatives.

Community input from this engagement process played a central role in shaping the Accessibility Plan, helping ensure that accessibility actions reflect real lived experiences and that the priorities of participants are identified.

DRAFT

4.0 Actions and Implementation

The Accessibility Plan is organized into four key focus areas. The principles of inclusion, adaptability, diversity, collaboration, self-determination and universal design were at the forefront when creating the actions.

The four key focus areas are:

1. **Inclusive Service Design and Delivery**

Goal: To provide programs and services that are accessible to all.

2. **Accessible Communication and Engagement**

Goal: To provide communication and information in a way that is accessible to all.

3. **Built Environment and Public Spaces**

Goal: To ensure buildings and public spaces are accessible, following universal design guidelines.

4. **Accessible Procurement and Employment Practices**

Goal: To ensure the Township is an inclusive and accessible organization by designing accessible goods, services and workplaces and by equipping staff with the training needed to advance accessibility.

4.1 Inclusive Service Design and Delivery

Goal: To provide programs and services that are accessible to all.

Actions:

1. Advocate to senior government for increased resources to support residents with disabilities.
   Example: Explore opportunities to submit joint advocacy letters with neighbouring municipalities requesting expanded provincial funding for accessible housing, transportation and community support services.
   Priority: Ongoing
2. Expand accessible wayfinding and navigation supports.
   Example: Explore implementation of tactile and colour-coded wayfinding features for individuals with vision loss.
   Priority: Short-term
3. Strengthen inclusive emergency communication and safety systems at Township facilities.
   Example: Reevaluate emergency response plans to install visual emergency alerts and flashing fire alarms in pool areas and change rooms at recreation and community centres.
   Priority: Medium-term
4. Consider sensory elements in public spaces and services when renovating or planning offerings.
   Example: Evaluate and adjust lighting and sensory elements in public spaces to avoid overstimulation for neurodiverse users.
   Priority: Ongoing
5. Expand adapted programs for children and adults, especially for those with physical, cognitive, or sensory disabilities.
   Example: Improve scheduling sensitivity by reserving rehab-friendly or adaptive program times during

the day.
Priority: Ongoing

4.2 Accessible Communication and Engagement

Goal: To provide communication and information in a way that is accessible to all.

Actions:

1. Explore opportunities to raise public awareness of accessibility and foster relationships with the accessibility community.
   Example: Continue creating connections with local accessibility organizations and lived-experience groups to share updates, gather feedback and collaborate on emerging accessibility needs.
   Priority: Ongoing
2. Explore creating digital tools that help residents identify accessible features and understand potential barriers across the Township.
   Example: Develop a GIS mapping system highlighting searchable amenities and barriers in the Township.
   Priority: Ongoing
3. Enhance digital accessibility and accessible information formats.
   Example: Explore improving Township digital platforms and offering information in a wider range of accessible formats to support inclusive communication.
   Priority: Ongoing
4. Implement inclusive communication supports.
   Example: Pilot virtual ASL and multi-language interpreting at Township facilities.
   Priority: Long-term
5. Increase visibility of accessible Township features, programs and services.
   Example: Explore adding an Accessibility landing page on the Township website that provides support, contact information and a searchable database of accessible programs.
   Priority: Ongoing

4.3 Built Environment and Public Spaces

Actions

1. Incorporate accessibility considerations into Township plans, reports and strategies.
   Example: Ensure accessibility is considered in the Official Community Plan.
   Priority: Ongoing
2. Ensure that the principles of universal design will be considered as part of future planning and design of parks and public spaces.
   Example: Ensure park gates and trail entry points are wide enough for wheelchair access.
   Priority: Ongoing
3. Utilize the Rick Hansen Foundation Accessibility Certification guidelines and other expert resources as required to ensure the design and construction of new Township buildings exceed Building Code standards.
   Example: Achieve Rick Hansen Foundation Accessibility Certification™ for all new municipal facilities

DRAFT

and pedestrian environments.
Priority: Ongoing

4. Improve pedestrian safety.
   Example: Introduce traffic calming near parks and schools to increase crossing safety for mobility aid users.
   Priority: Ongoing
5. Enhance crossing accessibility for all ages and abilities.
   Example: Review and extend crossing times at key intersections near seniors' residences, medical centres and high-pedestrian areas.
   Priority: Short-term
6. Audit and upgrade sidewalks, trails and curb infrastructure.
   Example: Conduct an accessibility audit of sidewalks, push-button placements and trail curb letdowns to identify barriers and prioritize repairs.
   Priority: Long-term
7. Strengthen winter maintenance.
   Example: Create and implement a priority snow/ice removal plan for sidewalks and trails, focusing on key pedestrian corridors, residential areas and transit stops.
   Priority: Short-term
8. Improve transit stop accessibility and user comfort.
   Example: Increase comfort and safety for people using transit by improving bus stop accessibility and amenities.
   Priority: Short-term
9. Implement parking and curb-space accessibility improvements.
   Example: Implement the recommendations of the 2016 Township Wide Parking Study and Bylaw Review to manage curb space.
   Priority: Short-term
10. Enhance sensory accessibility and neurodiversity supports.
    Example: Install sensory rooms or quiet spaces in large community centres to support neurodiverse individuals.
    Priority: Ongoing
11. Standardize and expand accessible washroom and change room design.
    Example: Use high-contrast floor and wall materials in new or renovated washrooms to support users with vision loss.
    Priority: Medium-term
12. Improve barrier-free access throughout Township facilities.
    Example: Evaluate and retrofit building entries, door widths and slopes to ensure barrier-free access from sidewalks to doors.
    Priority: Ongoing
13. Upgrade accessibility and safety in aquatic facilities.
    Example: Maintain and repair accessible pool lifts and water chairs promptly; replace with sling lifts where space/privacy is limited.
    Priority: Ongoing

14. Identify opportunities for upgrading wayfinding features along trails.
    Example: Enhance wayfinding and parking-to-entrance signage using plain language, universal symbols and low-literacy design.
    Priority: Ongoing
15. Ensure trail upgrades meet minimum accessibility standards, where possible.
    Example: Ensure new trails and retrofits meet minimum width requirements to accommodate canes, walkers, e-scooters and guided walking.
16. Identify opportunities to add shade features throughout parks and trails.
    Example: Add shaded rest areas along key park trails and long walking routes.
    Priority: Ongoing
17. Upgrade playgrounds with accessible and inclusive equipment.
    Example: Upgrade existing playgrounds with accessible, inclusive equipment such as disc swings, sensory stations and wheelchair-friendly features.
    Priority: Long-term
18. Identify opportunities to improve park and trail entry points.
    Example: Install tactile indicators at trail entrances, fence lines and transitions.
    Priority: Ongoing
19. Encourage and support accessible work environments through collaboration within the organization on design best practices for civic facilities and workspaces.
    Example: Conduct workstation assessments for accommodations.
    Priority: Ongoing

4.4 Accessible Procurement and Employment Practices

Actions

1. Pursue funding and strategic planning for accessibility initiatives.
   Example: Explore and apply for grants to support new initiatives advancing accessibility under the *Accessible British Columbia Act*.
   Priority: Ongoing
2. Develop an accessibility and inclusion training plan for applicable staff.
   Example: Provide regular accessibility training for Recreation, Arts and Culture staff, covering inclusive instruction and support for a wide range of disabilities.
   Priority: Medium-term
3. Consider and/or prioritize equipment that has accessible features when purchasing new or replacement fitness equipment.
   Example: Increase availability of adaptive gym equipment in recreation centres (e.g., resistance bands, arm ergometers, adjustable benches).
   Priority: Ongoing
4. Review and revise policies and resources to meet legislative requirements and best practices.
   Example: Continue to follow applicable legislation for accommodation and return to work processes.
   Priority: Ongoing

5. Review and update recruitment process and resources to incorporate accessibility and inclusion of best practices.
   Example: Continue to review and update resources provided to candidates to assist with the application process.
   Priority: Ongoing
6. Evaluate and implement training and coaching opportunities for staff that support and promote inclusion and accessibility.
   Example: Continue “Unconscious Bias and Active Bystander” and other customer service focused training.
   Priority: Ongoing

Prioritization of Actions

Ongoing: Actions that are already underway, continuous in nature and integrated into regular operations, maintenance, monitoring, or service delivery over time.

Short-term: Actions that have already been identified within department work programs and are in progress to be implemented.

Medium-term: Actions with longer implementation timelines due to their scale and scope, such as staff training, standardized washroom design and installation of accessible emergency alerts and alarms.

Long-term: Actions associated with major capital projects that will be implemented through retrofits and redevelopment over time as part of replacing aging infrastructure, such as playground retrofits, sidewalk and curb replacement, implementation of new programs and services as programs or services that will be established and implemented over several years.

DRAFT

5.0 Monitoring and Evaluation

Monitoring Us

The Township of Langley is committed to identifying, preventing and removing barriers for our residents and visitors. Accessibility is constantly evolving and it is the Township's responsibility to stay informed and shift priorities as diverse needs emerge. The Township will monitor progress made towards the Actions identified in this Plan and report out on their status annually. In addition, as legislated, the Township of Langley will update the Accessibility Plan every 3 years, while considering changing legislation, shifting priorities, evolving best practices and progress made over time.

Receiving Feedback

As a Plan informed by and impacting the community, the Township will continue to rely upon residents and visitors sharing their lived experiences with us, through a variety of feedback channels.

- Online feedback form via the Accessibility Webpage.
- Emails shared directly with the Community and Policy Planning Division (cpp@tol.ca).
- Phone calls directly to the Community and Policy Planning Division (604-533-6034).
- In-person visits to the Civic Facility to meet with a representative from the Community and Policy Planning Division to share feedback and receive help filling out the feedback form (if desired).
- Written correspondence mailed to the Community and Policy Planning Division (20338 – 65 Avenue, Langley, BC V2Y 3J1).

DRAFT

Township of Langley
Est. 1873

AGRICULTURAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Wednesday, April 22, 2026 at 7:00pm
Salmon River Committee Room
4th Floor, 20338-65 Avenue, Langley, BC

M I N U T E S

Present:
J. Caldarella, Community Co-Chair
Councillor M. Pratt, Council Co-Chair
Councillor B. Whitmarsh, Council Co-Chair

J. Green, A. Hamer, S. Janzen, R. Ross, O. Smid, B. Venechuk, and K. Zhu

Guest:
E. Clark, Director of Marketing, Tourism Langley
S. Wilton, Executive Director, Tourism Langley

Ministry of Agriculture and Food:
J. Liu, Regional Agrologist, BC Ministry of Agriculture and Food

Staff:
V. Burnett, Council and Committee Clerk
M. Gunn, Planner, Community and Policy Planning

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE TRADITIONAL TERRITORIES OF THE COAST SALISH PEOPLES

J. Caldarella acknowledged the Traditional Territories of the Coast Salish Peoples.

A. APPROVAL AND RECEIPT OF AGENDA ITEMS

1. Agricultural Advisory Committee – April 22, 2026

Moved by B. Venechuk,
Seconded by R. Ross,
That the Agricultural Advisory Committee approve the agenda and receive the agenda items of the April 22, 2026 meeting.
CARRIED

B. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. Agricultural Advisory Committee – February 25, 2026

Moved by S. Janzen,
Seconded by B. Venechuk,
That the Agricultural Advisory Committee adopt the minutes of the February 25, 2026 meeting.
CARRIED

2. Agricultural Advisory Committee – March 25, 2026

Moved by J. Green,
Seconded by B. Venechuk,
That the Agricultural Advisory Committee adopt the minutes of the March 25, 2026 meeting.
CARRIED

C. DELEGATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

1. Tourism Langley

S. Wilton and E. Clark provided information on agritourism in Langley, and the support Tourism Langley provides. They noted that agritourism sits within a broader tourism ecosystem.

- Tourism is shaped by many players, not by a single organization.
- The host community is at the centre.
- Local government, farmers, businesses, and Tourism Langley each play a role.
- Tourism Langley's role is to promote the destination, support visitor readiness, and to connect visitors with local experiences.

The value of agritourism and local food experiences was discussed. The economic benefit provided by BC farmers' markets was provided:

- $232.9M annual economic impact in BC
- $118.51M spent at neighbouring local businesses, using a walkable metric
- 4.95M visits annually
- 17% of participants identified as tourists or day trippers

There are many reasons agritourism is important to Tourism Langley:

- Aligns with what travellers are looking for. Destination Canada identified that global travellers are seeking out cultural and food experiences.
- Strengthens Langley's identity as a destination rooted in agriculture, local food, and rural experiences.
- Encourages day trips, repeat visits, and spending across the wider community.

C. DELEGATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

- Tourism Langley helps bring experiences to visibility and connect them to the visitor economy.

They noted that the Circle Farm Tour in Langley is the most visible agritourism program. This tour is self guided and aims to connect visitors with farms, farm stores, wineries, distilleries, and other local stops. It also turns Langley's agricultural assets into visitor experiences and connects Langley to a broader Fraser Valley agritourism route.

Tourism Langley supports the Circle Farm Tour in the following ways:

- Working with regional partners to deliver the Circle Farm Tour across the Fraser Valley.
- Supporting participating businesses through promotion, storytelling, and visitor-facing content.
- Creating a more consistent visitor experience through program standards and partner readiness.
- Helping visitors navigate the offering through clear categories and route-based marketing.

Agritourism can present opportunities and challenges:

- Helps to support farm resilience, diversification, and public understanding of agriculture.
- Langley has strong assets to build on, including farms, farm retail, wineries, events, and touring routes.
- Agritourism in the Agricultural Land Reserve must remain rooted in and secondary to active agriculture.
- Success depends on navigating policy, land use, business capacity, and visitor readiness.

Agritourism can help to connect agriculture, local identity, and visitor experience. Langley has strong assets in place that Tourism Langley can help promote. Continued success depends on collaboration between farmers, Tourism Langley, and local government.

Discussion ensued and the following comments were made:

- An inquiry was made regarding signage for agritourism and whether local businesses are being properly identified (as agritourism offerings) with their current signage. Township of Langley Sign Bylaw No. 4927 was discussed in the November 2025 AAC meeting. It is currently being reviewed by staff.
- The possibility of holding a survey to determine if people are struggling to find these businesses with current signage was discussed.

D. REPORTS

1. Council Co-Chair Report

No report.

E. CORRESPONDENCE

F. WORK PROGRAM

1. Farm Tour

M. Gunn reported that staff have been in contact with flower farms. Two farms have been booked: Flowers on 240th and Urban Farm Girl and Co. Invitations are expected to be sent out by the end of April. Lunch options are being considered, as well as invitees for the guest list. Three to four locations will likely be visited.

2. Rural Plan Update

M. Gunn reported that staff are working towards creating terms of reference for the Rural Plan update based on information provided by the committee.

Terms of reference for the Agricultural Bylaw Review Task Force were addressed; these have been deferred to the June 15, 2026 Regular Council Meeting. Narrowing down the goals in the terms of reference may be beneficial to aid decision making. This may include finding tangible and specific items to bring forward to Council.

G. COUNCIL REFERRALS

H. OTHER BUSINESS AND ITEMS FOR INFORMATION

1. Farmers' Institute Update

J. Caldarella reported that A. Smith provided a notice to gather information for a research document. Any agricultural concerns from the committee can be sent to A. Smith.

2. Ministry of Agriculture and Food Update

J. Liu provided information on the following funding opportunities:

- Agriculture Water Infrastructure Program (AWP) Support for Communities under Stream 3 is open. Cost is shared for planning large scale infrastructure.

H. OTHER BUSINESS AND ITEMS FOR INFORMATION

- The Growing Opportunities program for post secondary students offers wage subsidies for student placement.

- The Delta Farmland and Wildlife Trust are taking applications for multiple programs. The Grassland Set-Aside program to incorporate annual crop rotations, the Blueberry Rest program for blueberry removal and soil coverage, and the Hedgerow and Grass Margin program to cover costs of plants and mulch.

She displayed a fertilizer cost calculator. This new tool helps to aid fertilizer and soil health decisions.

I. NEXT MEETING

Date: Wednesday, May 27, 2026
Location: Salmon River Committee Room
4th Floor, 20338-65 Avenue, Langley, BC
Time: 7:00pm

J. TERMINATE

Moved by B. Venechuk,
Seconded by O. Smid,
That the meeting terminate at 8:34pm.
CARRIED

CERTIFIED CORRECT:

Community Representative Co-Chair

Council Representative Co-Chair

Township of Langley

Est. 1873

HERITAGE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Wednesday, May 6, 2026 at 7:00pm
Salmon River Committee Room
4th Floor, 20338-65 Avenue, Langley, BC

M I N U T E S

Present:
T. Quiring, Community Co-Chair
Councillor M. Kunst, Council Co-Chair
Councillor B. Martens, Council Co-Chair

L. Chalus, J. Foulkes, R. Genberg, B. Mason, F. Pepin, and T. Taylor

Staff:
V. Burnett, Council and Committee Clerk
K. Christian, Arts and Heritage Coordinator
A. Reeve, Planner II

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE TRADITIONAL TERRITORIES OF THE COAST SALISH PEOPLES

T. Quiring acknowledged the Traditional Territories of the Coast Salish Peoples.

A. APPROVAL AND RECEIPT OF AGENDA ITEMS

1. Heritage Advisory Committee
May 6, 2026

Moved by L. Chalus,
Seconded by B. Mason,
That the Heritage Advisory Committee approve the agenda and receive the agenda items of the May 6, 2026 meeting, as amended.
CARRIED

Clerk's Note: Additional Item "Bus Tour" was added as F.1, with remaining Work Program Items renumbered to follow.

B. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. Heritage Advisory Committee April 1, 2026

Moved by L. Chalus,
Seconded by B. Mason,
That the Heritage Advisory Committee adopt the minutes of the April 1, 2026 meeting.
CARRIED

C. DELEGATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

D. REPORTS

1. Co-Chair Reports

Councillor Kunst reported that she attended the Lower Mainland Local Government Association conference along with Councillor Martens. Information about the Heritage Conservation Act was provided at the conference. She and T. Quiring also toured Aldergrove sites in preparation for the Committee bus tour.

Councillor Martens reported that she attended a car show in Fort Langley. The Workers' Day of Mourning was held on April 28, 2026 at two Township facilities. She acknowledged invisible injuries, as well as progress that has been made and the work that still needs to be done.

2. Report from Staff Liaison

A. Reeve provided an update on the following heritage sites:

Belmont Berry Farm - 21151 and 21193 Old Yale Road:
A Request for Expressions of Interest (EOI) has been issued. Community members may submit proposals for the site, and evaluation criteria will include how proposals celebrate the site's agricultural history and the preservation of the farm buildings. EOIs must be submitted by June 2, 2026. There were previous delegations to Council regarding use of the farm site. The buildings do not have heritage protection.

Murrayville Pumphouse - 21500 Block Old Yale Road:
The Pumphouse is located adjacent to the roundabout at the Murrayville Five Corners intersection. There were concerns about the safety of pedestrians at the crosswalk. Staff found that the Pumphouse causes visibility issues for pedestrians crossing. On April 14, 2026, Council approval was given to add flashing lights for visibility.

D. REPORTS

In response to the request at the April meeting, a memorandum with information about temporary heritage protection in the Local Government Act was provided. 30-day protection is for conducting a heritage assessment, and protection ends after the assessment is brought to Council. A bylaw must be adopted by Council to establish criteria and authority for this type of protection to be invoked. The 60-day temporary protection can be implemented by an order from Council and is more comprehensive. If a bylaw is also adopted, it can allow the Township to withhold a permit for any action that could be a risk to the property until the protection ends.

Discussion ensued and the following comments were made:

- It is important that the Township enable these tools by creating the necessary bylaws.
- More research should be done before making a recommendation to Council.
- Exploring temporary protection tools should be actioned in the Heritage Strategy and the 2027 Work Plan.

3. Heritage Curator's Report

K. Christian reported that museum attendance has increased. A temporary exhibition will open at the end of June. Building issues continue to be addressed. HVAC work continues and more will be done in the fall as well. Interviews are ongoing for new staff; the new staff member will assist with movement of collections.

4. Heritage Review Panel

No meeting was held.

5. Langley Pioneer Recognition Committee Report

R. Genberg provided information about the memorial tree planting. She noted that invitations are out for the Pioneer Dinner on June 4, 2026, and the theme will be "Then and Now". Information about heritage buildings will be provided at the event, including the following buildings:

- BCER Langley Substation
- Willoughby Elementary School
- Belmont Elementary School, which became the Murrayville Elementary School
- Canadian Northern Railway Langley Station
- Murrayville Cash Grocery Store
- F. J. Hart / BC Telephone Company Building

D. REPORTS

6. Museum Advisory Group Report

B. Mason reported that one of six applicants for the permanent exhibit has been selected. A temporary exhibit will be in place until the new exhibits are in. He noted that summer camps are selling out, and the Fort Langley Walking Tour has been popular with school groups. He noted that the proposed ramp for the Haldi House design on the north side creates a deck at the end that could be an opportunity for tour groups to stop.

E. CORRESPONDENCE

F. 2026 WORK PROGRAM

1. Bus Tour

T. Quiring reported that many interesting locations in Aldergrove and on the route from Murrayville are planned for the bus tour. It will be held on June 17, 2026. A booklet with information will be provided.

J. Foulkes will be providing commentary on the Fraser Highway Mile Markers. He thanked T. Quiring for finding missing information on the origin of the mile markers. A brief history of these markers was provided.

2. Heritage Inventory Update

A. Reeve provided a memorandum regarding the Heritage Inventory update. In November 2025, a staff presentation was made to the Committee regarding the addition of sites previously recommended to the Heritage Inventory. The list of sites has been verified, and a visit to each site will need to be done to confirm it remains extant. Several of the sites are at risk. Staff recommend adding the sites to the Inventory for more informed decision-making by the Township.

MOTION
Moved by J. Foulkes,
Seconded by T. Taylor,
That the Heritage Advisory Committee recommends the addition of the following sites to the Township's Heritage Inventory:

ADDRESS	HISTORIC NAME
2389 200 Street	Fernridge Community Hall
4307 200 Street	Langley Playhouse
4447 200 Street	Life Tabernacle (Saint Paul's Anglican Church)
9176 Church Street	(residence)
6422 224 Street (previously 22471 64 Avenue)	Howse Residence

F. 2026 WORK PROGRAM

7024 Glover Road	Albert E. and Matilda Mufford Residence
6884 Glover Road	Fox Residence
7094 Glover Road (previously 7092 Glover Road)	Henry (Harry) and Ellen Mufford Residence
6788 Glover Road	L. Fleming Residence
6656 Glover Road	Milner School
6892 Glover Road	Towle Residence
21260 Smith Crescent	Norris Smith Farm (Tara)
Smith Crescent & area	HBC Farmland view shed
21703 48 Avenue	(residence)
232 Street & Rawlinson Crescent	(view shed)
Derby Reach Regional Park	Peat Plant
Derby Reach Townsite	Derby Townsite Cemeteries
5228 240 Street	(residence)
5871 248 Street	Reimer Residence
4203 248 Street	(residence)
4547 & 4425 256 Street	Alderway Jersey Farm Residence (Cameron Hopton Residence and Barns)
24666 50 Avenue	Steel/Hunt Residence
7447 208 Street	Bullock/Blaine House
21031 72 Avenue	McGillivray Residence
3583 248 Street (previously 3571 248 Street)	Zaitsoff Residence
603 264 Street	Westland Residence
23904 Fraser Highway	Hilltop Café

CARRIED

3. Heritage Strategy

A. Reeve brought comments from last meeting back to staff, and it was recommended that the committee take ample time to review the Heritage Strategy, as its update is not a time-sensitive project. The committee was asked to review the first goal presented.

Goal #1 - To provide municipal leadership in heritage conservation.

Discussion ensued and the following comments were provided:

- It may be beneficial to explore what other cities are doing for heritage conservation, including use of restrictive covenants.
- Incentivize owners and builders to maintain and preserve buildings.
- Incentivize preservation of historic trees during new construction.
- The Township should add its own heritage sites to the Register and designate them, to set an example for other property owners.
- More recognition for heritage homes, including plaques or signage, and communicating with property owners to encourage this recognition.

F. 2026 WORK PROGRAM

- Policies on material salvage and deconstruction as an alternative to demolition. Utilizing the full range of tools available.

ACTION: Committee members to research and identify exemplary BC municipal policies and regulations that show leadership in heritage conservation, e.g. by protecting heritage sites. Findings to be brought back for the June HAC meeting.

G. COUNCIL REFERRALS

H. OTHER BUSINESS AND ITEMS FOR INFORMATION

1. Langley Heritage Society Update

F. Pepin noted that the interior of St. Albans is being cleaned and repaired, and the site being cleaned up. There are potential tenants for the building. Work is also being done at the CN Station. A sleeping berth is being installed. Education about the sleeping car's operation will be provided at the site for visitors upon completion.

R. Genberg attended the 2026 Langley Heritage Society AGM on May 1, 2026. F. Pepin has stepped down as president after over 15 years, and there was a tribute at the AGM. He will be staying on as a director.

2. Alder Grove Heritage Society Update

T. Quiring attended the Langley Heritage Society AGM and the Township Volunteer Recognition Dinner. She also attended the Navy Cadets' Battle of Britian Remembrance Parade. She has been accepted as a member of the Canadian Cultural Heritage Advocacy Committee, which was formed to help address decreasing funding and support for culture and heritage. She will be attending "Old Bones, New Life: A Heritage Chat with Tony Gore", which looks at three heritage projects in Chilliwack. She noted that Aldergrove Community Heritage Day is confirmed for August 29, 2026.

3. Fort Langley Cenotaph Rehabilitation Update

A. Reeve reported on a memorandum that had been provided to Council regarding the Fort Langley Cenotaph rehabilitation. Staff have found that damage has not increased. Sealant will be applied, and it will be monitored for further damage.

There was an inquiry regarding the Murrayville Cemetery Cenotaph, and the committee wanted to ensure it would be protected in the same way. They noted that funding might be available from Veterans Affairs Canada.

H. OTHER BUSINESS AND ITEMS FOR INFORMATION

COUNCIL
Moved by R. Genberg,
Seconded by J. Foulkes,
That the Heritage Advisory Committee recommend that Council direct staff to have the Murrayville Cemetery Cenotaph treated with sealant and monitored for further damage in the same manner as the matching Fort Langley Cenotaph.
CARRIED

I. NEXT MEETING

Date: Wednesday, June 3, 2026
Location: Salmon River Committee Room
4th Floor, 20338-65 Avenue, Langley, BC
Time: 7:00pm

J. TERMINATE

Moved by R. Genberg,
Seconded by T. Taylor,
That the meeting terminate at 9:13pm.
CARRIED

CERTIFIED CORRECT:

Community Representative Co-Chair

Council Representative Co-Chair

Township of Langley

Est. 1873

RECREATION, CULTURE, AND PARKS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

May 13, 2026 at 7:00pm
Salmon River Committee Room
4th Floor, 20338-65 Avenue, Langley, BC

M I N U T E S

Present:
S. Cook, Community Co-Chair
Councillor T. Baillie, Council Co-Chair
Councillor M. Pratt, Council Co-Chair

E. Barbour, M. Brar, A. Castro, J. Clegg, T. Louie, and J. Watson

Staff:
V. Burnett, Council and Committee Clerk
T. Kingsbury, Community Centre Supervisor, Recreation, Arts, and Culture
K. Muirhead, Manager, Corporate Events
M. Vidal, Recreation Programmer, Recreation, Arts, and Culture
K. Young, Deputy Director, Recreation, Arts, and Culture

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE TRADITIONAL TERRITORIES OF THE COAST SALISH PEOPLES

S. Cook acknowledged the Traditional Territories of the Coast Salish Peoples.

A. APPROVAL AND RECEIPT OF AGENDA ITEMS

1. Recreation, Culture, and Parks Advisory Committee – May 13, 2026

Moved by J. Clegg,
Seconded by J. Watson,
That Recreation, Culture, and Parks Advisory Committee approve the agenda and receive the agenda items of the May 13, 2026 meeting.
CARRIED

B. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. Recreation, Culture, and Parks Advisory Committee – April 8, 2026

Moved by T. Louie,
Seconded by M. Brar,
That Recreation, Culture, and Parks Advisory Committee adopt the Minutes of the April 8, 2026 meeting.
CARRIED

C. DELEGATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

1. Seniors Programs and Services

M. Vidal and T. Kingsbury provided information about seniors programs and services within the Township. They presented a calendar for Seniors Week 2025, which included a variety of activities for different interests and comfort levels. The most successful classes based on registration were Seniors Water Walking in the River, Learn to Play Pickleball, Seniors Yoga, Seniors Fitness Circuit, and Seniors Week Paint Workshop.

The feedback for 2025 was positive overall. Participants preferred registered programs over drop-in programs, and they appreciated printed information as opposed to online information.

In 2026, they are keeping previously successful programs and adding a few new programs, as well as extending these programs across different centres. A 2026 schedule was displayed.

Registration can be done online, over the phone, and in person. An RSVP line has been opened to reserve a spot by leaving a name and phone number. For more information visit tol.ca/seniorsweek.

Seniors Highlights for 2025

Recreation Offerings: Senior's Bridge, Adult Badminton, Adult Pickleball, and Adult Pickleball - Beginner.

Fitness and Aquatics Offerings: TIME Program, Minds in Motion, Arthosize, Cardiac Maintenance, Chair Pilates, Chair Yoga, and Fit for Life.

New and Upcoming Programs

Recreation Offerings: Casual Chess and Conversations, Walnut Grove Crafters, Drop-in Game and Coffee Club, Seniors Art Class, and Seniors Social Program.

Fitness and Aquatics Offerings: Balance and Stability for Life, Seniors Small Group Training, Restorative Yoga, Water Walking at ACC, and Aquafit Classes.

Seniors annual pass sales were shown, and statistics showed that purchase numbers are increasing each year. Seniors facility usage has also increased, with 2025 showing 173,164 pass scans in total, and 68,005 pass scans so far in 2026.

Discussion ensued and the following comments were provided:

Do the programs fill up?
- Yes, some programs are more popular than others. Pickleball has very high demand. To help meet this interest, new "learn-to-play" style pickleball programs are being offered. Resident priority is also in place to ensure Township residents have better access to these programs.

C. DELEGATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS

Do you gather feedback from seniors (e.g. surveys)?
- Yes, feedback is collected in a few ways. Participants often provide feedback during programs, and regular attendees share input directly with staff at community centres.

Does the Township offer any rehab programs for seniors?
- Some fitness staff are registered with the British Columbia Association of Kinesiologists (BCAK), and patrons can request support from a Kinesiologist.

D. OTHER BUSINESS AND ITEMS FOR INFORMATION

1. Vaisakhi Celebration 2027

K. Young shared M. Brar's email requesting consideration for a Vaisakhi event in Langley for April 2027. M. Brar expressed interest in bringing this event to a park in Langley. K. Muirhead inquired about the scope of the event and noted that a scaled down event may be possible. A third party would be responsible for the event in collaboration with the Township. McLeod Park would be recommended; further options will be discussed.

Councillor Baillie expressed interest in canvasing the temples in Langley and ensuring that the whole community is included in the event. There was discussion on what day the event would take place to best manage the number of patrons.

E. REPORTS

1. Co-Chairperson's Report

S. Cook reported that she went to the Township Volunteer Dinner, and that it was an excellent event.

Councillor Baillie asked K. Muirhead to give a report about the Langley Walk. He said it was very successful with 1,310 people registered. The Yorkson Spray Park opening was also a success. He noted that park staff are monitoring the park seven days a week to help prevent damage to the site. Councillor Baillie commended the event planning done by K. Muirhead and the Township. He noted that A. Castro was honored with an award.

Councillor Pratt reported that the Township's "Summer Nights" concert series starts in July, and live bands will be playing in partnership with the Langley Community Farmers Market. The farmers market opens on June 4. It will be held at Douglas Park on Wednesdays, and the Langley Events Centre on Thursdays. K. Muirhead added that FIFA events will be taking place this summer.

E. REPORTS

2. Museum Advisory Group Report

No report.

F. CORRESPONDENCE

G. WORK PROGRAM

1. Fees and Charges 2026

K. Young reported that 2026 fees and charges were passed by Council, and that the fees stayed the same as last year with the addition of some new fees.

There was discussion regarding the Access Two Card. This card allows access for those with diverse abilities and their caretakers to access certain facilities at a reduced rate. A. Castro explained that there can be hurdles to obtaining this information, and that the Township could further inform staff and perhaps advertise on the website. K. Young noted that she will follow up with staff. A. Castro also addressed terminology, and using terms such as “diverse abilities” to ensure inclusivity. K. Young explained that an accessibility report is being formulated, and it will include marketing strategy, training for staff, terminology, and more.

The agenda order was varied.

D. OTHER BUSINESS AND ITEMS FOR INFORMATION

2. Accessibility Week Documentary

J. Watson noted that the documentary *Heard* (2026) will be screening during Accessibility Week. She will provide an invite to the committee. The screening will have a question-and-answer period with the director. Sign language interpreters will be present throughout the show.

H. COUNCIL REFERRALS

I. NEXT MEETING

Date: June 10, 2026
Location: Langley Regional Airport
5385 216 St, Langley BC V2Y 2N3
Time: 5:00 pm

J. TERMINATE

Moved by A. Castro,
Seconded by E. Barbour,
That the meeting terminate at 8:18pm.
CARRIED

CERTIFIED CORRECT:

Community Representative Co-Chair

Council Representative Co-Chair

From: Victoria Burnett on behalf of INFO
To: Kim Stepto
Subject: FW: Proclamation Request – National Dental Care Day (October 10, 2026)
Date: Tuesday, May 19, 2026 8:10:34 AM
Attachments: Incorporation-Constitution.pdf
NDCD Foundation overview-2026.docx
NDCD Impact Report 2025-pdf.pdf
Proclamation-Municipalities-2026.docx

Victoria Burnett | Council and Committee Clerk
Legislative Services | Township of Langley
Office: 604-533-6158

From: Raj Khanuja <rajdds@yahoo.com>
Sent: Monday, May 18, 2026 3:34 PM
To: Raj Khanuja <rajdds@yahoo.com>
Subject: Proclamation Request – National Dental Care Day (October 10, 2026)

External email. Verify sender and confirm content is safe.

Dear Mayor and Members of Council,

On behalf of the National Dental Care Day Foundation, I respectfully request that the City/Town/Municipality proclaim October 10, 2026 as “National Dental Care Day.”

National Dental Care Day is a Canadian public-awareness initiative dedicated to promoting oral health education, preventive dental care, and equitable access to oral healthcare services. The initiative raises awareness about the importance of oral health and its connection to overall health and wellness while recognizing the contributions of dental professionals, educators, volunteers, and community organizations that support healthier communities.

The initiative encourages preventive care, oral hygiene, early intervention, and greater awareness regarding access to oral healthcare services for underserved and vulnerable populations across Canada.

National Dental Care Day has also been recognized within Ontario’s dental community through public awareness and access-to-care initiatives supporting healthier communities across the province.

Attached for your consideration are:

- Draft proclamation wording
- Organization overview
- Supporting background information

We would be honoured to receive your support in recognizing October 10, 2026 as National Dental Care Day in your community.

Thank you very much for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Dr. Raj Khanuja, OMC, DDS
Founder – National Dental Care Day

Recipient – Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship
Recipient - Canada's Volunteer Awards

Email: rajdds@yahoo.com
Telephone: 647-244-2273

National Dental Care Day Foundation

Senator Mohamed-Iqbal Ravalia Topic Intervention 671801 - 2

National Dental Care Day - Free Dentistry Across Canada

Join us in celebrating National Dental Care Day, providing free dental services to those in need across Canada.

Regards & gratitude,

Raj Khanuja, O.M.C., B.A., D.D.S., M.P.H., F.I.D.I.A., M.A.G.D.

Proclamation Draft

National Dental Care Day
October 10, 2026

WHEREAS oral health is an essential component of overall health and well-being, and access to preventive dental care and oral health education contributes to healthier individuals, families, and communities;

AND WHEREAS National Dental Care Day is a Canadian public awareness initiative dedicated to promoting oral health education, preventive care, and equitable access to oral healthcare services, particularly for underserved and vulnerable populations;

AND WHEREAS this initiative recognizes the valuable contributions of dentists, dental hygienists, dental assistants, educators, volunteers, and community organizations that work to improve oral healthcare outcomes and support healthier communities;

AND WHEREAS increasing awareness about preventive dental care, oral hygiene, and early intervention can help improve long-term health outcomes, reduce barriers to care, and strengthen public health and community wellness initiatives;

NOW THEREFORE, I, Mayor _____, on behalf of _____ Council, do hereby proclaim October 10, 2026 as "National Dental Care Day" in the _____ of _____ and encourage residents to recognize the importance of oral health and support initiatives that promote accessible dental care, preventive education, and community wellness.

Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada
Corporations Canada

Innovation, Sciences et Développement économique Canada
Corporations Canada

Certificate of Incorporation

Canada Not-for-profit Corporations Act

Certificat de constitution

Loi canadienne sur les organisations à but non lucratif

National Dental Care Day Foundation
Fondation nationale pour la Journée des soins dentaires

Corporate name / Dénomination de l'organisation

1700187-8

Corporation number / Numéro de l'organisation

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the above-named corporation, the articles of incorporation of which are attached, is incorporated under the *Canada Not-for-profit Corporations Act*.

JE CERTIFIE que l'organisation susmentionnée, dont les statuts constitutifs sont joints, est constituée en vertu de la *Loi canadienne sur les organisations à but non lucratif*.



Hantz Prosper

Director / Directeur

2025-05-17

Date of Incorporation (YYYY-MM-DD)
Date de constitution (AAAA-MM-JJ)

Canada


National Dental Care Day
Dignity begins when pain ends.
A national movement restoring oral health, dignity, and hope across Canada.
National Impact Report | Canada | 2025
One Chair. One Day. One Nation.

Why This Report Matters

This Impact Report documents the national outcomes of National Dental Care Day 2025 — a coordinated, volunteer-powered day of care delivered across Canada.

It reflects the collective efforts of dentists, hygienists, students, partners, and communities who came together on one day to remove barriers to essential oral health care and restore dignity to those who needed it most.

The data, stories, and insights that follow represent real people, real clinics, and real outcomes — captured to learn, to improve, and to demonstrate what is possible when compassion is organized at a national scale.

All care was provided at no cost, without judgment, and with dignity at the center.

Inside This Report

- The need for National Dental Care Day
- Our model and theory of change
- National impact and insights
- Stories of dignity and care
- Recognition, partners, and the road ahead

THE CANADIAN CALL TO COMPASSION

Across Canada, pain still silences too many people.

Dental pain is not just a health issue —
it is a barrier to dignity, confidence, and opportunity.

On National Dental Care Day, something different happens.

Clinics open not for profit, but for people.

Professionals give not because they must,
but because they believe no one should suffer in silence.

On one day, across one nation, compassion becomes action.

National Dental Care Day exists to remove barriers to essential oral health care by mobilizing the dental profession, students, partners, and communities across Canada in a single, coordinated day of care. It is a model built on trust, professionalism, and the belief that dignity is restored when pain ends.

One Chair. One Day. One Nation.

A national movement restoring dignity through care.

A Note to Canada



This movement began with a simple belief: no one should live with preventable pain.

Dr. Raj Khanuja; OMC, DDS
Visionary · Advocate · Citizen of Compassion

Across Canada, I have witnessed how untreated dental pain quietly erodes dignity, confidence, and opportunity. A hurting mouth affects far more than physical health — it disrupts sleep, work, nutrition, and mental well-being. Too often, this suffering is endured in silence, driven by cost, fear, stigma, or lack of access.

National Dental Care Day exists to interrupt this cycle — not with debate or delay, but with immediate action. By opening dental clinics across the country on one coordinated day, we replace barriers with access, and delay with dignity.

What began as a single day of service has grown into a nationally coordinated movement grounded in compassion, professionalism, and trust. Each year, thousands of dental professionals, students, and volunteers come togethe: with one shared purpose: to care for those who have been living without options.

On National Dental Care Day, clinics open their doors at no cost. Pain is relieved. Infections are treated. Smiles are restored. And for many, it is the first time in years they are seen — truly seen — within the healthcare system.

National Dental Care Day proves that when care is coordinated, it scales. Our responsibility now is to protect what works, strengthen what can be improved, and ensure that dignity through care becomes a national standard — not an exception.

Why National Dental Care Day Exists

The Need

Canada's health system is a source of pride — yet oral health remains largely *excluded*. For millions of Canadians, dental care is still inaccessible due to cost, fear, geography, or circulsistance. Pain is often endured quietly until it becomes impossible to ignore.

This is not a failure of individuals.

It is a gap in the system.

Access

Many Canadians delay or avoid dental care altogether due to cost or lack of coverage.

Pain

Untreated dental pain affects sleep, nutrition, employment, and mental mental health — far far beyond the mouth.

Silence

Those most affected often suffer quietly, navigating stigma, fear, or competing priorities.

National Dental Care Day exists to interrupt this cycle — not with policy debate, but with immediate care.

By opening clinics across Canada on one coordinated day, NDCD creates a moment where access replaces barriers, and dignity replaces delay.

This is where compassion becomes action.

From One Free Dental Day to a National Movement

National Dental Care Day did not begin as a national initiative.

Its roots trace back to **2012**, when a single **Free Dental Day** was launched to respond to the urgent, unmet dental needs of individuals suffering in silence. What began as a local act of service became an **annual commitment** — delivered **year after year**, without **interruption**.

Over the **next thirteen years**, thousands of hours of volunteer care were provided, communities were served, and a clear truth emerged:

The need was persistent, widespread, and systemic.

Each year reinforced the same reality — **one day of care** could **restore dignity**, **relieve pain**, and change lives. But the impart deepened and muitiplied when clinics, professionals, and communities **acted together**.

As participation grew and lessons were learned, the initiative **evolved**. What began as a single-clinic effort expanded into a **coordinated model** — aligning dental **professionals, students**, partners, and institutions around one shared day of service.

In **2025**, after thirteen consecutive years of **free dental care** delivery, this evolution culminated in the launch of **National Dental Care Day** — a nationally coordinated movement grounded in experience, trust, and over a decade of proven service.

National Dental Care Day is not a new idea.
It is thirteen years of compassion, refined into a national model.

2012 → 2025

From one Free Dental Day to a national movement of **coordinated** care.

The NDCD Model

How One Day Works

Longitudinal Context

This model is grounded in thirteen consecutive years of free dental care delivery, refined through real-world practice since 2012. It reflects what has been learned through sustained service — not theory or pilot projects, but repeated delivery across communities year after year.

National Dental Care Day is built on a simple but powerful idea:
when care is coordinated nationally, its impact multiplies locally.

By aligning clinics, dental professionals, students, partners, and communities around one shared day, NDCD transforms individual acts of generosity into a collective national response.

1. One Day	2. Many Chairs	3. Trusted Professionals	4. Immediate Impact
A single, nationally coordinated date creates urgency, focus, and shared momentum across communities.	Participating clinics open their doors at no cost, each chair becoming a point of care and dignity.	Licensed dentists, hygienists, assistants, and students deliver care safely, ethically, and compassionately.	Pain is relieved. Barriers are removed. Dignity is restored — in one visit, on one day.

This model does not replace long-term solutions. It meets people where they are — immediately — while building momentum for broader change.

What happens when this model comes to life across Canada is measurable.

National Impact Snapshot – 2025

NDCD's reach across Canada in one coordinated day

219 Canadians Served



16
Clinics



550
Volunteer Hours



$121,000
In Free Care



$553
Avg. Value per Patient

One National Day. 219 Lives Touched.

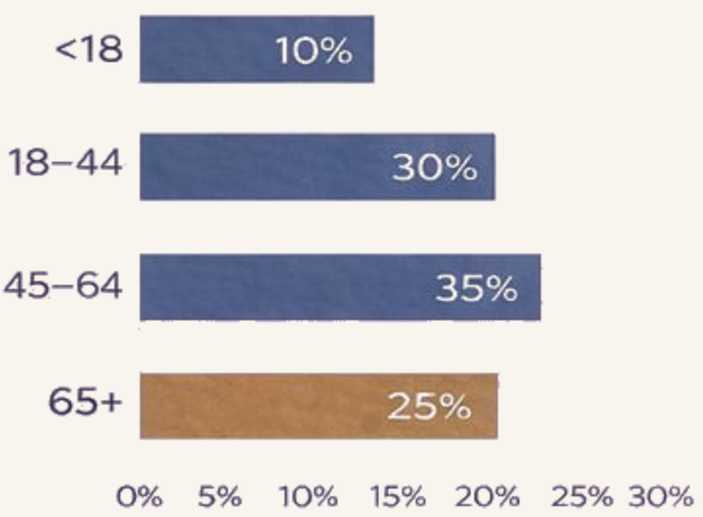
Who We Served – 2025

A national breakdown of the Canadians we cared for through NDCD.

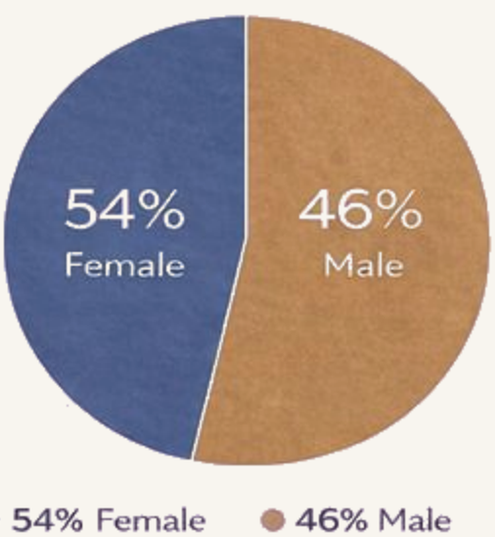
One chair, one day. Nationally diverse Canadians experiencing dental vulnerability.

Here is a demographic profile of those who received care.

Patients by Age



Patients by Gender



Over half of our patients were adults 45 and older, highlighting that dental needs do not diminish with age.

Meanwhile, 54% of those served identified as female, reinforcing the importance of gender-responsive healthcare even in dental care.

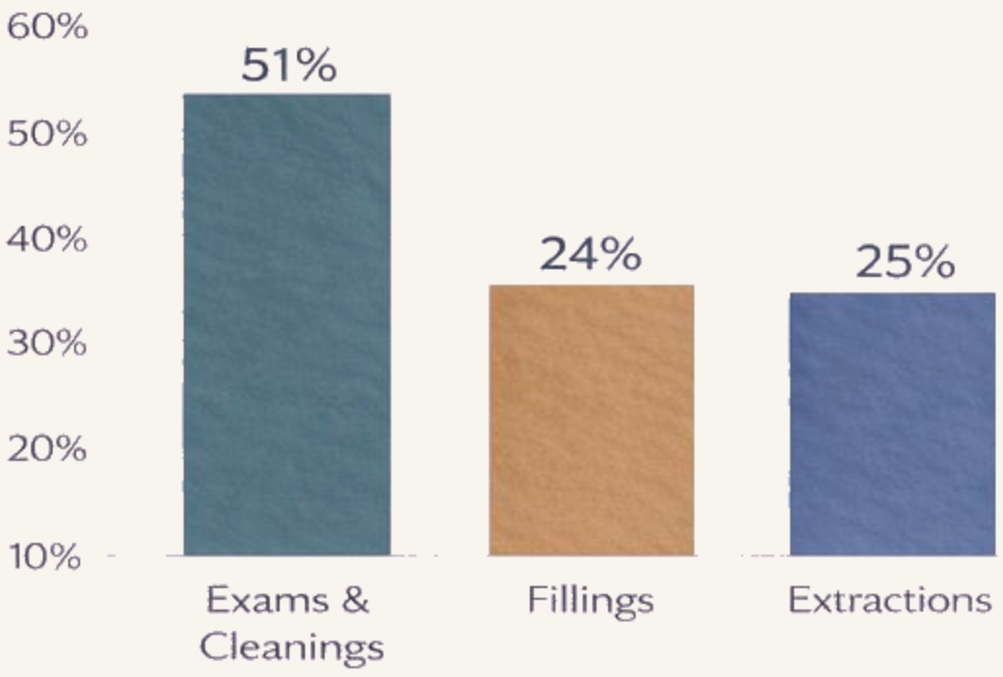
How We Helped – 2025

A national breakdown of the essential dental procedures provided to Canadians in need.

NDCD delivered immediate relief across Canada for those suffering silently without care.

Here is a breakdown of essential dental services provided to those in need.

Treatments Provided by Procedure



Over half of all procedures were preventive exams and cleanings, addressing immediate pain and long-term oral health.

Meanwhile, one quarter of all treatments entailed extractions, emphasizing the urgent need for dental intervention.

What the Data Tells Us

A look at comprehensive national patient demographics.

To understand who needed our help, we present one focus chart highlighting the demographics of patients treated.



Oral Health Needs Span All Ages

Patients from all age groups were represented, highlighting the universal need for accessible dental care, from the elderly to children and teenagers.



Caregivers and Women are Prominent

The patient demographics skewed female and showed significant needs among working-aged adults. This reflects the caregiving roles that many women play, who often put others' health before their own.



Preventive Care Was Critical

Over half of all treatments provided were **preventive exams and cleanings**, demonstrating the importance of maintaining oral health to prevent future complications.



High Demand for Urgent Care

A significant portion of care was dedicated to urgent needs, such as extractions, due to prolonged dental neglect and untreated decay.

Voices of NDCD

Real experiences from Canadians who received free dental care.



Flo (Ontario)

With permission. In loving memory.

"Now I can be in the pictures.
– Flo, Ontario

"My teeth really are part of my dignity.
– Lisa, Nova Scotia

"I am grateful to see my mother smile again.
– Leila, Ontario

"I will sleep tonight for the first time in months.
– Patient

"I will sleep tonight for the first time in months.
– Patient

"The pain is gone. Thank you.
– Senior

"I felt seen today.
– Youth

Stories of Dignity

Every smile restored through National Dental Care Day represents more than dental care — it represents dignity, relief and compassion.

These stories reflect the people NDCD serves across Canada and the human impact behind a single day of coordinated care.

Story 1 — Flo (Ontario)

"Now I can be in the pictures."

Flo used a wheelchair and lived for years without access to dental care. She dreamed of being able to smile at her daughter's wedding.

After receiving care through **National Dental Care Day**, she looked at her dentist and said with a shy smile. *"Now I can be the pictures."*

In her final months in hospital, nurses shared that her restored smile brightened the entire room.

Flo's story lives at the heart of NDCD — a reminder that restoring a smile restores dignity.

Story 2 — Lisa (Nova Scotia)

"My teeth really are part of my dignity."

Lisa grew up being bullied for her teeth. As though our oral health had fallen to the bottom of basic health priorities.

"I never thought my teeth were part of my dignity — but they are."

Lisa's story is at the heart of NDCD — expanding access and restoring confidence. One restored smile restores dignity.

Story 3 — Leila (Ontario)

A Daughter's Gift

Leila gave up her own appointment so that her mother — shy, in pain, and suffering from long-ignored dental issues — could be treated first.

Once the infection was removed, her mother smiled for the first time in months.

Leila said quietly. *"I'm grateful to see my mother* smile again."

This is the heart of National Dental Care Day: One Chair. One Day. One Act of Compassion.

One restored smile restores dignity.

Recognition & National Endorsement

National acknowledgement of leadership, service, and impact

Provincial Recognition

"National Dental Care Day reflects the spirit of those who step up for others. By ensuring access to essential dental care, it helps build a stronger community — one grounded in kindness, unity, and shared responsibility."

— The Honourable Edith Dumont, Lieutenant Governor of Ontario
October 10, 2025

Municipal Proclamation – Birthplace of a National Movement

City of Brampton

"Position Brampton as the birthplace of a national movement rooted in compassion, dignity, and healthcare equity."

— Mayor Patrick Brown, City of Brampton

City of Brampton

Professional Regulation

Royal College of Dental Surgeons of Ontario

RCDSO Connect, Spring 2025

"*Because when we choose to serve, we don't just change the world – we elevate the profession, uplift communities,* and become the very best version of ourselves."

Academic Leadership

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
FACULTY of DENTISTRY

Academic Leadership

"Your leadership in launching National Dental Care Day is both timely and deeply impactful."

– Anil Kishen, B.D.S. M.D.S. Ph.D,
Dean, Faculty of Dentistry, University of Toronto

Academic Leadership

Training the Future Dentists of Canada – *with Compassion*

On June 25, 2025, the Flower City Institute received official approval from the Academy of General Dentistry (AGD) Program Approval for Continuing Education (PACE), confirming the Institute as a nationally recognized provider of high-quality continuing dental education.

This approval positions the Institute as a trusted educational body shaping the future of compassionate dental practice.

RCDSO Category 1 Core Course Approval (2025–2028)

"A Profession with Purpose: Compassion, Accessibility and Service."

On November 10, 2025, the Royal College of Dental Surgeons of Ontario approved the Institute's course, "*A Profession with Purpose: Compassion, Accessibility and* Service," as a Category 1: Core Course for the maximum three-year period.

Category 1 Core Course Name	Category 1 Core Course	Competency Area of Focus	Delivery Format	Presenter(s)	CE Points
A Profession with Purpose: Compassion, Accessibility and Service	2025-LV-1745	Access to Care	Live	Dr. Raj Khanuja	2

This course strengthens professional understanding of dignity-based care and advances NDCD's mission through formal education.

Why We Volunteer

Clinicians, students, and clinic teams share why they choose to give back.



"By offering free care, we honour our belief that no one should be denied a confident smile.

Dr. Aparna Narvekar, General Dentist



"NDCD is my way of honouring my grandfather's legacy — restoring dignity, not just teeth.

Dr. Madhavi Kolli, General Dentist



"Participating in NDCD brings personal fulfillment, connection with peers, and direct impact in the community.

Dr. Jaspreet Bhalla, General Dentist

We want our careers to begin with compassion.

Dental Students

Learning dentistry means learning responsibility — to patients, communities and dignity

For one day, our clinic became a community.

Clinic Teams

From reception to sterilization, every role mattered.

Partners & Supporters

Organizations who stood with National Dental Care Day.

University of Toronto Faculty of Dentistry

CDSPI

Flower City Institute for Dental Advancements

Lotus Plaza

Ontario Medal for Good Citizenship

Canadian Business Excellence Award

CDMS Dental Supplies

City of Brampton

Looking Ahead: 2026–2030

Our vision for the future of National Dental Care Day across Canada.



Expanded Reach

Increase the number of participating clinics nationwide, ensuring every province and territory is involved, so that no Canadian is left behind in accessing essential dental care.



Broader Services

Extend the range of dental services offered, addressing not only urgent needs but also preventive and restorative care to support long-term oral health.



Youth Engagement

Inspire the next generation of dental professionals by strengthening partnerships with universities and dental schools, and creating meaningful volunteer opportunities for students.



Sustainable Funding

Secure stable, ongoing sponsorship and public-sector support to ensure National Dental Care Day can continue delivering free dental care year after year.



Accountability & Learning

Looking ahead, National Dental Care Day will continue to measure reach, participation, and patient experience to inform future growth, strengthen coordination, and ensure the movement remains responsive to community need.

Join the National Movement

Let's build a future where no Canadian goes without dental care.

Let's build a future where no Canadian goes without dental care. Whether you're a dental professional, a student, a potential sponsor, or a community member, there's a role for you in ensuring brighter smiles for everyone.

Get involved, spread the word, make an impact for those in need.



Volunteer



Advocate



Donate

Connect online and be part of the movement:

website: www.nationaldentalcareday.ca

email: info@nationaldentalcareday.ca

SENATE SÉNAT
of Canada

National Recognition

"But it does more than treat teeth.
It restores dignity, builds trust,
and reminds us all of the power of service."

— Senator Mohamed-Iqbal Ravalia, Senate of Canada

Parliamentary Record

On October 8, 2025, National Dental Care Day was formally recognized in the Senate of Canada and entered into the Hansard Record—Canada's official parliamentary archive.

This moment marked National Dental Care Day not only as a day of service, but as a matter of national public record, affirming that:

- Oral health is not a luxury
- Compassionate care is a shared responsibility
- Volunteerism has a place in Canada's highest institutiontos

This is what happens when a nation
chooses to restore dignity with compassion.

Senate of Canada, Debates, 45th Parliament, 1st Session (October 8, 2025).

ONE CHAIR. ONE DAY. ONE NATION.